

# **Z1000**



# Motorcycle Service Manual

## **Quick Reference Guide**

General Information	1
Periodic Maintenance	2
Fuel System (DFI)	3
Cooling System	4
Engine Top End	5
Clutch	6
Engine Lubrication System	7
Engine Removal/Installation	8
Crankshaft/Transmission	9
Wheels/Tires	10
Final Drive	11
Brakes	12
Suspension	13
Steering	14
Frame	15
Electrical System	16
Appendix	17

This quick reference guide will assist you in locating a desired topic or procedure.

- •Bend the pages back to match the black tab of the desired chapter number with the black tab on the edge at each table of contents page.
- •Refer to the sectional table of contents for the exact pages to locate the specific topic required.



## Z1000 Z1000 ABS

5th Edition (0): May 11, 2012

# Motorcycle Service Manual

All rights reserved. No parts of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic mechanical photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Quality Assurance Division/Motorcycle & Engine Company/Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., Japan.

No liability can be accepted for any inaccuracies or omissions in this publication, although every possible care has been taken to make it as complete and accurate as possible.

The right is reserved to make changes at any time without prior notice and without incurring an obligation to make such changes to products manufactured previously. See your Motorcycle dealer for the latest information on product improvements incorporated after this publication.

All information contained in this publication is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Illustrations and photographs in this publication are intended for reference use only and may not depict actual model component parts.

## **LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

Α	ampere(s)	lb	pound(s)
ABDC	after bottom dead center	m	meter(s)
AC	alternating current	min	minute(s)
ATDC	after top dead center	N	newton(s)
BBDC	before bottom dead center	Pa	pascal(s)
BDC	bottom dead center	PS	horsepower
BTDC	before top dead center	psi	pound(s) per square inch
°C	degree(s) Celsius	r	revolution
DC	direct current	rpm	revolution(s) per minute
F	farad(s)	TDC	top dead center
°F	degree(s) Fahrenheit	TIR	total indicator reading
ft	foot, feet	V	volt(s)
g	gram(s)	W	watt(s)
h	hour(s)	Ω	ohm(s)
L	liter(s)		

## **COUNTRY AND AREA CODES**

AT	Austria	PH	Philippine
AU	Australia	SEA-B1	Southeast Asia B1 (with Evaporative Emission Control System)
BR	Brazil	SEA-B2	Southeast Asia B2
CA	Canada	TH	Thailand
CAL	California	US	United States
СН	Switzerland	WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Full Power)
DE	Germany	GB WVTA (FULL H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (Left Side Traffic, Full Power)
GB	United Kingdom	WVTA (78.2 H)	WVTA Model with Honeycomb Catalytic Converter (78.2 Kw Power)
MY	Malaysia		

### **EMISSION CONTROL INFORMATION**

To protect the environment in which we all live, Kawasaki has incorporated crankcase emission (1) and exhaust emission (2) control systems in compliance with applicable regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency and California Air Resources Board. Additionally, Kawasaki has incorporated an evaporative emission control system (3) in compliance with applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board on vehicles sold in California only.

1. Crankcase Emission Control System

This system eliminates the release of crankcase vapors into the atmosphere. Instead, the vapors are routed through an oil separator to the intake side of the engine. While the engine is operating, the vapors are drawn into combustion chamber, where they are burned along with the fuel and air supplied by the fuel injection system.

2. Exhaust Emission Control System

This system reduces the amount of pollutants discharged into the atmosphere by the exhaust of this motorcycle. The fuel, ignition, and exhaust systems of this motorcycle have been carefully designed and constructed to ensure an efficient engine with low exhaust pollutant levels.

The exhaust system of this model motorcycle manufactured primarily for sale in California includes a catalytic converter system.

3. Evaporative Emission Control System

Vapors caused by fuel evaporation in the fuel system are not vented into the atmosphere. Instead, fuel vapors are routed into the running engine to be burned, or stored in a canister when the engine is stopped. Liquid fuel is caught by a vapor separator and returned to the fuel tank.

The Clean Air Act, which is the Federal law covering motor vehicle pollution, contains what is commonly referred to as the Act's "tampering provisions".

"Sec. 203(a) The following acts and the causing thereof are prohibited.

- (3)(A) for any person to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title prior to its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser, or for any manufacturer or dealer knowingly to remove or render inoperative any such device or element of design after such sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser.
- (3)(B) for any person engaged in the business of repairing, servicing, selling, leasing, or trading motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines, or who operates a fleet of motor vehicles knowingly to remove or render inoperative any device or element of design installed on or in a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine in compliance with regulations under this title following its sale and delivery to the ultimate purchaser..."

#### NOTE

- OThe phrase "remove or render inoperative any device or element of design" has been generally interpreted as follows.
  - 1. Tampering does not include the temporary removal or rendering inoperative of devices or elements of design in order to perform maintenance.
  - 2. Tampering could include.
    - a.Maladjustment of vehicle components such that the emission standards are exceeded.
    - b. Use of replacement parts or accessories which adversely affect the performance or durability of the motorcycle.
    - c. Addition of components or accessories that result in the vehicle exceeding the standards.
    - d.Permanently removing, disconnecting, or rendering inoperative any component or element of design of the emission control systems.

WE RECOMMEND THAT ALL DEALERS OBSERVE THESE PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL LAW, THE VIOLATION OF WHICH IS PUNISHABLE BY CIVIL PENALTIES NOT EXCEEDING \$10 000 PER VIOLATION.

## TAMPERING WITH NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM PROHIBITED

Federal law prohibits the following acts or the causing thereof. (1) The removal or rendering inoperative by any person other than for purposes of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any device or element of design incorporated into any new vehicle for the purpose of noise control prior to its sale or delivery to the ultimate purchaser or while it is in use, or (2) the use of the vehicle after such device or element of design has been removed or rendered inoperative by any person.

Among those acts presumed to constitute tampering are the acts listed below.

- Replacement of the original exhaust system or muffler with a component not in compliance with Federal regulations.
- Removal of the muffler(s) or any internal portion of the muffler(s).
- Removal of the air box or air box cover.
- Modifications to the muffler(s) or air intake system by cutting, drilling, or other means if such modifications result in increased noise levels.

## **Foreword**

This manual is designed primarily for use by trained mechanics in a properly equipped shop. However, it contains enough detail and basic information to make it useful to the owner who desires to perform his own basic maintenance and repair work. A basic knowledge of mechanics, the proper use of tools, and workshop procedures must be understood in order to carry out maintenance and repair satisfactorily. Whenever the owner has insufficient experience or doubts his ability to do the work, all adjustments, maintenance, and repair should be carried out only by qualified mechanics.

In order to perform the work efficiently and to avoid costly mistakes, read the text, thoroughly familiarize yourself with the procedures before starting work, and then do the work carefully in a clean area. Whenever special tools or equipment are specified, do not use makeshift tools or equipment. Precision measurements can only be made if the proper instruments are used, and the use of substitute tools may adversely affect safe operation.

For the duration of the warranty period, we recommend that all repairs and scheduled maintenance be performed in accordance with this service manual. Any owner maintenance or repair procedure not performed in accordance with this manual may void the warranty.

To get the longest life out of your vehicle.

- Follow the Periodic Maintenance Chart in the Service Manual.
- Be alert for problems and non-scheduled maintenance.
- Use proper tools and genuine Kawasaki Motorcycle parts. Special tools, gauges, and testers that are necessary when servicing Kawasaki motorcycles are introduced by the Service Manual. Genuine parts provided as spare parts are listed in the Parts Catalog.
- Follow the procedures in this manual carefully. Don't take shortcuts.
- Remember to keep complete records of maintenance and repair with dates and any new parts installed.

## **How to Use This Manual**

In this manual, the product is divided into its major systems and these systems make up the manual's chapters. The Quick Reference

Guide shows you all of the product's system and assists in locating their chapters. Each chapter in turn has its own comprehensive Table of Contents.

For example, if you want ignition coil information, use the Quick Reference Guide to locate the Electrical System chapter. Then, use the Table of Contents on the first page of the chapter to find the Ignition Coil section.

Whenever you see symbols, heed their instructions! Always follow safe operating and maintenance practices.

#### A DANGER

DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

## **A WARNING**

WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

#### **NOTICE**

NOTICE is used to address practices not related to personal injury.

This manual contains four more symbols which will help you distinguish different types of information.

#### **NOTE**

- This note symbol indicates points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation.
- Indicates a procedural step or work to be done.
- Olndicates a procedural sub-step or how to do the work of the procedural step it follows. It also precedes the text of a NOTE.
- ★ Indicates a conditional step or what action to take based on the results of the test or inspection in the procedural step or sub-step it follows.

In most chapters an exploded view illustration of the system components follows the Table of Contents. In these illustrations you will find the instructions indicating which parts require specified tightening torque, oil, grease or a locking agent during assembly.

# **General Information**

## **Table of Contents**

Before Servicing	1-2
Model Identification	1-7
General Specifications	1-10
Unit Conversion Table	1-13

1

#### 1-2 GENERAL INFORMATION

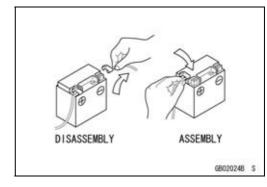
## **Before Servicing**

Before starting to perform an inspection service or carry out a disassembly and reassembly operation on a motorcycle, read the precautions given below. To facilitate actual operations, notes, illustrations, photographs, cautions, and detailed descriptions have been included in each chapter wherever necessary. This section explains the items that require particular attention during the removal and reinstallation or disassembly and reassembly of general parts.

Especially note the following.

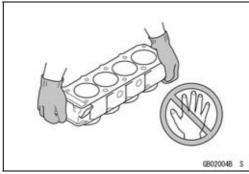
#### **Battery Ground**

Before completing any service on the motorcycle, disconnect the battery cables from the battery to prevent the engine from accidentally turning over. Disconnect the ground cable (–) first and then the positive (+). When completed with the service, first connect the positive (+) cable to the positive (+) terminal of the battery then the negative (–) cable to the negative terminal.



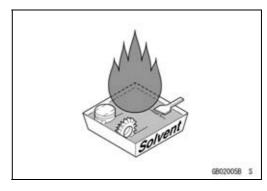
#### **Edges of Parts**

Lift large or heavy parts wearing gloves to prevent injury from possible sharp edges on the parts.



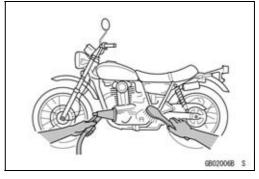
#### Solvent

Use a high flash-point solvent when cleaning parts. High flash-point solvent should be used according to directions of the solvent manufacturer.



## Cleaning Vehicle before Disassembly

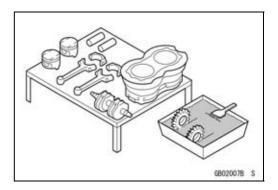
Clean the vehicle thoroughly before disassembly. Dirt or other foreign materials entering into sealed areas during vehicle disassembly can cause excessive wear and decrease performance of the vehicle.



## **Before Servicing**

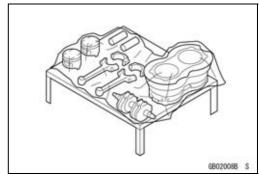
#### Arrangement and Cleaning of Removed Parts

Disassembled parts are easy to confuse. Arrange the parts according to the order the parts were disassembled and clean the parts in order prior to assembly.



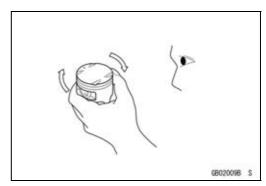
## Storage of Removed Parts

After all the parts including subassembly parts have been cleaned, store the parts in a clean area. Put a clean cloth or plastic sheet over the parts to protect from any foreign materials that may collect before re-assembly.



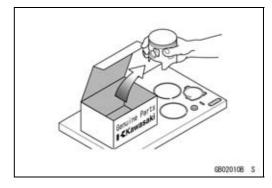
#### Inspection

Reuse of worn or damaged parts may lead to serious accident. Visually inspect removed parts for corrosion, discoloration, or other damage. Refer to the appropriate sections of this manual for service limits on individual parts. Replace the parts if any damage has been found or if the part is beyond its service limit.



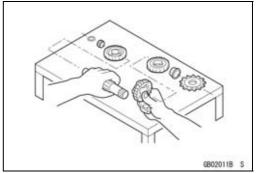
## Replacement Parts

Replacement parts must be KAWASAKI genuine or recommended by KAWASAKI. Gaskets, O-rings, oil seals, grease seals, circlips, cotter pins or self-locking nuts must be replaced with new ones whenever disassembled.



#### Assembly Order

In most cases assembly order is the reverse of disassembly, however, if assembly order is provided in this Service Manual, follow the procedures given.

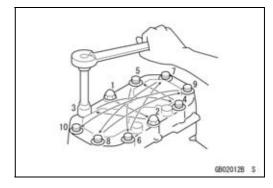


#### 1-4 GENERAL INFORMATION

## **Before Servicing**

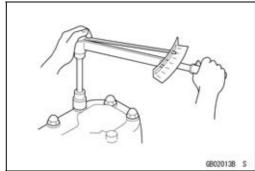
#### Tightening Sequence

Generally, when installing a part with several bolts, nuts, or screws, start them all in their holes and tighten them to a snug fit. Then tighten them according to the specified sequence to prevent case warpage or deformation which can lead to malfunction. Conversely when loosening the bolts, nuts, or screws, first loosen all of them by about a quarter turn and then remove them. If the specified tightening sequence is not indicated, tighten the fasteners alternating diagonally.



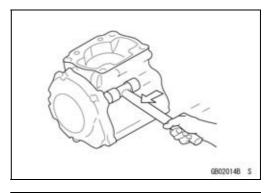
## **Tightening Torque**

Incorrect torque applied to a bolt, nut, or screw may lead to serious damage. Tighten fasteners to the specified torque using a good quality torque wrench.



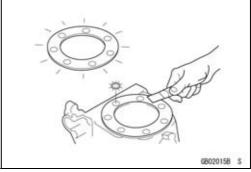
#### **Force**

Use common sense during disassembly and assembly, excessive force can cause expensive or hard to repair damage. When necessary, remove screws that have a non-permanent locking agent applied using an impact driver. Use a plastic-faced mallet whenever tapping is necessary.



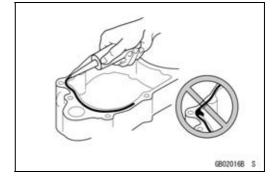
#### Gasket, O-ring

Hardening, shrinkage, or damage of both gaskets and O-rings after disassembly can reduce sealing performance. Remove old gaskets and clean the sealing surfaces thoroughly so that no gasket material or other material remains. Install the new gaskets and replace the used O-rings when re-assembling.



#### Liquid Gasket, Non-permanent Locking Agent

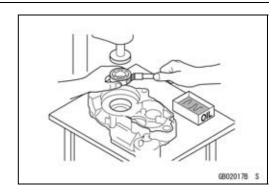
For applications that require Liquid Gasket or a Non-permanent Locking Agent, clean the surfaces so that no oil residue remains before applying liquid gasket or non-permanent locking agent. Do not apply them excessively. Excessive application can clog oil passages and cause serious damage.



## **Before Servicing**

## **Press**

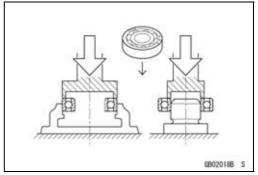
For items such as bearings or oil seals that must be pressed into place, apply small amount of oil to the contact area. Be sure to maintain proper alignment and use smooth movements when installing.



## Ball Bearing and Needle Bearing

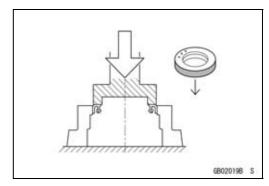
Do not remove pressed ball or needle unless removal is absolutely necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press bearings with the manufacturer and size marks facing out. Press the bearing into place by putting pressure on the correct bearing race as shown.

Pressing the incorrect race can cause pressure between the inner and outer race and result in bearing damage.

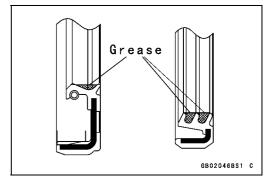


#### Oil Seal, Grease Seal

Do not remove pressed oil or grease seals unless removal is necessary. Replace with new ones whenever removed. Press new oil seals with manufacture and size marks facing out. Make sure the seal is aligned properly when installing.

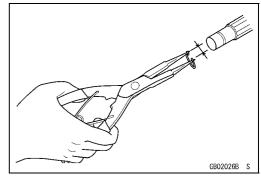


Apply specified grease to the lip of seal before installing the seal.



### Circlips, Cotter Pins

Replace the circlips or cotter pins that were removed with new ones. Take care not to open the clip excessively when installing to prevent deformation.

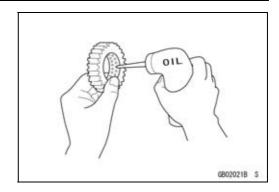


### 1-6 GENERAL INFORMATION

## **Before Servicing**

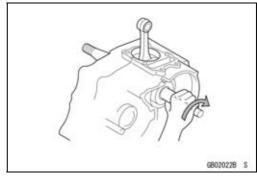
#### Lubrication

It is important to lubricate rotating or sliding parts during assembly to minimize wear during initial operation. Lubrication points are called out throughout this manual, apply the specific oil or grease as specified.



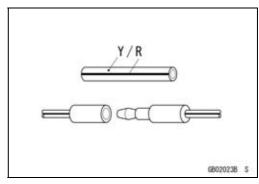
## **Direction of Engine Rotation**

When rotating the crankshaft by hand, the free play amount of rotating direction will affect the adjustment. Rotate the crankshaft to positive direction (clockwise viewed from output side).



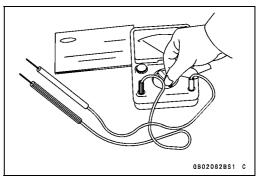
#### **Electrical Wires**

A two-color wire is identified first by the primary color and then the stripe color. Unless instructed otherwise, electrical wires must be connected to those of the same color.



#### Instrument

Use a meter that has enough accuracy for an accurate measurement. Read the manufacture's instructions thoroughly before using the meter. Incorrect values may lead to improper adjustments.



## **Model Identification**

ZR1000DA (United States and Canada) Left Side View



ZR1000DA (United States and Canada) Right Side View



Frame Number



**Engine Number** 



## **1-8 GENERAL INFORMATION**

## **Model Identification**

## ZR1000DA (Europe) Left Side View



ZR1000DA (Europe) Right Side View



## **Model Identification**

## ZR1000EA Left Side View



## ZR1000EA Right Side View



## 1-10 GENERAL INFORMATION

## **General Specifications**

Items	ZR1000DA ~ DD/EA ~ ED
Dimensions	
Overall Length	2 095 mm (82.48 in.)
Overall Width	805 mm (31.7 in.)
Overall Height	1 085 mm (42.72 in.)
Wheelbase	1 440 mm (56.69 in.)
Road Clearance	140 mm (5.51 in.)
Seat Height	815 mm (32.1 in.)
Curb Mass:	
ZR1000D	218 kg (481 lb)
ZR1000E	221 kg (487 lb)
Front:	
ZR1000D	111 kg (245 lb)
ZR1000E	112 kg (247 lb)
Rear:	(=)
ZR1000D	107 kg (236 lb)
ZR1000E	109 kg (240.2 lb)
Fuel Tank Capacity	15 L (4.0 US gal.)
Performance	10 2 (110 00 gail)
Minimum Turning Radius	3.0 m (9.8 ft)
Engine	ore in (cro rs)
Type	4-stroke, DOHC, 4-cylinder
Cooling System	Liquid-cooled
Bore and Stroke	77.0 × 56.0 mm (3.03 × 2.20 in.)
Displacement	1 043 cm³ (63.64 cu in.)
Compression Ratio	11.8 : 1
Maximum Horsepower	101.5 kW (138 PS) @9 600 r/min (rpm) (MY, TH, SEA-B1/B2) 100 kW (136 PS) @9 000 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (78.2 H)) 78.2 kW (106 PS) @9 100 r/min (rpm) (CA, US) — —
Maximum Torque	110 N·m (11.2 kgf·m, 81.1 ft·lb) @7 800 r/min (rpm) (WVTA (78.2 H)) 95 N·m (9.7 kgf·m, 70 ft·lb) @7 500 r/min (rpm) (CA, US) – –
Carburetion System	FI (Fuel Injection) KEIHIN TTK38 × 4
Starting System	Electric starter
Ignition System	Battery and coil (transistorized)
Timing Advance	Electronically advanced (digital igniter)
Ignition Timing	From 10° BTDC @1 100 r/min (rpm) to 40.2° BTDC @5 200 r/min (rpm)
Spark Plug	NGK CR9EIA-9
Cylinder Numbering Method	Left to right, 1-2-3-4
Firing Order	1-2-4-3
Valve Timing:	
Intake:	
Open	31° BTDC
Close	65° ABDC

## **General Specifications**

Items	ZR1000DA ~ DD/EA ~ ED
Duration	276°
Exhaust:	2.0
Open	58° BBDC
Close	18° ATDC
Duration	256°
Lubrication System	Forced lubrication (wet sump)
Engine Oil:	Toroca labilitation (wet damp)
Type	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40
Capacity	4.0 L (4.2 US qt)
Drive Train	4.0 L (4.2 00 qt)
Primary Reduction System:	
Type	Gear
Reduction Ratio	1.627 (83/51)
Clutch Type	Wet multi disc
Transmission:	Wet muiti disc
	6-speed, constant mesh, return shift
Type Gear Ratios:	o-speed, constant mesh, return shint
1st	2.600 (39/15)
2nd	1.950 (39/20)
3rd	1.600 (24/15)
4th	1.389 (25/18)
5th	1.238 (26/21)
6th	1.136 (25/22)
Final Drive System:	
Type	Chain drive
Reduction Ratio	2.800 (42/15)
Overall Drive Ratio	5.178 @Top gear
Frame	
Type	Tubular, diamond
Caster (Rake Angle)	24.5°
Trail	103 mm (4.06 in.)
Front Tire:	
Туре	Tubeless
Size	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT3.50
Rear Tire:	
Туре	Tubeless
Size	190/50 ZR17 M/C (73W)
Rim Size	J17M/C × MT6.00
Front Suspension:	
Type	Telescopic fork (upside-down)
Wheel Travel	120 mm (4.72 in.)

## 1-12 GENERAL INFORMATION

## **General Specifications**

Items	ZR1000DA ~ DD/EA ~ ED
Rear Suspension:	
Туре	Swingarm
Wheel Travel	138 mm (5.43 in.)
Brake Type:	
Front	Dual discs
Rear	Single disc
Electrical Equipment	
Battery	12 V 8 Ah
Headlight:	
Туре	Semi-sealed beam
Bulb	12 V 55 W × 2/55 W (Hi/Lo)
Tail/Brake Light	LED
Alternator:	
Туре	Three-phase AC

Specifications are subject to change without notice, and may not apply to every country.

### **Unit Conversion Table**

## **Prefixes for Units:**

Prefix	Symbol	Power
mega	M	× 1 000 000
kilo	k	× 1 000
centi	С	× 0.01
milli	m	× 0.001
micro	μ	× 0.000001

## **Units of Mass:**

kg	×	2.205	=	lb
g	×	0.03527	=	ΟZ

### **Units of Volume:**

L	×	0.2642	=	gal (US)
L	×	0.2200	=	gal (IMP)
L	×	1.057	=	qt (US)
L	×	0.8799	=	qt (IMP)
L	×	2.113	=	pint (US)
L	×	1.816	=	pint (IMP)
mL	×	0.03381	=	oz (US)
mL	×	0.02816	=	oz (IMP)
mL	×	0.06102	=	cu in

## **Units of Force:**

N	×	0.1020	=	kg	
N	×	0.2248	=	lb	
kg	×	9.807	=	N	
kg	×	2.205	=	lb	

## **Units of Length:**

km	×	0.6214	=	mile
m	×	3.281	=	ft
mm	×	0.03937	=	in

## **Units of Torque:**

N∙m	×	0.1020	=	kgf∙m	
N∙m	×	0.7376	=	ft-lb	
N∙m	×	8.851	=	in·lb	
kgf∙m	×	9.807	=	N∙m	
kgf∙m	×	7.233	=	ft-lb	
kgf∙m	×	86.80	=	in∙lb	

### **Units of Pressure:**

kPa	×	0.01020	=	kgf/cm²
kPa	×	0.1450	=	psi
kPa	×	0.7501	=	cmHg
kgf/cm²	×	98.07	=	kPa
kgf/cm²	×	14.22	=	psi
cmHg	×	1.333	=	kPa

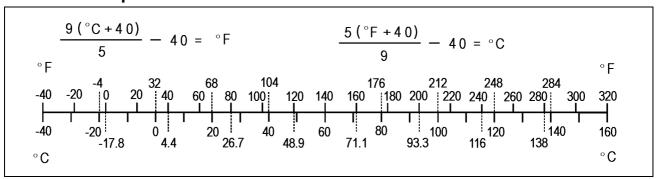
## **Units of Speed:**

km/h	~	0.6214	_	mph
KIII/II		U.UZ 14	_	HUUH

## **Units of Power:**

kW	×	1.360	=	PS	
kW	×	1.341	=	HP	
PS	×	0.7355	=	kW	
PS	×	0.9863	=	HP	

## **Units of Temperature:**



## **Periodic Maintenance**

## **Table of Contents**

Periodic Maintenance Chart	
Torque and Locking Agent	
Specifications	
Special Tools	
Periodic Maintenance Procedures	
Fuel System (DFI)	
Throttle Control System Inspection	
Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection	
Idle Speed Inspection	
Idle Speed Adjustment	
Fuel Hose Inspection (fuel leak, damage, installation condition)	
Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models) Inspection	
Cooling System	
Coolant Level Inspection	
Radiator Hose and Pipe Inspection (coolant leak, damage, installation condition)	
Engine Top End	
Valve Clearance Inspection	
Valve Clearance Adjustment	
Air Suction System Damage Inspection	
Clutch	
Clutch Operation Inspection	
·	
Wheels/TiresAir Pressure Inspection	
•	
Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection	
Tire Tread Wear Inspection	
Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection	
Final Drive	
Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection	
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	
Wheel Alignment Inspection	
Wheel Alignment Adjustment	
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	
Chain Guide Wear Inspection	
Brakes	
Brake Fluid Leak (Brake Hose and Pipe) Inspection	
Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection	
Brake Operation Inspection	
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	
Brake Pad Wear Inspection	
Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection	
Suspension	
Front Forks/Rear Shock Absorber Operation Inspection	
Front Fork Oil Leak Inspection	
Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection	
Rocker Arm Operation Inspection	
Tie-Rod Operation Inspection	
Steering	
Steering Play Inspection	
Steering Play Adjustment	
Otooning i lay Adjustinont	

## 2-2 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	2-42
Electrical System	2-43
Lights and Switches Operation Inspection	2-43
Headlight Aiming Inspection	2-45
Headlight Aiming Adjustment	2-45
Sidestand Switch Operation Inspection	2-46
Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection	2-47
Others	2-48
Chassis Parts Lubrication	2-48
Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection	2-50
Replacement Parts	2-51
Air Cleaner Element Replacement	2-51
Fuel Hose Replacement	2-51
Coolant Change	2-53
Radiator Hose and O-ring Replacement	2-56
Engine Oil Change	2-57
Oil Filter Replacement	2-57
Brake Hose Replacement	2-58
Brake Fluid Change	2-60
Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement	2-61
Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement	2-62
Spark Plug Replacement	2-66

## **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

The scheduled maintenance must be done in accordance with this chart to keep the motorcycle in good running condition. The initial maintenance is vitally important and must not be neglected.

**Periodic Inspection** 

FREQUENCY		Whichev comes first	ver			* OD	OME	TER RE/ × 1 0 (× 1 000	000 km	See
			1	6	12	18	24	30	36	Page
ITEM		Every	(0.6)	(3.75)	(7.5)	(11.25)	(15)	(18.75)	(22.5)	
Fuel System				1	T	1	ı	T		
Throttle control system smooth return, no d		year	•		•		•		•	2-15
Engine vacuum syn inspect	chronization -				•		•		•	2-15
Idle speed - inspect			•		•		•		•	2-19
Fuel leak (fuel hose inspect	and pipe) -	year	•		•		•		•	2-20
Fuel hose and pipe inspect	damage -	year	•		•		•		•	2-20
Fuel hose and pipe condition - inspect	installation	year	•		•		•		•	2-20
	Evaporative emission control system function (CAL), (SEA-B1),		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-21
Cooling System				l.	•	l	ı	•	1	
Coolant level - inspe	ect		•		•		•		•	2-22
Coolant leak (water pipe) - inspect	hose and	year	•		•		•		•	2-22
Water hose damage	e - inspect	year	•		•		•		•	2-22
Water hose installat	ion condition -	year	•		•		•		•	2-22
Engine Top End				I			ı	l .	ı	
Valve clearance -	US, CA, CAL Models						•			2-23
inspect	Other than US, CA, CAL Models		Every 42 000 km (26 250 mile)				2-23			
Air suction system inspect	damage -				•		•		•	2-28
Clutch										
Clutch operation (play, disengagement, engagement) - inspect			•		•		•		•	2-29
Wheels and Tires										
Tire air pressure - ir	nspect	year			•		•		•	2-30
Wheel/tire damage	- inspect				•		•		•	2-30
Tire tread wear, abrinspect	ormal wear -				•		•		•	2-30
Wheel bearing dam	age - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-31

## 2-4 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

FREQUENCY	Whichever * ODOMETER READING comes first * ODOMETER READING × 1 000 km (× 1 000 mile)				00 km	See			
		1	6	12	18	24	30	36	Page
ITEM	Every	(0.6)	(3.75)	(7.5)	(11.25)	(15)	(18.75)	(22.5)	
Final Drive									
Drive chain lubrication condition - inspect #			Every	600 k	m (400	mile)			2-32
Drive chain slack - inspect #			Every 1	000	km (600	) mile	<del>)</del>		2-32
Drive chain wear - inspect #				•		•		•	2-34
Drive chain guide wear - inspect				•		•		•	2-34
Brakes									
Brake fluid leak (brake hose and pipe) - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-35
Brake hose and pipe damage - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-36
Brake hose and pipe installation condition - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-36
Brake operation (effectiveness, play, no drag) - inspect	year	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-36
Brake fluid level - inspect	6 months	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-36
Brake pad wear - inspect #			•	•	•	•	•	•	2-37
Brake light switch operation - inspect		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2-38
Suspension									
Front forks/rear shock absorber operation (damping and smooth stroke) - inspect				•		•		•	2-39
Front forks/rear shock absorber oil leak - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-39
Rocker arm operation - inspect				•		•		•	2-39
Tie-rods operation - inspect				•		•		•	2-40
Steering		l .							
Steering play - inspect	year	•		•		•		•	2-40
Steering stem bearings - lubricate	2 years					•			2-42
Electrical System									
Lights and switches operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-43
Headlight aiming - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-45
Sidestand switch operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-46
Engine stop switch operation - inspect	year			•		•		•	2-47
Others									
Chassis parts - lubricate	year			•		•		•	2-48
Bolts and nuts tightness - inspect		•		•		•		•	2-50

## **PERIODIC MAINTENANCE 2-5**

## **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

- #: Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions; dusty, wet, muddy, high speed or frequent starting/stopping.
- \*: For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

## 2-6 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Chart**

## **Periodic Replacement Parts**

FREQUENCY	Whichever comes first		* ODOMETER READING × 1 000 km			See	
			(× 1 000 mile)				
	•	1	12	24	36	48	Page
ITEM	Every	(0.6)	(7.5)	(15)	(22.5)	(30)	
Air cleaner element # - replace	Every 18 000 km (11 250 mile)				)	2-51	
Fuel hose - replace	5 years						2-51
Coolant - change	3 years				•		2-53
Radiator hose and O-ring - replace	3 years				•		2-56
Engine oil # - change	year	•	•	•	•	•	2-57
Oil filter - replace	year	•	•	•	•	•	2-57
Brake hose - replace	4 years					•	2-58
Brake fluid - change	2 years			•		•	2-60
Rubber parts of master cylinder and caliper - replace	4 years					•	2-61, 2-62
Spark plug - replace			•	•	•	•	2-66

<sup>#:</sup> Service more frequently when operating in severe conditions; dusty, wet, muddy, high speed or frequent starting/stopping.

<sup>\*:</sup> For higher odometer readings, repeat at the frequency interval established here.

## **Torque and Locking Agent**

The following tables list the tightening torque for the major fasteners requiring use of a non-permanent locking agent or silicone sealant etc.

Letters used in the "Remarks" column mean:

- AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.
  - (mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)
  - R: Replacement Parts
  - S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.
  - Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).
- SS: Apply silicone sealant.

Factorian		Torque			
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks	
Fuel System (DFI)					
Air Cleaner Duct Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb		
Delivery PipeAssembly MountingScrews	3.43	0.35	30 in⋅lb		
Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.3	26 in⋅lb		
Upper Air Cleaner Housing Screws	1.1	0.11	9.7 in⋅lb		
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb		
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32		
Water Temperature Sensor	30	3.1	22		
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb		
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Pulley Bolt	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb		
Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L	
Cooling System					
Coolant By-pass Fitting Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L	
Coolant Drain Bolt	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb		
Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb		
Thermostat Housing Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	L	
Water Pipe Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L	
Water Pump Cover Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb		
Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb		
Engine Top End					
Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L	
Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15		
Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb		
Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L	
Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (First)	20	2.0	15	S, MO	
Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (Final)	54	5.5	40	S, MO	
Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S	
Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	S	
Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb		

## 2-8 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## Torque and Locking Agent

Torque				
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper)	25	2.5	18	
Plugs	19.6	2.0	14	L
Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18	
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in⋅lb	
Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Bolts	4.3	0.44	38 in⋅lb	
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Pulley Bolt	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb	
Muffler Body Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
Muffler Body Clamp Bolts	21	2.1	15	
Clutch				
Clutch Lever Assembly Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	S
Clutch Spring Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	
Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Clutch Hub Nut	135	13.8	99.6	R
Engine Lubrication System				
Engine Oil Drain Bolt	29	3.0	21	
Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Oil Cooler Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Oil Filler Plug	2.0	0.2	18 in⋅lb	
Oil Filter	17	1.7	13	G, R
Oil Filter Pipe	25	2.5	18	L
Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
Oil Passage Plug	20	2.0	15	L
Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	SS
Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb	
Engine Removal/Installation				
Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut	49	5.0	36	S
Lower Adjusting Collar	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	S
Lower Engine Bracket Bolts	59	6.0	44	S
Lower Engine Mounting Nut	44	4.5	32	S
Middle Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	L, S
Middle Engine Mounting Nut	44	4.5	32	S
Upper Adjusting Collar	5.0	0.51	44 in lb	S
Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut	49	5.0	36	S
Upper Engine Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 40)	44	4.5	32	S
Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 65)	44	4.5	32	S
Crankshaft/Transmission				
Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in lb	
Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt	25	2.5	18	L

## Torque and Locking Agent

Torque			Domonico	
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Breather Side Plate Bolt	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see the text	$\leftarrow$	←	MO
Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Crankcase Bolts (M7)	20	2.0	15	S
Crankcase Bolts (M9)	42	4.2	31	S, MO
Crankcase Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
Crankcase Bolts (M8)	27	2.8	20	S
Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
Shift Drum Cam Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	
Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	39	4.0	29	L
Wheels/Tires				
Front Axle	108	11.0	79.7	
Front Axle Clamp Bolt	20	2.0	15	
Rear Axle Nut	98	10	72	
Final Drive				
Chain Adjuster Clamp Bolts	64	6.5	47	
Drive Chain Guide Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Engine Sprocket Nut	125	12.7	92.2	MO
Rear Sprocket Nults	59	6.0	44	
Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in⋅lb	L
Brakes				
Bleed Valves	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	8.8 in·lb	Si
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
Front Brake Pad Pins	15	1.5	11	
Front Brake Reservoir Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
Front Brake Reservoir Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	L
Front Caliper Assembly Bolts	22	2.2	16	
Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
Front Master Cylinder Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	S
Front Master Cylinder Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	
Brake Pedal Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
Brake Pipe Joint Nuts (ABS Equipped Models)	18	1.8	13	

## 2-10 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## Torque and Locking Agent

Factorian	Torque			Dl
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	12	
Suspension				
Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	35	3.6	26	
Front Fork Top Plugs	34	3.5	25	
Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	25	2.5	18	AL
Piston Rod Nuts	20	2.0	15	
Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	
Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower)	34	3.5	25	R
Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper)	34	3.5	25	
Swingarm Pivot Shaft	20	2.0	15	
Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut	98	10	72	
Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	108	11.0	79.7	
Tie-rod Nuts	34	3.5	25	R
Torque Link Nuts	34	3.5	25	
Rocker Arm Nut	34	3.5	25	R
Steering				
Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Handlebar Holder Nuts	34	3.5	25	R
Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Right Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	79.7	
Steering Stem Nut	25	2.5	18	
Frame				
Center Fairing Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
Front Fender Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
Front Fender Mounting Bolts	3.9	0.40	35 in⋅lb	
Rear View Mirror (Lower Hexagonal Area)	30	3.1	22	
Rear View Mirror (Upper Hexagonal Area)	18	1.8	13	
Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
Rear Frame Bolts	25	2.5	18	L
Rear Frame Joint Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	
Sidestand Bolt	44	4.5	32	S
Sidestand Locknut	29	3.0	21	R, S
Sidestand Bracket Bolts	49	5.0	36	L
Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
Electrical System				
Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Licence Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	

## **Torque and Locking Agent**

Footoner	Torque			Damarka
Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
Meter Unit Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
Alternator Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356)	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Alternator Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	
Brush Holder Screw	3.8	0.39	34 in⋅lb	
Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356)	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in lb	
Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	SS
Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	G
Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Through Bolts	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
Timing Rotor Bolt	39	4.0	29	
Water Temperature Sensor	30	3.1	22	
Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in⋅lb	L

The table below, relating tightening torque to thread diameter, lists the basic torque for the bolts and nuts. Use this table for only the bolts and nuts which do not require a specific torque value. All of the values are for use with dry solvent-cleaned threads.

**Basic Torque for General Fasteners** 

Threads Diameter	Torque			
(mm)	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	
5	3.4 ~ 4.9	0.35 ~ 0.50	30 ~ 43 in⋅lb	
6	5.9 ~ 7.8	0.60 ~ 0.80	52 ~ 69 in·lb	
8	14 ~ 19	1.4 ~ 1.9	10.0 ~ 13.5	
10	25 ~ 34	2.6 ~ 3.5	19.0 ~ 25	
12	44 ~ 61	4.5 ~ 6.2	33 ~ 45	
14	73 ~ 98	7.4 ~ 10.0	54 ~ 72	
16	115 ~ 155	11.5 ~ 16.0	83 ~ 115	
18	165 ~ 225	17.0 ~ 23.0	125 ~ 165	
20	225 ~ 325	23.0 ~ 33.0	165 ~ 240	

## 2-12 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Fuel System (DFI)		
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	
Idle Speed	1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)	
Bypass Screws (Turn Out)	2 1/2 (for reference)	
Throttle Body Vacuum	40.7 ±1.3 kPa (305 ±10 mmHg) at idle speed	
Air Cleaner Element	Viscous paper element	
Cooling System		
Coolant:		
Type (Recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze	
Color	Green	
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50%, Coolant 50%	
Freezing Point	-35°C (-31°F)	
Total Amount	2.9 L (3.1 US qt)	
Engine Top End		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)	
Clutch		
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)	
Engine Lubrication System		
Engine Oil:		
Туре	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2	
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40	
Capacity	3.2 L (3.4 US qt) (when filter is not removed)	
	3.8 L (4.0 US qt) (when filter is removed)	
	4.0 L (4.2 US qt) (when engine is completely dry)	
Wheels/Tires		
Tread Depth:		
Front:		
ZR1000D	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.),
ZR1000E	3.8 mm (0.15 in.)	(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
Rear:		
ZR1000D	5.5 mm (0.22 in.)	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph):
ZR1000E	5.4 mm (0.21 in.)	2 mm (0.08 in.), Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm (0.12 in.)
Air Pressure (when Cold):		
Front	Up to 180 kg (397 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	
Rear	Up to 180 kg (397 lb) load: 290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm², 42 psi)	

## **Specifications**

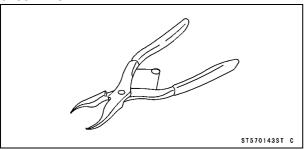
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Final Drive		
Drive Chain Slack	20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in.)	
Drive Chain Wear (20-link Length)	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	319 mm (12.56 in.)
Standard Chain:		
Make	ENUMA	
Туре	EK525ZX	
Link	112 Links	
Brakes		
Brake Fluid:		
Grade	DOT4	
Brake Pad Lining Thickness:		
Front	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Brake Light Timing:		
Front	Pulled ON	
Rear	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) of pedal travel	
Electrical System		
Spark Plug:		
Type	NGK CR9EIA-9	

## 2-14 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Special Tools**

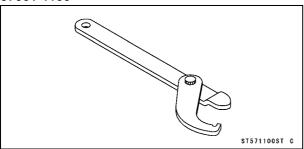
**Inside Circlip Pliers:** 

57001-143

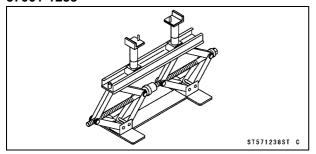


Steering Stem Nut Wrench:

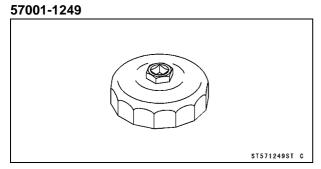
57001-1100



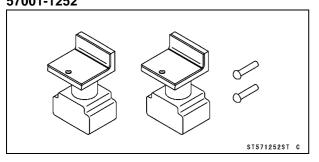
Jack: 57001-1238



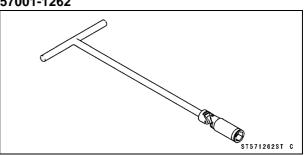
Oil Filter Wrench:



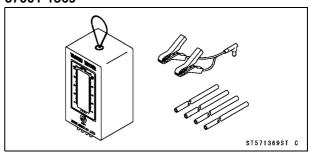
Attachment Jack: 57001-1252



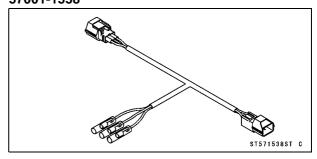
**Spark Plug Wrench, Hex 16: 57001-1262** 



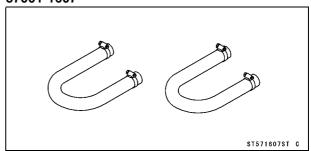
Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369



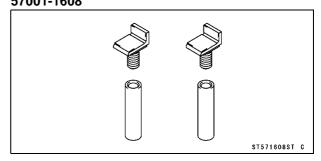
Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001-1538



Fuel Hose: 57001-1607



Jack Attachment: 57001-1608



## Fuel System (DFI)

## Throttle Control System Inspection

- Check that the throttle grip [A] moves smoothly from full open to close, and the throttle closes quickly and completely by the return spring in all steering positions.
- ★ If the throttle grip does not return properly, check the throttle cable routing, grip free play, and cable damage. Then lubricate the throttle cable.
- Check the throttle grip free play [B].

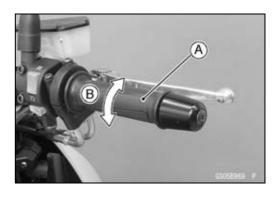
#### **Throttle Grip Free Play**

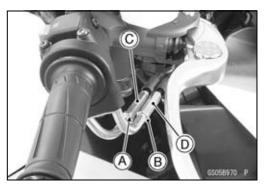
Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)

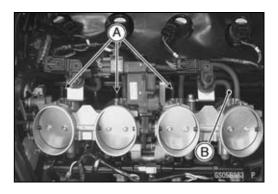
- ★If the free play is incorrect, adjust the throttle cable as follows.
- Loosen the locknuts [A] [B].
- Screw both throttle cable adjusters [C] [D] to give the throttle grip plenty of play.
- Turn the decelerator cable adjuster [C] until 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.) of throttle grip play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut [A].
- Turn the accelerator cable adjuster [D] until 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.) of throttle grip play is obtained.
- Tighten the locknut [B].
- ★If the free play can not be adjusted with the adjusters, replace the cable.

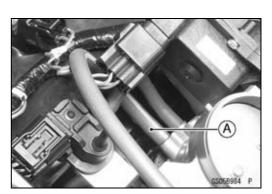
# Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection NOTE

- OThese procedures are explained on the assumption that the intake and exhaust systems of the engine are in good condition.
- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Pull off the rubber caps [A] and vacuum hose [B] from the fittings of each throttle body.
- For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models, pull off the vacuum hose [A].









## 2-16 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

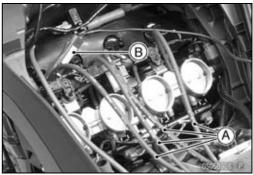
• Plug the vacuum hose end [A].



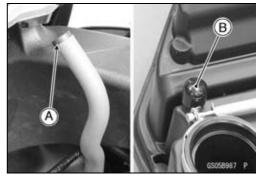
 Connect a vacuum gauge (special tool) and hoses [A] to the fittings on the throttle body.

Special Tool - Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369

 Connect a highly accurate tachometer [B] to one of the stick coil primary leads.

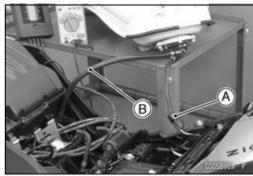


- Plug the air switching valve hose end [A] and air cleaner housing fitting [B].
- Install the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).



- Remove the fuel hose (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Connect the following parts temporary.
   Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]
   Fuel Hose [B]

Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607



- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check the idle speed, using a highly accurate tachometer [A].

#### **Idle Speed**

Standard: 1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)

★ If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it with the adjusting screw (see Idle Speed Adjustment).

#### **NOTICE**

## Do not measure the idle speed by the tachometer of the meter unit.

 While idling the engine, inspect the throttle body vacuum, using the vacuum gauge [B].

#### **Throttle Body Vacuum**

Standard: 40.7 ±1.3 kPa (305 ±10 mmHg) at idle speed

★If any vacuum is not within specifications, first synchronize the balance of the left (#1, #2 throttle valves) and right (#3, #4 throttle valves) assemblies.

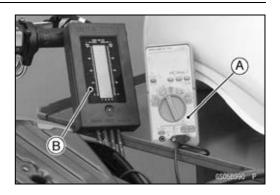
#### Example:

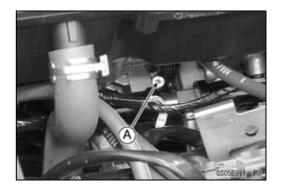
#1: 260 mmHg #2: 300 mmHg #3: 250 mmHg #4: 280 mmHg

 With the engine at the correct idle speed, equalize higher vacuum of #1 or #2 (for example 300 mmHg) to higher vacuum of #3 or #4 (for example 280 mmHg) by turning the center adjusting screw [A].

#### NOTE

- OAfter adjustment, the final vacuum measurement between the highest throttle valves may not be 290 mmHg (for example). The goal is to have the highest two vacuums between the left (#1 and #2) and right (#3 and #4) banks be the same.
- Open and close the throttle after each measurement, and adjust the idle speed as necessary.
- Once the throttle valves have been synchronized, inspect output voltage of the main throttle sensor to ensure proper operation (procedure is explained at the end of this section).





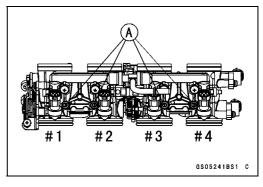
## 2-18 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

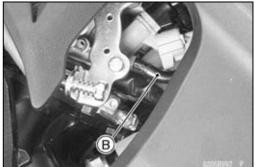
## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

★If any one vacuum measurement is out of the specified range after left (#1, #2) and right (#2, #3) synchronization, adjust the bypass screws [A].

#### Special Tool - Pilot Screw Adjuster, A [B]: 57001-1239

- Adjust the lower vacuum between #1 and #2 to the higher vacuum of #1 and #2.
- Adjust the lower vacuum between #3 and #4 to the higher vacuum of #3 and #4.
- Open and close the throttle valves after each measurement, and adjust the idle speed as necessary.
- Check the vacuums as before.
- ★ If all vacuums are within the specification range, finish the engine vacuum synchronization.
- ★ If any vacuum can not be adjusted within the specification, remove the bypass screws #1 ~ #4 and clean them.





 Turn in the bypass screw [A] with counting the number of turns until it seals fully but not tightly. Record the number of turns.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not over tighten them. They could be damaged, requiring replacement.

Remove:

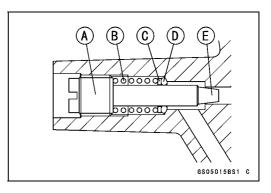
**Bypass Screw** 

Spring [B]

Washer [C]

O-ring [D]

- Check the bypass screw and its hole for carbon deposits.
- ★ If any carbons accumulate, wipe the carbons off from the bypass screw and the hole, using a cotton pad penetrated with a high flash-point solvent.
- Replace the O-ring with a new one.
- Check the tapered portion [E] of the bypass screw for wear or damage.
- ★ If the bypass screw is worn or damaged, replace it.
- Turn in the bypass screw until it seats fully but not tightly.



 Back out the same number of turns counted when first turned in. This is to set the screw to its original position.

#### NOTE

- OA throttle body has different "turns out" of the bypass screw for each individual unit. On setting the bypass screw, use the "turns out" determined during disassembly.
- Repeat the same procedure for other bypass screws.
- Repeat the synchronization.
- ★ If the vacuums are correct, check the output voltage of the main throttle sensor (see Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL/W) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

Standard: DC 0.985 ~ 1.015 V at idle throttle opening

- ★ If the output voltage is out of the standard, check the input voltage of the main throttle sensor (see Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Remove the vacuum gauge hoses and install the rubber caps on the original position.
- For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models, install the vacuum hoses.
- ORoute the vacuum hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter. Refer to the diagram of the evaporative emission control system in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter too.

#### Idle Speed Inspection

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- With the engine idling, turn the handlebar to both sides [A].
- ★If handlebar movement changes the idle speed, the throttle cables may be improperly adjusted or incorrectly routed or damaged. Be sure to correct any of these conditions before riding (see Throttle Control System Inspection and Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

#### WARNING

Operation with improperly adjusted, incorrectly routed or damaged cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Follow the service manual to be make sure to correct any of these conditions.

Check the idle speed.

#### Idle Speed

Standard: 1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)

★ If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it.

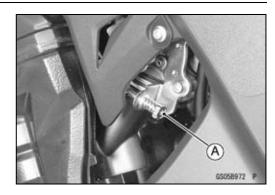


## 2-20 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

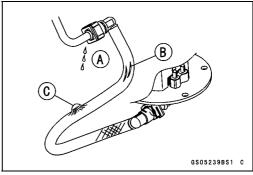
## Idle Speed Adjustment

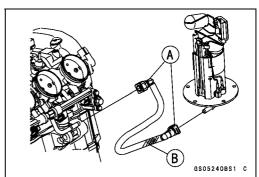
- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Turn the adjusting screw [A] until the idle speed is correct.
- Open and close the throttle a few times to make sure that the idle speed is within the specified range. Readjust if necessary.



# Fuel Hose Inspection (fuel leak, damage, installation condition)

- Olf the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak [A] or the hose to burst. Support the fuel tank with a suitable bar (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter) and check the fuel hoses.
- ★Replace the hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.
- Check that the hoses are routed according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- ★Replace the hose if it has been sharply bent or kinked. Hose Joints [A] Fuel Hose [B]





- Check that the hose joints are securely connected.
- OPush and pull [A] the hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times, and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

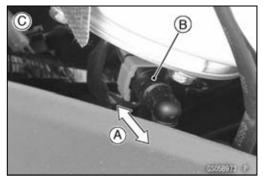
Fuel Pump Side [C]

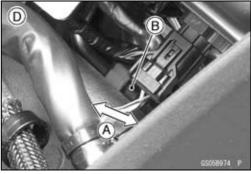
Throttle Body Assy Side [D]

## **A** WARNING

Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in serious burns. Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe.

★If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.



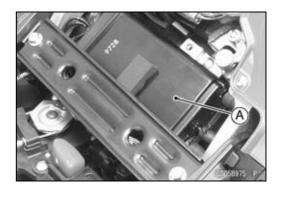


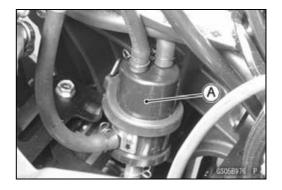
## Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models) Inspection

- Inspect the canister as follows.
- ORemove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- ORemove the canister [A], and disconnect the hoses from the canister.
- OVisually inspect the canister for cracks or other damage.
- ★If the canister has any cracks or bad damage, replace it with a new one.

#### NOTE

- The canister is designed to work well through the motorcycle's life without any maintenance if it is used under normal conditions.
- Check the liquid/vapor separator as follows.
- OLift up the fuel tank front side, and support the fuel tank with the suitable bar (Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- ODisconnect the hoses from the separator, and remove the separator [A] from the motorcycle right side.
- OVisually inspect the separator for cracks and other damage.
- ★ If the separator has any cracks or damage, replace it with a new one.
- OTo prevent the gasoline from flowing into or out of the canister, hold the separator perpendicular to the ground.
- Check the hoses of the evaporative emission control system as follows.
- OCheck that the hoses are securely connected and clips are in position.
- OReplace any kinked, deteriorated or damaged hoses.
- ORoute the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter. Refer to the diagram of the evaporative emission control system in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter too.
- OWhen installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and route the hoses with a minimum of bending so that the emission flow will not be obstructed.





#### 2-22 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

# Cooling System Coolant Level Inspection

#### NOTE

OCheck the level when the engine is cold (room or ambient temperature).

- Clear the clutch cable [A] from the clamp [B].
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank [C] with the motorcycle held perpendicular (Do not use the sidestand.).
- ★If the coolant level is lower than the "L" level line [D], unscrew the reserve tank cap and add coolant to the "F" level line [E].

"L": low "F": full

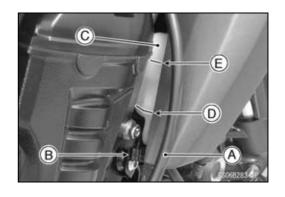


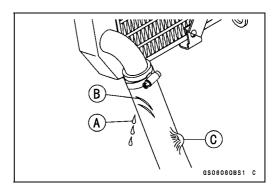
For refilling, add the specified mixture of coolant and soft water. Adding water alone dilutes the coolant and degrades its anticorrosion properties. The diluted coolant can attack the aluminum engine parts. In an emergency, soft water alone can be added. But the diluted coolant must be returned to the correct mixture ratio within a few days. If coolant must be added often or the reservoir tank has run completely dry, there is probably leakage in the cooling system. Check the system for leaks. Coolant ruins painted surfaces. Immediately wash away any coolant that spills on the frame, engine, wheels or other painted parts.

# Radiator Hose and Pipe Inspection (coolant leak, damage, installation condition)

- OThe high pressure inside the radiator hose can cause coolant to leak [A] or the hose to burst if the line is not properly maintained.
- Visually inspect the hoses for signs of deterioration.
   Squeeze the hoses. A hose should not be hard and brittle, nor should it be soft or swollen.
- ★Replace the hose if any fraying, cracks [B] or bulges [C] are noticed.
- Check that the hoses are securely connected and clamps are tightened correctly.

Torque - Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws: 2.9 N-m (0.30 kgf-m, 26 in-lb)





## **Engine Top End**

## Valve Clearance Inspection

#### NOTE

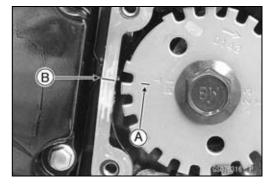
O Valve clearance must be checked and adjusted when the engine is cold (room temperature).

#### Remove:

Crankshaft Sensor Cover (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)
Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

● Turn the crankshaft, align the #1, 4 mark on the timing rotor with the crankcase timing mark.

TDC Mark [A] for #1, 4 Pistons
Timing Mark [B] (Crankcase Halves Mating Surface)



• Using the thickness gauge [A], measure the valve clearance between the cam and the valve lifter.

#### **Valve Clearance**

Standard:

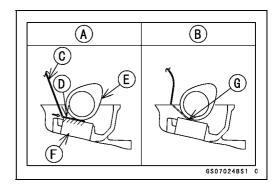
Exhaust 0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.) Intake 0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)



#### NOTE

OThickness gauge is horizontally inserted on the valve lifter.

Appropriateness [A]
Inadequacy [B]
Thickness Gauge [C]
Horizontally Inserts [D]
Cam [E]
Valve Lifter [F]
Hits the Valve Lifter Ahead [G]

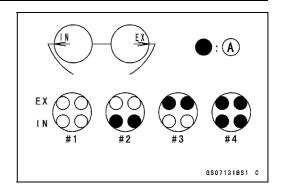


## 2-24 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

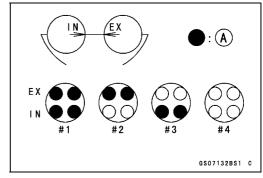
OWhen positioning #4 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:

Intake Valve Clearance of #2 and #4 Cylinders Exhaust Valve Clearance of #3 and #4 Cylinders Measuring Valve [A]



OWhen positioning #1 piston TDC at the end of the compression stroke:

Intake Valve Clearance of #1 and #3 Cylinders Exhaust Valve Clearance of #1 and #2 Cylinders Measuring Valve [A]



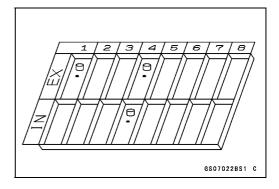
★If the valve clearance is not within the specified range, first record the clearance, and then adjust it.

## Valve Clearance Adjustment

• To change the valve clearance, remove the camshaft chain tensioner, camshafts and valve lifters. Replace the shim with one of a different thickness.

#### **NOTE**

OMark and record the locations of the valve lifters and shims so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.

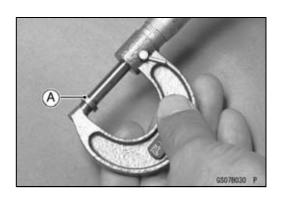


OBesides the standard shims in the valve clearance adjustment charts, the following shims may be installed at the factory. Although they are not available as spare parts, they can be used to adjust valve clearance.

## **Adjustment Shims**

Thickness
3.225 mm
3.275 mm
3.325 mm
2.675 mm
2.725 mm
2.775 mm
2.825 mm
2.875 mm
2.925 mm
2.975 mm
3.025 mm
3.075 mm
3.125 mm
3.175 mm

- Clean the shim to remove any dust or oil.
- Measure the thickness of the removed shim [A].



## 2-26 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

## **VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART INTAKE VALVE**

		PF	RES	ENT	SH	I M						Еха	mpl	e								
PA	RT No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	1046	104	8 105	0 105	1054
MA	RK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	25	30	3	5 4	0 4	5 50
TH	ICKNESS (mm)	2.50	2. 55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2. 75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3. 05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3. 25	3.30	3.3	5 3. 4	10 3.4	3.50
	0. 00~0. 02	_	_	l _	1		۵	0 00			A 75		۰ ۵۰		0.05	0 00	0 05			داء ،	20 3. 2	-[
		-			_														_	+		1
	0.03~0.07			_	_				-							_		-	-	+	_	3.35
	0. 08~0. 12 0. 13~0. 14	-	-																_			3.40
		-	2.50	2.55										_						0 3. 3	35 3. 4	3.45
	0. 15~0. 24			l	_					EAR	_								_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	.—
<u>o</u>	0. 25~0. 27					_				_									_	_	3.5	<u> </u>
g G	0. 28~0. 32									3.00									_		0	
Exa	0. 33~0. 37									3.05										0		ل
lΤ,	0. 38~0. 42								_	3.10	_											
4	0. 43~0. 47									3.15				-			3.50				/	
<u>_</u>	0. 48~0. 52									3.20						3.50				/		
Z	0. 53~0. 57								<b>!</b>	3. 25				_	3.50				/			
圣山	0.58~0.62								<b>!</b>	3.30				$\vdash$				/				
UR	0.63~0.67			-		-			<b>!</b>	3.35							/					
ASI	0. 68~0. 72	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/						
ME/	0. 73~0. 77	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/							
ш	0. 78~0. 82	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/								
NCE	0.83~0.87	3.15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/									
RAI	0.88~0.92	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/										
⋖	0.93~0.97	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/											
CLE	0.98~1.02	3.30	3. 35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/												
	1.03~1.07	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50				/													
VE	1.08~1.12	3.40	3. 45	3.50		-		/	V													
_	1. 13~1. 17	3. 45	3.50		-		/		$\backslash \Box$	NST.	ALL	TH	E S	HIM	0 F	T H	II S	TH	I C	(NE	<u>SS (r</u>	<u>nm)</u>
_	1.18~1.22	3.50				/																

GS07122BW3 C

- 1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).
- 2. Check present shim size.
- 3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
- 4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm** 

Measured clearance is 0.45 mm

Replace 2.95 mm shim with 3.20 mm shim.

5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

#### **VALVE CLEARANCE ADJUSTMENT CHART EXHAUST VALVE**

		PI	RES	ENT	SH	I M						Еха	mple	е								
PA	RT No. (92180-)	1014	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	102€	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	1040	1042	1044	104	6 104	8 105	0 1052	1054
MA	RK	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	00	05	10	15	20	2	3	0 3	5 4	0 45	50
TH	IICKNESS(mm)	2.50	2.55	2.60	2.65	2.70	2.75	2.80	2.85	2.90	2.95	3. 00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3. 2	3.3	0 3.3	5 3.4	0 3.45	3.50
	0. 00~0. 04		l -	l _	Ι_	l _	2 50	2 55	3 60	2 65	2 70	2 75	2 00	2 05	2 00	2 05	2 00	J 2 0	5 2 1	0 2 1	5 3. 20	2 25
	0.05~0.09	_	_	-	_			-	-	-	_							+	_	_	0 3. 25	-
	0.10~0.14	_	_	_		<u> </u>		-	-	-	-							+	+	+	5 3. 30	-
	0.15~0.19	_	_	-		-	+	<del>                                     </del>	+		-						_	+	-	+	0 3. 35	-
	0. 15~0. 19	_		-	_	<del>                                     </del>	_	<b>-</b>	+	_	-						_	+-	+	+	+	-
		_	2. 50	2. 55		J														U 3. 3	5 3.40	3.45
<u>ө</u>	0. 22~0. 31		١			1			CL		_						_	_	_	مام م		
Q W			_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-						_	+	-	+	5 3.50	IJ
Еха				<del>                                     </del>		-	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	2.95	-	-							+	-	+	9	
	0. 40 %. 44		_	<del></del>	-	-	-	-	3.00	-	-		-				_	_	+	의		
١.	0. 45~0. 49		_		_	-	_	_	3.05	_	-	_					_	+	의	/		
	0. 50~0. 54		-	<del>                                     </del>	-	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<b>-</b>	3.10	-	<del> </del>		-					9	/			
_	0.55~0.59				_		<del> </del>		3.15		!							/				
N EN	0.60~0.64	2.85	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		/					
EMI	0.65~0.69	2.90	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		/						
JR	0. 70~0. 74	2.95	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		/							
S	0.75~0.79	3.00	3.05	3.10	3.15	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		/								
	0.80~0.84	3.05	3.10	3.15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50											
×	0.85~0.89	3.10	3. 15	3.20	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50												
	0. 90~0. 94	3.15	3. 20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		_/											
AN	0.95~0.99	3.20	3.25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50														
AR	1.00~1.04	3. 25	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50															
T E	1.05~1.09	3.30	3.35	3.40	3.45	3.50		·/														
ပ	1.10~1.14	3. 35	3.40	3.45	3.50		'/	1														
٧E		3.40	3. 45	3.50		'/		I	NST	<u>AL</u> L	T <sub>H</sub>	E S	H I M	<u>0</u> F		IIS	<u> T</u> H	I C H	(NE	SS (1	nm)	
AL	1. 20~1. 24	3.45	3.50		'/																	
>	1. 25~1. 29	3.50		' /																		
				/																	GS07	120BW3

1. Measure the clearance (when engine is cold).

- 2. Check present shim size.
- 3. Match clearance in vertical column with present shim size in horizontal column.
- 4. Install the shim specified where the lines intersect. This shim will give the proper clearance.

**Example:** Present shim is **2.95 mm.** 

Measured clearance is 0.47 mm.

Replace 2.95 mm shim with 3.15 mm shim.

5. Remeasure the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.

#### 2-28 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **NOTICE**

Be sure to remeasure the clearance after selecting a shim according to the table. If the clearance is out of the specified range, use the additional shim.

Olf there is no valve clearance, use a shim that is a few sizes smaller, and remeasure the valve clearance.

 When installing the shim, face the marked side toward the valve lifter.

## **NOTICE**

Do not put shim stock under the shim. This may cause the shim to pop out at high rpm, causing extensive engine damage.

Do not grind the shim. This may cause it to fracture, causing extensive engine damage.

- Apply engine oil to the valve lifter surface and install the lifter.
- Install the camshaft (see Camshaft Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Recheck the valve clearance and readjust if necessary.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Air Suction System Damage Inspection

- Pull the air switching valve hose [A] out of the air cleaner housing.
- Start the engine and run it at idle speed.



- Plug [A] the air switching valve hose end with your finger and feel vacuum pulsing in the hose.
- ★If there is no vacuum pulsation, check the hose line for leak. If there is no leak, check the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter) or air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Inspection in the Engine Top End chapter).



#### Clutch

## **Clutch Operation Inspection**

- Pull the clutch lever just enough to take up the free play [A].
- Measure the gap between the lever and the lever holder.
- ★ If the gap is too wide, the clutch may not release fully. If the gap is too narrow, the clutch may not engage fully. In either case, adjust it.

#### **Clutch Lever Free Play**

Standard: 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)

## **A** WARNING

The engine and exhaust system get extremely hot during normal operation and can cause serious burns. Never touch the engine or exhaust pipe during clutch adjustment.

- Turn the adjuster [A] so that 5 ~ 6 mm (0.20 ~ 0.24 in.) [B] of threads are visible.
- Slide the dust cover [A] at the clutch cable lower end out of place.
- Loosen both adjusting nuts [B] at the clutch cover as far as they will go.
- Pull the clutch outer cable [C] tight and tighten the adjusting nuts against the clutch cover [D].
- Slip the dust cover back onto place.
- Turn the adjuster at the clutch lever until the free play is correct.
- Push the release lever [A] toward the front of the motor-cycle until it becomes hard to turn.
- OAt this time, the release lever should have the proper angle shown.

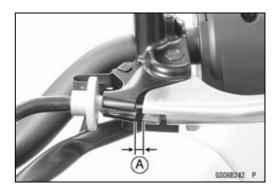
60° [B]

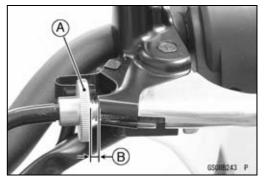
★ If the angle is wrong, check the clutch and release parts for wear.

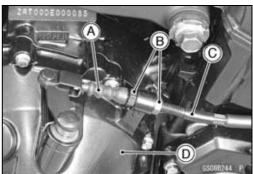
## **A** WARNING

Too much cable play can prevent clutch disengagement and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. When adjusting the clutch or replacing the cable, be sure the upper end of the clutch outer cable is fully seated in its fitting, or it could slip into place later, creating enough cable play to prevent clutch disengagement.

 After the adjustment, start the engine and check that the clutch does not slip and that it releases properly.









#### 2-30 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Wheels/Tires

#### Air Pressure Inspection

- Remove the air valve cap.
- Measure the tire air pressure with an air pressure gauge [A] when the tires are cold (that is, when the motorcycle has not been ridden more than a mile during the past 3 hours).
- Install the air valve cap.
- ★ Adjust the tire air pressure according to the specifications if necessary.

#### Air Pressure (when Cold)

Front: Up to 180 kg (397 lb)

250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 36 psi)

Rear: Up to 180 kg (397 lb)

290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 42 psi)

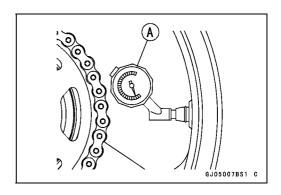
## Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection

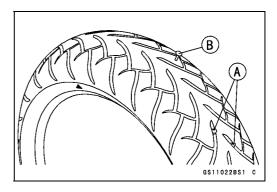
- Remove any imbedded stones [A] or other foreign particles [B] from tread.
- Visually inspect the tire for cracks and cuts, and replace the tire if necessary. Swelling or high spots indicate internal damage, requiring tire replacement.
- Visually inspect the wheel for cracks, cuts and dents damage.
- ★If any damage is found, replace the wheel if necessary.

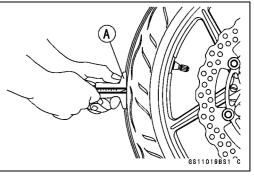
## Tire Tread Wear Inspection

As the tire tread wears down, the tire becomes more susceptible to puncture and failure. An accepted estimate is that 90% of all tire failures occur during the last 10% of tread life (90% worn). So it is false economy and unsafe to use the tires until they are bald.

- Measure the tread depth at the center of the tread with a depth gauge [A]. Since the tire may wear unevenly, take measurement at several places.
- ★ If any measurement is less than the service limit, replace the tire (see Tire Removal/Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).







**Tread Depth** 

Standard:

Front:

ZR1000D 4.0 mm (0.16 in.) ZR1000E 3.8 mm (0.15 in.)

Rear:

ZR1000D 5.5 mm (0.22 in.) ZR1000E 5.4 mm (0.22 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Front 1 mm (0.04 in.)

(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)

Rear 2 mm (0.08 in.)

Up to 130 km/h (80 mph)

3 mm (0.12 in.)

Over 130 km/h (80 mph)

## **A** WARNING

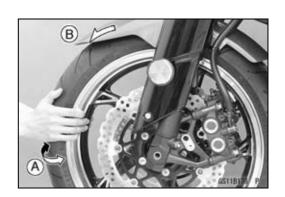
Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

## **NOTE**

- OMost countries may have their own regulations a minimum tire tread depth: be sure to follow them.
- OCheck and balance the wheel when a tire is replaced with a new one.

#### Wheel Bearing Damage Inspection

- Raise the front wheel off the ground with the jack (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Turn the handlebar all the way to the right or left.
- Inspect the roughness of the front wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the front wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★ If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the front wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Front Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Inspect the roughness of the rear wheel bearing by pushing and pulling [A] the wheel.
- Spin [B] the rear wheel lightly, and check for smoothly turn, roughness, binding or noise.
- ★If roughness, binding or noise is found, remove the rear wheel and inspect the wheel bearing (see Rear Wheel Removal, Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter) and coupling (see Coupling Bearing Inspection in the Final Drive chapter).





#### **Final Drive**

## **Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection**

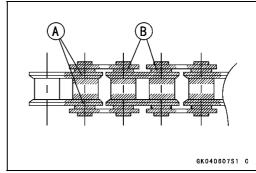
- If a special lubricant is not available, a heavy oil such as SAE 90 is preferred to a lighter oil because it will stay on the chain longer and provide better lubrication.
- If the chain appears especially dirty, clean it before lubrication.

#### **NOTICE**

The O-rings between the side plates seal in the lubricant between the pin and the bushing. To avoid damaging the O-rings and resultant loss of lubricant, observe the following rules.

Use only kerosene or diesel oil for cleaning of the O-ring of the drive chain. Any other cleaning solution such as gasoline or trichloroethylene will cause deterioration and swelling of the O-ring. Immediately blow the chain dry with compressed air after cleaning. Complete cleaning and drying the chain within 10 minutes.

- Apply oil to the sides of the rollers so that oil will penetrate to the rollers and bushings. Apply the oil to the O-rings so that the O-rings will be coated with oil.
- Wipe off any excess oil.
   Oil Applied Areas [A]
   O-rings [B]



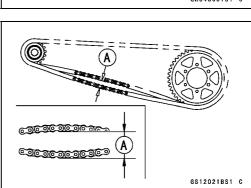
#### Drive Chain Slack Inspection

#### **NOTE**

- OCheck the slack with the motorcycle setting on its sidestand.
- OClean the chain if it is dirty, and lubricate it if it appears dry.
- Check the wheel alignment (see Wheel Alignment Inspection).
- Rotate the rear wheel to find the position where the chain is tightest.
- Measure the vertical movement (chain slack) [A] midway between the sprockets.
- ★ If the chain slack exceeds the standard, adjust it.

#### Chain Slack

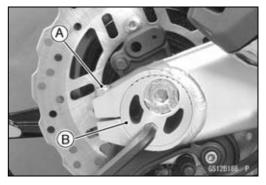
Standard: 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in.)

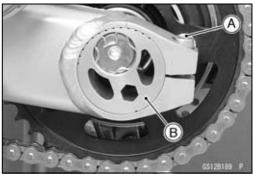


#### Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

- Loosen the left and right chain adjuster clamp bolts [A].
- Using an Allen wrench, turn the adjusters [B] forward or rearward until the drive chain has the correct amount of chain slack.
- Tighten:

Torque - Chain Adjuster Clamp Bolts: 64 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 47 ft·lb)





#### Wheel Alignment Inspection

- Check that the left and right notches [A] the swingarm should point to the same marks or positions [B] on the left and right adjuster.
- ★If they do not, adjust the chain slack (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment) and align the wheel alignment.

## **A** WARNING

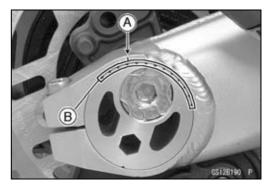
Misalignment of the wheel will result in abnormal wear and may result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the wheel is properly aligned.

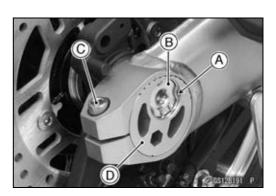
#### Wheel Alignment Adjustment

- Remove the right retaining ring [A] from the axle shaft.
- Loosen the axle nut [B].
- Loosen the right chain adjuster clamp bolt [C], and turn the right chain adjuster [D] so that the left and right notches on the swingarm may point to the same marks or positions on the left and right adjusters.
- Tighten:

Torque - Chain Adjuster Clamp Bolt: 64 N·m (6.5 kgf·m, 47 ft·lb)

Rear Axle Nut: 98 N·m (10 kgf·m, 72 ft·lb)





## 2-34 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Drive Chain Wear Inspection**

- Remove the chain cover (see Drive Chain Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Rotate the rear wheel to inspect the drive chain for damaged rollers, and loose pins and links.
- ★ If there is any irregularity, replace the drive chain.
- ★Lubricate the drive chain if it appears dry.
- Stretch the chain taut by hanging a 98 N (10 kg, 20 lb) weight [A] on the chain.
- Measure the length of 20 links [B] on the straight part [C] of the chain from the pin center of the 1st pin to the pin center of the 21st pin. Since the chain may wear unevenly, take measurements at several places.
- ★ If any measurements exceed the service limit, replace the chain. Also, replace the front and rear sprockets when the drive chain is replaced.



Standard: 317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)

**Service Limit: 319 mm (12.56 in.)** 

## **A** WARNING

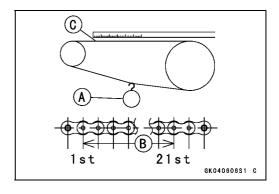
A chain that breaks or jumps off the sprockets could snag on the engine sprocket or lock the rear wheel, severely damaging the motorcycle and causing it to go out of control. Inspect the chain for damage and proper adjustment before each ride. If chain wear exceeds the service limit, replace it with the standard chain.

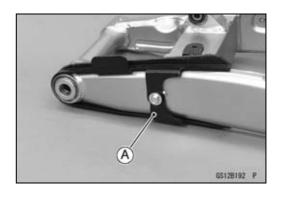
#### **Standard Chain**

Make: ENUMA
Type: EK525ZX
Link: 112 Links

#### Chain Guide Wear Inspection

- Remove the swingarm (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter).
- Visually inspect the chain guide [A].
- ★ Replace the chain guide if it shows any signs of abnormal wear or damage.

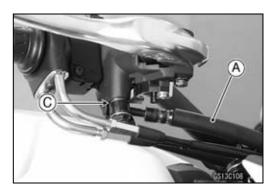




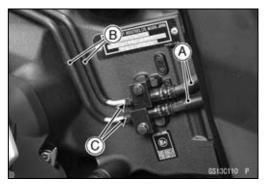
#### **Brakes**

## Brake Fluid Leak (Brake Hose and Pipe) Inspection

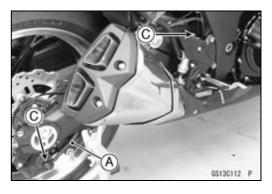
- For ABS equipped models, remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Apply the brake lever or pedal and inspect the brake fluid leak from the brake hoses [A], pipes (ABS equipped models) [B] and fittings [C].
- ★ If the brake fluid leaked from any position, inspect or replace the problem part.











#### 2-36 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

## Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection

- For ABS equipped models, remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Inspect the brake hoses and fittings for deterioration, cracks and signs of leakage.
- OThe high pressure inside the brake line can cause fluid to leak [A] or the hose, pipe (ABS equipped models) to burst if the line is not properly maintained. Bend and twist the rubber hose while examining it.
- ★Replace the hose and pipe (ABS equipped models) if any crack [B], bulge [C] or leakage is noticed.
- ★Tighten any brake hose banjo bolts and brake pipe joint nuts.

Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N⋅m (2.5 kgf⋅m, 18 ft⋅lb)

Brake Pipe Joint Nuts: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb) (ABS Equipped Models)

- Inspect the brake hose routing.
- ★ If any brake hose routing is incorrect, route the brake hose according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.

#### **Brake Operation Inspection**

- Inspect the operation of the front and rear brake by running the vehicle on the dry road.
- ★If the brake operation is insufficiency, inspect the brake system.

## **A** WARNING

When test riding the vehicle, be aware of surrounding traffic for your safety.

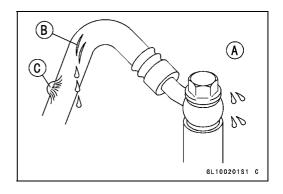
#### **Brake Fluid Level Inspection**

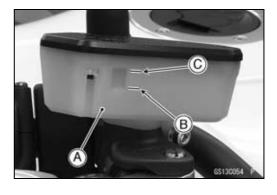
Check that the brake fluid level in the front brake reservoir
 [A] is above the lower level line [B].

#### NOTE

- OHold the reservoir horizontal by turning the handlebar when checking brake fluid level.
- ★If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line [C].
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Master Cylinder Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

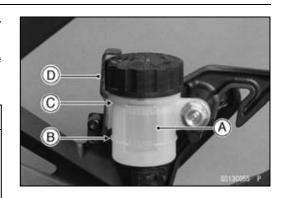




- Check that the brake fluid level in the rear brake reservoir
   [A] is above the lower level line
   [B].
- ★If the fluid level is lower than the lower level line, fill the reservoir to the upper level line [C].
- ORemove the stopper [D].

## **A WARNING**

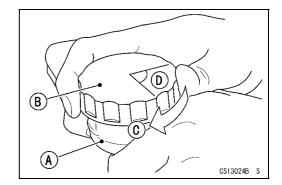
Mixing brands and types of brake fluid can reduce the brake system's effectiveness and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not mix two brands of brake fluid. Change the brake fluid in the brake line completely if the brake fluid must be refilled but the type and brand of the brake fluid that is already in the reservoir are unidentified.



## Recommended Disc Brake Fluid

Grade: DOT4

- Follow procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- OFirst, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].



#### **Brake Pad Wear Inspection**

- Remove the brake pads (see Front/Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Check the lining thickness [A] of the pads in each caliper.
- ★ If the lining thickness of either pad is less than the service limit [B], replace both pads in the caliper as a set.
  - [C] Front Brake Pad
  - [D] Rear Brake Pad

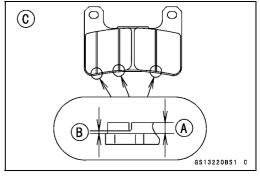
## Pad Lining Thickness

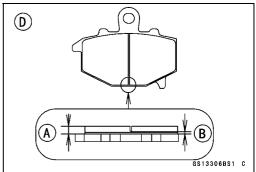
Standard:

Front 4.0 mm (0.16 in.)

Rear 5.0 mm (0.20 in.)

Service Limit: 1 mm (0.04 in.)





#### 2-38 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection

- Turn on the ignition switch.
- The brake light [A] should go on when the brake lever is applied or after the brake pedal is depressed about 10 mm (0.39 in.).



★If it does not, adjust the brake light switch as follows.

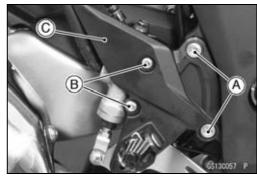
#### Remove:

Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A]

Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts [B]

Footpeg Bracket [C]



 While holding the switch body, turn the adjusting nut to adjust the switch.

Switch Body [A]

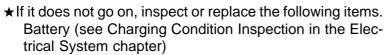
Adjusting Nut [B]

Light sooner as the body rises [C]

Light later as the body lowers [D]

## NOTICE

To avoid damaging the electrical connections inside the switch, be sure that the switch body does not turn during adjustment.



Brake Light (see Tail/Brake Light Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A and Taillight Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Front Brake Light Switch [A] (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

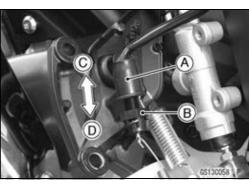
Rear Brake Light Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

#### Tighten:

Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)





## Suspension

# Front Forks/Rear Shock Absorber Operation Inspection

- Pump the forks down and up [A] 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★ If the forks do not smoothly or noise is found, inspect the fork oil level or fork clamps (see Front Fork Oil Change in the Suspension chapter).
- Kawasaki sitelisti P.
- Pump the seat down and up [A] 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★If the shock absorber does not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the oil leak (see Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection).



## Front Fork Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the front forks [A] for oil leakage.
- ★Replace any defective parts, if necessary.



#### Rear Shock Absorber Oil Leak Inspection

- Visually inspect the shock absorber [A] for oil leakage.
- ★ If the oil leakage is found on it, replace the shock absorber with a new one.



## Rocker Arm Operation Inspection

- Pump the seat down and up 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★ If the rocker arms [A] do not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the fasteners and bearings (see Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection in the Suspension chapter).



## Tie-Rod Operation Inspection

- Pump the seat down and up 4 or 5 times, and inspect the smooth stroke.
- ★If the tie-rod [A] does not smoothly stroke or noise is found, inspect the fasteners and tie-rod bearings (see Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection in the Suspension chapter).



## Steering

#### Steering Play Inspection

- Remove the rear lower fairings (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Raise the front wheel off the ground with the jack (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- With the front wheel pointing straight ahead, alternately tap each end of the handlebar. The front wheel should swing fully left and right from the force of gravity until the fork hits the stop.
- ★ If the wheel binds or catches before the stop, the steering is too tight.
- Feel for steering looseness by pushing and pulling the forks.
- ★If you feel looseness, the steering is too loose.

#### NOTE

- O The cables and wiring will have some effect on the motion of the fork which must be taken into account.
- OBe sure the leads and cables are properly routed.
- OThe bearings must be in good condition and properly lubricated in order for any test to be valid.

#### Steering Play Adjustment

#### Remove:

Upper Fairing Bracket (see Upper Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

Handlebar (see Handlebar Removal in the Steering chapter)

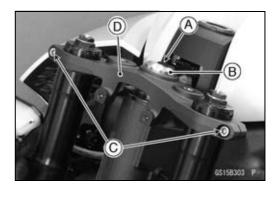
Steering Stem Head Bolt Plug [A]

Steering Stem Head Bolt [B]

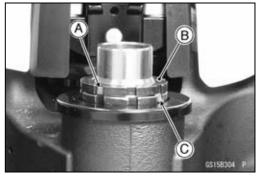
Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts [C] (Loosen)

Stem Head [D]





- Bend the claws [A] of the claw washer back.
- Remove the steering stem locknut [B] and claw washer [C].



Adjust the steering.

## Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench [A]: 57001-1100

- ★ If the steering is too tight, loosen the stem nut a fraction of a turn.
- ★ If the steering is too loose, tighten the stem nut a fraction of a turn.

#### NOTE

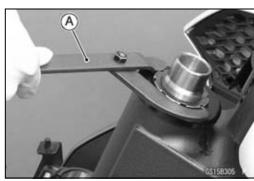
OTurn the stem nut 1/8 turn at time maximum.

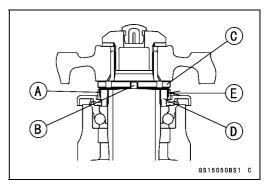
- Install the claw washer [A] so that its bent side [B] faces upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until the claw washer touches the steering stem nut.
- Tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the grooves (ranging from 2nd to 4th) of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install the stem head.
- Tighten:

Torque - Steering Stem Head Bolt: 108 N-m (11.0 kgf-m, 79.7 ft-lb)

Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts: 20 N-m (2.0 kgf-m, 15 ft-lb)

- Check the steering again.
- ★ If the steering is still too tight or too loose, repeat the adjustment.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



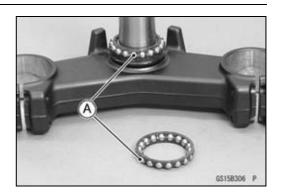


## 2-42 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

## **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

- Remove the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Removal in the Steering chapter).
- Using a high flash-point solvent, wash the upper and lower ball bearings in the cages, and wipe the upper and lower outer races, which are press-fitted into the frame head pipe, clean off grease and dirt.
- Visually check the outer races and the ball bearings.
- ★Replace the bearing assemblies if they show wear or damage.
- Pack the upper and lower ball bearings [A] in the cages with grease, and apply a light coat of grease to the upper and lower outer races.
- Install the steering stem (see Stem, Stem Bearing Installation in the Steering chapter).
- Adjust the steering (see Steering Play Adjustment).

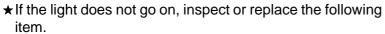


## **Electrical System**

# Lights and Switches Operation Inspection First Step

- Turn on the ignition switch.
- The following lights should go on according to below table.

City Light [A]	goes on
Taillight [B]	goes on
License Plate Light [C]	goes on
Meter Panel LCD [D]	goes on
Neutral Indicator Light (LED) [E]	goes on
Warning Symbol and Warning Indicator Light (LED) [F]	flash
ABS Indicator Light (LED) [G] (ABS Equipped Models)	goes on



Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A and Taillight Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Applicable Bulb (see Wiring Diagram in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Meter Panel LCD (see Electronic Combination Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Warning Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

ABS Indicator Light (LED) (ABS Equipped Models) (see ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection in the Brakes chapter)

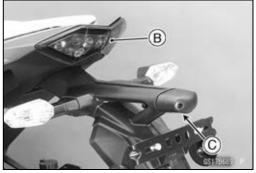
- Turn off the ignition switch.
- The all lights should go off.
- ★ If the light does not go off, replace the ignition switch.

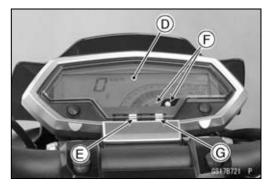
#### Second Step (~ ZR1000DC/EC)

- Turn the ignition switch to P (Park) position.
- The city light, taillight and license plate light should go on.
- ★ If the light does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)







#### 2-44 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Third Step**

- Turn on the turn signal switch [A] (left or right position).
- The left or right turn signal lights [B] (front and rear) according to the switch position should flash.
- The turn signal indicator light (LED) [C] in the meter unit should flash.
- ★If the each light does not flash, inspect or replace the following item.

Turn Signal Light Bulb (see Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for Turn Signal Light Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Turn Signal Relay (see Turn Signal Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Push the turn signal switch.
- The turn signal lights and indicator light (LED) should go off.
- ★ If the light does not go off, inspect or replace the following item.

Turn Signal Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)









#### **Fourth Step**

- Set the dimmer switch [A] to low beam position.
- Start the engine.
- The low beam headlight should go on.
- ★If the low beam headlight does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Headlight Low Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Fuse 10 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Headlight Relay in Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Set the dimmer switch to high beam position.
- The low beam [A] and high beam [B] headlights should go on.
- The high beam indicator light (LED) [C] should go on.
- ★ If the high beam headlight and/or high beam indicator light (LED) does not go on, inspect or replace the following item.

Headlight High Beam Bulb (see Headlight Bulb Replacement in the Electrical System chapter)

Meter Unit for High Beam Indicator Light (LED) (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical

Dimmer Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Turn off the engine stop switch.
- The low beam and high beam headlights should stay going on.
- ★ If the headlights and high beam indicator light (LED) does go off, inspect or replace the following item.

Headlight Relay in Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

- Turn off the ignition switch.
- The headlights and high beam indicator light (LED) should go off.



- Inspect the headlight beam for aiming.
- ★ If the headlight beam is off the point, adjust the headlight aiming.

## Headlight Aiming Adjustment

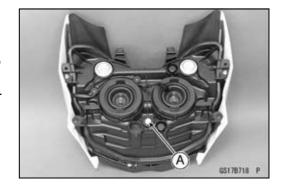
#### **NOTE**

ODo not turn the bolt [A] because the reflector in the headlight comes off.

(In the photo, the headlight unit has been removed for clarity.)



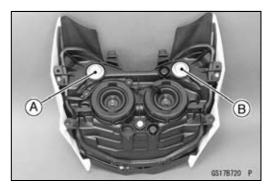




#### NOTE

OThe left adjuster [A] and right adjuster [B] can move the direction of the headlight beam to up, down, left and right by turning each adjuster itself as the below table.

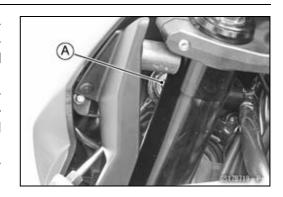
	Turning Direction of Adjuster	Moving Direction of Headlight Beam				
Loft Adjuster	Clockwise	Left and Up				
Left Adjuster	Counterclockwise	Right and Down				
Dight Adjuster	Clockwise	Right and Up				
Right Adjuster	Counterclockwise	Left and Down				



## 2-46 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- To move the headlight beam leftward, turn the left adjuster [A] clockwise and turn the right adjuster counterclockwise same number as the left adjuster was turned until the beam points straight ahead.
- To move the headlight beam rightward, turn the left adjuster counterclockwise and turn the right adjuster clockwise same number as the left adjuster was turned until the beam points straight ahead.
- To move the headlight beam upward, turn the both adjusters clockwise same number.
- To move the headlight beam downward, turn the both adjusters counterclockwise same number.



#### NOTE

On high beam, the brightest points should be slightly below horizontal with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated. Adjust the headlight to the proper angle according to local regulations.

#### NOTE

OFor US model, the proper angle is 0.4 degrees below horizontal. This is 50 mm (2 in.) drop at 7.6 m (25 ft) measured from the center of the headlight with the motorcycle on its wheels and the rider seated.

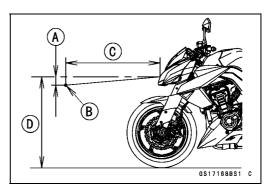
50 mm (2 in.) [A] Center of Brightest Spot [B] 7.6 m (25 ft) [C] Height of Headlight Center [D]



 Inspect the sidestand switch [A] operation accordance to the following table.

#### **Sidestand Switch Operation**

Sidestand	Gear Position	Clutch Lever	Engine Start	Engine Run	
Up	Neutral	Released	Starts	Continue running	
Up	Neutral	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running	
Up	In Gear	Released	Doesn't start	Continue running	
Up	In Gear	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running	
Down	Neutral	Released	Starts	Continue running	
Down	Neutral	Pulled in	Starts	Continue running	
Down	In Gear	Released	Doesn't start	Stops	
Down	In Gear	Pulled in	Doesn't start	Stops	





★If the sidestand switch operation does not work, inspect or replace the following item.

Battery (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Ignition Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Sidestand Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Button (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Neutral Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Relay (see Starter Relay Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Relay Box (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Harness (see Wiring Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

★If the all parts are good condition, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

# **Engine Stop Switch Operation Inspection First Step**

- Turn on the ignition switch.
- Set the neutral position.
- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position [A].
- Push the starter button.
- The engine does not start.
- ★ If the engine starts, inspect or replace the following item. Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

#### **Second Step**

- Turn on the ignition switch.
- Set the neutral position.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position [A].
- Push the starter button and run the engine.
- Turn the engine stop switch to stop position.
- Immediately the engine should be stop.
- ★ If the engine does not stop, inspect or replace the following item.

Engine Stop Switch (see Switch Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)





## 2-48 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Others**

#### **Chassis Parts Lubrication**

- Before lubricating each part, clean off any rusty spots with rust remover and wipe off any grease, oil, dirt, or grime.
- Lubricate the points listed below with indicated lubricant.

#### **NOTE**

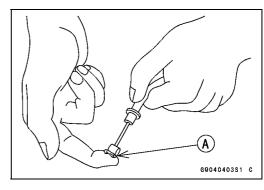
OWhenever the vehicle has been operated under wet or rainy conditions, or especially after using a high-pressure water spray, perform the general lubrication.

#### Pivots: Lubricate with Grease.

Brake Lever Brake Pedal Clutch Lever Rear Brake Joint Pin Sidestand

#### Points: Lubricate with Grease.

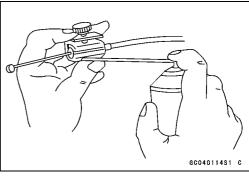
Clutch Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends [A] Throttle Inner Cable Upper and Lower Ends



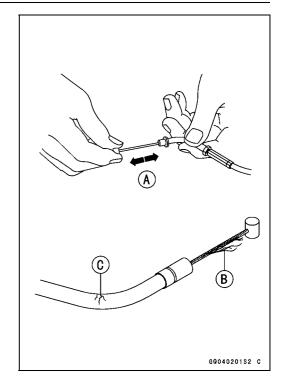
#### Cables: Lubricate with Rust Inhibitor.

Clutch Cable
Throttle Cables

- Lubricate the cables by seeping the oil between the cable and housing.
- OThe cable may be lubricated by using a commercially available pressure cable lubricator with an aerosol cable lubricant.



- With the cable disconnected at both ends, the cable should move freely [A] within the cable housing.
- ★ If cable movement is not free after lubricating, if the cable is frayed [B], or if the cable housing is kinked [C], replace the cable.



#### 2-50 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Bolts, Nuts and Fasteners Tightness Inspection

 Check the tightness of the bolts and nuts listed here. Also, check to see that each cotter pin is in place and in good condition.

#### NOTE

- OFor the engine fasteners, check the tightness of them when the engine is cold (at room temperature).
- ★ If there are loose fasteners, retighten them to the specified torque following the specified tightening sequence. Refer to the appropriate chapter for torque specifications. If torque specifications are not in the appropriate chapter, see the Standard Torque Table. For each fastener, first loosen it by 1/2 turn, then tighten it.
- ★If cotter pins are removed, replace them with new ones.

#### Bolt, Nut and Fastener to be checked

Engine:

Clutch Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut

**Engine Mounting Bolts and Nuts** 

Exhaust Pipe Manifold Holder Nuts

**Exhaust Pipe Mounting Bolt** 

Muffler Body Clamp Bolts

Muffler Body Mounting Bolt and Nuts

Radiator Upper and Lower Bolts

Subframe Bolts

Wheels:

Front Axle

Front Axle Clamp Bolt

Rear Axle Nut

Brakes:

Brake Lever Pivot Nut

Brake Pedal Bolt

Brake Rod Joint Cotter Pin

Caliper Mounting Bolts

Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts

Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts

Suspension:

Front Fork Clamp Bolts

Rear Shock Absorber Bolt and Nut

Swingarm Pivot Shaft Locknut

Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut

Tie-Rod Nuts

Rocker Arm Nut

Steering:

Handlebar Holder Bolts

Steering Stem Head Bolt

Others:

Footpeg Bracket Bolts

Front Fender Bolts

Sidestand Bolt

### **Replacement Parts**

#### Air Cleaner Element Replacement

#### **NOTE**

OIn dusty areas, the element should be replaced more frequently than the recommended interval.

### **A** WARNING

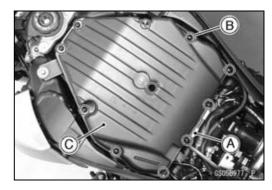
If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the throttle body assy, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing accident. Replace the air cleaner element according to the maintenance chart.

#### **NOTICE**

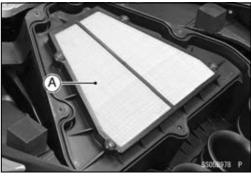
If dirt gets through into the engine, excessive engine wear and possibly engine damage will occur.

#### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
Connector Bracket [A]
Screws [B]
Upper Air Cleaner Housing [C]



• Discard the air cleaner element [A].



- Install a new element so that flat side faces forward.
- Tighten:

Torque - Upper Air Cleaner Housing Screws: 1.1 N·m (0.11 kgf·m, 9.7 in·lb)

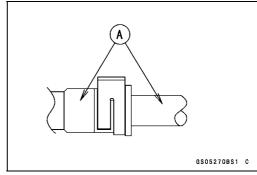
#### Fuel Hose Replacement

- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel hose joint.

#### 2-52 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

 Wipe off the dirt of the surface [A] around the connection using a cloth or a soft brush.



#### When removing with standard tip screwdriver

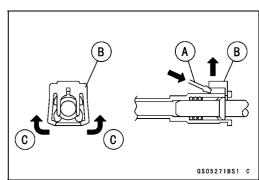
- Insert the standard tip screwdriver [A] into slit on the joint lock [B].
- Turn the driver to disconnect the joint lock.

#### When removing with fingers

Open and push up [C] the joint lock with your fingers.

#### **NOTICE**

Prying or excessively widening the joint lock ends for fuel hose removal will permanently deform the joint lock, resulting in a loose or incomplete lock that may allow fuel to leak and create the potential for a fire explosion. To prevent fire or explosion from a damaged joint lock, do not pry or excessively widen the joint lock ends when removing the fuel hose. The joint lock has a retaining edge that locks around the housing.



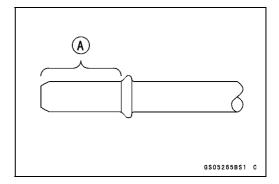
Pull the fuel hose joint [A] out of the delivery pipe.

### **A** WARNING

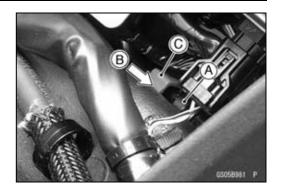
Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.



- Clean the delivery pipe.
- Cover the delivery pipe with the vinyl bag to keep it clean.
- Remove the vinyl bag on the pipe.
- Check that there are no flaws, burrs, and adhesion of foreign materials on the delivery pipe [A].
- Replace the fuel hose with a new one.



- Run the fuel hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Insert the fuel hose joint [A] straight onto the delivery pipe until the hose joint clicks.
- Push [B] the joint lock [C].



 Push and pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

### **A** WARNING

Leaking fuel can cause a fire or explosion resulting in severe burns. Make sure the fuel hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe and that it doesn't leak.

- ★If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.
- Run the fuel hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Start the engine and check the fuel hose for leaks.

### Coolant Change

# **A** WARNING

Coolant can be extremely hot and cause severe burns, is toxic and very slippery. Do not remove the radiator cap or attempt to change the coolant when the engine is hot; allow it cool completely. Immediately wipe any spilled coolant from tires, frame, engine or other painted parts. Do not ingest coolant.

- Remove the left lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Place a container under the coolant drain bolt [A], then remove the drain bolt.





#### 2-54 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

- Remove the right center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the radiator cap [A] in two steps. First turn the cap counterclockwise to the first stop. Then push and turn it further in the same direction and remove the cap.

OThe coolant will drain from the radiator and engine.



• Remove:

Right Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Hose [A]

Reserve Tank Bolt [B]

- Turn over the reserve tank, remove the cap, and pour the coolant into a suitable container.
- Install the reserve tank.
- Replace the drain bolt gasket with a new one.
- Tighten the drain bolt with the gasket.

Torque - Coolant Drain Bolt: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

 When filling the coolant, choose a suitable mixture ratio by referring to the coolant manufacturer's directions.

#### **NOTICE**

Soft or distilled water must be used with the antifreeze in the cooling system.

If hard water is used in the system, it causes scales accumulation in the water passages, and considerably reduces the efficiency of the cooling system.



Soft Water: 50% Coolant: 50%

Freezing Point: -35°C (-31°F)
Total Amount: 2.9 L (3.1 US qt)

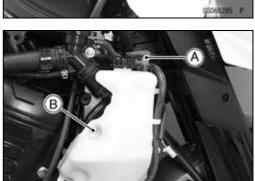
• Fill the radiator up to the filler neck [A] with coolant.

#### **NOTE**

OPour in the coolant slowly so that it can expel the air from the engine and radiator.

- Check the cooling system for leaks.
- Tap the radiator hoses to force any air bubbles caught inside.
- Fill the radiator up to the filler neck with coolant.

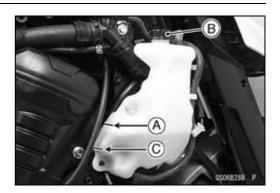




- Fill the reserve tank up to the "F" (full) level line [A] with coolant and install the cap [B].
- Start the engine, warm it up thoroughly until the radiator fan turns on and then stop the engine.
- Check the coolant level in the reserve tank after the engine cools down.
- ★ If the coolant level is lower than the "L" (low) level line [C], add coolant to the "F" level line.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not add more coolant above the "F" level line.



### 2-56 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

### Radiator Hose and O-ring Replacement

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Remove:

Thermostat Housing [A] (see Thermostat Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

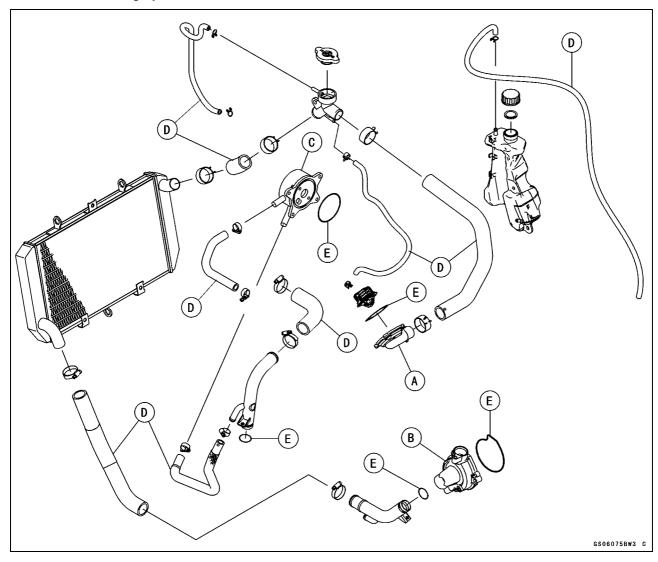
Water Pump Cover [B] (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

Oil Cooler [C] (see Oil Cooler Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

- Replace the hoses [D] and O-rings [E] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings and install them.
- Install the hoses and tighten the clamps securely.

# Torque - Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws: 2.9 N-m (0.30 kgf-m, 26 in-lb)

- Fill the coolant (see Coolant Change).
- Check the cooling system for leaks.



#### **Engine Oil Change**

- Situate the motorcycle so that it is vertical after warming up the engine.
- Remove the engine oil drain bolt [A] to drain the oil.
- OThe oil in the oil filter can be drained by removing the filter (see Oil Filter Replacement).
- Replace the drain bolt gasket with a new one.
- Tighten:

Torque - Engine Oil Drain Bolt: 29 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)

• Pour in the specified type and amount of oil.



Type: API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA,

MA1 or MA2

Viscosity: SAE 10W-40

Capacity: 3.2 L (3.4 US qt) (when filter is not

removed)

3.8 L (4.0 US qt) (when filter is removed)

4.0 L (4.2 US qt) (when engine is

completely dry)

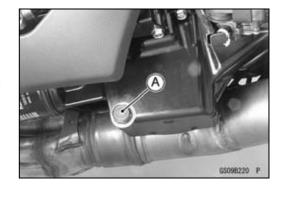
#### **NOTE**

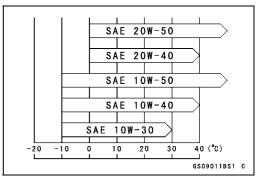
- ODo not add any chemical additive to the oil. Oils fulfilling the above requirements are fully formulated and provide adequate lubrication for both the engine and the clutch.
- OAlthough 10W-40 engine oil is the recommended oil for most conditions, the oil viscosity may need to be changed to accommodate atmospheric conditions in your riding area.
- Check the oil level (see Oil Level Inspection in the Engine Lubrication System chapter).

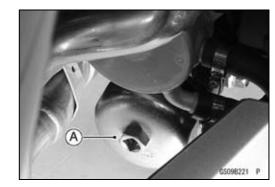
#### Oil Filter Replacement

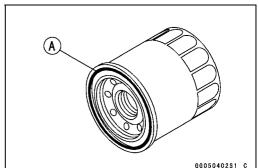
- Drain the engine oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Remove the oil filter with the oil filter wrench [A].

Special Tool - Oil Filter Wrench: 57001-1249









- Replace the filter with a new one.
- Apply grease to the gasket [A] before installation.
- Tighten the oil filter by hand temporarily.
- Pour in the specified type and amount of oil (see Engine Oil Change).
- Loosen the oil filter to bleed the air and then tighten it with the oil filter wrench.

Torque - Oil Filter: 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

#### NOTE

OHand tightening of the oil filter can not be allowed since it does not reach to this tightening torque.

#### 2-58 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Brake Hose Replacement

Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Brake Hose Fitting Bolt [A]



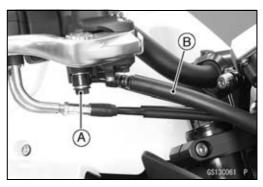
### **NOTICE**

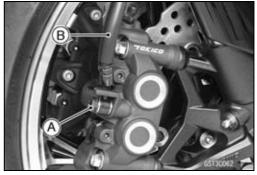
Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.

- Remove the brake hose banjo bolts [A].
- When removing the brake hose, take care not to spill the brake fluid on the painted or plastic parts.
- When removing the brake hoses [B], temporarily secure the end of the brake hose to some high place to keep fluid loss to a minimum.
- Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.
- OThere are washers on each side of the brake hose fitting.
- Replace them with new ones when installing.
- Fit the projection of the brake hose end to the calipers and master cylinders, and tighten the brake hose banjo bolts.

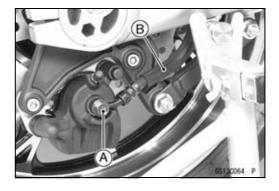
Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- When installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flatting or twisting, and route the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Fill the brake line after installing the brake hose (see Brake Fluid Change).









- For ABS equipped models; note the following.
- Remove:

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Battery Case (see Battery Case Removal in the Frame chapter)

Brake Pipe Joint Nuts [A]

Bolts [B]

Clamps [C]

- Open the band [D].
- Clear the brake pipe from the holder [E].
- Remove the exhaust butterfly valve cable clamp [F].
- There are washers on each side of the brake hose fitting.
   Replace them with new ones when installing.
- Before installing the brake pipe, check to see that there is no damage on the threads of the brake pipe joint nut.
- ★If there is any damage, replace the damaged parts with new ones.

#### NOTE

- OHand tighten the brake pipe joint nuts at both ends of the brake pipe temporarily and then tighten them to the specified torque.
- OTighten the brake pipe joint nuts with the flare nut wrench.
- Tighten:

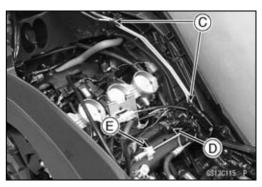
Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N-m (2.5 kgf-m, 18 ft-lb)

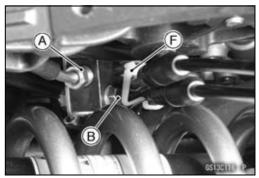
Brake Pipe Joint Nuts: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

- When installing the hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flatting or twisting, and route the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Fill the brake line after installing the brake hose (see Brake Fluid Change).











#### 2-60 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Brake Fluid Change

#### **NOTE**

- OThe procedure to change the front brake fluid is as follows. Changing the rear brake fluid is the same as for the front brake.
- Level the brake fluid reservoir.
- Remove the reservoir cap.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve [A] on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.
- Fill the reservoir with fresh specified brake fluid.

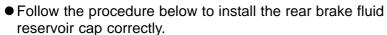


- Change the brake fluid.
- ORepeat this operation until fresh brake fluid comes out from the plastic hose or the color of the fluid changes.
- 1. Open the bleed valve [A].
- 2. Apply the brake and hold it [B].
- 3. Close the bleed valve [C].
- 4. Release the brake [D].

#### NOTE

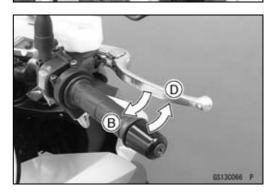
- O The fluid level must be checked often during the changing operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid. If the fluid in the reservoir runs out any time during the changing operation, the brakes will need to be bled since air will have entered the brake line.
- OFront Brake: Repeat the above steps for the other caliper.
- Tighten:

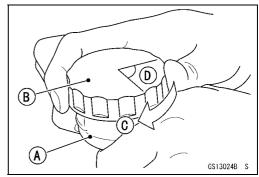
Torque - Front Master Cylinder Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)



OFirst, tighten the rear brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].







- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.
  - Torque Bleed Valves: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)
- After changing the fluid, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
- ★If necessary, bleed the air from the lines.

# Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

- Remove the front master cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove:

Screws [A]

Cap [B]

Diaphragm Plate [C]

Diaphragm [D]

Float [E]

Screw [F]

Bolt [G]

- Pull out the fluid reservoir [H] and O-rings [I].
- Unscrew the locknut [J] and pivot bolt [K], and remove the brake lever.
- Remove the circlip [L].

#### Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Pull out the piston assy [M].
- Replace:

Diaphragm [D]

O-ring [I]

Circlip [L]

Piston Assy [M]

#### **Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly**

- Remove the rear master cylinder (see Rear Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- Remove the circlip [A], connector [B] and O-ring [C].

#### Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

- Slide the dust cover [D] out of place, and remove the circlip [E].
- Pull out the push rod assy [F].
- Take off the piston assy [G] and return spring [H].

#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the secondary cup from the piston since removal will damage it.

Replace:

Circlip [A]

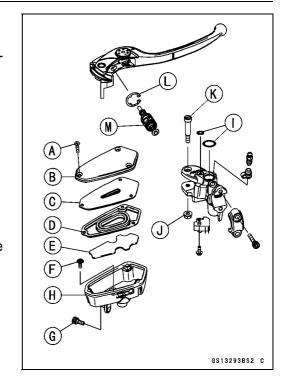
O-ring [C]

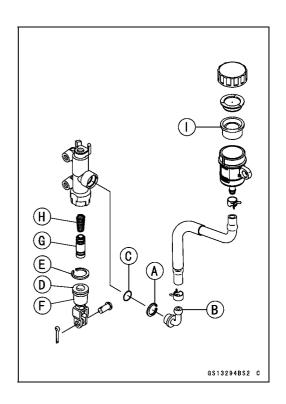
Circlip [E]

Push Rod Assy [F]

Piston Assy [G]

Diaphragm [I]





#### 2-62 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### **Master Cylinder Assembly**

 Before assembly, clean all parts including the master cylinder with brake fluid or alcohol.

#### NOTICE

Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely, and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.

- Apply brake fluid to the new parts and to the inner wall of the cylinder.
- Take care not to scratch the piston or the inner wall of the cylinder.
- For the front master cylinder, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the reservoir screw and bolt.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Brake Reservoir Bolt: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

Front Brake Reservoir Screw: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

- Apply silicone grease to the contact portion of the push rod and brake lever pivot bolt.
- Tighten:

Torque - Brake Lever Pivot Bolt: 1.0 N·m (0.10 kgf·m, 8.8 in·lb)

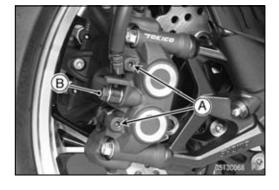
Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

# Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement Front Caliper Disassembly

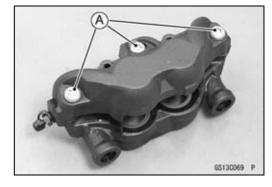
- Loosen the front caliper pad pins [A] and banjo bolt [B] and tighten them loosely.
- Remove:

Front Caliper (see Front Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

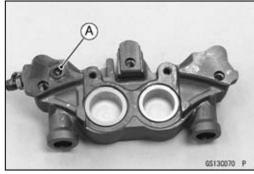
Brake Pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal in the brakes chapter)



- Remove:
  - Front Caliper Assembly Bolts [A]
- Split the front caliper.

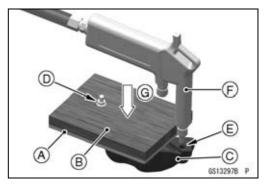


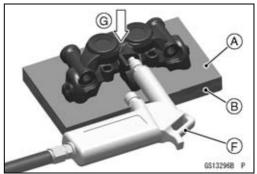
Remove:Pad SpringO-ring [A]



- Using compressed air, remove the pistons. One way to remove the pistons is as follows.
- OInstall a rubber gasket [A] and a wooden board [B] more than 10 mm (0.4 in.) thick on the caliper half.
- OFor inside caliper half [C], fasten them together with a suitable bolt and nut [D] as shown. Leave one of the oil passage [E] open.
- OLightly apply compressed air [F] to the oil passage until the pistons hit the rubber gasket.

Push down [G]



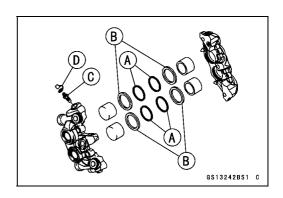


### **A** WARNING

The piston in the brake caliper can crush hands and fingers. Never place your hand or fingers in front of the piston.

OPull out the pistons by hand.

- Remove the dust seals [A] and fluid seals [B].
- Remove the bleed valve [C] and rubber cap [D].
- Repeat the previous step to remove the pistons from the other side of the caliper body.



#### **NOTE**

- Olf compressed air is not available, do as follows for both calipers coincidentally, with the brake hose connected to the caliper.
- OPrepare a container for brake fluid, and perform the work above it.
- ORemove the pad springs and pads (see Front Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter).
- OPump the brake lever until the pistons come out of the cylinders, and then disassemble the caliper.

#### **Front Caliper Assembly**

Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

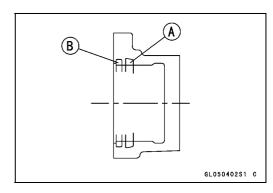
#### NOTICE

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

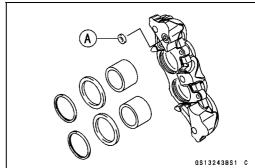
Torque - Bleed Valves: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

- Replace the fluid seals [A] with new ones.
- OApply silicone grease to the fluid seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.
- Replace the dust seals [B] with new ones if they are damaged.
- OApply silicone grease to the dust seals, and install them into the cylinders by hand.

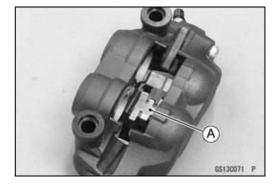


- Replace the O-ring [A] and install it.
- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the pistons, and push them into each cylinder by hand.
- Be sure to install the O-ring.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Caliper Assembly Bolts: 22 N·m (2.2 kgf·m, 16 ft·lb)



- Install the pad spring [A] as shown.
- Install the brake pads (see Front Brake Pad Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



#### **Rear Caliper Disassembly**

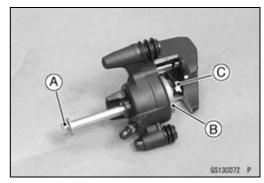
• Remove:

Rear Caliper (see Rear Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Brake Pads (see Rear Brake Pad Removal in the Brakes chapter)

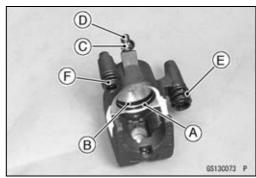
Caliper Holder

- Using a rear caliper mounting bolt [A], screw the thread hole for banjo bolt to remove the piston [B].
- Remove the pad spring [C].



• Remove:

Dust Seal [A] and Fluid Seal [B] Bleed Valve [C] and Rubber Cap [D] Dust Boot [E] Friction Boot [F]



#### **Rear Caliper Assembly**

• Clean the caliper parts except for the pads.

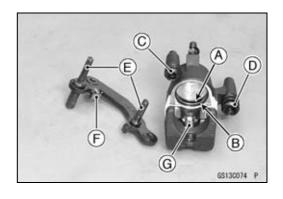
#### **NOTICE**

For cleaning the parts, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol.

Install the bleed valve and rubber cap.

Torque - Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

- Apply brake fluid to the cylinder bore.
- Replace the fluid seal [A] with a new one.
- OApply silicone grease to the fluid seal, and install it into the cylinder by hand.
- Replace the dust seal [B] with a new one.
- Apply brake fluid to the outside of the piston, and push it into the cylinder by hand as far as it will go.
- Replace the friction boot [C] and dust boot [D] with new ones.
- Apply silicone grease to the sliding surface of the caliper holder shafts [E].
- Check that the guide [F] is in place on the caliper holder.
- Install the pad spring [G].
- Install the pads (see Rear Brake Pad Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Wipe up any spilled brake fluid on the caliper with wet cloth.



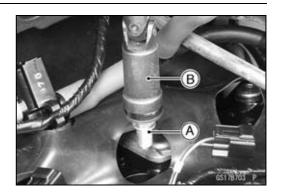
### 2-66 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

#### **Periodic Maintenance Procedures**

#### Spark Plug Replacement

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Remove the spark plugs [A] using the plug wrench [B] vertically.

Special Tool - Spark Plug Wrench, Hex 16: 57001-1262



• Replace the spark plug with a new one.

Standard Spark Plug

Type: NGK CR9EIA-9

- Insert new spark plug in the plug wrench.
- Using the plug wrench vertically, tighten the plug.

#### NOTICE

The insulator of the spark plug may break if when the wrench is inclined during tightening.

Torque - Spark Plugs: 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 115 in·lb)

• Install the stick coils securely.

OBe sure the stick coils are installed by pulling up it lightly.

# Fuel System (DFI)

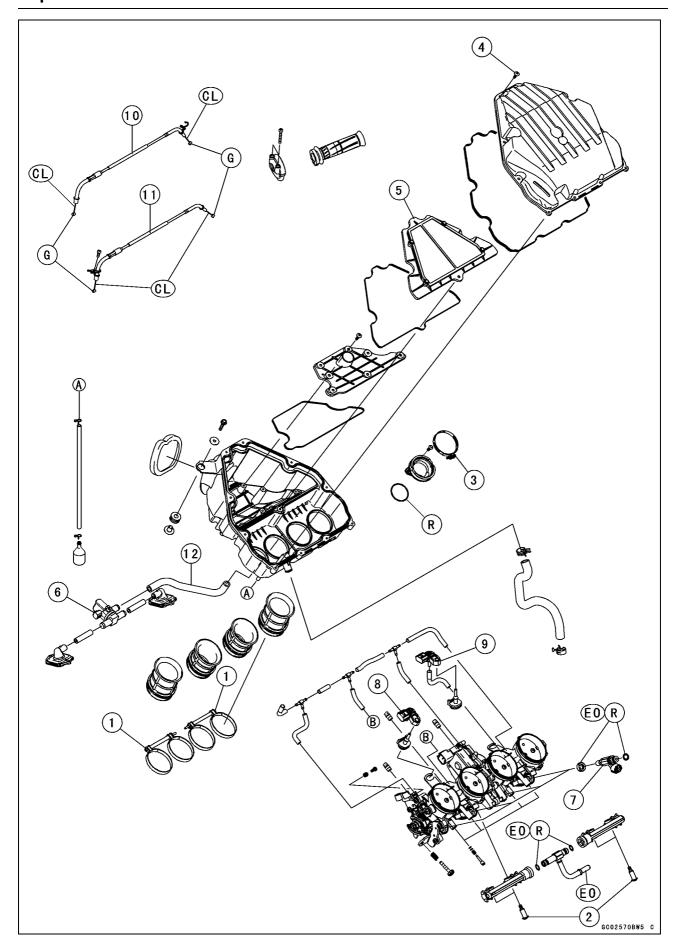
# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View
DFI System
DFI Parts Location
Specifications
Special Tools and Sealant
DFI Servicing Precautions
DFI Servicing Precautions
Troubleshooting the DFI System
Outline
Inquiries to Rider
DFI System Troubleshooting Guide
Self-Diagnosis
Self-diagnosis Outline
Self-diagnosis Procedures
Service Code Reading
Service Code Erasing
Backups 3-4
Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)
Main Throttle Sensor Removal/Adjustment
Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection
Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection
Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Inspection
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12)
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Installation
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Input Voltage Inspection
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection
Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Inspection
Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection
Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)
Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation
Water Temperature Sensor Nemoval/Installation
Water Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Inspection
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Input Voltage Inspection
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage Inspection
Crankshaft Sensor (Service Code 21)
Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation
Crankshaft Sensor Resistance Inspection
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection
Speed Sensor (Service Code 24, 25)
Speed Sensor Removal/Installation
Speed Sensor Input Voltage Inspection
Speed Sensor Output Voltage Inspection
Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31)
Vehicle-down Sensor Removal

# 3-2 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

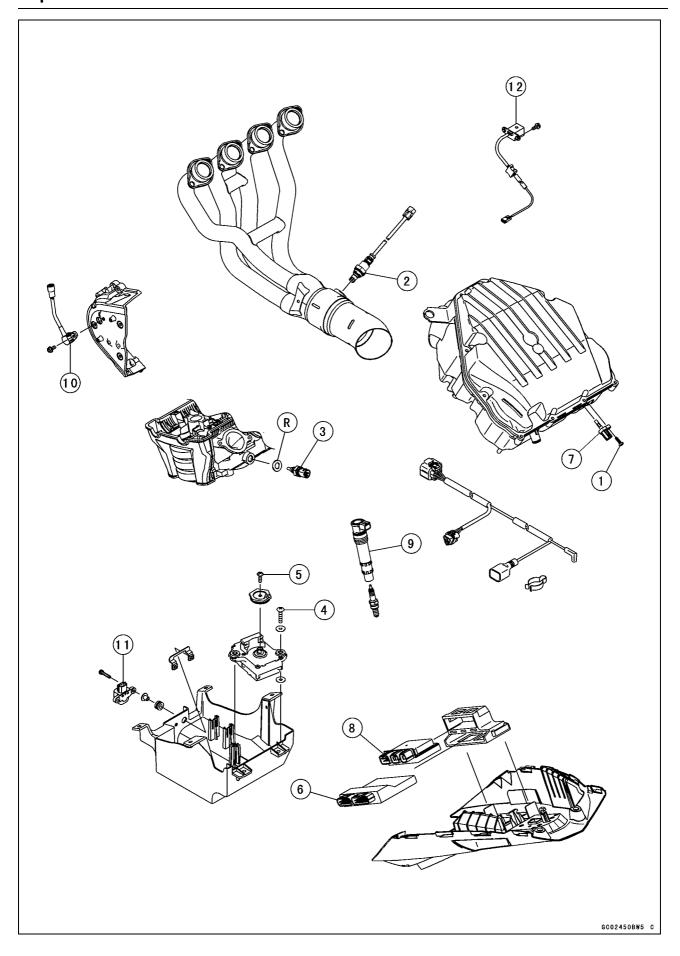
	3-68
i 9 i	3-68
1 5 1	3-69
	3-72
	3-72
	3-72
	3-73
I I	3-75
, 111	3-76
75	3-76
70	3-76
,	3-79
, and the state of	3-79
	3-79
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3-80
,	3-81
1	3-82
· ·	3-82
	3-83
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3-84
	3-84
\	3-85
ı	3-85
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	3-86
	3-86
, , ,	3-86
	3-86 3-88
, ,	3-88
,	3-88
<b>,</b> 1	3-89
	3-89
	3-89
· ·	3-89
·	3-90
' ' '	3-90
	3-92
•	3-92
	3-94
	3-94
·	3-96
	3-96
	3-96
	3-97
	3-97
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	3-97
	3-98
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-100
79	-100
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	-100
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-103
	-103
	-104
	-104
	-104
	-105
	-105

DFI Power Source	3-108
ECU Fuse Removal	3-108
ECU Fuse Installation	3-108
ECU Fuse Inspection	3-108
ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation	3-108
ECU Main Relay Inspection	3-108
Fuel Line	3-109
Fuel Pressure Inspection	3-109
Fuel Flow Rate Inspection	3-110
Fuel Pump	3-112
Fuel Pump Removal	3-112
Fuel Pump Installation	3-113
Fuel Pump Operation Inspection	3-113
Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection	3-114
Pressure Regulator Removal	3-114
Pump Screen, Fuel Filter Cleaning	3-115
Fuel Pump Relay Removal/Installation	3-115
Fuel Pump Relay Inspection	3-115
Fuel Injectors	3-117
Fuel Injector Removal/Installation	3-117
Fuel Injector Audible Inspection	3-117
Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection	3-117
Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection	3-118
Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection	3-119
Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection	3-120
Throttle Grip and Cables	3-122
Free Play Inspection	3-122
Free Play Adjustment	3-122
Cable Installation	3-122
Cable Lubrication	3-122
Throttle Body Assy	3-123
Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment	3-123
Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment	3-123
Throttle Body Assy Removal	3-123
Throttle Body Assy Installation	3-125
Throttle Body Assy Disassembly	3-126
Throttle Body Assy Assembly	3-127
Air Cleaner	3-128
Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation	3-128
Air Cleaner Element Inspection	3-128
Air Cleaner Oil Draining	3-128
Air Cleaner Housing Removal	3-128
Air Cleaner Housing Installation	3-129
Fuel Tank	3-130
Fuel Tank Removal	3-130
Fuel Tank Installation	3-134
Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection	3-135
Fuel Tank Cleaning	3-136
Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)	3-137
Parts Removal/Installation	3-137
Hose Inspection	3-137
Separator Inspection	3-137
Separator Operation Test	3-138
Canister Inspection	3-138



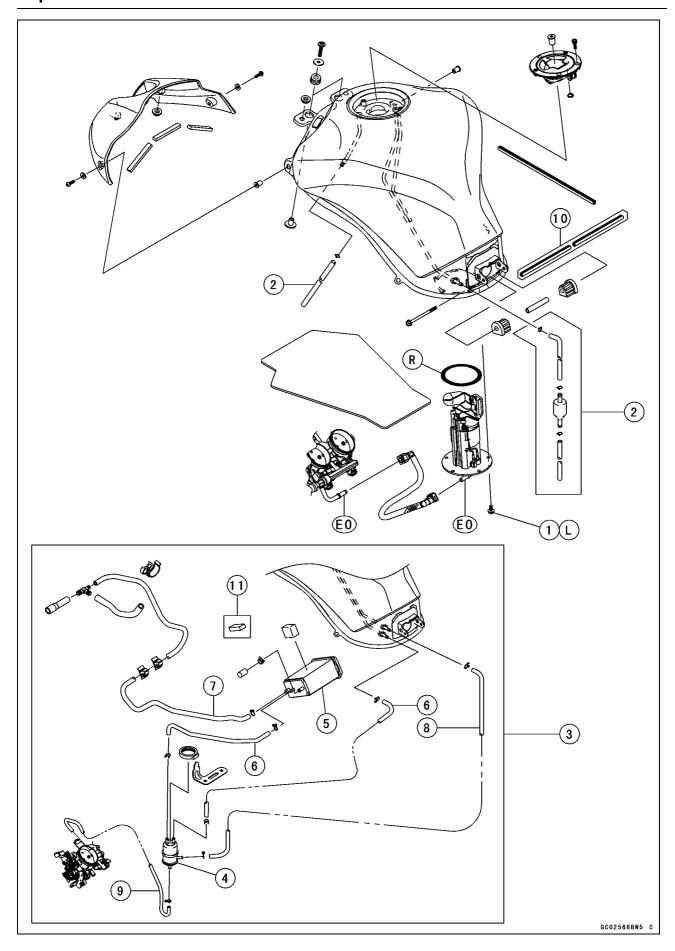
No.	Fastener N·m		Torque	Domorko	
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Air Cleaner Duct Clamp Bolts	2.0	0.20	18 in·lb	
2	Delivery Pipe Assy Mounting Screws	3.4	0.35	30 in⋅lb	
3	Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb	
4	Upper Air Cleaner Housing Screws	1.1	0.11	9.7 in⋅lb	

- 5. Air Cleaner Element
- 6. Air Switching Valve
- 7. Fuel Injectors
- 8. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
- 9. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
- 10. Throttle Cable (Accelerator, "-0303-" mark)11. Throttle Cable (Decelerator, "-0275-" mark)
- 12. other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models
- CL: Apply cable lubricant.
- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - G: Apply grease.
  - R: Replacement Parts



No.	Fastener		Damarka		
NO.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
2	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
3	Water Temperature Sensor	30	3.1	22	
4	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
5	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Pulley Bolt	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb	

- 6. ECU
- 7. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 8. Relay Box
- 9. Stick Coils
- 10. Speed Sensor
- 11. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 12. Crankshaft Sensor
- R: Replacement Parts



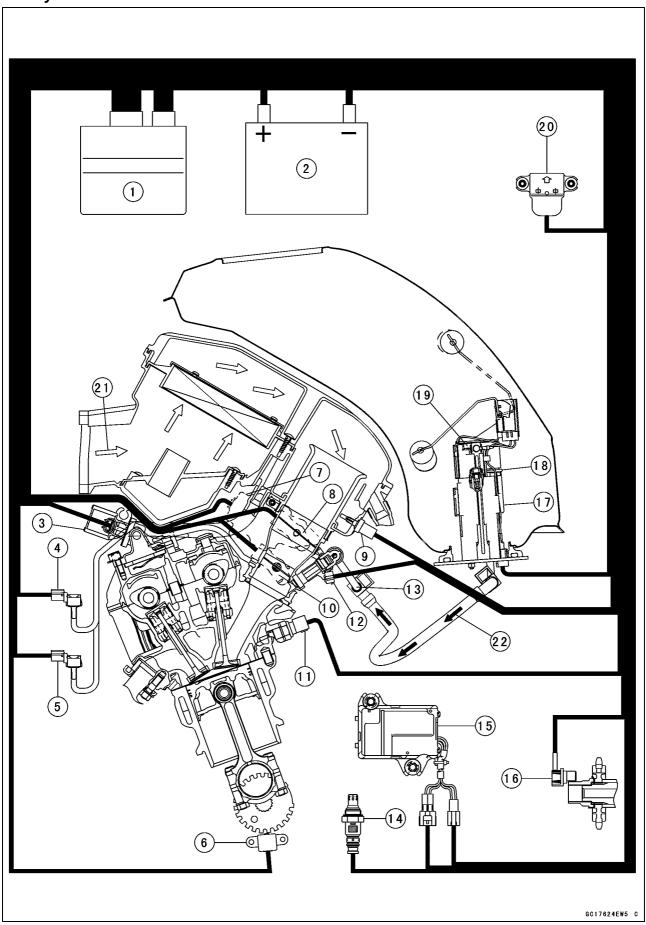
No.	No Eastoner		Torque			
NO.	No. Fastener	N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks	
1	Fuel Pump Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	L	

- 2. Other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models
- 3. CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models
- 4. Separator
- 5. Canister
- 6. Blue Hose
- 7. Green Hose
- 8. Red Hose
- 9. White Hose
- 10. Frame No. ~ JKAZRT00DA017291
- 11. Frame No. ~ JKAZRT00DA017568
- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
  - R: Replacement Parts

# 3-10 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **DFI System**

# **DFI System**



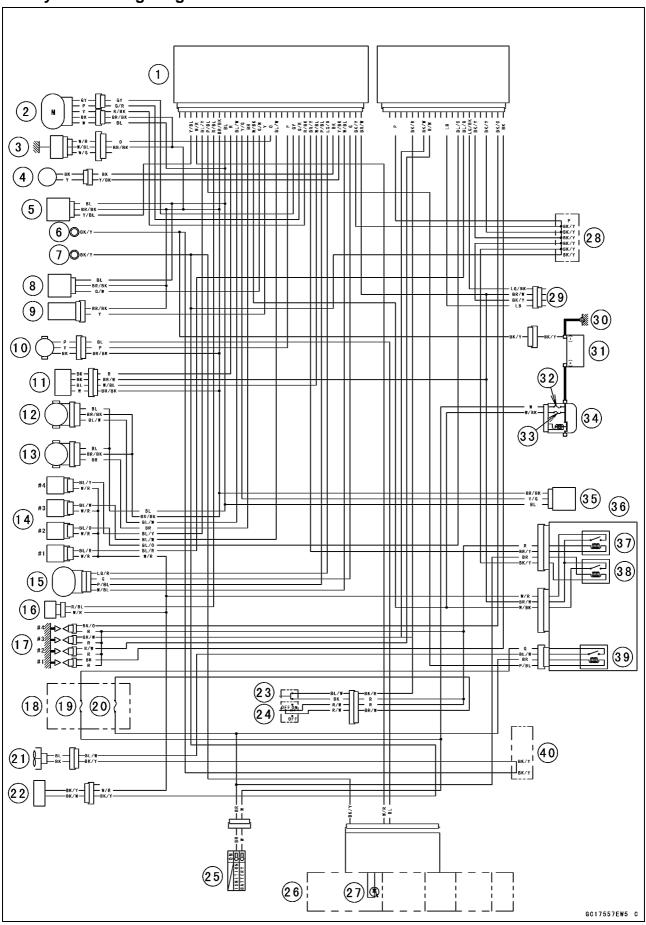
# **DFI System**

- 1. ECU
- 2. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 3. Air Switching Valve
- 4. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
- 5. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
- 6. Crankshaft Sensor
- 7. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
- 8. Subthrottle Sensor
- 9. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 10. Main Throttle Sensor
- 11. Water Temperature Sensor
- 12. Fuel Injectors
- 13. Delivery Pipe Assy
- 14. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)
- 15. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator
- 16. Speed Sensor
- 17. Fuel Pump
- 18. Pressure Regulator
- 19. Fuel Filter
- 20. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 21. Air Flow
- 22. Fuel Flow

# 3-12 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **DFI System**

# **DFI System Wiring Diagram**



#### **DFI System**

#### **Part Names**

- 1. ECU
- 2. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator
- 3. Water Temperature Sensor
- 4. Crankshaft Sensor
- 5. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Meter Ground
- 8. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
- 9. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 10. Speed Sensor
- 11. Oxygen Sensor
- 12. Main Throttle Sensor
- 13. Subthrottle Sensor
- 14. Fuel Injectors
- 15. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
- 16. Air Switching Valve
- 17. Stick Coils
- 18. Fuse Box
- 19. Fan Fuse 15 A
- 20. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 21. Radiator Fan Motor
- 22. Fuel Pump/Fuel Level Sensor
- 23. Starter Button
- 24. Engine Stop Switch
- 25. Ignition Switch
- 26. Meter Unit
- 27. Oil Pressure/FI/Immobilizer Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 28. Water-proof Joint C
- 29. Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 30. Engine Ground
- 31. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 32. Main Fuse 30 A
- 33. FI Fuse 15 A
- 34. Starter Relay
- 35. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 36. Relay Box
- 37. Fuel Pump Relay
- 38. ECU Main Relay
- 39. Radiator Fan Relay
- 40. Water-proof Joint A

#### OColor Codes:

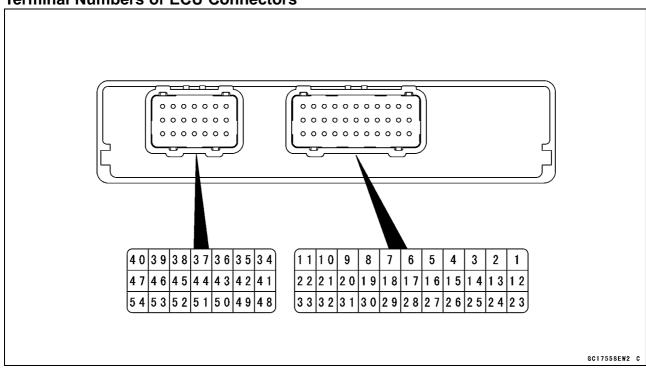
BK: Black GY: Gray PU: Purple
BL: Blue LB: Light Blue R: Red
BR: Brown LG: Light Green V: Violet
CH: Chocolate O: Orange W: White
DG: Dark Green P: Pink Y: Yellow

G: Green

### 3-14 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **DFI System**

#### **Terminal Numbers of ECU Connectors**



#### **Terminal Names**

- 1. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: LG/R
- 2. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (-): GL
- 3. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (+): G/R
- 4. Fuel Pump Relay: BR/Y
- 5. Power Supply to Sensors: BL
- 6. Power Supply to ECU (from ECU Main Relay): BR/W
- 7. Air Switching Valve: R/BL
- 8. Power Supply to ECU (from Battery): W/BK
- 9. Oxygen Sensor Heater (Equipped Models): R
- 10. Fuel Injector #4: BL/Y
- 11. Fuel Injector #3: BL/W
- 12. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: P/BL
- 13. Unused
- 14. Unused
- 15. Intake Air Temperature Sensor: Y
- 16. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2: G/W
- 17. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1: Y/BL
- 18. Radiator Fan Relay: P/BL
- 19. Vehicle-down Sensor: Y/G
- 20. Crankshaft Sensor (+): Y/BK
- 21. Crankshaft Sensor (-): BK
- 22. Speed Sensor: P
- 23. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: G
- 24. Subthrottle Valve Actuator: W/BL
- 25. Sidestand Switch: G/R
- 26. Main Throttle Sensor: BL/W
- 27. Subthrottle Sensor: BR
- 28. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor: R/BK
- 29. Water Temperature Sensor: O
- 30. Ground for ECU: BK/Y
- 31. Warning Indicator Light (LED) (Meter Unit): W/R
- 32. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models): W/BL
- 33. Ground for Sensors: BR/BK
- 34. Fuel Injector #2: BL/O

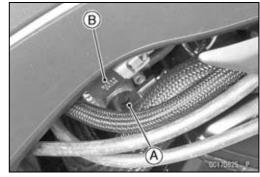
### **DFI System**

- 35. Starter Button: BK/R
- 36. Fuel Injector #1: BL/R
- 37. Engine Stop Switch: R
- 38. Stick Coil #4: BK/O
- 39. Stick Coil #3: BK/W
- 40. Stick Coil #1: BK
- 41. External Communication Line (Immobilizer System, Equipped Models/\*KDS): LG/BK
- 42. Unused
- 43. Neutral Switch: LG
- 44. Starter Lockout Switch: R/G
- 45. Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models): V
- 46. Unused
- 47. Stick Coil #2: R/W
- 48. Ground: P
- 49. Unused
- 50. External Communication Line (Immobilizer System, Equipped Models/\*KDS): LB
- 51. Meter Unit (Tachometer): R/Y
- 52. Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models): Y
- 53. Ground for Fuel System: BK/Y
- 54. Ground for Ignition System: BK/Y
  - \*: KDS (Kawasaki Diagnostic System)

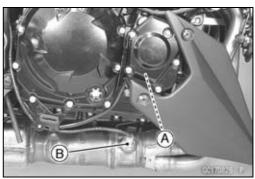
# 3-16 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **DFI Parts Location**

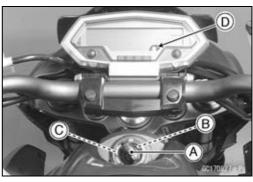
Main Throttle Sensor [A] Subthrottle Sensor [B]



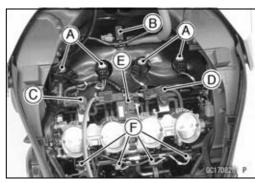
Crankshaft Sensor [A]
Oxygen Sensor [B] (Equipped Models)



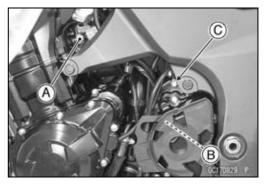
Ignition Key (Transponder, Equipped Models) [A] Ignition Switch [B] Immobilizer Antenna [C] (Equipped Models) Warning Indicator Light (LED) [D]



Stick Coils [A]
Air Switching Valve [B]
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 [C]
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 [D]
Subthrottle Valve Actuator [E]
Fuel Injectors [F]

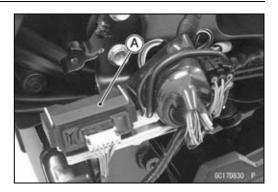


Water Temperature Sensor [A] Speed Sensor [B] Engine Ground [C]

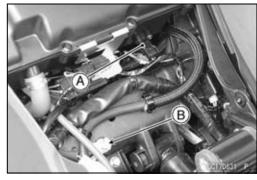


# **DFI Parts Location**

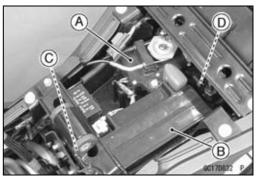
Immobilizer Amplifier [A] (Equipped Models)



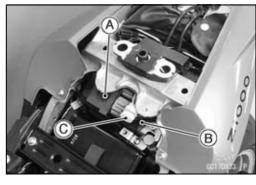
Intake Air Temperature Sensor [A] Frame Ground [B]



Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator [A] Battery 12 V 8 Ah [B] Vehicle-down Sensor [C] FI Fuse 15 A [D]



Relay Box (ECU Main Relay, Radiator Fan Relay, Fuel Pump Relay) [A]
ECU [B]
Immobilizer (Equipped Models)/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [C]



Fuel Pump [A]



# 3-18 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Specifications**

ltem	Standard
Digital Fuel Injection System	
Idle Speed	1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)
Throttle Body Assy:	· · ·
Throttle Valve	Dual throttle valve
Bore	$\phi$ 38 mm (1.42 in.)
Throttle Body Vacuum	40.7 ±1.3 kPa (305 ±10 mmHg)
Bypass Screws (Turn Out)	2 1/2 (for reference)
ECU:	
Make	DENSO
Туре	Digital memory type, with built in IC igniter, sealed with resin
Fuel Pressure (High Pressure Line)	294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm², 43 psi) with engine idling
Fuel Pump:	
Type	In-tank friction pump
Discharge	50 mL (1.7 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds
Fuel Injectors:	
Type	INP-289
Nozzle Type	Fine atomizing type with 8 holes
Resistance	About 11.7 ~ 12.3 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Main Throttle Sensor:	DO 475 505 V
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 1.02 ~ 1.06 V at idle throttle opening
Decistance	DC 4.22 ~ 4.42 V at full throttle opening (for reference)
Resistance	$4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1/Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2:	
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (see this text for details)
Intake Air Temperature Sensor:	
Output Voltage	About DC 2.25 ~ 2.50 V at 20°C (68°F)
Resistance	5.4 ~ 6.6 kΩ at 0°C (32°F)
	0.29 ~ 0.39 kΩ at 80°C (176°F)
Water Temperature Sensor:	
Output Voltage	About DC 2.80 ~ 2.97 V at 20°C (68°F)
Speed Sensor:	
Input Voltage	About DC 9 ~ 11 V
Output Voltage	Less than DC 0.6 V or Over than 4.8 V at ignition switch ON and 0 km/h
Vehicle-down Sensor:	
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	With sensor tilted 60 ~ 70° or more right or left: DC 0.65 ~ 1.35 V
	With sensor arrow mark pointed up: DC 3.55 ~ 4.45 V

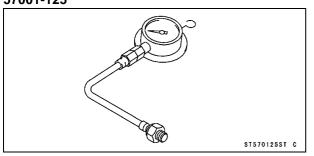
## **Specifications**

Item	Standard
Subthrottle Sensor:	
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 1.08 ~ 1.12 V at subthrottle valve full close position
	DC 4.2 ~ 4.4 V at subthrottle valve full open position (for reference)
Resistance	4 ~ 6 kΩ
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor:	
Input Voltage	DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V
Output Voltage	DC 3.46 ~ 3.76 V at pulley original position
Resistance	4 ~ 6 kΩ
Immobilizer Antenna (Equipped Models):	
Resistance	About 3.0 ~ 4.6 Ω
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator:	
Resistance	$5 \sim 200 \ \Omega$ (for reference)
Subthrottle Valve Actuator:	
Resistance	About 5.2 ~ 7.8 Ω
Input Voltage	About DC 11.5 ~ 13.5 V
Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models):	
Output Voltage (Rich)	DC 0.7 V or more
Output Voltage (Lean)	DC 0.2 V or less
Heater Resistance	11.7 ~ 14.5 Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Throttle Grip and Cables	
Throttle Grip Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)
Air Cleaner	
Element	Viscous paper element

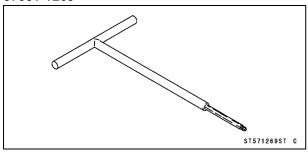
## 3-20 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Special Tools and Sealant**

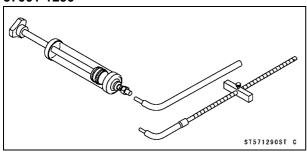
Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-125



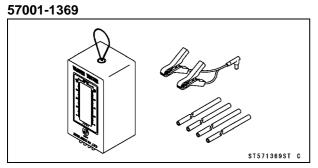
Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3: 57001-1269



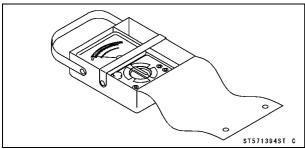
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



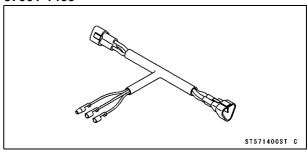
Vacuum Gauge:



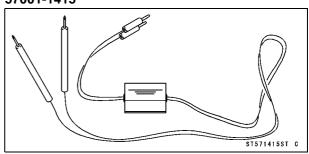
Hand Tester: 57001-1394



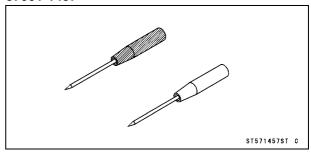
Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001-1400



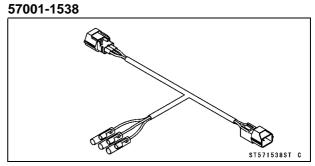
Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415



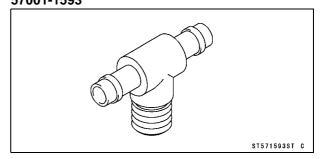
Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457



Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter:



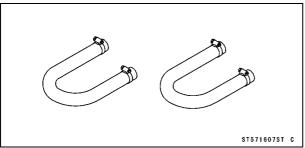
Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter: 57001-1593



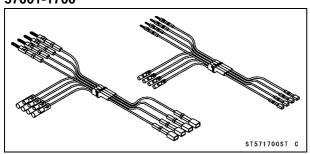
## **Special Tools and Sealant**

## Fuel Hose:

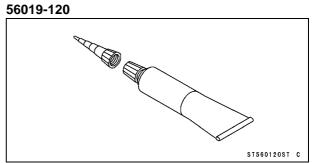




Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700



## Liquid Gasket, TB1211:



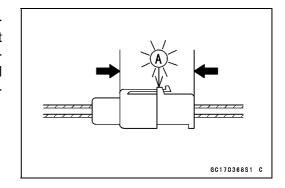
### 3-22 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **DFI Servicing Precautions**

### **DFI Servicing Precautions**

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the DFI system.

- OThis DFI system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ECU.
- OTo prevent damage to the DFI parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON, or while the engine is running.
- OTake care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- OWhen charging, remove the battery from the motorcycle. This is to prevent ECU damage by excessive voltage.
- OWhenever the DFI electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn off the ignition switch, and disconnect the battery (–) terminal. Do not pull the lead, only the connector. Conversely, make sure that all the DFI electrical connections are firmly reconnected before starting the engine.
- OConnect these connectors until they click [A].



- ODo not turn the ignition switch ON while any of the DFI electrical connectors are disconnected. The ECU memorizes service codes.
- ODo not spray water on the electrical parts, DFI parts, connectors, leads and wiring.
- Olf a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the DFI system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Check operation of the system with the engine at idle. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ECU.
- OWhen any fuel hose is disconnected, do not turn on the ignition switch. Otherwise, the fuel pump will operate and fuel will spout from the fuel hose.
- ODo not operate the fuel pump if the pump is completely dry. This is to prevent pump seizure.
- OBefore removing the fuel system parts, blow the outer surfaces of these parts clean with compressed air.
- OWhen any fuel hose is disconnected, fuel may spout out by residual pressure in the fuel line. Cover the hose joint with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.
- OWhen installing the fuel hoses, avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting, and run the fuel hoses with a minimum of bending so that the fuel flow will not be obstructed.
- ORun the hoses according to Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- OTo prevent corrosion and deposits in the fuel system, do not add to fuel any fuel antifreeze chemicals.

## **DFI Servicing Precautions**

- Olf the motorcycle is not properly handled, the high pressure inside the fuel line can cause fuel to leak or the hose to burst. Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) and check the fuel hose [A].
- ★ Replace the fuel hose if any fraying, cracks or bulges are noticed.



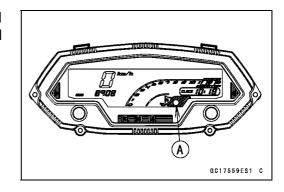
OTo maintain the correct fuel/air mixture (F/A), there must be no intake air leaks in the DFI system. Be sure to install the oil filler plug [A] after filling the engine oil.



### 3-24 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

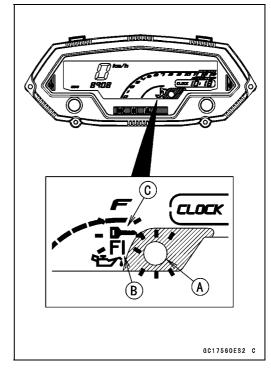
## **Troubleshooting the DFI System**

The warning indicator light (LED) [A] is used for the FI indicator, immobilizer indicator (equipped models) and oil pressure warning indicator.



### **Outline**

When a problem occurs with DFI system, the warning indicator light (LED) [A] and FI warning symbol [B] blinks to alert the rider. In addition, the condition of the problem is stored in the memory of the ECU. For models equipped with an immobilizer system, the warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning symbol [C] blinks, when a problem occurs in the system.



With the engine stopped and turned in the self-diagnosis mode, the service code [A] is displayed on the LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) by the number of two digits.

If the problem is with the following parts, the ECU can not recognize these problem. Therefore, the warning indicator light (LED), FI and/or immobilizer warning symbols do not blinks, and service code is not displayed.

LCD for Meter Unit

Fuel Pump

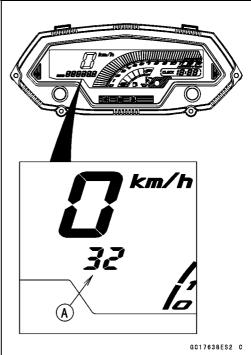
Fuel Pump Relay

Fuel Injectors

Stick Coil Secondary Wiring and Ground Wiring

**ECU Main Relay** 

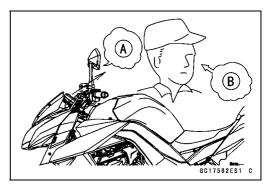
ECU Power Source Wiring and Ground Wiring

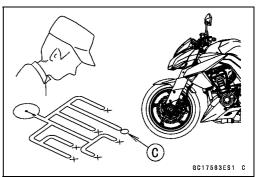


When the service code [A] is displayed, for first ask the rider about the conditions [B] of trouble, and then start to determine the cause [C] of problem.

As a pre-diagnosis inspection, check the ECU for ground and power supply, the fuel line for no fuel leaks, and for correct pressure. The pre-diagnosis items are not indicated by the warning indicator light (LED) and FI warning symbol.

Don't rely solely on the DFI self-diagnosis function, use common sense.





Even when the DFI system is operating normally, the warning indicator light (LED) and FI warning symbol may blink under strong electrical interference. Additional measures are not required. Turn the ignition switch OFF to stop the indicator light and symbol.

If the warning indicator light (LED) and FI warning symbol of the motorcycle brought in for repair still blinks, check the service code.

When the repair has been done, the FI warning symbol goes off. But the service codes stored in memory of the ECU are not erased to preserve the problem history. The problem history can be referred using the KDS (Kawasaki Diagnostic System) when solving unstable problems.

When the motorcycle is down, the vehicle-down sensor operates and the ECU shuts off the fuel pump relay, fuel injectors and ignition system. The ignition switch is left ON. If the starter button is pushed, the electric starter turns but the engine does not start. When the starter button is pushed, the warning indicator light (LED) and FI warning symbol blink but the service code is not displayed. To start the engine again, raise the motorcycle, turn the ignition switch OFF, and then ON.

Much of the DFI system troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The DFI parts are assembled and adjusted with precision, and it is impossible to disassemble or repair them.

- When checking the DFI parts, use a digital meter which can be read two decimal place voltage or resistance.
- OThe DFI part connectors [A] have seals [B], including the ECU. When measuring the input or output voltage with the connector joined, use the needle adapter set [C]. Insert the needle adapter inside the seal until the needle adapter reaches the terminal.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

### **NOTICE**

Insert the needle adapter straight along the terminal in the connector to prevent short-circuit between terminals.

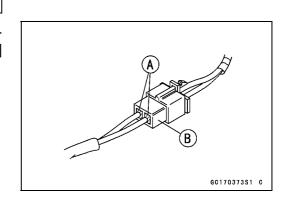
- Make sure that measuring points are correct in the connector, noting the position of the lock [D] and the lead color before measurement. Do not reverse connections of a digital meter.
- Be careful not to short-circuit the leads of the DFI or electrical system parts by contact between adapters.
- Turn the ignition switch ON and measure the voltage with the connector joined.

#### **NOTICE**

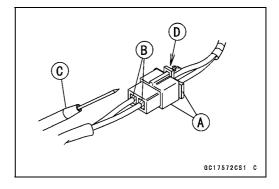
Incorrect, reverse connection or short circuit by needle adapters could damage the DFI or electrical system parts.

OAfter measurement, remove the needle adapters and apply silicone sealant to the seals [A] of the connector [B] for waterproofing.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120



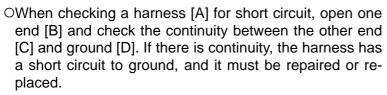
- Always check battery condition before replacing the DFI parts. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate tests of the DFI system.
- Trouble may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the problem. If the problem was caused by some other item or items, they too must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement part will soon fail again.
- Measure coil winding resistance when the DFI part is cold (at room temperature).
- Make sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning, fraying, short, etc. Deteriorated leads and bad connections can cause reappearance of problems and unstable operation of the DFI system.
- ★If any wiring is deteriorated, replace the wiring.

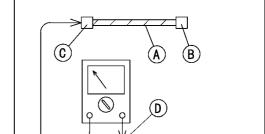


- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it. Connect the connectors securely.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

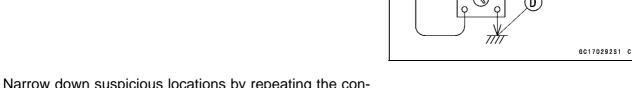
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\star$  If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the main harness or the subharness.
- Olf both ends of a harness [A] are far apart, ground [B] the one end [C], using a jumper lead [D] and check the continuity between the end [E] and the ground [F]. This enables to check a long harness for continuity. If the harness is open, repair or replace the harness.



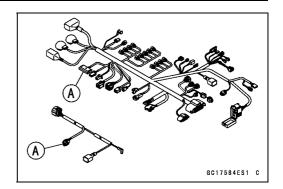


E A C D F B

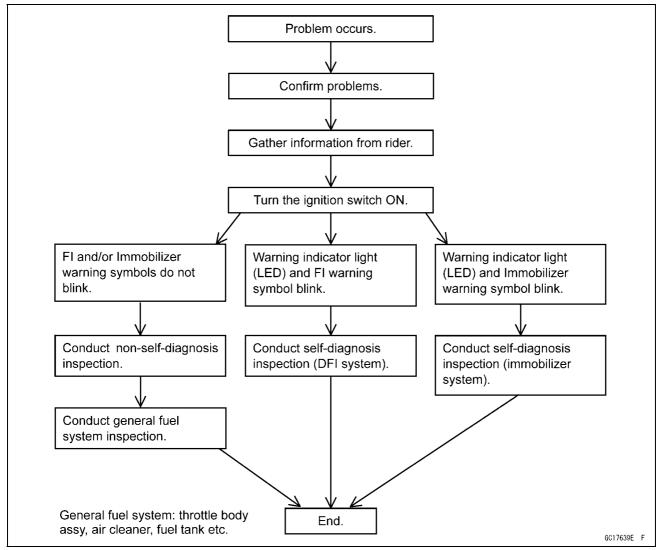
GC170291S1 C



- Narrow down suspicious locations by repeating the continuity tests from the ECU connectors.
- ★ If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the DFI parts are the next likely suspects. Check the part, starting with input and output voltages. However, there is no way to check the ECU itself.
- ★ If an abnormality is found, replace the affected DFI part.
- ★If no abnormality is found in the wiring, connectors, and DFI parts, replace the ECU.



### **DFI Diagnosis Flow Chart**



### Inquiries to Rider

- OEach rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of symptoms the rider has encountered.
- OTry to find out exactly what problem occurred under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem.
- OThe following sample diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any areas, and will help you decide if it is a DFI system problem, or a general engine problem.

**Sample Diagnosis Sheet** 

Rider name:	Registration No. (license plate No.): Year of initial registration:			
Model:	Engine No.:	Frame No.:		
Date problem occurred: Mileage:			Mileage:	
	Environment when proble	m occ	curred.	
Weather	□ fine, □ cloudy, □ rain, □ snow, □ always, □ other:			
Temperature	□ hot, □ warm, □ cold, □ very cold, □ al	ways,	□ other:	
Problem frequency	□ chronic, □ often, □once			
Road	□ street, □ highway, □ mountain road (□	uphill,	$\square$ downhill), $\square$ bumpy, $\square$ pebble	
Altitude	□ normal, □ high (about 1 000 m or more	<del>)</del> )		
	Motorcycle conditions when pr	oblen	n occurred.	
Warning indicator light	☐ Starts blinking about 3 seconds after from engine pressure becomes high enough	_		
(LED)	☐ Starts blinking about 3 seconds after from symbol on the LCD starts blinking (DFI	_		
<ul> <li>Starts blinking about 3 seconds after from ignition switch ON, and the imm warning symbol on the LCD starts blinking (immobilizer system problem).</li> </ul>			•	
	☐ Starts blinking about 3 seconds after from ignition switch ON, and about 10 seconds after, the FI warning symbol on the LCD starts blinking (ECU communication error).			
	□ Does not blink about 3 seconds after ignition switch ON.			
	□ light up (ECU or meter unit replace).			
Starting	□ starter motor not rotating.			
difficulty	□ starter motor rotating but engine do not turn over.			
	□ starter motor and engine do not turn over.			
	$\square$ no fuel flow ( $\square$ no fuel in tank, $\square$ no fuel pump sound).			
	□ no spark.			
	□ other:			
Engine stalls	□ right after starting.			
	□ when opening throttle grip.			
	□ when closing throttle grip.			
	□ when moving off.			
	☐ when stopping the motorcycle.			
	□ when cruising.			
	□ other:			

## 3-30 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Troubleshooting the DFI System

Poor running	□ very low idle speed, □ very high idle speed, □ rough idle speed.		
at low speed	□ battery voltage is low (charge the battery).		
	□ spark plug loose (tighten it).		
	□ spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it).		
	□ backfiring.		
	□ afterfiring.		
	□ hesitation when acceleration.		
	□ engine oil viscosity too high.		
	□ brake dragging.		
	□ engine overheating.		
	□ clutch slipping.		
	□ other:		
Poor running	□ spark plug loose (tighten it).		
or no power at	□ spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted (remedy it).		
high speed	□ spark plug incorrect (replace it).		
	$\square$ knocking (fuel poor quality or incorrect, $\rightarrow$ use high-octane gasoline).		
	□ brake dragging.		
	□ clutch slipping.		
	□ engine overheating.		
	□ engine oil level too high.		
	□ engine oil viscosity too high.		
	□ other:		

## **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

### **NOTE**

- OThis is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties in DFI system.
- OThe ECU may be involved in the DFI electrical and ignition system troubles. If these parts and circuits are checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.

### **Engine Won't Turn Over**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Neutral, starter lockout or sidestand switch trouble	Inspect each switch (see chapter 16).
Immobilizer system trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Vehicle-down sensor operated	Turn ignition switch OFF (see chapter 3).
Vehicle-down sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Crankshaft sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU ground and power supply trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
No or little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump not operating	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump relay trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).

## Poor Running at Low Speed

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Spark weak:	
Stick coil shorted or not in good contact	Inspect or reinstall (see chapter 16).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Spark plug incorrect	Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
ECU trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel/air mixture incorrect:	
Little fuel in tank	Supply fuel (see Owner's Manual).
Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing	Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy holder loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Throttle body assy dust seal damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector O-ring damage	Replace (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).

## 3-32 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Unstable (rough) idling:	
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine vacuum not synchronizing	Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Engine stalls easily:	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low or too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure regulator trouble	Inspect fuel pressure and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel line clogged	Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Poor acceleration:	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water or foreign matter in fuel	Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).
Fuel filter or pump screen clogged	Inspect and replace fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Stick coil trouble	Inspect (see chapter 16).
Stumble:	
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Surge:	
Unstable fuel pressure	Fuel pressure regulator trouble (Inspect and
	replace fuel pump) or kinked fuel line (Inspect
	and replace fuel pump) (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Backfiring when deceleration:	
Spark plug dirty, broken or gap maladjusted	Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Main throttle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
After fire:	
Spark plug burned or gap maladjusted	Replace (see chapter 2).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #1 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air pressure sensor #2 trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## 3-34 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Other:	
Intermittent any DFI fault and its recovery	Check that DFI connectors are clean and tight, and examine leads for signs of burning or fraying (see chapter 3).

## Poor Running or No Power at High Speed

Inspect or Reinstall (see chapter 16). Inspect (see chapter 16). Inspect and replace (see chapter 2). Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2). Inspect (see chapter 3). Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 16). Inspect and replace (see chapter 2). Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2). Inspect (see chapter 3). Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Inspect and replace (see chapter 2).  Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).  Inspect (see chapter 3).  Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).  Reinstall (see chapter 3).  Reinstall (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2). Inspect (see chapter 3).  Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).  Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2).  Reinstall (see chapter 3).  Reinstall (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Clean element or inspect sealing (see chapter 2). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Reinstall (see chapter 3). Reinstall (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Reinstall (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Replace (see chapter 3). Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Change fuel. Inspect and clean fuel system (see chapter 3). Replace (see chapter 3). Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
chapter 3).  Replace (see chapter 3).  Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Inspect and repair (see chapter 3).
Fuel pump bearings may wear. Replace the fuel pump (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect and repair or replace (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel change (Use the gasoline recommended in the Owner's Manual).
Replace it with the correct plug (see chapter 2).
Inspect (see chapter 16).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect and adjust (see chapter 2).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
Inspect (see chapter 3).
וווסףפטנ נספב טוומףנפו טן.

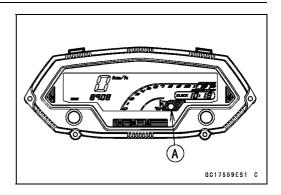
## **DFI System Troubleshooting Guide**

Symptoms or Possible Causes	Actions (chapter)
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Miscellaneous:	
Subthrottle sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Subthrottle valve actuator trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Speed sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Throttle valves will not fully open	Inspect throttle cables and lever linkage (see chapter 3).
Engine overheating - Water temperature sensor, crankshaft sensor or speed sensor trouble	(see Overheating of Troubleshooting Guide in chapter 17)
Air switching valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 16).
Air suction valve trouble	Inspect and replace (see chapter 5).
Exhaust Smokes Excessively:	
(Black smoke)	
Air cleaner element clogged	Clean element (see chapter 2).
Fuel pressure too high	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Fuel injector trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
(Brown smoke)	
Air duct loose	Reinstall (see chapter 3).
Fuel pressure too low	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Water temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).
Intake air temperature sensor trouble	Inspect (see chapter 3).

## 3-36 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Self-Diagnosis**

The warning indicator light (LED) [A] is used for the FI indicator, immobilizer indicator (equipped models) and oil pressure warning indicator.

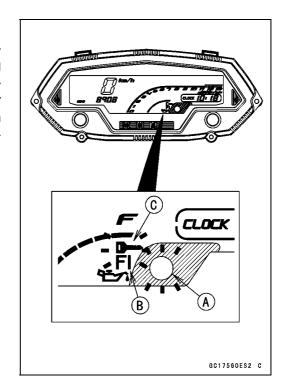


## **Self-diagnosis Outline**

The self-diagnosis system has two modes and can be switched to another mode by operating the meter unit.

### **User Mode**

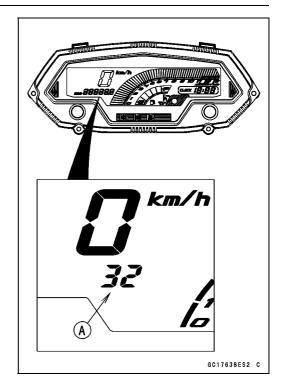
The ECU notifies the rider of troubles in DFI system, ignition system and immobilizer system by blinking the warning indicator light (LED) [A], FI warning symbol [B] and immobilizer warning symbol [C] when DFI, ignition and immobilizer system parts are faulty, and initiates fail-safe function. In case of serious troubles ECU stops the injection and ignition operations.



### **Self-Diagnosis**

#### **Dealer Mode**

The LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) display the service code(s) [A] to show the problem(s) which the DFI system, ignition system and immobilizer system has at the moment of diagnosis.

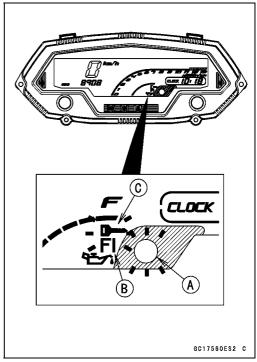


## **Self-diagnosis Procedures**

- OWhen a problem occurs with the DFI system and ignition system, the warning indicator light (LED) [A] and FI warning symbol [B] blink.
- OFor models equipped with an immobilizer system, when a problem occurs with the system, the warning indicator light (LED) and immobilizer warning symbol [C] blink.

#### NOTE

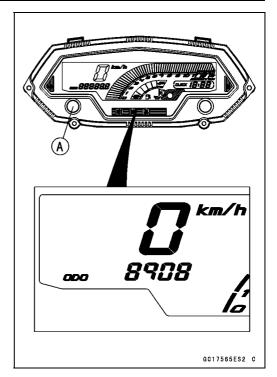
OUse a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the light (LED) and symbol blink very slowly or do not blink.



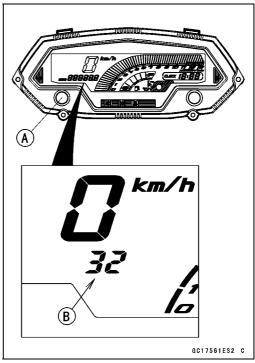
## 3-38 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Self-Diagnosis**

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Push the left button [A] to display the odometer.



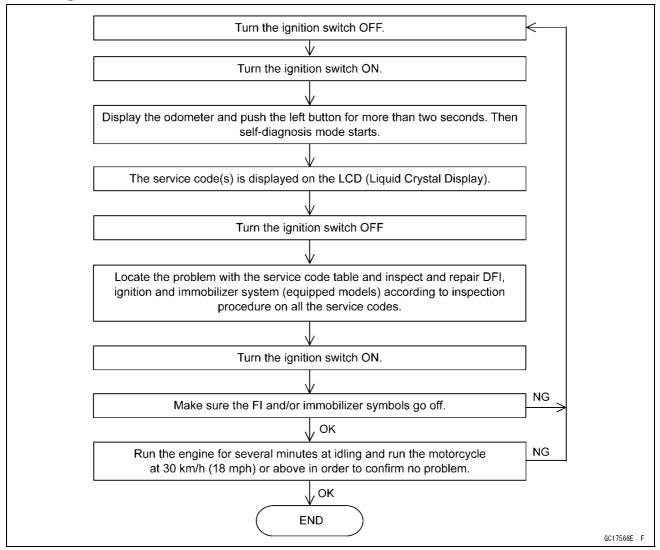
- Push the left button [A] for more than two seconds.
- The service code [B] is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.



- Any of the following procedures ends self-diagnosis. OWhen the service code is displayed on the LCD, push the left button for more than two seconds.
- OWhen the ignition switch is turned OFF.

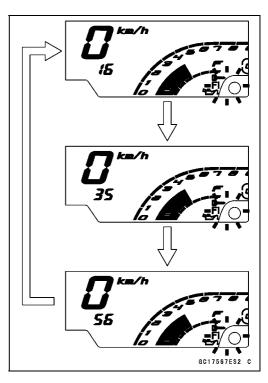
### **Self-Diagnosis**

### **Self-Diagnosis Flow Chart**



### Service Code Reading

- OThe service code(s) is displayed on the LCD by the number of two digits.
- OWhen there are a number of problems, all the service codes can be stored and the display will begin starting from the lowest number service code in the numerical order.
- OThen after completing all codes, the display is repeated until the ignition switch is turned OFF or left button is pushed for more than two seconds.
- ○For example, if three problems occurred in the order of 56, 16, 35, the service codes are displayed (each two seconds) from the lowest number in the order listed as shown below.  $(16\rightarrow35\rightarrow56)\rightarrow(16\rightarrow35\rightarrow56)\rightarrow\cdots$  (repeated)
- Olf there is no problem or when the repair has been done, FI and/or immobilizer symbols go off and service code is not displayed.



## 3-40 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Self-Diagnosis**

### Service Code Erasing

- OWhen repair has been done, FI and/or immobilizer warning symbols go off and service code is not displayed.
- ★But the service codes stored in memory of the ECU are not erased to preserve the problem history. In this model, the problem history can not be erased.

### **Service Code Table**

Service Code	Problems	
11	Main throttle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
12	Intake air pressure sensor #1 malfunction, wiring open or short	
13	Intake air temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
14	Water temperature sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
16	Intake air pressure sensor #2 malfunction, wiring open or short	
21	Crankshaft sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
24 and 25	Speed sensor malfunction, wiring open or short First 24 is displayed and then 25, repeatedly	
31	Vehicle-down sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
32	Subthrottle sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
33	Oxygen sensor inactivation, wiring open or short (Equipped Models)	
34	Exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor malfunction, wiring open or short	
35	Immobilizer amplifier malfunction (Equipped Models)	
36	Blank Key detection (Equipped Models)	
39	ECU communication error	
51	Stick coil #1 malfunction, wiring open or short	
52	Stick coil #2 malfunction, wiring open or short	
53	Stick coil #3 malfunction, wiring open or short	
54	Stick coil #4 malfunction, wiring open or short	
56	Radiator fan relay malfunction, wiring open or short	
62	Subthrottle valve actuator malfunction, wiring open or short	
63	Exhaust butterfly valve actuator malfunction, wiring open or short	
64	Air switching valve malfunction, wiring open or short	
67	Oxygen sensor heater malfunction, wiring open or short (Equipped Models)	
94	Oxygen sensor malfunction, wiring open or short (Equipped Models)	

#### Notes:

- OThe ECU may be involved in these problems. If all the parts and circuits checked out good, be sure to check the ECU for ground and power supply. If the ground and power supply are checked good, replace the ECU.
- OWhen no service code is displayed, the electrical parts of the DFI system has no fault, and the mechanical parts of the DFI system and the engine are suspect.

## **Self-Diagnosis**

## **Backups**

OThe ECU takes the following measures to prevent engine damage when the DFI, ignition or immobilizer system parts have troubles.

Service	<u> </u>	Output Signal Usable	Packupe by ECU
Codes	Parts	Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
11	Main Throttle Sensor	Output Voltage 0.2 ~ 4.8 V	If the main throttle sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU locks ignition timing into the ignition timing at closed throttle position and sets the DFI in the D-J method (1).
12	Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1	Intake Air Pressure (Absolute) Pv = 100 ~ 900 mmHg	If the intake air pressure sensor #1 system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets the DFI in the α-N method (2).
13	Intake Air Temperature Sensor	Intake Air Temperature Ta = -47 ~ + 178°C	If the intake air temperature sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets Ta at 40°C.
14	Water Temperature Sensor	Water Temperature Tw = - 30 ~ + 120°C	If the water temperature sensor system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets Tw at 80°C and radiator fan operates.
16	Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2	Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) Pa = 100 ~ 900 mmHg	If the intake air pressure sensor #2 system fails (the signal is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU sets Pa at 760 mmHg (the standard atmospheric pressure).
21	Crankshaft Sensor	Crankshaft sensor must send 22 signals to the ECU at the 1 cranking.	If the crankshaft sensor generates less than 22 or more signals, the engine stops by itself.
<b>24</b> and <b>25</b>	Speed Sensor	Speed sensor must send 23 signals to the ECU at the one rotation of the drive shaft. The gear position is decided by the signal of the speed sensor.	If the speed sensor system fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the speedometer shows 0.
31	Vehicle -down Sensor	Output Voltage 0.10 ~ 4.84 V	If the vehicle-down sensor system has failures (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the fuel pump relay, the fuel injectors and the ignition system.
32	Subthrottle Sensor	Output Voltage 0.15 ~ 4.85 V	If the subthrottle sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU drive the subthrottle valve to the full closed position, and it stops the current to the subthrottle valve actuator.
33	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor is active and sensor must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the oxygen sensor is not activated, the ECU stops the feedback mode of the oxygen sensor.

## 3-42 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Self-Diagnosis

Service Codes	Parts	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
34	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor	Output Voltage 0.1 ~ 4.8 V	If the exhaust butterfly valve sensor system fails (the output voltage is out of the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU locks the exhaust butterfly valve at full open position near, and it stops the current to the exhaust butterfly valve actuator.
35	Immobilizer Amplifier (Equipped Models)	_	If the immobilizer system fails (no signal, wiring short or open), the vehicle is no start and run.
36	Master or User Key* (Equipped Models)	The user or master key must use register key.	If the blank key or broken key is used, the vehicle is no start and run.
39	ECU	The ECU send the data (for service code and key registration) to the meter unit.	_
51	Stick Coil #1**	The stick coil primary winding must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the stick coil #1 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #1 to stop fuel to the cylinder #1, though the engine keeps running.
52	Stick Coil #2**	The stick coil primary winding must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the stick coil #2 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #2 to stop fuel to the cylinder #2, though the engine keeps running.
53	Stick Coil #3**	The stick coil primary winding must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the stick coil #3 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #3 to stop fuel to the cylinder #3, though the engine keeps running.
54	Stick Coil #4**	The stick coil primary winding must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU.	If the stick coil #4 primary winding has failures (no signal, wiring short or open), the ECU shuts off the injector #4 to stop fuel to the cylinder #4, though the engine keeps running.
56	Radiator Fan Relay	When the relay OFF condition, the fan relay is open.	_
62	Subthrottle Valve Actuator	The actuator operates open and close of the subthrottle valve by the pulse signal from the ECU.	If the subthrottle valve actuator fails (the signal is out to the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the actuator.
63	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator	The actuator operates open and close of the exhaust butterfly valve by the pulse signal from the ECU.	If the exhaust butterfly valve actuator fails (the signal is out to the usable range, wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the actuator.
64	Air Switching Valve	The air switching valve controls the flow of the secondary air by opening and shutting the solenoid valve.	_

## **Self-Diagnosis**

Service Codes	Parts	Output Signal Usable Range or Criteria	Backups by ECU
67	Oxygen Sensor Heater (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor heater raise temperature of the sensor for its earlier activation.	If the oxygen sensor heater fails (wiring short or open), the ECU stops the current to the heater, and it stops the feedback mode of the oxygen sensor.
94	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	The oxygen sensor must send signals (output voltage) continuously to the ECU	If the oxygen sensor output voltage is incorrect, the ECU stops the feedback mode of the oxygen sensor.

#### Note:

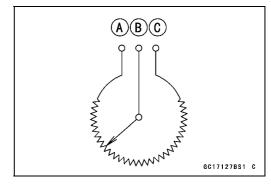
- (1) D-J Method: the DFI control method from medium to heavy engine load. When the engine load is light like at idling or low speed, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle vacuum (intake air pressure sensor output voltage) and engine speed (crankshaft sensor output voltage). This method is called D-J method. (2)  $\alpha$ -N Method: As the engine speed increases, and the engine load turns middle to heavy, the ECU determines the injection quantity by calculating from the throttle opening (main throttle sensor output voltage) and the engine speed. This method is called  $\alpha$ -N method.
  - \*: The master key exists in ZR1000DA/EA only.
  - \*\*: This depends on the number of stopped cylinders.

### 3-44 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)

The main throttle sensor is a rotating variable resistor that change output voltage according to throttle operating. The ECU senses this voltage change and determines fuel injection quantity, and ignition timing according to engine rpm, and throttle opening.

Input Terminal [A]
Output Terminal [B]
Ground Terminal [C]

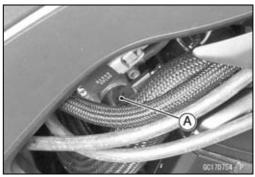


### Main Throttle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

### **NOTICE**

Do not remove or adjust the main throttle sensor [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the main throttle sensor can damage it.



# Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

# Main Throttle Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).



### **Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)**

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### **Wiring Inspection**

ECU Connector [A] ←→
Main Throttle Sensor Connector [B]
BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]
BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and

★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).

## Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the main throttle sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Main Throttle Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

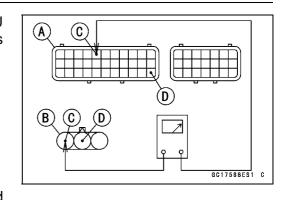
Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL/W) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Check idle speed to ensure the throttle opening is correct.

#### Idle Speed

Standard: 1 100 ±50 r/min (rpm)

★If the idle speed is out of the specified range, adjust it (see Idle Speed Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).





### 3-46 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **Output Voltage**

Standard: DC 1.02 ~ 1.06 V at idle throttle opening

DC 4.22 ~ 4.42 V at full throttle opening (for

reference)

#### NOTE

- Open the throttle, confirm the output voltage will be raise.
- The standard voltage refers to the value when the voltage reading at the Input Voltage Inspection shows 5 V exactly.
- OWhen the input voltage reading shows other than 5 V, derive a voltage range as follows.

### Example:

In the case of a input voltage of 4.75 V.

 $1.02 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 0.969 \text{ V}$ 

 $1.06 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 1.007 \text{ V}$ 

Thus, the valid range is 0.969 ~ 1.007 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, check the main throttle sensor resistance (see Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Inspection).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness side connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

#### Wiring Inspection

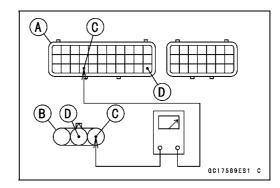
ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

Main Throttle Sensor Connector [B]

BL/W lead (ECU terminal 26) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## **Main Throttle Sensor (Service Code 11)**

### Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the main throttle sensor connector.
- ODisconnect the main throttle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] to the sensor connector only.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Main Throttle Sensor Resistance Connections to Adapter:

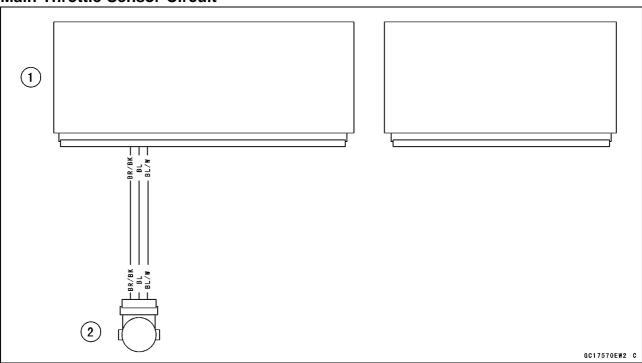
Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

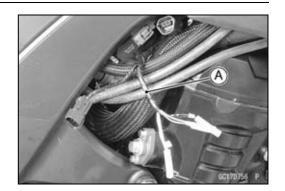
Standard:  $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Main Throttle Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Main Throttle Sensor



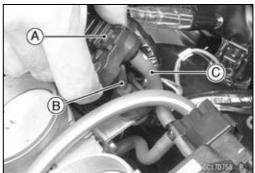
### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Removal

### **NOTICE**

Never drop the intake air pressure sensor #1 especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

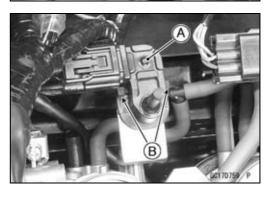
- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal) Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [A]
- Remove the intake air pressure sensor #1 [A] from the rubber damper [B] in the bracket and separate the vacuum hose [C].





# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Installation NOTE

- OThe intake air pressure sensor #1 is the same part as the intake air pressure sensor #2.
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OPosition the intake air pressure sensor #1 [A] between the projections [B] on the rubber damper.



# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Input Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the intake air pressure sensor #1 connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the intake voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

**Input Voltage** 

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

 $\textbf{ECU Connector [A]} \longleftarrow$ 

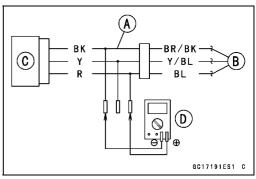
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [B]

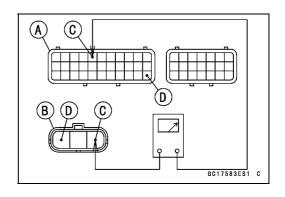
BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the intake air pressure sensor #1 in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the intake air pressure sensor #1 connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1
  - [D] Digital Meter

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y (sensor Y/BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **Output Voltage**

Usable Range: DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard

atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa,

76 cmHg)

#### NOTE

- The output voltage changes according to local atmospheric pressure.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the usable range, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the usable range, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

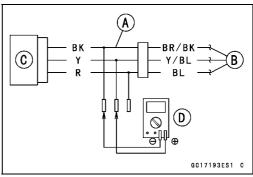
Wiring Continuity Inspection ECU Connector [A] ←→

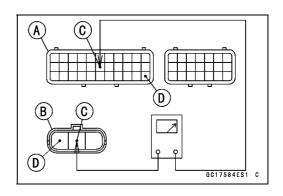
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [B]

Y/BL lead (ECU terminal 17) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]







- ★ If the wiring is good, check the sensor for various vacuum.
- Remove the intake air pressure sensor #1 [A] and disconnect the vacuum hose from the sensor.
- Connect an auxiliary hose [B] to the intake air pressure sensor #1.
- Temporarily install the intake air pressure sensor #1.
- OConnect a digital meter [C], vacuum gauge [D], the fork oil level gauge [E] and the harness adapter to the intake air pressure sensor #1.

Special Tools - Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290 Vacuum Gauge: 57001-1369 Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y (sensor Y/BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- OTurn the ignition switch ON.
- OMeasure the intake air pressure sensor #1 output voltage from various vacuum readings, while pulling the handle of the fork oil level gauge.
- OCheck the intake air pressure sensor #1 output voltage, using the following formula and chart.

Suppose:

Pg: Vacuum Pressure (Gauge) of Throttle Body

PI: Local Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute) measured by a barometer

Pv: Vacuum Pressure (Absolute) of Throttle Body

Vv: Sensor Output Voltage (V)

then

Pv = PI - Pg

For example, suppose the following data is obtained:

Pg = 8 cmHg (Vacuum Gauge Reading)

PI = 70 cmHg (Barometer Reading)

Vv = 3.2 V (Digital Meter Reading)

then

Pv = 70 - 8 = 62 cmHg (Absolute)

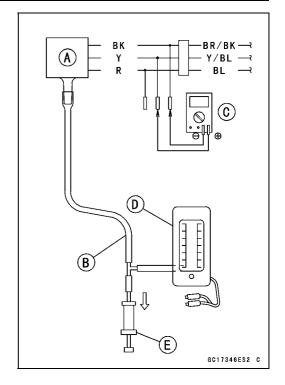
Plot this Pv (62 cmHg) at a point [1] on the chart and draw a vertical line through the point. Then, you can get the usable range [2] of the sensor output voltage.

Usable range = 3.08 ~ 3.48 V

Plot Vv (3.2 V) on the vertical line.  $\rightarrow$  Point [3].

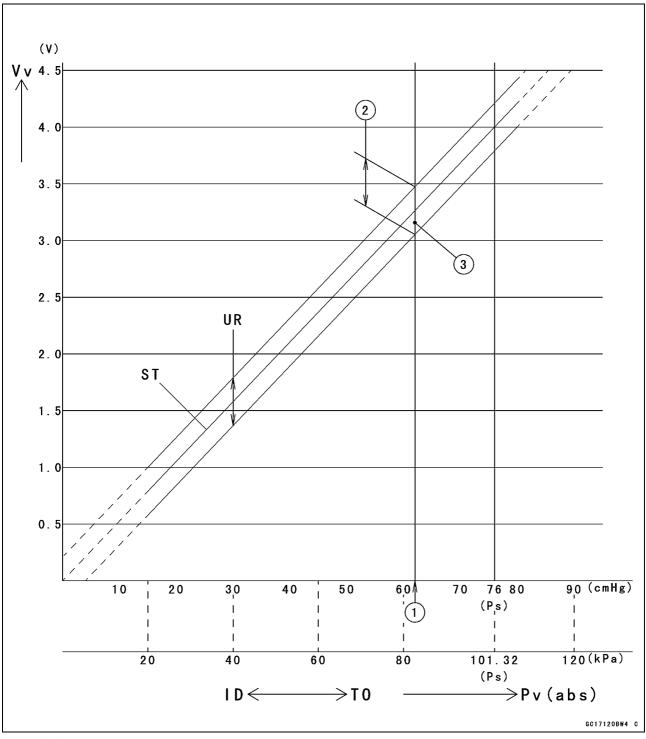
Results: In the chart, Vv is within the usable range and the sensor is normal.

- ★ If the reading is out of the usable range, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the usable range, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## 3-52 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 (Service Code 12)**



ID: Idling

Ps: Standard Atmospheric Pressure (Absolute)

Pv: Throttle Vacuum Pressure (Absolute)

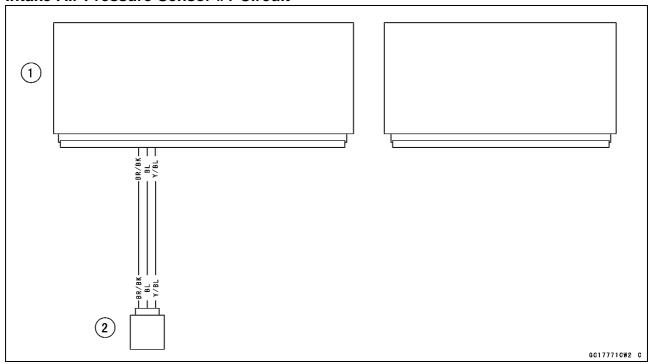
ST: Standard of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

TO: Throttle Full Open

UR: Usable Range of Sensor Output Voltage (V)

Vv: Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage (V) (Digital Meter Reading)

## Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Circuit



- 1. ECU
- 2. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1

### **Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)**

### Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

### **NOTICE**

Never drop the intake air temperature sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

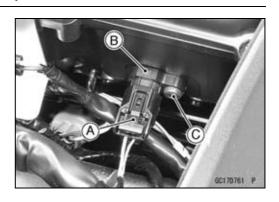
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the connector [A] from the intake air temperature sensor [B].
- Remove:

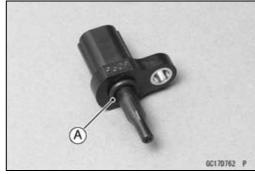
Screw [C]

Intake Air Temperature Sensor

- Be sure to install the O-ring [A].
- Install the intake air temperature sensor.
- Tighten:

Torque - Intake Air Temperature Sensor Screw: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)





# Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.

Main Harness [B]

Intake Air Temperature Sensor [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → R (sensor Y) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

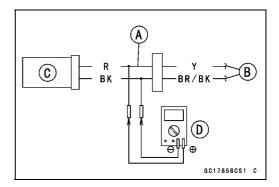
### **Output Voltage**

Standard: About DC 2.25 ~ 2.50 V at 20°C (68°F)

#### NOTE

OThe output voltage changes according to the intake air temperature.





### **Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)**

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground, and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

**ECU Connector [A]** ←→

**Intake Air Temperature Sensor Connector [B]** 

Y lead (ECU terminal 15) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

★ If the wiring is good, check the intake air temperature sensor resistance (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection).

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Remove the intake air temperature sensor (see Intake Air Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of machine oil so that the heat-sensitive portion is submerged.
- Suspend a thermometer [B] with the heat-sensitive portion [C] located in almost the same depth with the sensor.

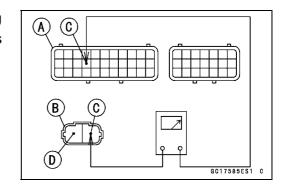
### **NOTE**

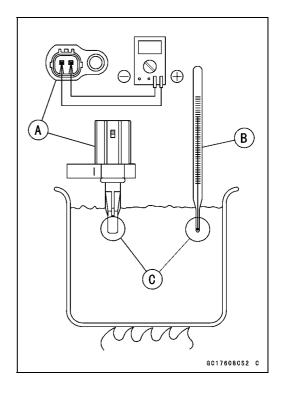
- OThe sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the oil while stirring the oil gently for even temperature.
- Using a digital meter, measure the internal resistance of the sensor across the terminals at the temperatures shown in the following.

Intake Air Temperature Sensor Resistance Standard:  $5.4 \sim 6.6 \text{ k}\Omega$  at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  (32°F)

 $0.29 \sim 0.39 \text{ k}\Omega$  at  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  (176°F)

- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

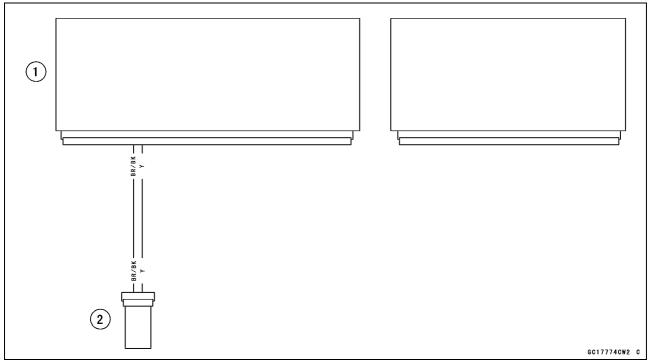




# 3-56 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Intake Air Temperature Sensor (Service Code 13)

### **Intake Air Temperature Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Intake Air Temperature Sensor

### **Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)**

### Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

### **NOTICE**

Never drop the water temperature sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

Connector [A]

Water Temperature Sensor [B]

- Replace the gasket with a new one, and using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the new gasket and dry it with a clean cloth.
- Tighten the water temperature sensor.

Torque - Water Temperature Sensor: 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)

Fill the engine with coolant and bleed the air from the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.

Sub Harness [B]

Water Temperature Sensor [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

Water Temperature Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor W/R) lead Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor W/BL) lead

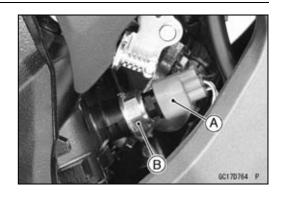
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

**Output Voltage** 

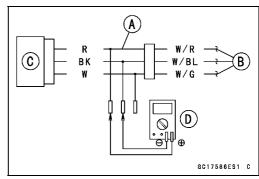
Standard: About DC 2.80 ~ 2.97 V at 20°C (68°F)

### NOTE

- OThe output voltage changes according to the coolant temperature in the engine.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







### 3-58 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Water Temperature Sensor (Service Code 14)**

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main and sub harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

**ECU** Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

**Sub Harness Connector [B]** 

O lead (ECU terminal 29) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

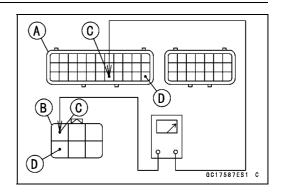
Sub Harness Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

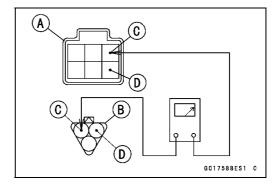
**Sub Harness Connector [B]** 

W/R lead [C]

W/BL lead [D]

★ If the wiring is good, check the water temperature sensor resistance (see Water Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection).

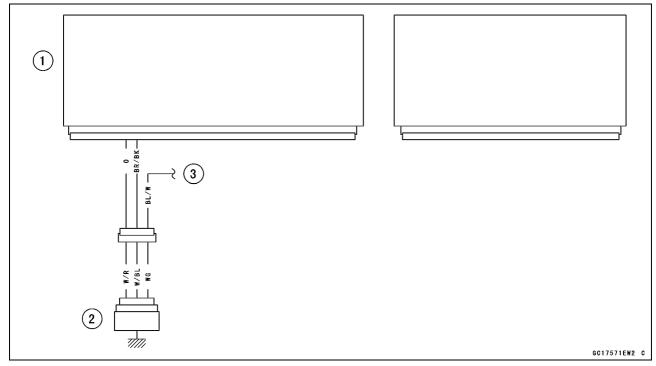




### Water Temperature Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Water Temperature Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Water Temperature Sensor
- 3. To Meter Unit

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)

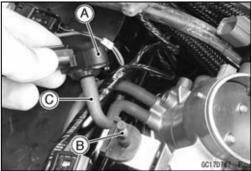
### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Removal

### NOTICE

Never drop the intake air pressure sensor #2 especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

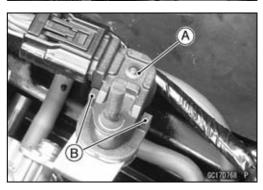
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the sensor connector [A].
- Remove the intake air pressure sensor #2 [A] from the rubber damper [B] in the bracket and separate the vacuum hose [C].





# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Installation NOTE

- OThe intake air pressure sensor #2 is the same part as the intake air pressure sensor #1.
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- OPosition the intake air pressure sensor #2 [A] between the projection [B] on the rubber damper.



### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Input Voltage Inspection

### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the intake air pressure sensor #2 connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage Inspection).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

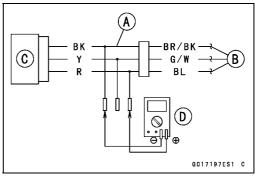
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [B]

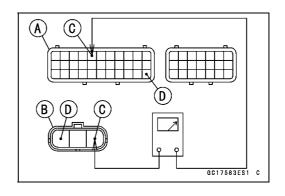
BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the intake air pressure sensor #2 in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the intake air pressure sensor #2 connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2
  - [D] Digital Meter

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y (sensor G/W) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Output Voltage**

Usable Range: DC 3.80 ~ 4.20 V at standard atmospheric pressure (101.32 kPa, 76

cmHg absolute)

### **NOTE**

- OThe output voltage changes according to the local atmospheric pressure.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the usable range, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the usable range, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A] ←→

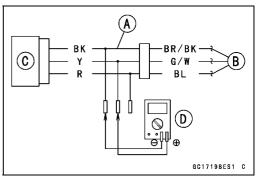
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [B]

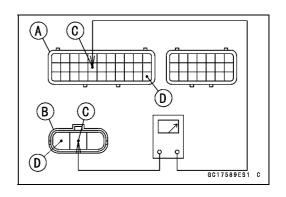
G/W lead (ECU terminal 16) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

★If the wiring is good, check the sensor for various vacuum (see Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Output Voltage Inspection).



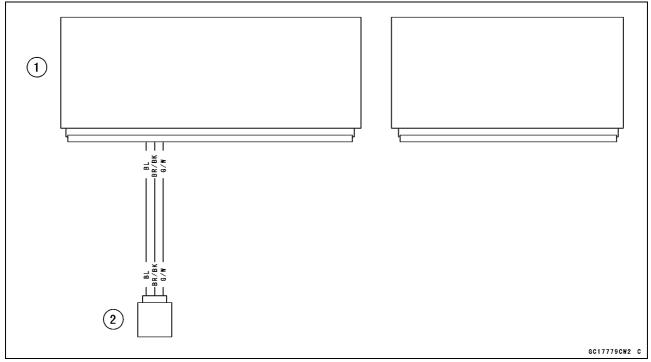




# 3-62 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 (Service Code 16)

### Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Circuit



- 1. ECU
- 2. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2

### **Crankshaft Sensor (Service Code 21)**

The crankshaft sensor has no power source, and when the engine stops, the crankshaft sensor generates no signals.

### Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Crankshaft Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the peak voltage (see Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection).

### Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection

- Refer to the Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

Crankshaft Sensor Connector [B]

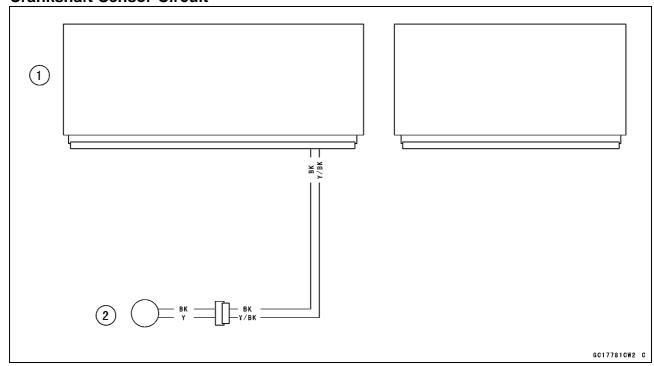
Y/BK lead (ECU terminal 20) [C]

BK lead (ECU terminal 21) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

# B C GC17590ES1 C

### **Crankshaft Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Crankshaft Sensor

### Speed Sensor (Service Code 24, 25)

### Speed Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Speed Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Speed Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the speed sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Speed Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001 -1400

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

Speed Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → BL (sensor P) lead

Digital Meter (−) → BK/BL (sensor BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

Input Voltage

Standard: About DC 9 ~ 11 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Speed Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

**Wiring Inspection** 

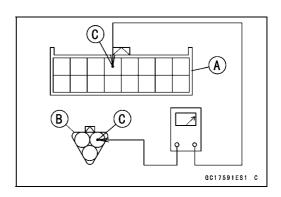
Speed Meter Connector [A] ←→
Speed Sensor Connector [B]

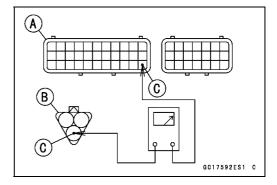
BL lead [C]

Speed Meter Connector [A] ←→
Speed Sensor Connector [B]
BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [C]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







### Speed Sensor (Service Code 24, 25)

### Speed Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Using the stand, raise the rear wheel off the ground.
- Measure the output voltage at the speed sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the speed sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Speed Sensor Measuring Adapter: 57001
-1400

Speed Sensor Output Voltage

**Connections to Adapter:** 

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y/W (sensor Y) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (sensor BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: Less than DC 0.6 V or over than 4.8 V at ignition switch ON and 0 km/h

### NOTE

- ORotate the rear wheel by hand, confirm the output voltage will be raise or lower.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, check the speed sensor (see Speed Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### **Wiring Inspection**

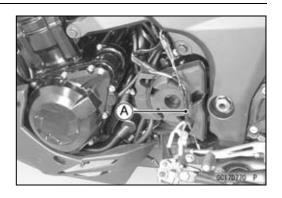
ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

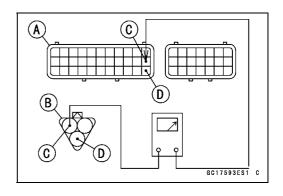
**Speed Sensor Connector [B]** 

P lead (ECU terminal 22) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

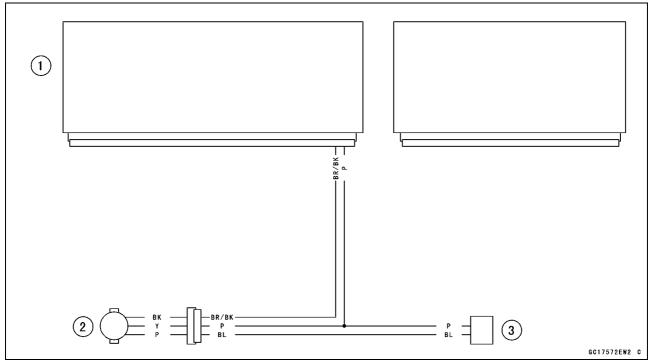




# 3-66 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Speed Sensor (Service Code 24, 25)

### **Speed Sensor Circuit**



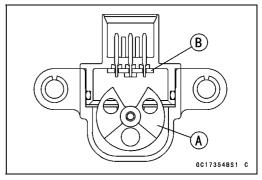
- 1. ECU
- 2. Speed Sensor
- 3. Meter Unit

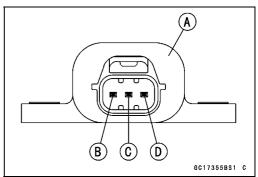
This sensor has a weight [A] with two magnets inside, and sends a signal to the ECU. But when the motorcycle banks  $60 \sim 70^{\circ}$  or more to either side (in fact falls down), the weight turns and the signal changes. The ECU senses this change, and stops the fuel pump relay, the fuel injectors and the ignition system.

Hall IC [B]

When the motorcycle is down, the ignition switch is left ON. If the starter button is pushed, the electric starter turns but the engine does not start. To start the engine again, raise the motorcycle, turn the ignition switch OFF, and then ON.

Vehicle-down Sensor [A] Ground Terminal BR/BK [B] Output Terminal Y/G [C] Power Source Terminal BL [D]





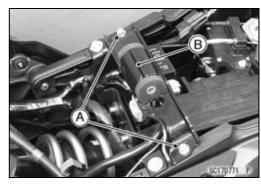
### Vehicle-down Sensor Removal

### NOTICE

Never drop the vehicle-down sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

### Remove:

Fuel Tank (See Fuel Tank Removal) Bolts [A] Fuel Tank Bracket [B]



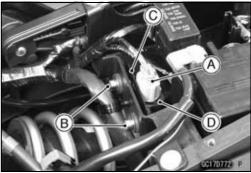
### Remove:

Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

Connector [A]

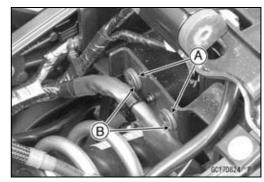
Bolts [B] and Bracket [C]

Vehicle-down Sensor [D]



### Vehicle-down Sensor Installation

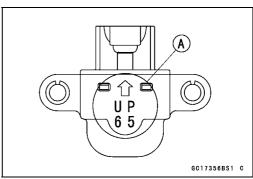
 Be sure to install the rubber dampers [A] and collars [B] on the battery case.



The UP mark [A] of the sensor should face upward.

### **A** WARNING

Incorrect installation of the vehicle-down sensor could cause sudden loss of engine power. The rider could lose balance during certain riding situations for an accident resulting in injury or death. Ensure that the vehicle-down sensor is held in place by the battery case.



# Vehicle-down Sensor Input Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the vehicle-down sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.

Main Harness [B] Vehicle-down Sensor [C]

### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

### Vehicle-down Sensor Input Voltage

**Connections to Adapter:** 

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

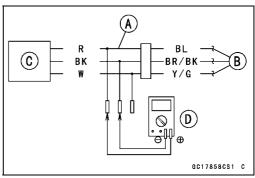
- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Input Voltage**

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Vehicle-down Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).





- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connections.

### Wiring Inspection

ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

**Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [B]** 

BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### Vehicle-down Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Remove the vehicle-down sensor (see Vehicle-down Sensor Removal).
- Connect the harness adapter [A] to the vehicle-down sensor connectors as shown.

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Main Harness [B]

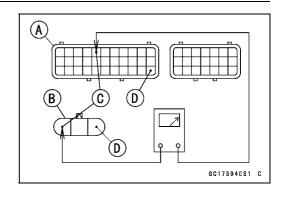
Vehicle-down Sensor [C]

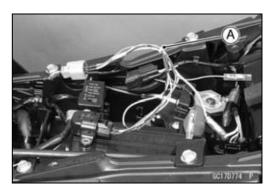
• Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

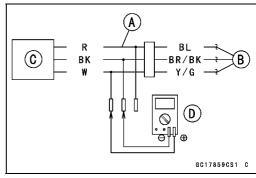
Vehicle-down Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor Y/G) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead







### 3-70 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Vehicle-down Sensor (Service Code 31)**

- Hold the sensor vertically.
- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Tilt the sensor 60 ~ 70° or more [A] right or left, then hold the sensor almost vertical with the arrow mark pointed up [B], and measure the output voltage.

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: With sensor tilted 60 ~ 70° or more right or

left: DC 0.65 ~ 1.35 V

With sensor arrow mark pointed up: DC

3.55 ~ 4.45 V

### **NOTE**

Olf you need to test again, turn the ignition switch OFF, and then ON.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

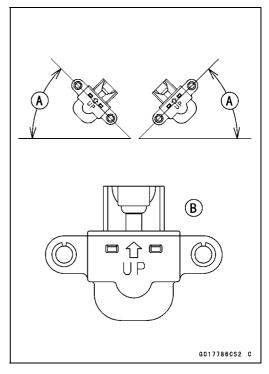
**ECU Connector [A]** ←→

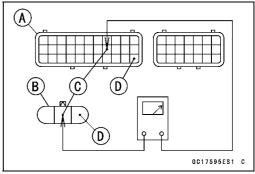
Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [B]

Y/G lead (ECU terminal 19) [C]

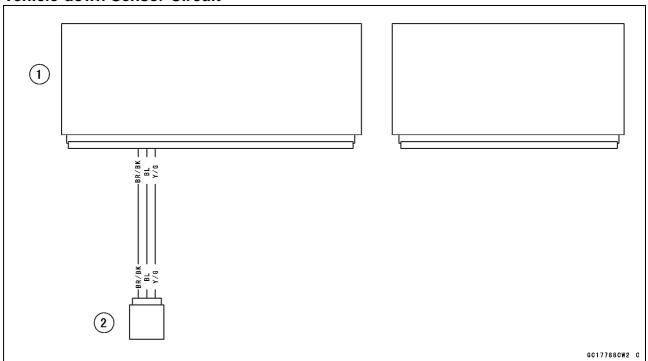
BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





### **Vehicle-down Sensor Circuit**



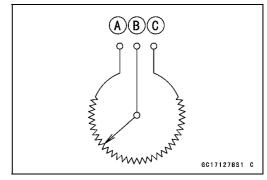
- 1. ECU
- 2. Vehicle-down Sensor

### 3-72 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

The subthrottle sensor is a rotating variable resistor that change output voltage according to throttle operating. The ECU senses this voltage change and determines fuel injection quantity, and ignition timing according to engine rpm, and throttle opening.

Input Terminal [A]
Output Terminal [B]
Ground Terminal [C]



### Subthrottle Sensor Removal/Adjustment

### **NOTICE**

Do not remove or adjust the subthrottle sensor [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the subthrottle sensor can damage it.



# Subthrottle Sensor Input Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

# Subthrottle Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).



### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

**Wiring Inspection** 

ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

**Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]** 

BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

- Measure the output voltage at the subthrottle sensor in the same way as input voltage inspection, note the following.
- ODisconnect the subthrottle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.

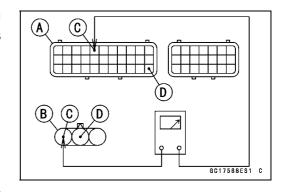
Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Subthrottle Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BR) lead

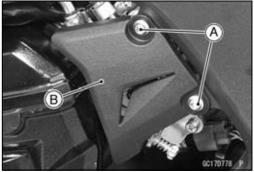
Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Disconnect the subthrottle valve actuator harness connector [A].
- Remove: Bolts [A] Throttle Pulley Cover [B]









### 3-74 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Measure the output voltage when the subthrottle valve is completely closed by turning the lever [A] fully clockwise [B].

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: DC 1.08  $\sim$  1.12 V at subthrottle valve full

close position

DC 4.2 ~ 4.4 V at subthrottle valve full open

position (for reference)

### NOTE

- O Turn the lever counterclockwise, confirm the output voltage will be raise.
- The standard voltage refers to the value when the voltage reading at the Input Voltage Inspection shows 5 V exactly.
- OWhen the input voltage reading shows other than 5 V, derive a voltage range as follows.

### Example:

In the case of a input voltage of 4.75 V.

 $1.08 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 1.03 \text{ V}$ 

 $1.12 \times 4.75 \div 5.00 = 1.06 \text{ V}$ 

Thus, the valid range is 1.03 ~ 1.06 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, check the subthrottle sensor resistance (see Subthrottle Sensor Resistance Inspection).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

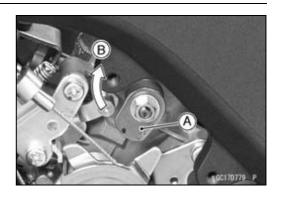
ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

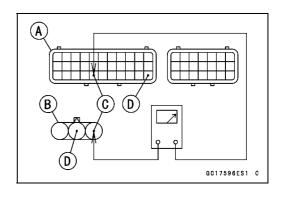
**Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]** 

BR lead (ECU terminal 27) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





### **Subthrottle Sensor (Service Code 32)**

### Subthrottle Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle sensor connector.
- ODisconnect the subthrottle sensor connector and connect the harness adapter [A] to the sensor connector only.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter: 57001 -1538

Subthrottle Sensor Output Resistance Connections to Adapter:

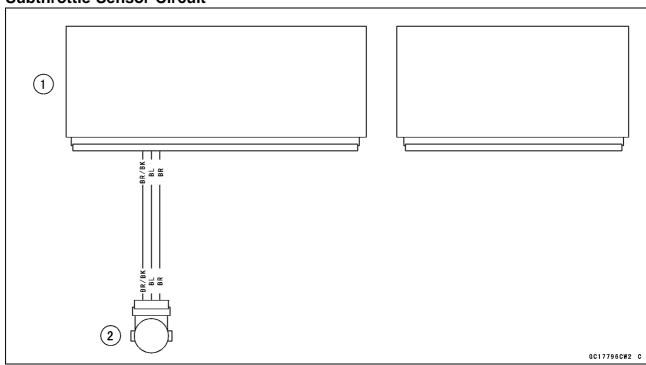
Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  W (sensor BL) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK (sensor BR/BK) lead

Standard:  $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Subthrottle Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Subthrottle Sensor



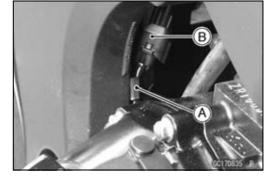
### Oxygen Sensor - not activated (Service Code 33, Equipped Models)

### Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Oxygen Sensor Inspection

- Warm up the engine thoroughly until the radiator fan starts.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Open the clamp [A], and pull out the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].



- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector (4 pins connector) and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Oxygen Sensor

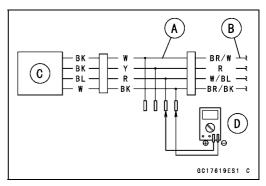
### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

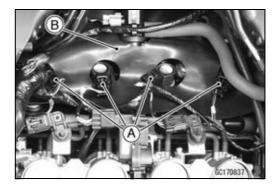
# Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor W) lead



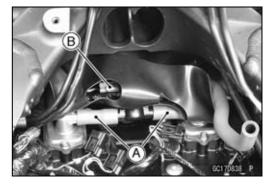


- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect the stick coil connectors [A].
- Turn over the rubber plate [B].



### Oxygen Sensor - not activated (Service Code 33, Equipped Models)

- Separate the air switching valve hoses [A] from the air suction valve covers.
- ODo not disconnect the air switching valve connector [B].

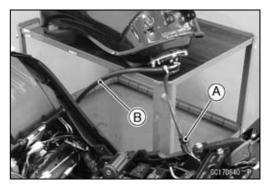


- Install the suitable plugs [A] on the fitting of the air suction valve covers, and shut off the secondary air.
- Connect the stick coil connectors.
- Install the air cleaner housing temporarily (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation).



- Remove the fuel hose (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Connect the following parts temporary.
   Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]
   Fuel Hose [B]

Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607



- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (with Plugs)
Standard: DC 0.7 V or more

- Next, remove the air cleaner housing to take out the plugs from the fittings [A] of the air suction valve covers.
- Install the air cleaner housing.
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (without Plugs) Standard: DC 0.2 V or less

• Turn the ignition switch OFF.



### 3-78 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Oxygen Sensor - not activated (Service Code 33, Equipped Models)

- ★If the reading is out of the standard (with plugs: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

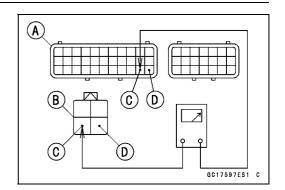
ECU Connectors [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

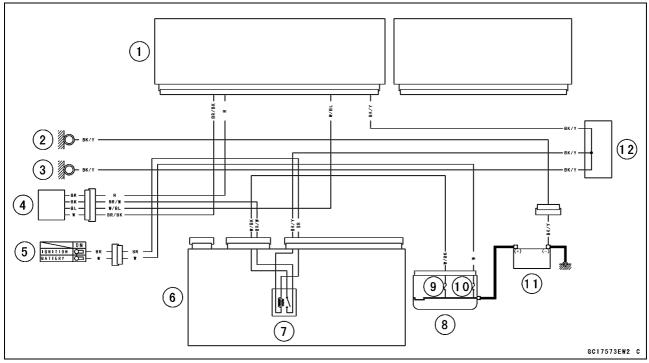
W/BL lead (ECU terminal 32) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard (with plugs: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



### Oxygen Sensor Circuit



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Oxygen Sensor
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Relay Box
- 7. ECU Main Relay
- 8. Starter Relay
- 9. FI Fuse 15 A
- 10. Main Fuse 30 A
- 11. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 12. Water-proof Joint C

### **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor (Service Code 34)**

# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Removal/Installation

The exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor is built in the exhaust butterfly valve actuator. So, the sensor itself can not be removed. Remove the exhaust butterfly valve actuator (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Removal).

# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Input Voltage Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the left side cover (see Side Cover Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor lead connector (3 pins connector) and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connector.

# Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y/W (actuator W) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (actuator BK) lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### Input Voltage

Standard: DC 4.75 ~ 5.25 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the output voltage (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Output Voltage Inspection).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

### Wiring Inspection

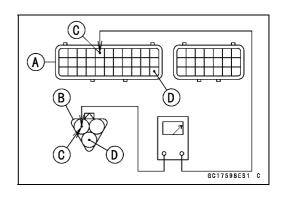
**ECU Connector [A]**  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Connector [B] BL lead (ECU terminal 5) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





### **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor (Service Code 34)**

# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Output Voltage Inspection

### NOTE

- OBefore this inspection, confirm the pulley [A] is original position (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Installation).
- Disconnect:
  - 2 pins Connector [B]
  - 3 pins Connector [C]
- Connect the harness adapter [A] between the 3 pins connectors.

Special Tool - Throttle Sensor Setting Adapter #1: 57001 -1400

Connect a digital meter to the harness adapter leads.

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → BL (actuator Y) lead

Digital Meter (-) → BK/BL (actuator BK) lead

- Measure the output voltage at the 3 pins connector of the exhaust butterfly valve actuator when the pulley is original position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Output Voltage**

Standard: DC 3.46 ~ 3.76 V at pulley original position

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, check the exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor resistance (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Resistance Inspection).
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

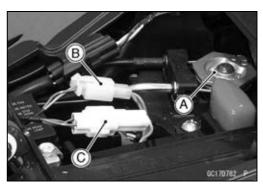
### Wiring Inspection

**ECU Connector [A]** ←→

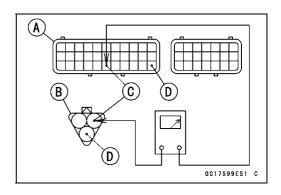
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Connector [B] R/BK lead (ECU terminal 28) [C]

BR/BK lead (ECU terminal 33) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).







### **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor (Service Code 34)**

# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor connector (3 pins connector) [A].
- Connect a digital meter [B] to the exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor connector.
- Measure the exhaust butterfly valve actuator sensor resistance.

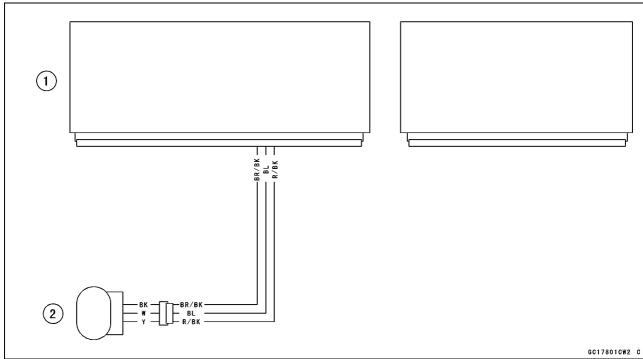
# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Resistance Connections: W lead [C] $\longleftrightarrow$ BK lead [D]

Standard:  $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the exhaust butterfly valve actuator.
- ★If the reading within the standard, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

# 

### **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator

### 3-82 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Immobilizer Amplifier (Service Code 35, Equipped Models)

### Antenna Resistance Inspection

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the left center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the band [A].



- Disconnect the antenna lead connector [A].
- Measure the antenna resistance.

**Antenna Resistance** 

Connections: BK lead  $\longleftrightarrow$  BK/W lead

Standard: About 3.0  $\sim$  4.6  $\Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the antenna (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the wiring to the amplifier (see wiring diagram in next section).
- ★ If the wiring is good, check the input voltage of the amplifier (see Amplifier Input Voltage Inspection).



### Immobilizer Amplifier (Service Code 35, Equipped Models)

### Amplifier Input Voltage Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the left center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- ODo not disconnect the connectors.
- Connect a digital meter to the amplifier connector [A] with needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

### **Amplifier Input Voltage**

**Connections to Amplifier Connector:** 

Digital Meter (+) → BR/W lead

Digital Meter (−) → BK/Y lead

- Measure the input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Input Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, check the wiring (see wiring diagram in next section).
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the wiring to ECU (see wiring diagram in next section).
- ★If the wiring is good, replace the amplifier (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter).



### 3-84 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Blank Key Detection (Service Code 36, Equipped Models)

The master key exists in ZR1000DA/EA only.

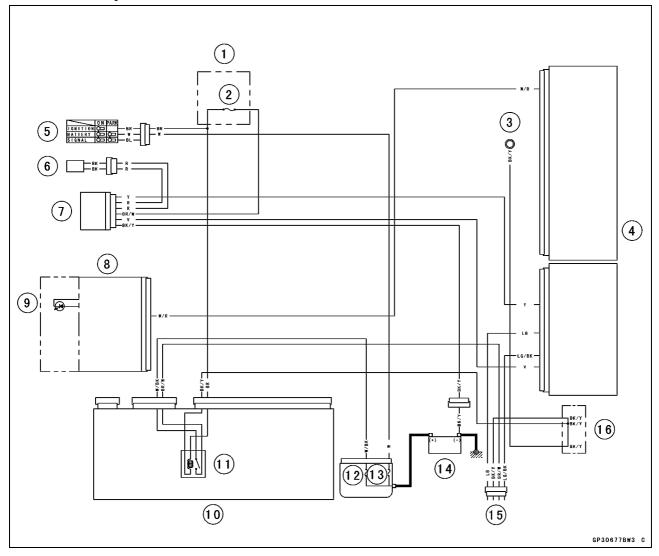
- This code appears in the following conditions.
- OThe transponder [A] in the master and/or user key (ignition key) is malfunction.
- OWhen the spare key of unregistration is used.
- OWhen the master key is registered in the registered ECU.
- Therefore, the service code 36 will disappear when the above issue is solved.



### User Key (Ignition Key) Inspection

- Register the user key (ignition key) correctly (see Key Registration in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the service code 36 appears again, the transponder in the key is malfunction, replace it.

### **Immobilizer System Circuit**



- 1. Fuse Box
- 2. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. ECU
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Immobilizer Antenna
- 7. Immobilizer Amplifier
- 8. Meter Unit
- 9. Oil Pressure/FI/Immobilizer Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. ECU Main Relay
- 12. FI Fuse 15 A
- 13. Main Fuse 30 A
- 14. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- Immobilizer/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 16. Water-proof Joint C

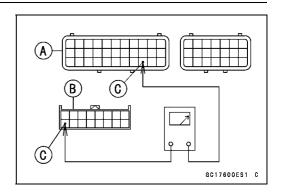
### **ECU Communication Error (Service Code 39)**

### **ECU Communication Line Inspection**

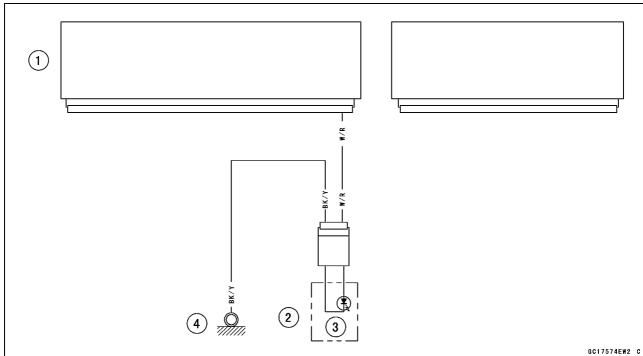
- OWhen the data is not sent from the ECU to the meter unit for more than about 10 seconds, the service code 39 is displayed.
- OThe service code 39 is detected with meter unit.
- Remove the ECU and meter unit, check the wiring for continuity between main harness connector.
- ODisconnect the ECU and meter unit connectors.

# Wiring Inspection ECU Connector [A] ←→ Meter Unit Connector [B] W/R lead (ECU terminal 31) [C]

- ★ If the wiring is good, check the meter unit (see Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the meter unit is normal, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



### **ECU Communication Line Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Meter Unit
- 3. Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 4. Meter Ground

### 3-86 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 51, 52, 53, 54)

Stick Coil #1: Service Code 51 Stick Coil #2: Service Code 52 Stick Coil #3: Service Code 53 Stick Coil #4: Service Code 54

### Stick Coil Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Stick Coil Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

### Stick Coil Primary Winding Resistance Inspection

- Refer to the Stick Coil Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the input voltage (see Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection).

### Stick Coil Input Voltage Inspection

### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- ODo not disconnect the ECU connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connector [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

### Stick Coil Input Voltage

**Connections to ECU Connector:** 

For Stick Coil #1

Digital Meter (+) → BK lead (terminal 40)

Digital Meter (−) → BK/Y lead (terminal 54)

For Stick Coil #2

Digital Meter (+) → R/W lead (terminal 47)

Digital Meter (-) → BK/Y lead (terminal 54)

For Stick Coil #3

Digital Meter (+) → BK/W lead (terminal 39)

Digital Meter (−) → BK/Y lead (terminal 54)

For Stick Coil #4

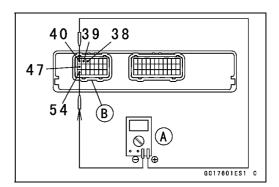
Digital Meter (+) → BK/O lead (terminal 38)

Digital Meter (−) → BK/Y lead (terminal 54)

- Measure the input voltage to each primary winding of the stick coils with the engine stopped and with the connectors joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

### **Input Voltage**

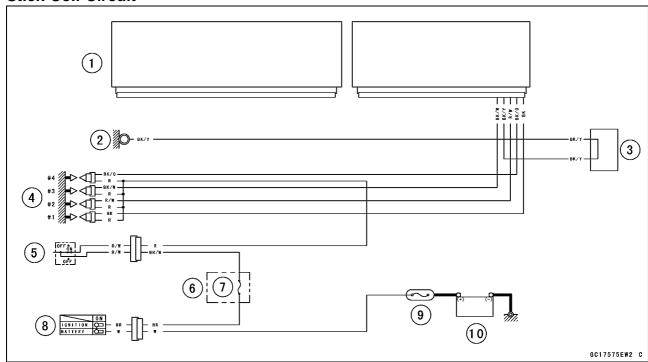
Standard: Battery Voltage



### Stick Coils #1, #2, #3, #4 (Service Code 51, 52, 53, 54)

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the input voltage is out of the standard, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★ If the input voltage is within the standard, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Stick Coil Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Meter Ground
- 3. Water-proof Joint C
- 4. Stick Coil #1, #2, #3, #4
- 5. Engine Stop Switch
- 6. Fuse Box
- 7. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 8. Ignition Switch
- 9. Main Fuse 30 A
- 10. Battery 12 V 8 Ah

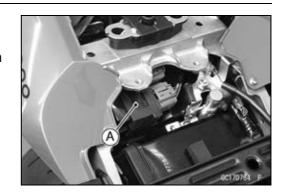
### 3-88 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

### Radiator Fan Relay (Service Code 56)

### Radiator Fan Relay Removal/Installation

OThe radiator fan relay is built in the relay box [A].

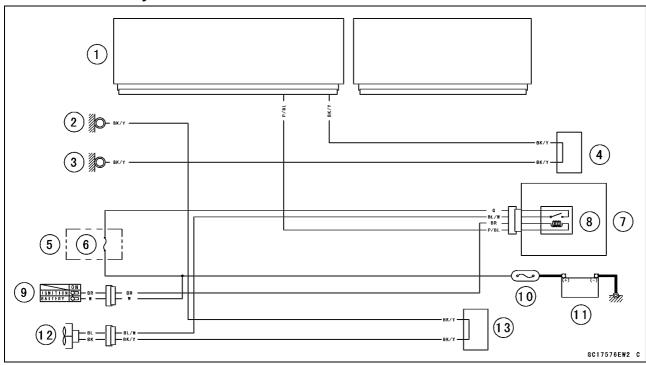
 Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



### Radiator Fan Relay Inspection

- Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the radiator fan relay is normal, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

### **Radiator Fan Relay Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Water-proof Joint C
- 5. Fuse Box
- 6. Fan Fuse 15 A
- 7. Relay Box

- 8. Radiator Fan Relay
- 9. Ignition Switch
- 10. Main Fuse 30 A
- 11. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 12. Radiator Fan Motor
- 13. Water-proof Joint A

### **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Removal

### NOTICE

Do not remove the subthrottle valve actuator [A] since it has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory.

Never drop the throttle body assy especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the subthrottle valve actuator can damage it.



### Subthrottle Valve Actuator Inspection

### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- Check to see that all the subthrottle valves [A] open and close smoothly.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the subthrottle valves do not operate, check the subthrottle valve actuator resistance (see Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection).



- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle valve actuator connector [A].



- Connect a digital meter to the subthrottle valve actuator connector [A].
- Measure the subthrottle valve actuator resistance.

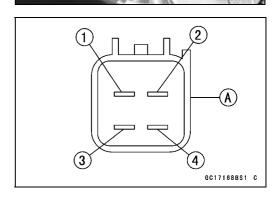
**Subthrottle Valve Actuator Resistance** 

Connections: LG/R lead [1]  $\longleftrightarrow$  P/BL lead [2]

G lead [3]  $\longleftrightarrow$  W/BL lead [4]

Standard: About  $5.2 \sim 7.8 \Omega$ 

- ★If the reading is out of the standard, replace the throttle body assy.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard, check the input voltage (see Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Inspection).



### **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

# Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Inspection

### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the subthrottle valve actuator connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown in the figure.

Main Harness [B]

Subthrottle Valve Actuator [C]

Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect the peak voltage adapter [D] and a digital meter
 [E] to the harness adapter leads.

Special Tool - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415 Type: KEK-54-9-B

Subthrottle Valve Actuator Input Voltage Connections to Adapter:

(I) Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (actuator W/BL) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  Battery (–) terminal

(II) Digital Meter  $(+) \rightarrow BK$  (actuator G) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  Battery (–) terminal

(III) Digital Meter (+) → W (actuator P/BL) lead

Digital Meter (–)  $\rightarrow$  Battery (–) terminal

(IV) Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  Y (actuator LG/R) lead

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

- Measure the actuator input voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

**Input Voltage** 

Standard: About DC 11.5 ~ 13.5 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is in specification, but the actuator does not operate, replace the throttle body assy.
- ★ If the reading is out of the specification, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

ODisconnect the ECU and actuator connectors.

Wiring Continuity Inspection

ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

**Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector [B]** 

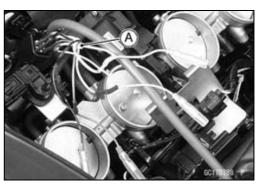
LG/R lead (ECU terminal 1) [C]

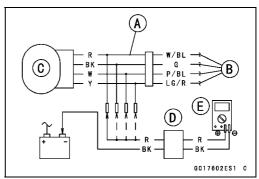
P/BL lead (ECU terminal 12) [D]

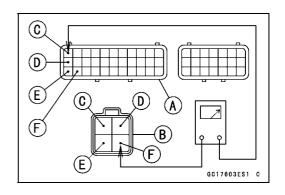
G lead (ECU terminal 23) [E]

W/BL lead (ECU terminal 24) [F]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

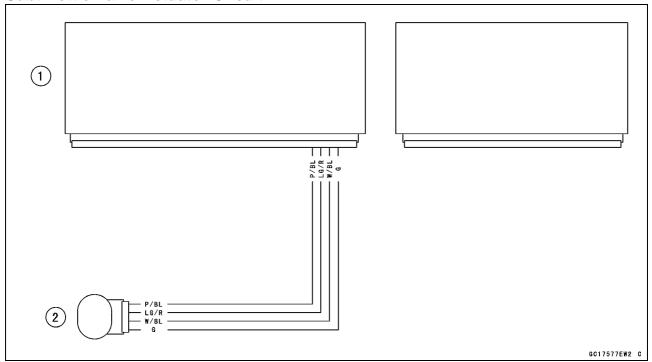






# **Subthrottle Valve Actuator (Service Code 62)**

# **Subthrottle Valve Actuator Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Subthrottle Valve Actuator

## **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (Service Code 63)**

## Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Removal

#### **NOTICE**

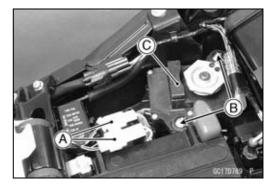
Never drop the exhaust butterfly valve actuator especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the actuator can damage it.

#### • Remove:

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cables (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Removal in the Engine Top End chapter) Connectors [A]

Screws [B]

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator [C]

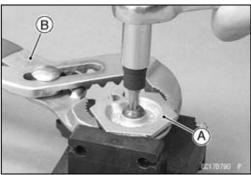


 Remove the pulley bolt while holding the pulley [A] with the suitable tool [B].

#### **NOTICE**

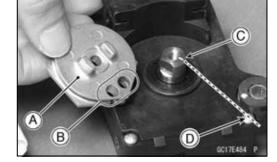
If the pulley bolt is removed without holding, the actuator damage will occur.

Remove the pulley from the actuator.



#### **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Installation**

- Install the pulley [A] on the actuator so that the hole side
   [B] align with the groove [C] on the shaft.
- OMake sure that the groove on the shaft is pointing toward the center of the screw [D].
- Olf the shaft position is incorrect, refer to the following NOTE and procedures to electrically adjust the shaft position.

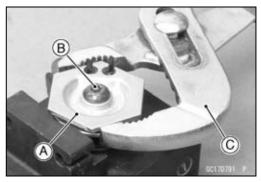


- Install the pulley [A] on the actuator as shown.
- Tighten the pulley bolt [B] while holding the pulley with the suitable tool [C].

Torque - Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Pulley Bolt: 5.0 N·m (0.51 kgf·m, 44 in·lb)

#### **NOTICE**

If the pulley bolt is tightened without holding, the actuator damage will occur.



## **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (Service Code 63)**

 After tightening the pulley bolt, confirm whether pulley [A] is an angle shown in the figure.

41.7° ±7° [B]

OThis position is original position of the pulley.

#### NOTE

OCorrect the position electrically after confirming the use is discontinued and there is no damage when differing from the angle of shown in the figure.

# NOTICE

Do not correct the pulley position with the tool, forcibly. The actuator damage will occur.

★ If the pulley angle is wrong, adjust the angle as follows.

OConnect:

2 pins Connector

3 pins Connector

OTurn the ignition switch ON.

OConfirm the pulley turns clockwise or counterclockwise then it stops at the original position.

★ If the pulley position has not been returned to the original position, electrically adjust the shaft position as follows.

ORemove:

2 pins Connector

3 pins Connector

OTurn the pulley to the original position by turning it clockwise or counterclockwise by connecting the battery to the 2 pins connector terminals. To turn the pulley gradually, intermittently connect the battery positive (+) terminal to the 2 pin connector terminal while connecting the battery negative (–) terminal to the connector.

Pink (-) lead terminal [A]

Gray (+) lead terminal [B]

Clockwise:

Pink (-) lead terminal to battery (-) terminal

Gray (+) lead terminal to battery (+) terminal

Counterclockwise:

Pink (–) lead terminal to battery (–) terminal

Gray (+) lead terminal to battery (+) terminal

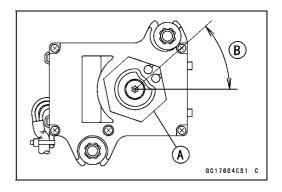
OReconnect the 2 pins connector and 3 pins connector, and turn the ignition switch ON.

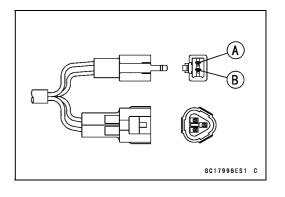
OMake sure that the pulley turns clockwise and then counterclockwise.

OThe pulley should returns to the original position.

OTurn the ignition switch OFF.

★ If the pulley does not return to the original position, check the exhaust butterfly valve actuator resistance (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection).





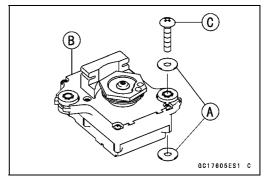
## 3-94 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (Service Code 63)**

- Be sure to install the washers [A] on the exhaust butterfly valve actuator [B].
- Tighten:

# Torque - Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Mounting Screws [C]: 1.2 N ⋅m (0.12 kgf ⋅m, 11 in⋅lb)

Install the close cable first and then open cable (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).



# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged

- Remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- In the left side view of the motorcycle, check to see the pulley [A] clockwise [B] and counterclockwise [C] smoothly.
- OThe pulley turns clockwise and then counterclockwise, and clockwise again.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the pulley does not operate, check the exhaust butterfly valve cable installation (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Installation in the Engine Top End chapter) and the exhaust butterfly valve actuator resistance (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Resistance Inspection).



- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the exhaust butterfly valve actuator lead connector (2 pins connector) [A].
- Set the hand tester to the x 1 Ω range and connect it to the exhaust butterfly valve actuator connector.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Measure the exhaust butterfly valve actuator resistance.

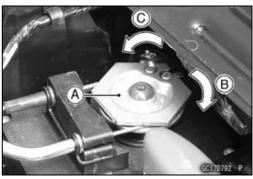
**Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Resistance** 

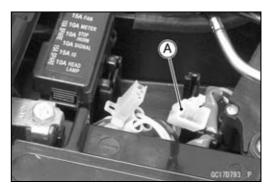
Connections: P lead  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$  GY lead

Standard: Any Reading Resistance (reference

 $5 \sim 200 \Omega$ )

★If the reading is 0 or infinity ( $\infty$ )  $\Omega$ , replace the exhaust butterfly valve actuator.





## **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator (Service Code 63)**

- ★If the reading is in specification, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and actuator connectors.

#### **Wiring Inspection**

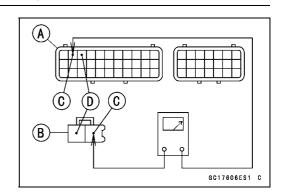
ECU Connector [A]  $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ 

**Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Connector [B]** 

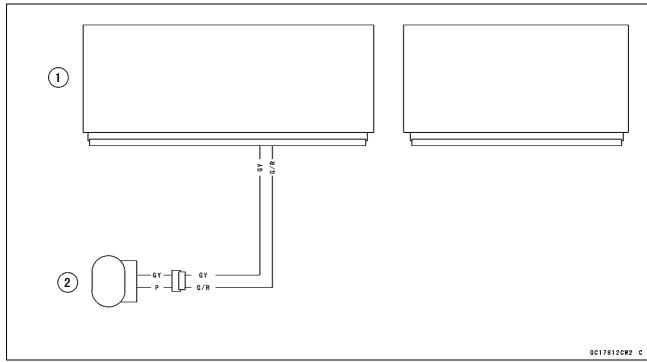
GY lead (ECU terminal 2) [C]

G/R lead (ECU terminal 3) [D]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator

# 3-96 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## Air Switching Valve (Service Code 64)

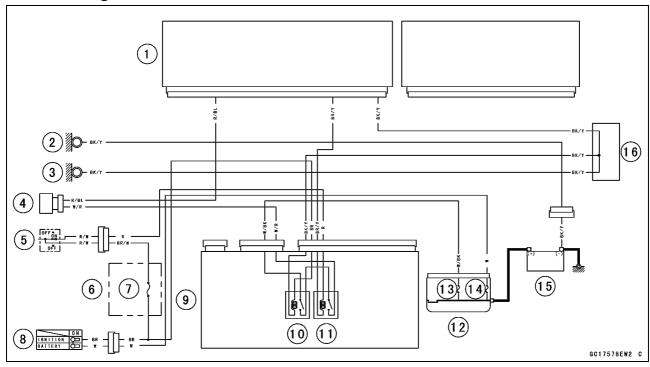
## Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Air Switching Valve Removal/Installation in the Engine Top End chapter.

## Air Switching Valve Inspection

- Refer to the Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.
- ★If the air switching valve is normal, check the wiring for continuity (see wiring diagram in this section).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

## Air Switching Valve Circuit



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Air Switching Valve
- 5. Engine Stop Switch
- 6. Fuse Box
- 7. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 8. Ignition Switch

- 9. Relay Box
- 10. ECU Main Relay
- 11. Fuel Pump Relay
- 12. Starter Relay
- 13. FI Fuse 15 A
- 14. Main Fuse 30 A
- 15. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 16. Water-proof Joint C

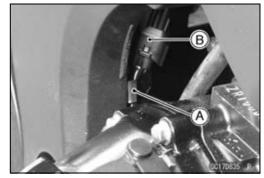
# Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67, Equipped Models)

## Oxygen Sensor Heater Removal/Installation

The oxygen sensor heater is built in the oxygen sensor. So, the heater itself can not be removed. Remove the oxygen sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models) in the Electrical System chapter).

#### Oxygen Sensor Heater Resistance Inspection

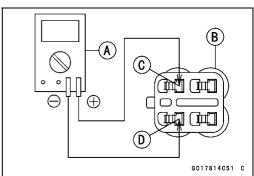
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Open the clamp [A], and pull out the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector.



- Connect a digital meter [A] to the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].
- Measure the oxygen sensor heater resistance.

Oxygen Sensor Heaters Resistance Connections: BK lead [C] ←→ BK lead [D] Standard: 11.7 ~ 14.5 Ω at 20° C (68°F)

- ★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the sensor.
- ★If the reading is within the standard, check the power source voltage (see Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection).



## Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67, Equipped Models)

# Oxygen Sensor Heater Power Source Voltage Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Oxygen Sensor

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter lead.

# Oxygen Sensor Power Source Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+) → Y (sensor BK) lead

- Digital Meter (–) ightarrow Battery (–) terminal
- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

## Power Source Voltage Standard: Battery Voltage

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is in specification, but the problem still exists, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If the reading is out of the standard, check the following. FI Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

Power Source Wiring (see wiring diagram in this section)

- ★If the fuse and wiring are good, remove the ECU and check the wiring for continuity between main harness connectors.
- ODisconnect the ECU and sensor connectors.

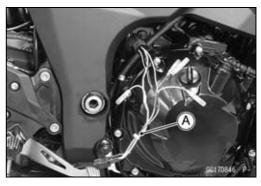
#### Wiring Inspection

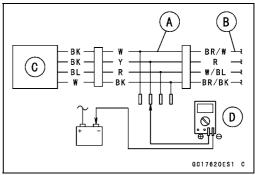
ECU Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$ 

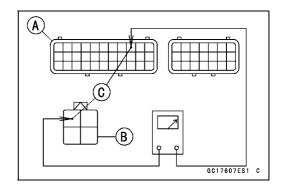
Oxygen Sensor Connector [B]

R lead (ECU terminal 9) [C]

- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

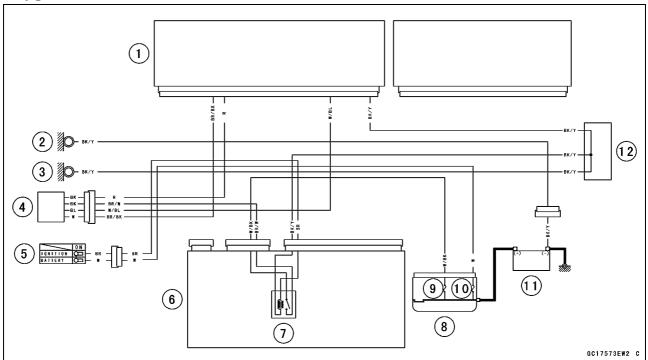






# Oxygen Sensor Heater (Service Code 67, Equipped Models)

# **Oxygen Sensor Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Oxygen Sensor
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Relay Box
- 7. ECU Main Relay
- 8. Starter Relay
- 9. FI Fuse 15 A
- 10. Main Fuse 30 A
- 11. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 12. Water-proof Joint C

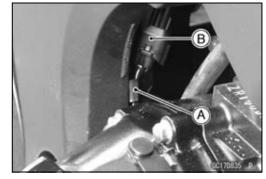
# Oxygen Sensor - Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94, Equipped Models)

#### Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Oxygen Sensor Inspection

- Warm up the engine thoroughly until the radiator fan starts.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Open the clamp [A], and pull out the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].



- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector (4 pins connector) and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors.
  - [B] Main Harness
  - [C] Oxygen Sensor

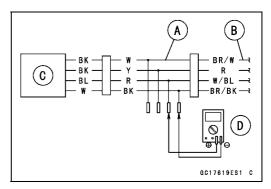
#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

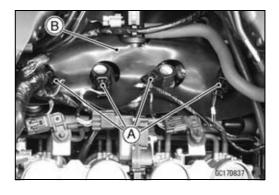
# Oxygen Sensor Output Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (sensor BL) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (sensor W) lead





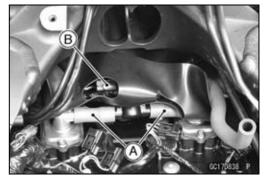
- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal)
- Disconnect the stick coil connectors [A].
- Turn over the rubber plate [B].



## Oxygen Sensor - Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94, Equipped Models)

 Separate the air switching valve hoses [A] from the air suction valve covers.

ODo not disconnect the air switching valve connector [B].

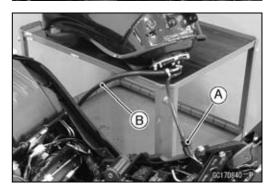


- Install the suitable plugs [A] on the fitting of the air suction valve covers, and shut off the secondary air.
- Connect the stick coil connectors.
- Install the air cleaner housing temporarily (see Air Cleaner Housing Installation).



- Remove the fuel hose (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Connect the following parts temporary.
   Fuel Pump Lead Connector [A]
   Fuel Hose [B]

Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607



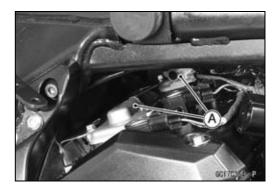
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (with Plugs)
Standard: DC 0.7 V or more

- Next, remove the air cleaner housing to take out the plugs from the fittings [A] of the air suction valve covers.
- Install the air cleaner housing.
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Measure the output voltage with the connector joined.

Output Voltage (without Plugs)
Standard: DC 0.2 V or less

• Turn the ignition switch OFF.

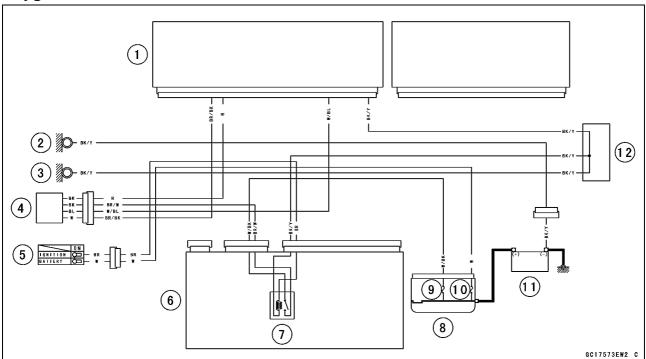


# 3-102 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# Oxygen Sensor - Incorrect Output Voltage (Service Code 94, Equipped Models)

- ★If the reading is out of the standard (with plugs: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), check the following.
  - Fuel Pressure (see Fuel Pressure Inspection) Fuel Injector (see Fuel Injectors section)
- ★If the fuel pressure and fuel injectors are good, replace the sensor.
- ★ If the reading is within the standard (with plugs: DC 0.7 V or more, without plugs: DC 0.2 V or less), check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

## **Oxygen Sensor Circuit**



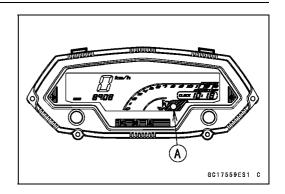
- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Oxygen Sensor
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Relay Box

- 7. ECU Main Relay
- 8. Starter Relay
- 9. FI Fuse 15 A
- 10. Main Fuse 30 A
- 11. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 12. Water-proof Joint C

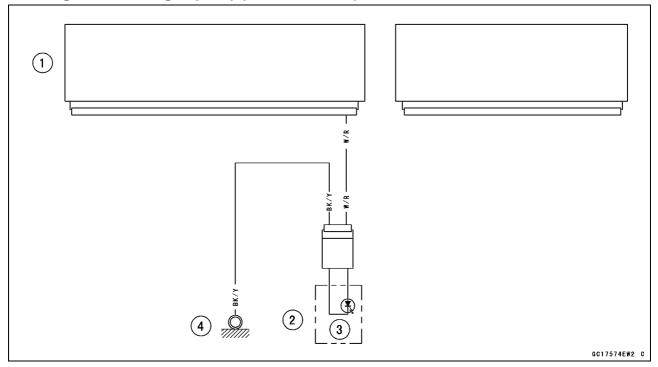
# Warning Indicator Light (LED)

## Light (LED) Inspection

- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [A] is used for the FI indicator, immobilizer indicator (immobilizer models) and oil pressure warning indicator.
- OIn this model, the warning indicator light (LED) (FI/immobilizer) blink by the data sent from the ECU.
- Refer to the Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter for the warning indicator light (LED) (FI/immobilizer) inspection.



## Warning Indicator Light (LED) (FI/Immobilizer) Circuit



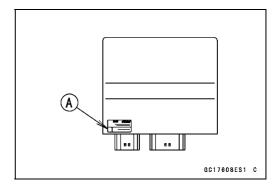
- 1. ECU
- 2. Meter Unit
- 3. Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 4. Meter Ground

## 3-104 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **ECU**

#### ECU Identification

OMost countries have their own regulations, so each ECU has different characteristic. So, do not confuse ECU with each other and use only the ECU for your model. Otherwise, the motorcycle cannot clear the regulation.



#### **ECU Identification**

Model	Part Number [A]	Specification	
ZR1000DA ZR1000EA	21175-0272	WVTA (Full H) GB WVTA (Full H)	with immobilizer
	21175-0274	US, CAL and CA	without immobilizer
	21175-0277	WVTA (78.2)	with immobilizer
	21175-0319	SEA-B1 and MY	with immobilizer
	21175-0321	BR	with immobilizer
ZR1000DB ~ ZR1000EB ~	21175-0343	WVTA (Full H) GB WVTA (Full H) PH	with immobilizer
	21175-0274	US, CAL and CA	without immobilizer
	21175-0344	WVTA (78.2)	with immobilizer
	21175-0345	SEA-B1/B2 and TH	with immobilizer
	21175-0346	BR	with immobilizer

Full: Full Power

H: Honeycomb Type Catalyst

78.2: Maximum Horsepower 78.2 kW (106.3 PS)

#### ECU Removal

## NOTICE

Never drop the ECU especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the ECU can damage it.

#### **NOTE**

ORefer to the Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter for the immobilizer models (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement in the Electrical System chapter).

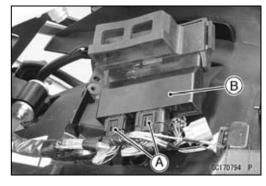
#### **ECU**

Remove:

Relay Box (see Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

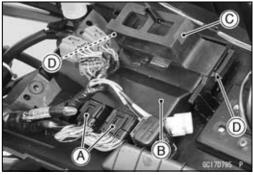
ECU Connectors [A]

ECU [B]



#### ECU Installation

- Connect the ECU connectors [A].
- Install the ECU [B] into the rubber protector [C].
- Insert the slits of the rubber protector to the projections [D] of the bracket.



## **ECU Power Supply Inspection**

- Visually inspect the ECU connectors.
- ★If the connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- Visually inspect the terminals [A] of the ECU connectors.
- ★ If the terminals of the main harness connectors are damaged, replace the main harness.
- ★If the terminals of the ECU connectors are damaged, replace the ECU.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the ECU connectors [A].
- Set the hand tester [B] to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range and check the following wiring for continuity.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

## **ECU Grounding Inspection**

#### **Connections:**

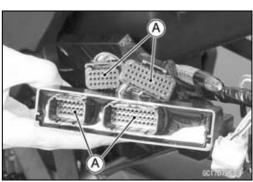
(I) BK/Y leads (ECU terminal 30, 53 or 54) ←→ Battery (–) Terminal

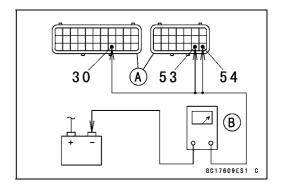
(II) Engine Ground  $\longleftrightarrow$  Battery (–) Terminal

Criteria:

Both: 0 Ω

★ If no continuity, check the connectors, the engine ground lead, or main harness, and repair or replace them if necessary.





## 3-106 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **ECU**

★If the wiring is good, check the power source voltage of the ECU.

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Connect the ECU and relay box connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connectors [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

#### **ECU Power Supply Inspection**

#### **Connections:**

(I) Digital Meter (+) → Terminal 6 (BR/W)
 Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

(II) Digital Meter (+) → Terminal 8 (W/BK)Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

**Ignition Switch OFF:** 

Terminal 6 (BR/W): 0 V

Terminal 8 (W/BK): Battery Voltage

Ignition Switch ON:

**Both: Battery Voltage** 

★ If the reading is out of the specification, check the following.

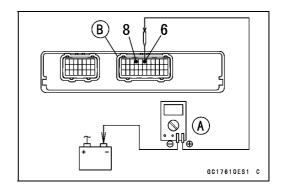
Main Fuse 30 A (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

FI Fuse 15 A (see Fuse Inspection Electrical System chapter)

ECU Main Relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)

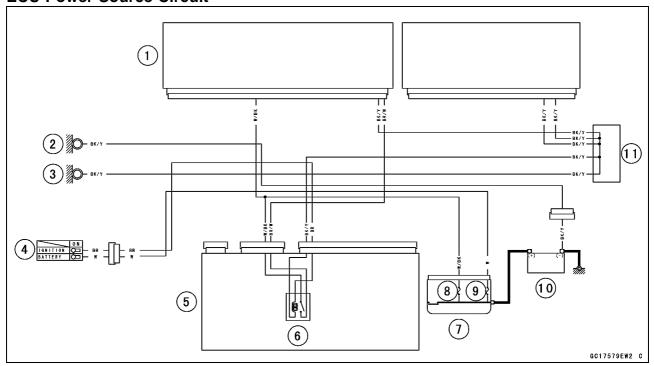
Power Source Wiring (see wiring diagram in this section )

★If the fuse, wiring and relay are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).



## **ECU**

## **ECU Power Source Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Ignition Switch
- 5. Relay Box
- 6. ECU Main Relay
- 7. Starter Relay
- 8. FI Fuse 15 A
- 9. Main Fuse 30 A
- 10. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 11. Water-proof Joint C

## 3-108 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **DFI Power Source**

#### ECU Fuse Removal

Refer to the 15 A FI Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

#### ECU Fuse Installation

- ★If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the DFI system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Refer to the Fuse Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

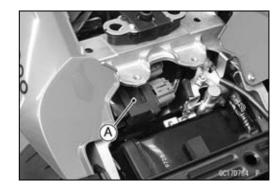
## ECU Fuse Inspection

 Refer to the Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

#### ECU Main Relay Removal/Installation

OThe ECU main relay is built in the relay box [A].

 Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



## ECU Main Relay Inspection

Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

#### **Fuel Line**

## Fuel Pressure Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) Fuel Hose (see Fuel Tank Removal)

OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump and the delivery pipe of the throttle body assy.

## **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- Install the fuel pressure gauge adapter [A] and fuel hoses (Special Tool: 57001-1607) [B] between the fuel outlet pipe and delivery pipe.
- Secure the fuel hoses with the clamps.
- Connect the pressure gauge [C] to the fuel pressure gauge adapter.

Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 5 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-125 Fuel Pressure Gauge Adapter: 57001-1593 Fuel Hose: 57001-1607

## **A** WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions resulting in serious injury or death. Do not try to start the engine with the fuel hoses disconnected.

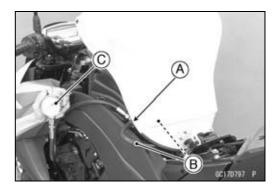
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector.
- Turn the engine stop switch run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- OThe fuel pump should operate for 3 seconds, and then should stop.

#### NOTE

OAfter turning on the engine stop switch and ignition switch, inspect the fuel leakage from the connected portion of the special tools.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.



## 3-110 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **Fuel Line**

Start the engine, and let it idle.

Measure the fuel pressure with the engine idling.

Fuel Pressure (with Engine Idling)

Standard: 294 kPa (3.0 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>, 43 psi)

#### NOTE

OThe gauge needle will fluctuate. Read the pressure at the average of the maximum and minimum indications.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the fuel pressure is much higher than specified, replace the fuel pump because the fuel pressure regulator in the fuel pump have been clogged or stuck.
- ★If the fuel pressure is much lower than specified, check the following.

Fuel Line Leakage (see Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection)

Amount of Fuel Flow (see Fuel Flow Rate Inspection)

- After above checks, measure the fuel pressure again.
- Remove the fuel pressure gauge, hoses and adapter.
- Install:

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Tank Installation) Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

- Confirm that the drain hose and clamp are installed securely and run the hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

## Fuel Flow Rate Inspection

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Prepare a fuel hose (Special Tool: 57001-1607) and a measuring cylinder.

Special Tool - Fuel Hose: 57001-1607

 Support the fuel tank with the suitable bar (see Fuel Tank Removal).

#### **Fuel Line**

- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- Remove the fuel hose from the fuel pump (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump.

## **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- Connect the prepared fuel hose [A] to the fuel outlet pipe.
- Insert the fuel hose into the measuring cylinder [B].

## **A** WARNING

Wipe off spilled out fuel immediately. Be sure to hold the measuring cylinder vertical.

- Close the fuel tank cap.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.

Secure the fuel hose with a clamp.

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- OThe fuel pump should operate for 3 seconds, and then should stop.

#### **NOTICE**

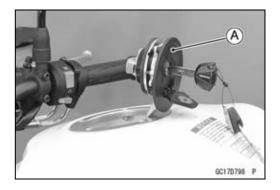
Do not drive the fuel pump 3 seconds or more without the fuel in the fuel tank. If the fuel pump is driven without the fuel, it may be damaged.

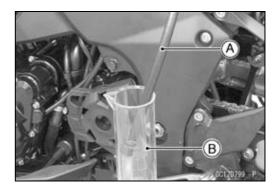
- Measure the discharge for 3 seconds.
- ORepeat this operation several times.

#### **Amount of Fuel Flow**

Standard: 50 mL (1.7 US oz.) or more for 3 seconds

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the fuel flow is much less than the specified, replace the fuel pump (see Fuel Pump Removal/Installation).
- Install the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Installation).
- Confirm that the drain hose and clamp are installed securely and run the hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.





## Fuel Pump Removal

## **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect the battery (–) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

#### **NOTICE**

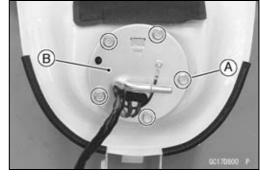
Never drop the fuel pump especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the pump can damage it.

- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available electric pump.
- Remove the fuel tank (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- OBe careful of fuel spillage from the fuel tank since fuel still remains in the fuel tank and fuel pump. Plug the fuel pipe of the fuel tank.
- Turn the fuel tank upside down.
- Remove the fuel pump bolts [A], and take out the fuel pump [B].

#### NOTICE

Do not pull the leads of the fuel pump. If they are pulled, the lead terminals may be damaged.

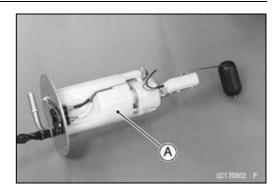
• Discard the fuel pump gasket [A].





#### Fuel Pump Installation

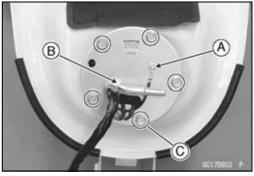
- Remove dirt or dust from the fuel pump [A] by lightly applying compressed air.
- Replace the fuel pump gasket with a new one.



- Check that the fuel pump terminal [A] and band [B] are in place.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the fuel pump bolts.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts [C] to a snug fit.
- Tighten the fuel pump bolts alternating diagonally.

Torque - Fuel Pump Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Tighten the pump bolts again to check the tightness.



## Fuel Pump Operation Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON and make sure that the fuel pump operates (make light sounds) for 3 seconds, and then stops.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★ If the pump does not operate as described above, check the operating voltage (see Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection).

# Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the front seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect the fuel pump lead connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.
   Main Harness [B]
   Fuel Pump [C]

## Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter leads.

# Fuel Pump Operating Voltage Connections to Adapter:

Digital Meter (+)  $\rightarrow$  R (pump BK/Y) lead Digital Meter (-)  $\rightarrow$  BK (pump BK/W) lead

- Measure the operating voltage with engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

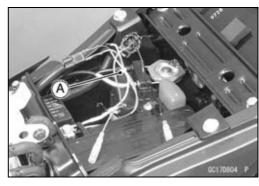
#### **Operating Voltage**

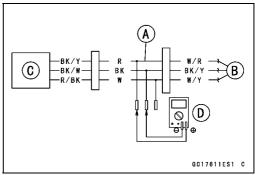
Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

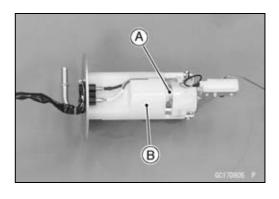
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is not the standard, check the ECU main relay and fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the main relay and pump relay are normal, check the wiring for continuity (see Fuel Pump Circuit).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).

#### Pressure Regulator Removal

OThe pressure regulator [A] is built into the fuel pump [B] and can not be removed.

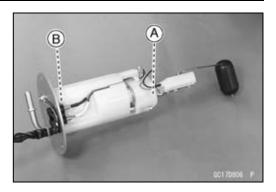






## Pump Screen, Fuel Filter Cleaning

- OThe pump screen [A] and fuel filter [B] are built into the pump and can not be cleaned or checked.
- ★ If the pump screen or fuel filter is suspected of clogging or being damaged, replace it with the fuel pump as a set.



## Fuel Pump Relay Removal/Installation

- OThe fuel pump relay is built in the relay box [A].
- Refer to the Relay Box Removal in the Electrical System chapter.



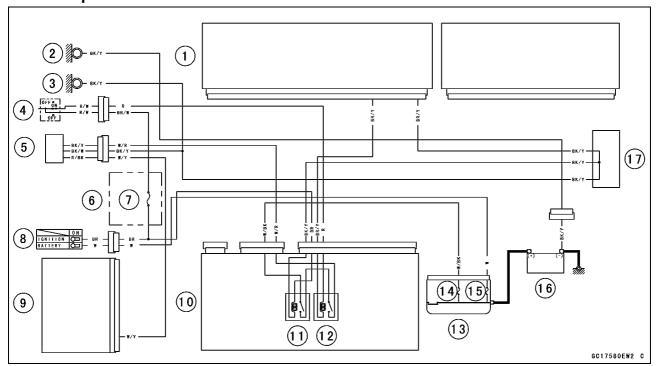
## Fuel Pump Relay Inspection

• Refer to the Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

# 3-116 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Fuel Pump**

## **Fuel Pump Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Engine Stop Switch
- 5. Fuel Pump/Fuel Level Sensor
- 6. Fuse Box
- 7. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 8. Ignition Switch
- 9. Meter Unit
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. ECU Main Relay
- 12. Fuel Pump Relay
- 13. Starter Relay
- 14. FI Fuse 15 A
- 15. Main Fuse 30 A
- 16. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 17. Water-proof Joint C

## **Fuel Injectors**

## Fuel Injector Removal/Installation

Refer to the Throttle Body Assy Disassembly/Assembly.

#### Fuel Injector Audible Inspection

#### NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- Apply the tip of a screwdriver [A] to the fuel injector [B].
   Put the grip end onto your ear, and listen whether the fuel injector is clicking or not.
- OA sound scope can also be used.
- OThe click interval becomes shorter as the engine speed rises
- Do the same for the other fuel injectors.
- ★ If all the fuel injectors click at a regular intervals, the fuel injectors are normal.
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If any fuel injector does not click, check the fuel injector resistance (see Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection).

## Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection

- Remove the throttle body assy with the connectors installed (see Throttle Body Assy Removal).
- Disconnect the injector connector.
- Connect a digital meter to the terminals [A] of the injector.
- Measure the fuel injector resistance.

# Fuel Injector Resistance Connections:

For Fuel Injector #1

W/R ←→ BL/R terminal

For Fuel Injector #2

 $W/R \longleftrightarrow BL/O terminal$ 

For Fuel Injector #3

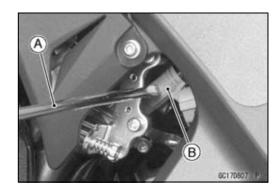
W/R ←→ BL/W terminal

For Fuel Injector #4

W/R ←→ BL/Y terminal

Standard: About 11.7 ~ 12.3  $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)

★ If the reading is out of the standard, replace the injector.





## 3-118 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Fuel Injectors**

# Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Inspection NOTE

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the air cleaner housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal).
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect the injector connector and connect the harness adapter [A] between these connectors as shown.
   Main Harness [B]

Fuel Injector #1 [C]

#### Special Tool - Measuring Adapter: 57001-1700

Connect a digital meter [D] to the harness adapter lead.

# Fuel Injector Power Source Voltage Connections to Adapter:

For Fuel Injector #1, #2, #3, #4

Digital Meter (+) → R (injector W/R) lead

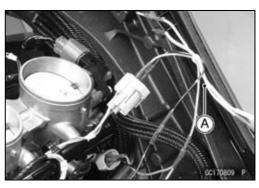
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

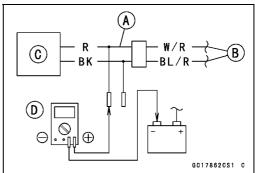
- Measure the power source voltage with the engine stopped.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **Power Source Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is not the standard, check the ECU main relay and fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the main relay and pump relay are normal, check the wiring (see Fuel Injector Circuit).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).





## **Fuel Injectors**

## Fuel Injector Output Voltage Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Remove the ECU (see ECU Removal).
- ODo not disconnect the ECU connector.
- OConnect the relay box connectors.
- Connect a digital meter [A] to the connectors [B] with the needle adapter set.

Special Tool - Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457

#### **Fuel Injector Output Voltage**

**Connections to ECU Connector:** 

For Fuel Injector #1

Digital Meter (+) → BL/R lead (ECU terminal 36)

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

For Fuel Injector #2

Digital Meter (+) → BL/O lead (ECU terminal 34)

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

For Fuel Injector #3

**Digital Meter (+)** → **BL/W lead (ECU terminal 11)** 

Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

For Fuel Injector #4

Digital Meter (+) → BL/Y lead (ECU terminal 10)

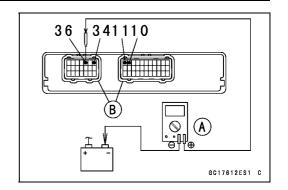
Digital Meter (-) → Battery (-) terminal

- Measure the output voltage with the engine stopped and with the connector joined.
- Turn the engine stop switch to run position.
- Turn the ignition switch ON.

#### **Output Voltage**

Standard: Battery Voltage for 3 seconds, and then 0 V

- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- ★If the reading is not the standard, check the ECU main relay and fuel pump relay (see Relay Circuit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★If the main relay and pump relay are normal, check the wiring (see Fuel Injector Circuit).
- ★If the wiring is good, check the ECU for its ground and power supply (see ECU Power Supply Inspection).
- ★ If the ground and power supply are good, replace the ECU (see ECU Removal/Installation).
- ★If there is still no battery voltage, check the fuel injector resistance (see Fuel Injector Resistance Inspection) and wiring (see Fuel Injector Circuit).



## 3-120 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Fuel Injectors**

## Fuel Injector Fuel Line Inspection

• Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) Fuel Hose (see Fuel Tank Removal)

OBe sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel outlet pipe of the fuel pump and the delivery pipe of the throttle body assy.

## **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

- Check the injector fuel line for leakage as follows.
- OConnect a commercially available vacuum/pressure pump [A] to the nipple of the delivery pipe [B] with the fuel hose [C] (both ends with the clamps [D]) as shown in the figure.

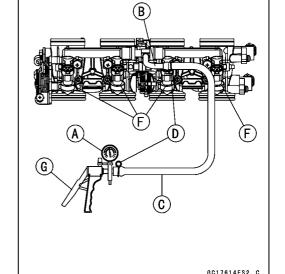
Lower Side View [E]

- OApply soap and water solution to the areas [F] as shown in the figure.
- OWatching the pressure gauge, squeeze the pump lever [G], and build up the pressure until the pressure reaches the maximum pressure.

Injector Fuel Line Maximum Pressure Standard: 300 kPa (3.06 kgf/cm², 43 psi)

#### NOTICE

During pressure testing, do not exceed the maximum pressure for which the system is designed.



(E)

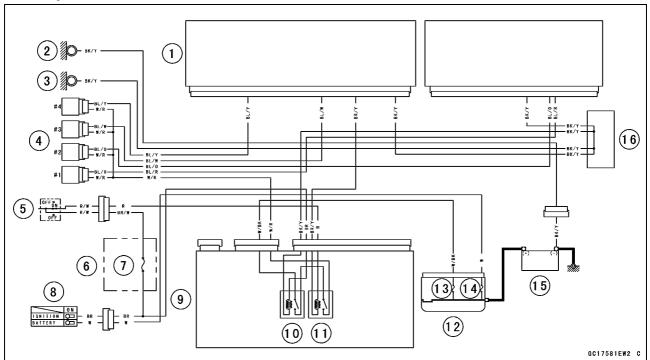
- OWatch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★If the pressure holds steady, the fuel line is good.
- ★ If the pressure drops at once or if bubbles are found in the area, the fuel line is leaking. Replace the delivery pipe assy, injectors and related parts.
- ORepeat the leak test, and check the fuel line for no leakage.
- Install:

Fuel Hose (see Fuel Tank Installation) Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

Start the engine and check for fuel leakage.

# **Fuel Injectors**

# **Fuel Injector Circuit**



- 1. ECU
- 2. Frame Ground
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Fuel Injectors
- 5. Engine Stop Switch
- 6. Fuse Box
- 7. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 8. Ignition Switch

- 9. Meter Unit
- 10. ECU Main Relay
- 11. Fuel Pump Relay
- 12. Starter Relay
- 13. FI Fuse 15 Å
- 14. Main Fuse 30 A
- 15. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 16. Water-proof Joint C

## 3-122 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

## **Throttle Grip and Cables**

## Free Play Inspection

Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Free Play Adjustment

Refer to the Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Cable Installation

- Install the throttle cables in accordance with the Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter.
- Install the lower ends of the throttle cables in the throttle pulley on the throttle body assy after installing the upper ends of the throttle cables in the grip.
- After installation, adjust each cable properly (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

## **A WARNING**

Operation with incorrectly routed or improperly adjusted cables could result in an unsafe riding condition. Be sure the cables are routed correctly and properly adjusted.

#### Cable Lubrication

 Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## **Throttle Body Assy**

#### Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment

Refer to the Idle Speed Inspection/Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Synchronization Inspection/Adjustment

 Refer to the Engine Vacuum Synchronization Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Throttle Body Assy Removal

## **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the throttle body assy, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the body assy can damage it.

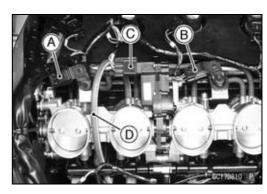
#### Remove:

Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal) Fuel Hose (see Fuel Tank Removal)

#### • Disconnect:

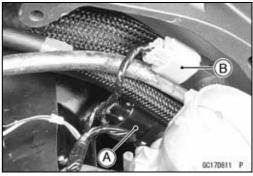
Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector [A] Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector [B] Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector [C]

 For California and Southeast Asia B1 Models, pull off the vacuum hose [D].



#### Disconnect:

Main Throttle Sensor Connector [A] Subthrottle Sensor Connector [B]



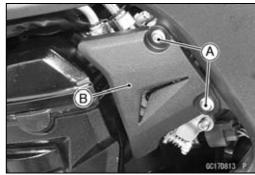
# 3-124 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Throttle Body Assy**

- Slide the dust covers [A].
- Loosen the locknuts [B].
- Turn the adjusters [C] to give the more free play.



Remove: Bolts [A] Throttle Pulley Cover [B]

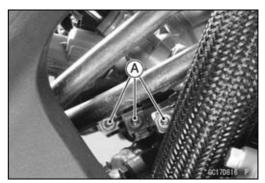


 Remove: Throttle Cable Holder Clamp [A] Throttle Cable Lower Ends [B]



 ◆ Loosen the throttle body assy holder clamp bolts [A].
 Special Tool - Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3: 57001-1269





## **Throttle Body Assy**

- Remove the throttle body assy [A] from the throttle body assy holders.
- Disconnect the injector connectors [B].
- Remove the clamps [C].
- After removing the throttle body assy, stuff pieces of lint -free, clean cloth into the throttle body assy holders.

## **A** WARNING

If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the throttle body assy, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing accident.

### NOTICE

If dirt gets into the engine, excessive engine wear and possible engine damage will occur.

## Throttle Body Assy Installation

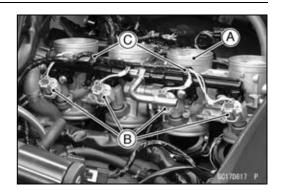
- Be sure to position the throttle body assy holder clamp in original position (see Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Connect the injector connectors [A].
- Install the throttle body assy to the throttle body assy holders.
- Install the clamps [B].
- Tighten:

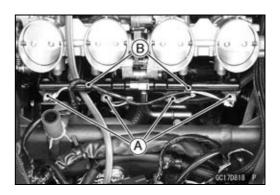
Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Clamp Bolts: 2.9 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

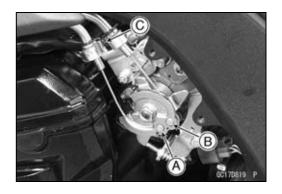
Special Tool - Carburetor Drain Plug Wrench, Hex 3: 57001-1269

- Apply a thin coat of grease to the throttle cable lower ends.
- Fit the accelerator cable end [A] and the decelerator cable end [B] into the throttle pulley.
- OThe accelerator cable has a clamp [C].
- Install the clamp securely.
- Turn the throttle grip and make sure that the throttle pulley moves smoothly and return by spring force.
- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Adjust:

Throttle Grip Free Play (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
Idle Speed (see Idle Speed Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

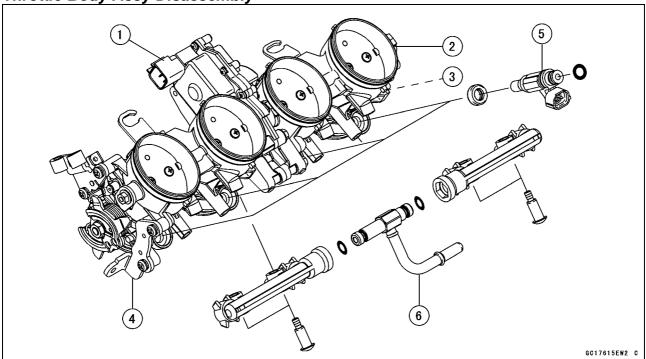






## **Throttle Body Assy**

Throttle Body Assy Disassembly



- 1. Subthrottle Valve Actuator
- 2. Subthrottle Sensor
- 3. Main Throttle Sensor
- 4. Throttle Body Assy
- 5. Fuel Injectors
- 6. Delivery Pipe Assy

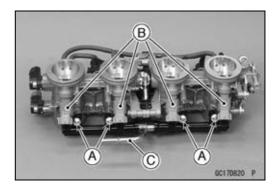
#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove, disassemble or adjust the main throttle sensor, subthrottle sensor, subthrottle valve actuator, throttle link mechanism and throttle body assy, because they are adjust or set surely at the manufacturer. Adjustment of these parts could result in poor performance, requiring replacement of the throttle body assy.

- Remove the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal).
- Remove the delivery pipe assy mounting screws [A] to pull out the fuel injectors [B] from the throttle body assy together with the delivery pipe assy [C].

#### NOTE

ODo not damage the insertion portions of the injectors when they are pulled out from the throttle body.



# **Throttle Body Assy**

 Pull out the fuel injectors [A] from the delivery pipe assy [B].

#### NOTE

ODo not damage the insertion portions of the injectors when they are pulled out from the delivery pipe assy.

#### **NOTICE**

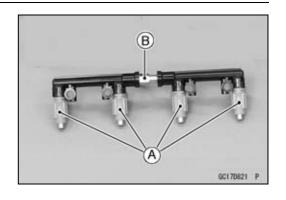
Never drop the primary fuel injector, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the injector can damage it.

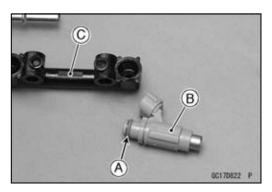
#### Throttle Body Assy Assembly

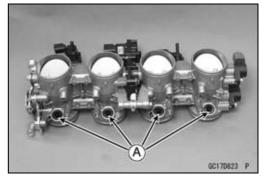
- Before assembling, blow away dirt or dust from the throttle body and delivery pipe assy by applying compressed air.
- Replace the O-rings [A] of each fuel injector [B] with new ones.
- Apply engine oil to the new O-rings, insert them to the delivery pipe assy [C] and confirm whether the injectors turn smoothly or not.
- Replace the dust seals [A] with new ones.
- Apply engine oil to the new dust seals.
- Install the fuel injectors along with the delivery pipe assy to the throttle body.
- Tighten:

Torque - Delivery Pipe Assy Mounting Screws: 3.4 N·m (0.35 kgf·m, 30 in·lb)

• Install the throttle body assy (see Throttle Body Assy Installation).







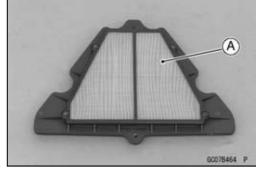
#### Air Cleaner

#### Air Cleaner Element Removal/Installation

Refer to the Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Air Cleaner Element Inspection

- Remove the air cleaner element (see Air Cleaner Element Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Visually check the element [A] for tears or breaks.
- ★If the element has any tears or breaks, replace the ele-



#### Air Cleaner Oil Draining

A drain hose is connected to the bottom of the air cleaner to drain water or oil accumulated in the cleaner part.

- Visually check the catch tank [A] of the drain hose, if the water or oil accumulates in the tank.
- ★ If any water or oil accumulates in the catch tank, remove the catch tank from the drain hose and drain it.



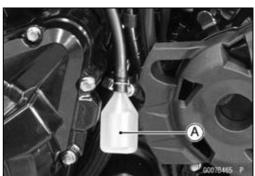
Oil on tires will make them slippery and can cause an accident and injury. Be sure to reinstall the catch tank after draining.



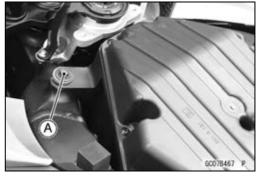
• Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal) Connector Bracket [A] Breather Hose [B]

- Disconnect the intake air temperature sensor connector [C].
- Remove the bolt [A].







#### Air Cleaner

• Loosen the both air cleaner duct clamp bolts [A].



- Lift up the air cleaner housing, and remove the air switching valve hose [A].
- After removing the air cleaner housing, cover the clean cloth on the throttle body assy.

# **A** WARNING

If dirt or dust is allowed to pass through into the throttle body assy, the throttle may become stuck, possibly causing accident.

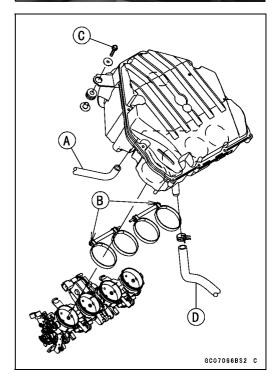


- Install the air switching valve hose [A] to the air cleaner housing.
- Install the air cleaner housing on the throttle body assy.
   OInstall the clamp bolt heads [B] outside as shown in the figure.
- Tighten:

Torque - Air Cleaner Duct Clamp Bolts: 2.0 N-m (0.20 kgf-m, 18 in-lb)

- Tighten the air cleaner housing mounting bolts [C].
- Install the breather hose [D].
- Run the leads and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



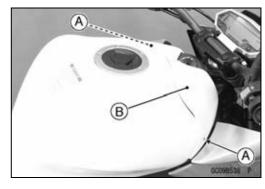


#### Fuel Tank Removal

### **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not smoke. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Disconnect the battery (–) terminal. To avoid fuel spills, draw it from the tank when the engine is cold. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately.

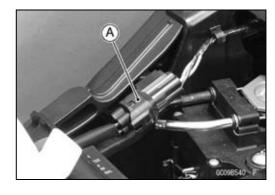
- Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- Wait until the engine cools down.
- Disconnect the battery (–) terminal (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Remove: Bolts [A] Fuel Tank Cover [B]



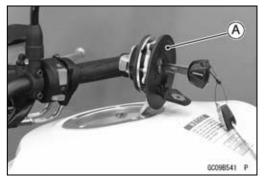
Remove: Front Fuel Tank Bolts [A]



• Disconnect the fuel pump lead connector [A].



- Open the fuel tank cap [A] to lower the pressure in the tank.
- ODuring tank removal, keep the tank cap open to release pressure in the tank. This makes fuel spillage less.

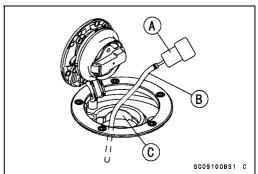


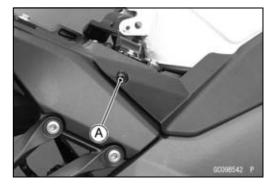
- Draw the fuel out from the fuel tank with a commercially available pump [A].
- OUse a soft plastic hose [B] as a pump inlet hose in order to insert the hose smoothly.
- OPut the hose through the fill opening [C] into the tank and draw the fuel out.



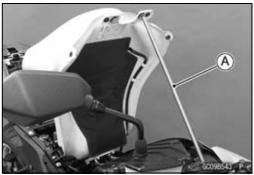
Spilled fuel is flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. The fuel can not be removed completely from the fuel tank. Be careful for remained fuel spillage.

Remove the both side cover bolts [A].

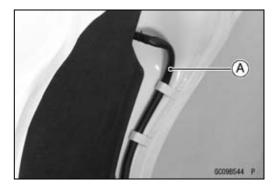




• Lift up the fuel tank, and support it with a suitable bar [A].

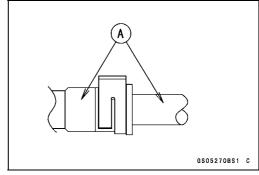


• Remove the drain hose [A] from the fuel tank.



• Be sure to place a piece of cloth around the fuel hose joint.

 Wipe off the dirt of the surface [A] around the connection using a cloth or a soft brush.



#### When removing with standard tip screwdriver

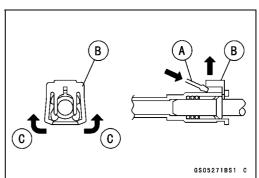
- Insert the standard tip screwdriver [A] into slit on the joint lock [B].
- Turn the driver to disconnect the joint lock.

#### When removing with fingers

Open and push up [C] the joint lock with your fingers.

#### **NOTICE**

Prying or excessively widening the joint lock ends for fuel hose removal will permanently deform the joint lock, resulting in a loose or incomplete lock that may allow fuel to leak and create the potential for a fire explosion. To prevent fire or explosion from a damaged joint lock, do not pry or excessively widen the joint lock ends when removing the fuel hose. The joint lock has a retaining edge that locks around the housing.

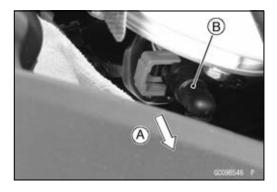


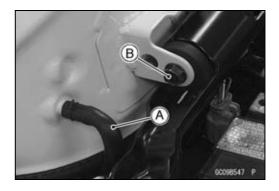
Pull [A] the fuel hose joint [B] out of the outlet pipe.

# **A** WARNING

Fuel is flammable and explosive under certain conditions and can cause severe burns. Be prepared for fuel spillage; any spilled fuel must be completely wiped up immediately. When the fuel hose is disconnected, fuel spills out from the hose and the pipe because of residual pressure. Cover the hose connection with a piece of clean cloth to prevent fuel spillage.

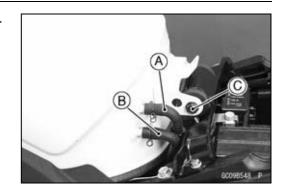
- Remove the bar which supported fuel tank.
- For other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, remove the fuel tank breather hose [A] and rear fuel tank bolt [B].



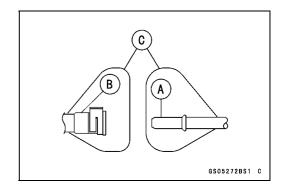


For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, remove the following.

Fuel Return Hose [A] (red)
Fuel Tank Breather Hose [B] (blue)
Rear Fuel Tank Bolt [C]



- Remove the fuel tank, and place a it on a flat surface.
  Do not apply the load to the fuel pipe of the fuel pump.
- Clean the pipe [A].
- Cover the pipe and the hose joint [B] with the vinyl bags
   [C] to keep it clean.
- Close the fuel tank cap.



• For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, note the following.

#### **NOTICE**

For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, if gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.

OBe sure to plug the evaporative fuel return hose to prevent fuel spilling before fuel tank removal.

# **A** WARNING

Spilled fuel is flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. For California, Southeast Asia B1 and Thailand models, be careful not to spill fuel through the return hose.

- ★ If liquid or gasoline flows into the breather hose, remove the hose and blow it clean with compressed air.
- OBe careful of fuel spillage from the fuel tank since fuel still remains in the fuel tank and fuel pump.

#### **A** WARNING

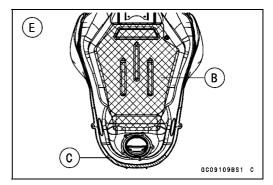
Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions, creating the potential for serious burns. Store the fuel tank in an area which is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks. Do not smoke in this area. Place the fuel tank on a flat surface and plug the fuel pipes to prevent fuel leakage.

#### Fuel Tank Installation

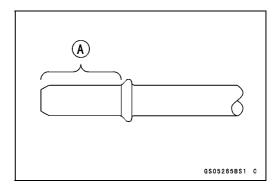
- Note the above WARNING (see Fuel Tank Removal).
- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Check that the dampers [A], pad [B] and trims [C] are in place on the frame and the fuel tank.
  - Frame No. ~ JKAZRT00DA017291 [D] Frame No. JKAZRT00DA017292 ~ [E]
- ★ If the dampers, pad or trims are damaged or deteriorated, replace them.
- Install the drain hose and clamp securely.
- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



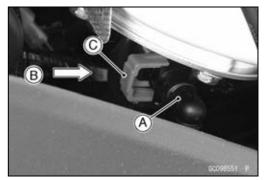




- For the CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models, note the following.
   To prevent the gasoline from flowing into or out of the canister, hold the separator perpendicular to the ground.
- OConnect the hoses according to the diagram of the evaporative emission control system. Make sure they do not get pinched or kinked.
- ORun hoses with a minimum of bending so that the air or vapor will not be obstructed.
- Remove the vinyl bag on the pipe and fuel hose joint.
- Check the joint lock for deformation and wear.
- ★If the joint lock is deformed, replace the fuel hose with a new one.
- Check that there are no flaws, burrs, and adhesion of foreign materials on the delivery pipe [A].
- Apply engine oil to the pipe.



- Insert the fuel hose joint [A] straight onto the fuel outlet pipe until the hose joint clicks.
- Push [B] the joint lock [C] until the hose joint clicks.



 Push and pull [A] the hose joint [B] back and forth more than two times, and make sure it is locked and does not come off.

# **A** WARNING

Make sure the hose joint is installed correctly on the delivery pipe or the fuel could leak.

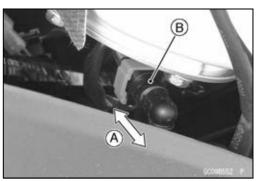
- ★If it comes off, reinstall the hose joint.
- Connect the fuel pump lead connector and the battery (–) terminal (see Battery Installation in the Electrical System chapter).

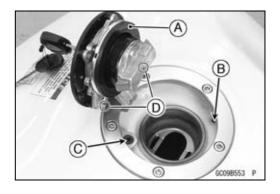
### Fuel Tank and Cap Inspection

- Open the tank cap.
- Visually inspect the gasket [A] on the tank cap for any damage.
- ★Replace the tank cap if gasket is damaged.
- Check to see if the water drain pipe [B] and fuel breather pipe [C] in the tank are not clogged. Check the tank cap breather also.
- ★ If they are clogged, remove the tank and drain it, and then blow the breather free with compressed air.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not apply compressed air to the air vent holes [D] in the tank cap. This could cause damage and clogging of the labyrinth in the cap.





# 3-136 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

#### **Fuel Tank**

# Fuel Tank Cleaning

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the tank in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area. Do not use gasoline or low flash-point solvents to clean the tank.

#### • Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal)
Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal)

- Pour some high flash-point solvent into the fuel tank and shake the tank to remove dirt and fuel deposits.
- Draw the solvent out of the fuel tank.
- Dry the tank with compressed air.
- Install:

Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Installation)
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Installation)

# **Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)**

The Evaporative Emission Control System routes fuel vapors from the fuel system into the running engine or stores the vapors in a canister when the engine is stopped. Although no adjustments are required, a thorough visual inspection must be made at the intervals specified by the Periodic Maintenance Chart.

#### Parts Removal/Installation

# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

# NOTICE

If gasoline, solvent, water or any other liquid enters the canister, the canister's vapor absorbing capacity is greatly reduced. If the canister does become contaminated, replace it with a new one.

- To prevent the gasoline from flowing into or out of the canister, hold the separator perpendicular to the ground.
- Connect the hoses according to the diagram of the system (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter). Make sure they do not get pinched or kinked.

#### Hose Inspection

 Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Separator Inspection

 Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# 3-138 FUEL SYSTEM (DFI)

# **Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)**

### Separator Operation Test

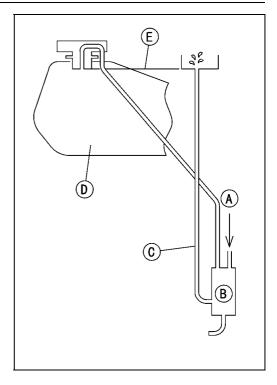
# **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and can be explosive under certain conditions. Turn the ignition switch OFF. Do not smoke. Make sure the area is well-ventilated and free from any source of flame or sparks; this includes any appliance with a pilot light.

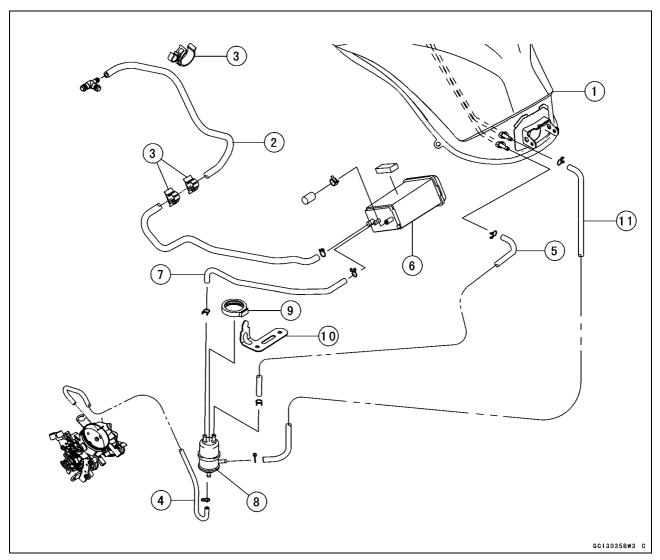
- Connect the hoses to the separator, and install the separator on the motorcycle.
- Disconnect the breather hose from the separator, and inject about 20 mL (0.68 US oz.) of gasoline [A] into the separator [B] through the hose fitting.
- Disconnect the fuel return hose [C] from the fuel tank [D].
- Run the open end of the return hose into the container and hold it level with the tank top [E].
- Start the engine, and let it idle.
- ★ If the gasoline in the separator comes out of the hose, the separator works well. If it does not, replace the separator with a new one.

### Canister Inspection

 Refer to the Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL and SEA-B1 Models) Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.



# **Evaporative Emission Control System (CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)**



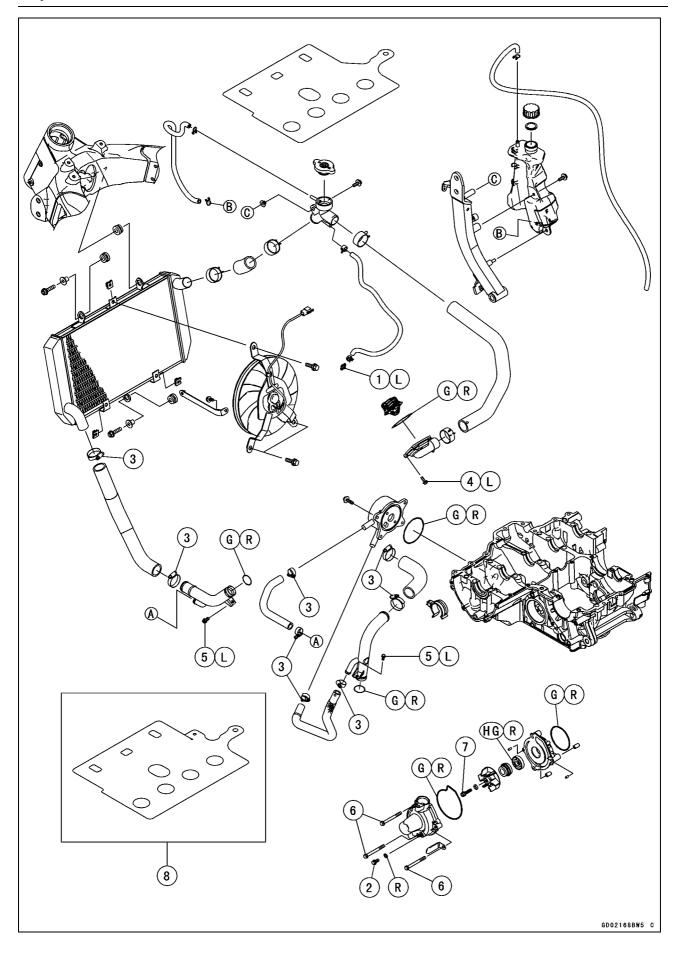
- 1. Fuel Tank
- 2. Green Hose (Purge)
- 3. Clamps
- 4. White Hose (Vacuum)
- 5. Blue Hose (Breather)
- 6. Canister
- 7. Blue Hose (Breather)
- 8. Separator
- 9. Damper (for Separator)
- 10. Bracket (for Separator)
- 11. Red Hose (Return)

# **Cooling System**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	4-2
Coolant Flow Chart	4-4
Specifications	4-6
Special Tools	4-7
Coolant	4-8
Coolant Deterioration Inspection	4-8
Coolant Level Inspection	4-8
Coolant Draining	4-8
Coolant Filling	4-8
Pressure Testing	4-8
Cooling System Flushing	4-9
Coolant Reserve Tank Removal/Installation	4-9
Water Pump	4-10
·	4-10
·	4-10
·	4-12
	4-12
	4-12
	4-12
	4-13
	4-13
·	4-14
	4-14
	4-16
	4-16
	4-17
	4-17
·	4-18
	4-18
	4-18
	4-19
·	4-20
·	4-20
	4-20
·	4-21
	4-21
·	4-21

# **Exploded View**

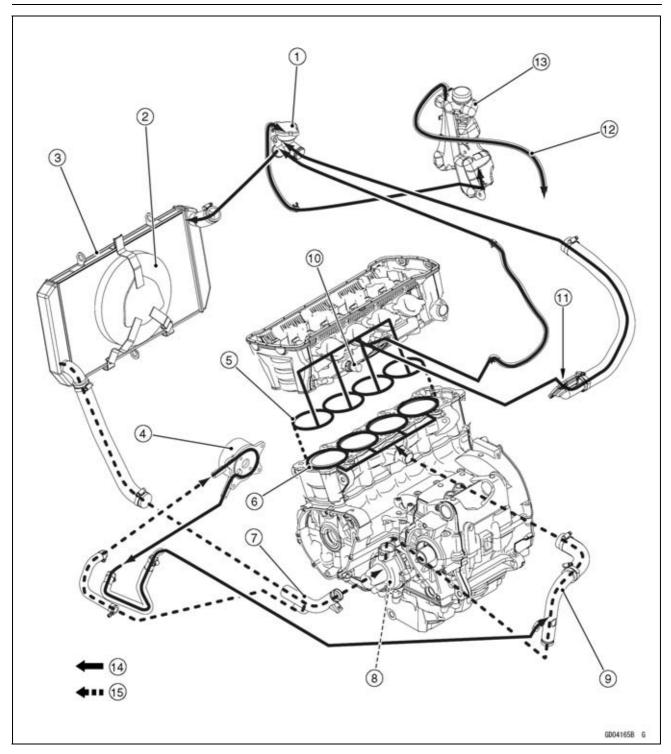


# **Exploded View**

No.	Factorian	Torque			Remarks
NO.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Coolant By-pass Fitting Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
2	Coolant Drain Bolt	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
3	Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws	2.9	0.30	26 in⋅lb	
4	Thermostat Housing Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	L
5	Water Pipe Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
6	Water Pump Cover Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
7	Water Pump Impeller Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	

- 8. Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE003462
- G: Apply grease.
- HG: Apply high-temperature grease.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
  - R: Replacement Parts

# **Coolant Flow Chart**



- 1. Radiator Cap
- 2. Radiator Fan
- 3. Radiator
- 4. Oil Cooler
- 5. Cylinder Head Jacket
- 6. Cylinder Jacket
- 7. Inlet Pipe
- 8. Water Pump

- 9. Outlet Pipe
- 10. Water Temperature Sensor
- 11. Thermostat Housing
- 12. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 13. Reserve Tank
- 14. Hot Coolant
- 15. Cold Coolant

#### **Coolant Flow Chart**

Permanent type antifreeze is used as a coolant to protect the cooling system from rust and corrosion. When the engine starts, the water pump turns and the coolant circulates.

The thermostat is a wax pellet type which opens or closes with coolant temperature changes. The thermostat continuously changes its valve opening to keep the coolant temperature at the proper level. When coolant temperature is less than  $55^{\circ}$ C ( $131^{\circ}$ F), the thermostat closes so that the coolant flow is restricted through the air bleeder hole, causing the engine to warm up more quickly. When coolant temperature is more than  $58 \sim 62^{\circ}$ C ( $136 \sim 144^{\circ}$ F), the thermostat opens and the coolant flows.

When the coolant temperature goes up beyond 100°C (212°F), the radiator fan relay conducts to operate the radiator fan. The radiator fan draws air through the radiator core when there is not sufficient air flow such as at low speeds. This increases up the cooling action of the radiator. When the coolant temperature is below 97.5°C (208°F), the fan relay opens and the radiator fan stops.

In this way, this system controls the engine temperature within narrow limits where the engine operates most efficiently even if the engine load varies.

The system is pressurized by the radiator cap to suppress boiling and the resultant air bubbles which can cause engine overheating. As the engine warms up, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket expands. The excess coolant flows through the radiator cap and hose to the reserve tank to be stored there temporarily. Conversely, as the engine cools down, the coolant in the radiator and the water jacket contracts, and the stored coolant flows back to the radiator from the reserve tank.

The radiator cap has two valves. One is a pressure valve which holds the pressure in the system when the engine is running. When the pressure exceeds  $93 \sim 123$  kPa ( $0.95 \sim 1.25$  kgf/cm²,  $13 \sim 18$  psi), the pressure valve opens and releases the pressure to the reserve tank. As soon as pressure escapes, the valve closes, and keeps the pressure at  $93 \sim 123$  kPa ( $0.95 \sim 1.25$  kgf/cm²,  $13 \sim 18$  psi). When the engine cools down, another small valve (vacuum valve) in the cap opens. As the coolant cools, the coolant contracts to form a vacuum in the system. The vacuum valve opens and allows the coolant from the reserve tank to enter the radiator.

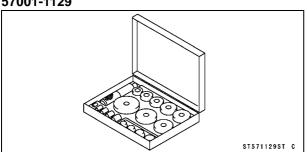
# 4-6 COOLING SYSTEM

# **Specifications**

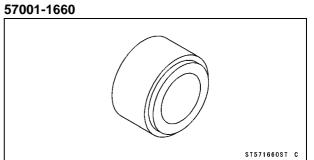
Item	Standard		
Coolant Provided when Shipping			
Type (Recommended)	Permanent type of antifreeze (soft water and ethylene glycoplus corrosion and rust inhibitor chemicals for aluminum engines and radiators)		
Color	Green		
Mixed Ratio	Soft water 50%, coolant 50%		
Freezing Point	-35°C (-31°F)		
Total Amount	2.9 L (3.1 US qt) (reserve tank full level, including radiator and engine)		
Radiator Cap			
Relief Pressure	93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm², 13 ~ 18 psi)		
Thermostat			
Valve Opening Temperature	58 ~ 62°C (136 ~ 144°F)		
Valve Full Opening Lift	8 mm (0.31 in.) or more at 75°C (167°F)		

# **Special Tools**

# Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



# Oil Seal Driver:



#### Coolant

#### **Coolant Deterioration Inspection**

- Remove the right center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Visually inspect the coolant [A] in the reserve tank.
- ★If whitish cotton-like wafts are observed, aluminum parts in the cooling system are corroded. If the coolant is brown, iron or steel parts are rusting. In either case, flush the cooling system.
- ★If the coolant gives off an abnormal smell, check for a cooling system leak. It may be caused by exhaust gas leaking into the cooling system.

# Coolant Level Inspection

 Refer to the Coolant Level in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### **Coolant Draining**

 Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Coolant Filling

 Refer to the Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Pressure Testing**

- Remove the left center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the radiator cap, and install a cooling system pressure tester [A] on the filler neck [B].

#### **NOTE**

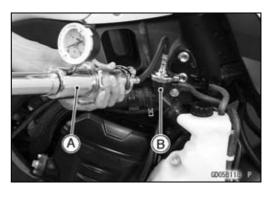
- OWet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Build up pressure in the system carefully until the pressure reaches 123 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi).

#### **NOTICE**

During pressure testing, do not exceed the pressure for which the system is designed. The maximum pressure is 123 kPa (1.25 kgf/cm², 18 psi).

- Watch the gauge for at least 6 seconds.
- ★ If the pressure holds steady, the system is all right.
- ★If the pressure drops and no external source is found, check for internal leaks. Droplets in the engine oil indicate internal leakage. Check the cylinder head gasket and the water pump.
- Remove the pressure tester, replenish the coolant, and install the radiator cap.





#### Coolant

#### Cooling System Flushing

Over a period of time, the cooling system accumulates rust, scale, and lime in the water jacket and radiator. When this accumulation is suspected or observed, flush the cooling system. If this accumulation is not removed, it will clog up the water passage and considerable reduce the efficiency of the cooling system.

- Drain the cooling system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the cooling system with fresh water mixed with a flushing compound.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not use a flushing compound which is harmful to the aluminum engine and radiator. Carefully follow the instructions supplied by the manufacturer of the cleaning product.

- Warm up the engine, and run it at normal operating temperature for about ten minutes.
- Stop the engine, and drain the cooling system.
- Fill the system with fresh water.
- Warm up the engine and drain the system.
- Repeat the previous two steps once more.
- Fill the system with a permanent type coolant and bleed the air from the system (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### Coolant Reserve Tank Removal/Installation

 The coolant reserve tank is removed and installed during coolant change (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

# **4-10 COOLING SYSTEM**

# **Water Pump**

#### Water Pump Removal

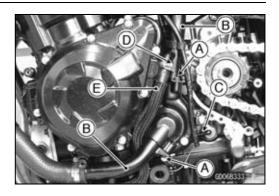
• Drain:

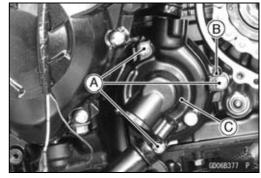
Coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Engine Oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Cover Removal in the Final Drive chapter).
- Remove the water pipe bolts [A] to pull out the water pipes
   [B] from the water pump cover.
- Disconnect the neutral switch connector [C].
- Loosen the clamp bolt [D] to remove the water hose [E].
- Remove:

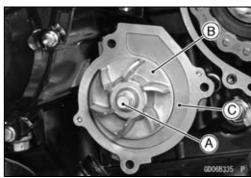
Water Pump Cover Bolts [A] and Clamp [B] Water Pump Cover [C]





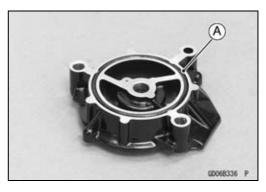
#### • Remove:

Water Pump Impeller Bolt [A] and Washer Water Pump Impeller [B] Water Pump Housing [C]



#### Water Pump Installation

• Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one, and install it.



# **Water Pump**

• Be sure to install the dowel pins [A].



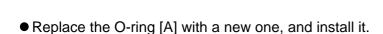
• Install:

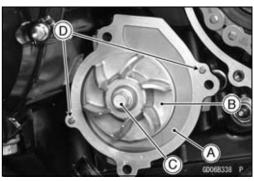
Water Pump Housing [A] Water Pump Impeller [B]

• Tighten:

Torque - Water Pump Impeller Bolt [C]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Be sure to install the dowel pins [D].





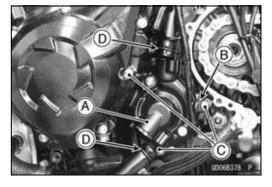


- Install the water pump cover [A] and the clamp.

  ○Touch the clamp to the boss [B] of the water pump cover.
- Tighten:

Torque - Water Pump Cover Bolts [C]: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

• Replace the O-ring [D] with new ones.



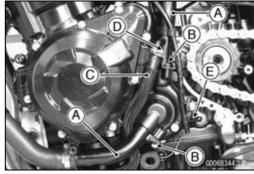
- Install the water pipes [A] to the water pump cover.
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the water pipe bolts [B], and tighten them.

Torque - Water Pipe Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Install the water hose [C].
- Tighten:

Torque - Water Hose Clamp Screw [D]: 2.9 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

Connect the neutral switch connector [E].



### **Water Pump**

#### Water Pump Inspection

- Remove the left lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Check the drainage outlet passage [A] at the bottom of the water pump body for coolant leaks.
- ★If the mechanical seal is damaged, the coolant leaks through the seal and drains through the passage. Replace the mechanical seal unit.



# Water Pump Impeller Disassembly/Assembly

- Remove the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Removal).
- The sealing seat and rubber seal may be removed easily by hand.
- Apply coolant around the surfaces of the rubber seal and sealing seat.
- Install the rubber seal [A] and sealing seat [B] into the impeller by pressing them by hand until the seat stops at the bottom of the hole.
- Install the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Installation).



- Remove the water pump cover (see Water Pump Removal).
- Visually inspect the water pump impeller [A].
- ★If the surface is corroded or if the blades are damaged, replace the impeller.



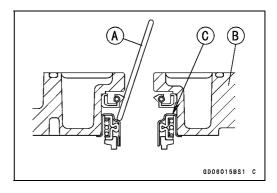


#### Water Pump Housing Disassembly

#### **NOTICE**

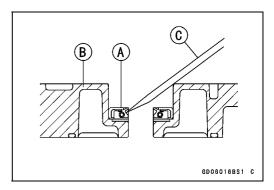
Do not damage the hole wall of the water pump housing.

 Insert a bar [A] into the pump housing [B], and hammer evenly around the circumference of the mechanical seal bottom [C].



# **Water Pump**

• Take the oil seal [A] out of the housing [B] with a hook [C].



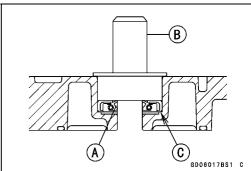
# Water Pump Housing Assembly

#### **NOTICE**

Do not reuse the mechanical seal and oil seal.

- Apply high-temperature grease to the oil seal lips [A].
- Press the new oil seal into the housing with a bearing driver [B] until it stops at the bottom surface [C] of the housing.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

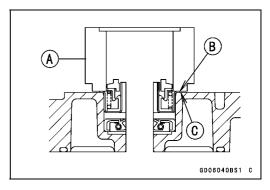


#### **NOTICE**

Be careful not to damage the sealing surface of the mechanical seal.

 Press the new mechanical seal into the housing with the oil seal driver [A] until its flange [B] touches the surface [C] of the housing.

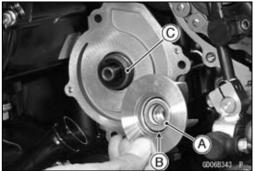
Special Tool - Oil Seal Driver: 57001-1660



#### Mechanical Seal Inspection

- Remove the water pump impeller (see Water Pump Removal).
- Visually inspect the mechanical seal.
- ★ If any one of the parts is damaged, replace the mechanical seal as a unit.

Impeller Sealing Seat Surface [A] Rubber Seal [B] Mechanical Seal [C]



# **4-14 COOLING SYSTEM**

# Radiator

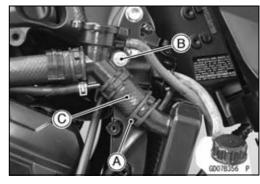
#### Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal

• Remove:

Center Fairings (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Coolant (Drain, see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Remove:

Radiator Hose Clamp [A] Radiator Cap Mounting Bolt [B] Radiator Hose [C]

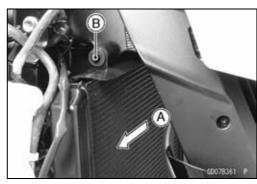


• Remove:

Radiator Upper Bolt [A]



Move the radiator right ward [A] to clear the frame projection [B].



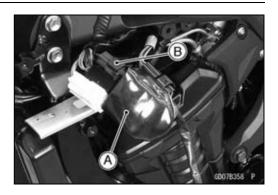
Remove:

Rubber Band [A]



# **Radiator**

• Slide the connector cover [A] to disconnect the radiator fan motor lead connector [B].



• Remove:

Radiator Hose Clamp Screw [A] (Loosen) Radiator Hose [B] Radiator Lower Bolt [C]

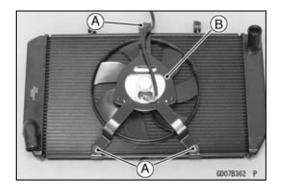


# **NOTICE**

Do not touch the radiator core. This could damage the radiator fins, resulting in loss of cooling efficiency.

• Remove:

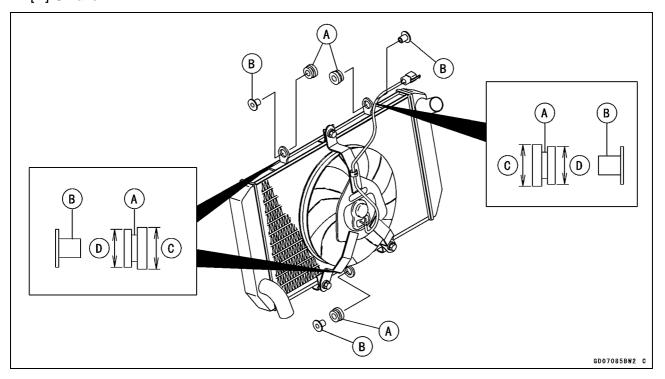
Radiator Fan Mounting Bolts [A] Radiator Fan [B]



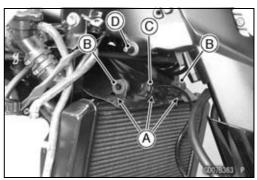
#### **Radiator**

#### Radiator and Radiator Fan Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the rubber dampers [A] and radiator bracket collars
   [B] as shown in the figure.
  - [C] Larger
  - [D] Smaller

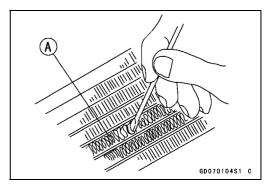


- Fit the slits [A] of the heat insulation rubber plate to the upper mounting brackets [B] and fan bracket [C] as shown.
- Insert the upper right mounting bracket to the frame projection [D].
- Tighten the radiator bolts securely.
- Connect the radiator fan connector.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapter).



#### Radiator Inspection

- Check the radiator core.
- ★If there are obstructions to air flow, remove them.
- ★If the corrugated fins [A] are deformed, carefully straighten them.
- ★ If the air passages of the radiator core are blocked more than 20% by unremovable obstructions or irreparably deformed fins, replace the radiator with a new one.



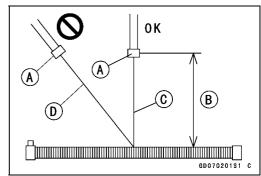
#### Radiator

#### **NOTICE**

When cleaning the radiator with steam cleaner, be careful of the following to prevent radiator damage: Keep the steam gun [A] away more than 0.5 m (1.6 ft) [B] from the radiator core.

Hold the steam gun perpendicular [C] (not oblique [D]) to the core surface.

Run the steam gun, following the core fin direction.



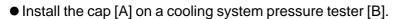
### Radiator Cap Inspection

Remove:

Right Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Radiator Cap

- Check the condition of the bottom [A] and top [B] valve seals and valve spring [C].
- ★ If any one of them shows visible damage, replace the cap with a new one.





- OWet the cap sealing surfaces with water or coolant to prevent pressure leaks.
- Watching the pressure gauge, pump the pressure tester to build up the pressure until the relief valve opens: the gauge needle flicks downward. Stop pumping and measure leak time at once. The relief valve must open within the specified range in the table below and the gauge hand must remain within the same range at least 6 seconds.



Standard: 93 ~ 123 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kgf/cm², 13 ~ 18

★ If the cap can not hold the specified pressure or if it holds too much pressure, replace it with a new one.

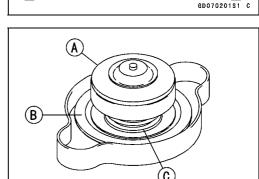
#### Radiator Filler Neck Inspection

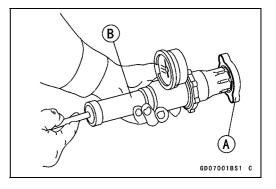
Remove:

Right Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Radiator Cap

- Check the radiator filler neck for signs of damage.
- Check the condition of the top and bottom sealing seats
   [A] in the filler neck. They must be smooth and clean for the radiator cap to function properly.





GD07013BS1 C



# **4-18 COOLING SYSTEM**

#### **Thermostat**

#### Thermostat Removal

Remove:

Coolant (Drain, see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

Harness Holder Clamp [A]

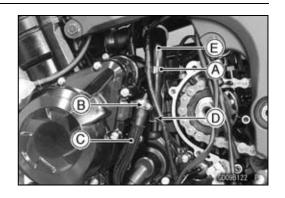
Water Hose Clamp [B]

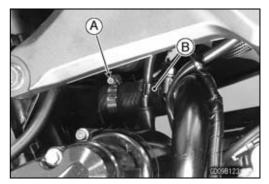
Water Hose [C]

Water Pipe Bolts [D]

Water Pipe [E]

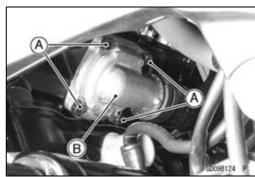
- Loosen the water hose clamp screw [A].
- Clear the starter motor cable from the holder [B].





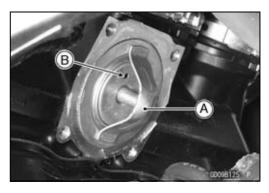
#### • Remove:

Thermostat Housing Bolts [A] Thermostat Housing Cover [B] Thermostat



#### Thermostat Installation

• Install the thermostat [A] in the housing so that the air bleeder hole [B] is on top.



#### **Thermostat**

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring, and install it.
- Install the thermostat housing cover.

#### NOTE

ONote that the thermostat does not move at the place when installing the thermostat housing cover.

Tighten:

Torque - Thermostat Housing Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

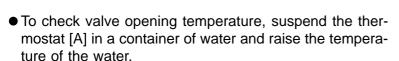
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the water pipe bolt.
- Tighten:

Torque - Water Pipe Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)
Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws: 2.9 N·m
(0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

- Run the hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Fill the radiator with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

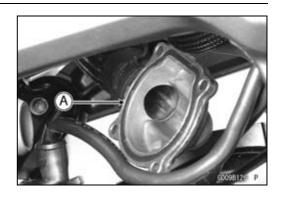
#### Thermostat Inspection

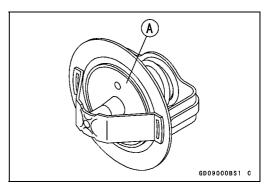
- Remove the thermostat (see Thermostat Removal), and inspect the thermostat valve [A] at room temperature.
- ★If the valve is open, replace the thermostat with a new one.

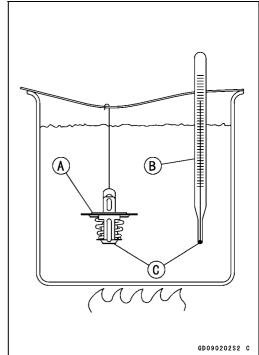


- OThe thermostat must be completely submerged and must not touch the container sides or bottom. Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] in the water so that the heat sensitive portions [C] are located in almost the same depth. It must not touch the container, either.
- ★ If the measurement is out of the specified range, replace the thermostat with a new one.

Thermostat Valve Opening Temperature 58 ~ 62°C (136 ~ 144°F)







# **4-20 COOLING SYSTEM**

# **Hose and Pipes**

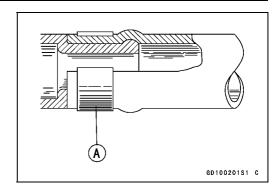
#### Hose Installation

- Install the hoses and pipes, being careful to follow bending direction. Avoid sharp bending, kinking, flattening or twisting.
- Run the hoses (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the clamp [A] as near as possible to the hose end to clear the raised rib of the fitting. This will prevent the hoses from working loose.
- OThe clamp screws should be positioned correctly to prevent the clamps from contacting the other parts.

Torque - Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws: 2.9 N·m (0.30 kgf·m, 26 in·lb)

# Hose Inspection

Refer to the Radiator Hose Damage and Installation Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.



# **Water Temperature Sensor**

#### **NOTICE**

The water temperature sensor should never be allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the water temperature sensor can damage it.

# Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation

• Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

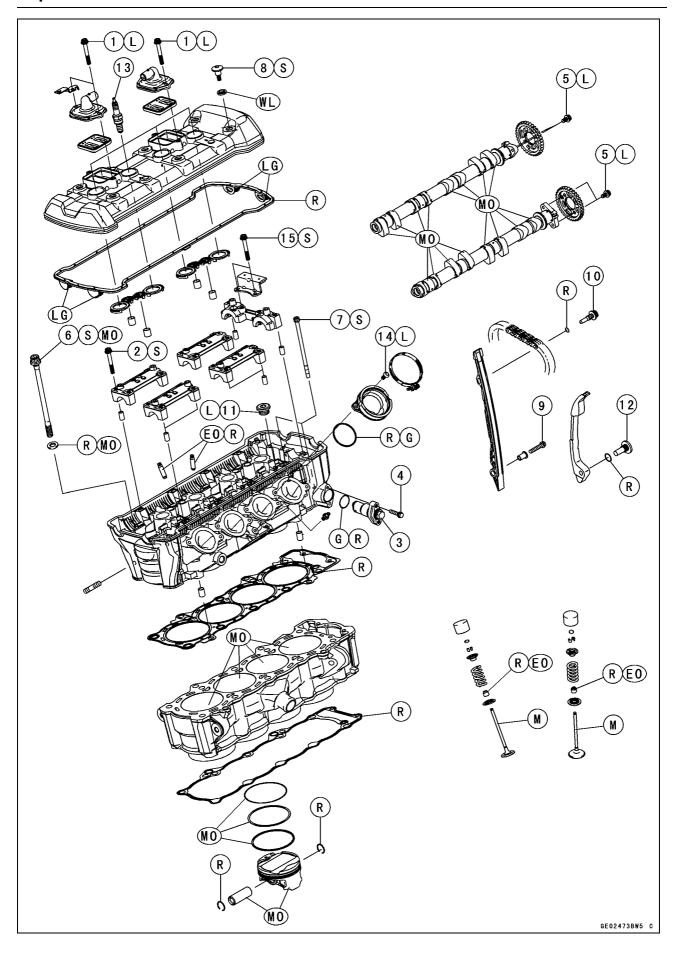
# Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

• Refer to the Water Temperature Sensor Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

# **Engine Top End**

## **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	5-2	Valve Clearance Inspection	5-30
Exhaust System Identification	5-6	Valve Clearance Adjustment	5-30
Specifications	5-9	Valve Removal	5-30
Special Tools and Sealant	5-11	Valve Installation	5-30
Clean Air System	5-13	Valve Guide Removal	5-30
Air Suction Valve Removal	5-13	Valve Guide Installation	5-31
Air Suction Valve Installation	5-13	Valve-to-Guide Clearance	
Air Suction Valve Inspection	5-14	Measurement (Wobble	
Air Switching Valve Removal	5-14	Method)	5-31
Air Switching Valve Installation	5-15	Valve Seat Inspection	5-32
Air Switching Valve Operation		Valve Seat Repair	5-32
Test	5-15	Cylinder, Pistons	5-37
Air Switching Valve Unit Test	5-15	Cylinder Removal	5-37
Clean Air System Hose		Cylinder Installation	5-37
Inspection	5-15	Piston Removal	5-38
Cylinder Head Cover	5-16	Piston Installation	5-39
Cylinder Head Cover Removal	5-16	Cylinder Wear Inspection	5-39
Cylinder Head Cover Installation .	5-16	Piston Wear Inspection	5-40
Camshaft Chain Tensioner	5-18	Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner		Wear Inspection	5-40
Removal	5-18	Piston Ring Groove Width	
Camshaft Chain Tensioner		Inspection	5-40
Installation	5-18	Piston Ring Thickness Inspection	5-41
Camshaft, Camshaft Chain	5-19	Piston Ring End Gap Inspection	5-41
Camshaft Removal	5-19	Throttle Body Assy Holder	5-42
Camshaft Installation	5-20	Throttle Body Assy Holder	
Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear		Removal	5-42
Inspection	5-24	Throttle Body Assy Holder	
Camshaft Runout Inspection	5-24	Installation	5-42
Cam Wear Inspection	5-24	Muffler	5-43
Camshaft Chain Removal	5-25	Muffler Body Removal	5-43
Camshaft Chain Installation	5-25	Muffler Body Installation	5-44
Cylinder Head	5-26	Exhaust Pipe Removal	5-46
Cylinder Compression		Exhaust Pipe Installation	5-46
Measurement	5-26	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable	
Cylinder Head Removal	5-27	Removal	5-46
Cylinder Head Installation	5-27	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable	
Cylinder Head Warp Inspection	5-29	Installation	5-47
Valves	5-30		



No. Fastener		Torque			Domostka	
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks	
1	Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L	
2	Camshaft Cap Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S	
3	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt	20	2.0	15		
4	Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb		
5	Camshaft Sprocket Bolts	15	1.5	11	L	
6	Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (First)	20	2.0	15	S, MO	
0	Cylinder Head Bolts (M10) (Final)	54	5.5	40	S, MO	
7	Cylinder Head Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S	
8	Cylinder Head Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	S	
9	Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower)	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb		
10	Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper)	25	2.5	18		
11	Plugs	19.6	2.0	14	L	
12	Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt	25	2.5	18		
13	Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in·lb		
14	Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L	
15	Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S	

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

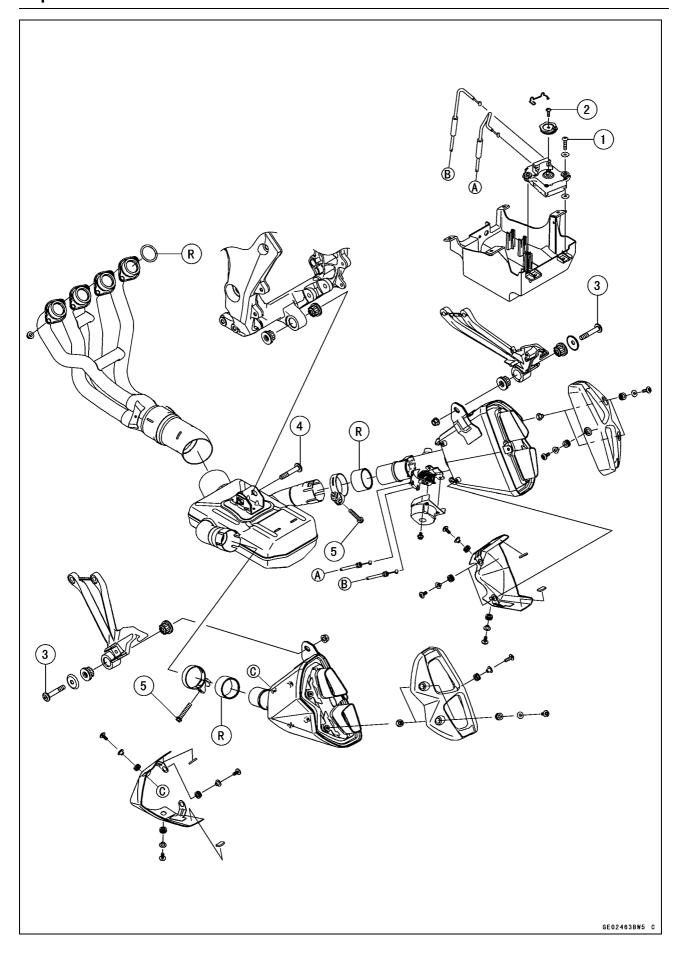
MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.



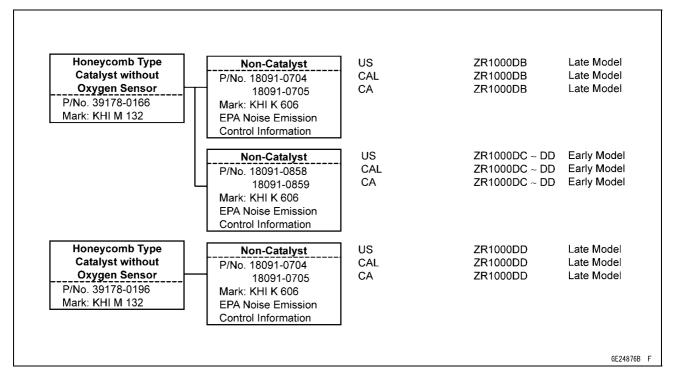
No	Factorer	Torque			Damarka
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Bolts	4.3	0.44	38 in⋅lb	
2	Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Pulley Bolt	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb	
3	Muffler Body Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
4	Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt	34	3.5	25	
5	Muffler Body Clamp Bolts	21	2.1	15	

R: Replacement Parts

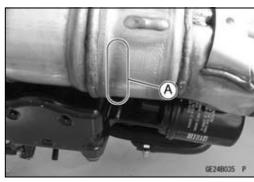
## **Exhaust System Identification**

MANIFOLD	MUFFLER BODY	SPECIFICATION	MODEL	
Honeycomb Type Catalyst with Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0142 Mark: KHI M 131	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0625 18091-0626 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H) GB WVTA (FULL H) WVTA (78.2 H) SEA-B1 MY BR AU	ZR1000DA/EA ZR1000DA/EA ZR1000DA/EA ZR1000DA ZR1000DA ZR1000DA/EA ZR1000EA	
	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0704 18091-0705 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H) GB WVTA (FULL H) WVTA (78.2 H) SEA-B1 BR AU	ZR1000DB/EB Early M ZR1000DB Early M ZR1000DB/EB Early M ZR1000DB Early M ZR1000DB/EB Early M ZR1000EB Early M	odel odel odel odel
Honeycomb Type Catalyst with Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0172 Mark: KHI M 131	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0704 18091-0705 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H) GB WVTA (FULL H) WVTA (78.2 H) SEA-B1 BR AU	ZR1000DB/EB Late Mo ZR1000DB Late Mo ZR1000DB/EB Late Mo ZR1000DB Late Mo ZR1000DB Late Mo ZR1000EB Late Mo	odel odel odel odel
Honeycomb Type Catalyst with Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0164 Mark: KHI M 131	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0858 18091-0859 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H)  GB WVTA (FULL H)  WVTA (78.2 H)  SEA-B1  SEA-B2  BR	ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi EC ~ ED Early Model ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi EC ~ ED Early Model ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mi EC ~ ED Early Model	odel odel/ odel odel
		AU TH PH	ZR1000EC ~ ED Early Mo ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mo ZR1000DC ~ DD Early Mo	odel odel
Honeycomb Type Catalyst with Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0195 Mark: KHI M 131	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0858 18091-0859 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	WVTA (FULL H) GB WVTA (FULL H) WVTA (78.2 H) SEA-B1 SEA-B2 BR AU TH PH	ZR1000DD/ED Late Mo ZR1000DD Late Mo ZR1000DD/ED Late Mo ZR1000DD Late Mo	odel odel odel odel odel odel odel
Honeycomb Type Catalyst without Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0144 Mark: KHI M 132	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0625 18091-0626 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	US CAL CA	ZR1000DA ZR1000DA ZR1000DA	
	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0704 18091-0705 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	US CAL CA	ZR1000DB Early M ZR1000DB Early M ZR1000DB Early M	lodel
Honeycomb Type Catalyst without Oxygen Sensor P/No. 39178-0173 Mark: KHI M 132	Non-Catalyst P/No. 18091-0704 18091-0705 Mark: KHI K 606 EPA Noise Emission Control Information	US CAL CA	ZR1000DB Middle ZR1000DB Middle Middle	Mode

## **Exhaust System Identification**



Exhaust Pipe Mark Position [A]



Left Muffler Body Mark Position [A]



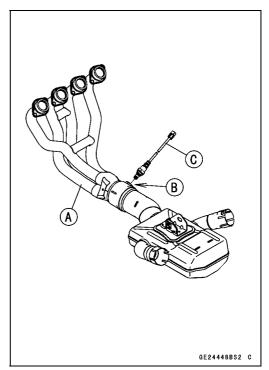
Right Muffler Body Mark Position [A]



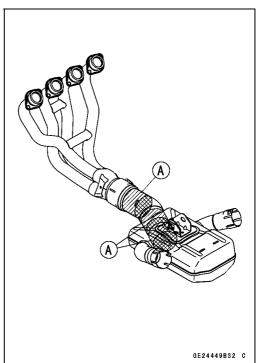
## 5-8 ENGINE TOP END

## **Exhaust System Identification**

Exhaust Pipe [A] with Hole [B] for Oxygen Sensor [C] (Equipped Models)



Honeycomb Type Catalyst Positions [A]



## Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Camshafts		
Cam Height:		
Exhaust	33.743 ~ 33.857 mm (1.3285 ~ 1.3330 in.)	33.64 mm (1.324 in.)
Intake	34.743 ~ 34.857 mm (1.3678 ~ 1.3723 in.)	34.64 mm (1.364 in.)
Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance	0.038 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0015 ~ 0.0032 in.)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)
Camshaft Journal Diameter	23.940 ~ 23.962 mm (0.9425 ~ 0.9434 in.)	23.91 mm (0.9413 in.)
Camshaft Bearing Inside Diameter	24.000 ~ 24.021 mm (0.9449 ~ 0.9457 in.)	24.08 mm (0.9480 in.)
Camshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)
Cylinder Head		
Cylinder Compression	(Usable Range) 966 ~ 1 478 kPa (9.9 ~ 15.1 kgf/cm², 140 ~ 214 psi) at 280 r/min (rpm)	
Cylinder Head Warp		0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Valves		
Valve Clearance:		
Exhaust	0.22 ~ 0.31 mm (0.0087 ~ 0.0122 in.)	
Intake	0.15 ~ 0.24 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0094 in.)	
Valve Head Thickness:		
Exhaust	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)	0.6 mm (0.024 in.)
Intake	0.5 mm (0.020 in.)	0.3 mm (0.012 in.)
Valve Stem Bend	TIR 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)
Valve Stem Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.455 ~ 4.470 mm (0.1754 ~ 0.1760 in.)	4.44 mm (0.175 in.)
Intake	4.475 ~ 4.490 mm (0.1762 ~ 0.1768 in.)	4.46 mm (0.176 in.)
Valve Guide Inside Diameter:		
Exhaust	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Intake	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in.)	4.58 mm (0.180 in.)
Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method):		
Exhaust	0.08 ~ 0.14 mm (0.0031 ~ 0.0055 in.)	0.31 mm (0.012 in.)
Intake	0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)	0.29 mm (0.011 in.)
Valve Seat Cutting Angle	32°, 45°, 60°	
Valve Seating Surface: Width:		
Exhaust	0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.031 ~ 0.047 in.)	
Intake	0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.020 ~ 0.039 in.)	
Outside Diameter:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Exhaust	24.7 ~ 24.9 mm (0.972 ~ 0.980 in.)	
Intake	28.9 ~ 29.1 mm (1.138 ~ 1.146 in.)	
Valve Spring Free Length:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Exhaust	36.62 mm (1.442 in.)	35.2 mm (1.39 in.)
Intake	36.62 mm (1.442 in.)	35.2 mm (1.39 in.)
	, , ,	, ,

## 5-10 ENGINE TOP END

## **Specifications**

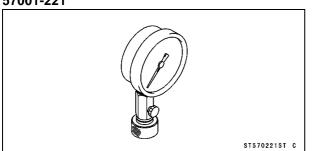
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Cylinder, Pistons		
Cylinder Inside Diameter	76.994 ~ 77.006 mm (3.0313 ~ 3.0317 in.)	77.09 mm (3.035 in.)
Piston Diameter	76.974 ~ 76.984 mm (3.0305 ~ 3.0309 in.)	76.82 mm (3.024 in.)
Piston/Cylinder Clearance	0.010 ~ 0.032 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)	
Piston Ring/Groove Clearance:		
Тор	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in.)	0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)
Second	0.02 ~ 0.06 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0024 in.)	0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)
Piston Ring Groove Width:		
Тор	0.82 ~ 0.84 mm (0.0323 ~ 0.0331 in.)	0.92 mm (0.0362 in.)
Second	0.81 ~ 0.83 mm (0.0319 ~ 0.0327 in.)	0.91 mm (0.0358 in.)
Piston Ring Thickness:		
Тор	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)	0.70 mm (0.028 in.)
Second	0.77 ~ 0.79 mm (0.0303 ~ 0.0311 in.)	0.70 mm (0.028 in.)
Piston Ring End Gap:		
Тор	0.20 ~ 0.30 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0118 in.)	0.6 mm (0.024 in.)
Second	0.38 ~ 0.48 mm (0.0150 ~ 0.0189 in.)	0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

## Crankshaft, Camshaft Chain, Camshaft Sprocket Selection

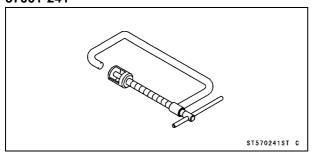
Engine Number/Medel	Part Number			
Engine Number/Model	Crankshaft	Camshaft Chain	Camshaft Sprocket	
~ ZRT00DE016592	13031-0125	92057-1453	12046-0083	
ZRT00DE016593 ~	13031-0710	92057-0202	12046-0563	
ZR1000DD/ED	13031-0710	92057-0202	12046-0564	

## **Special Tools and Sealant**

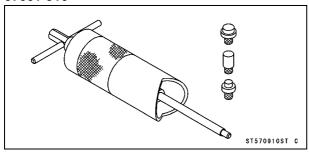
Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-221



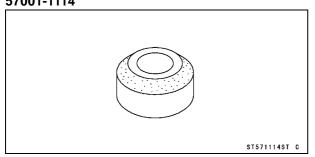
Valve Spring Compressor Assembly: 57001-241



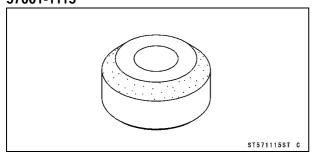
Piston Pin Puller Assembly: 57001-910



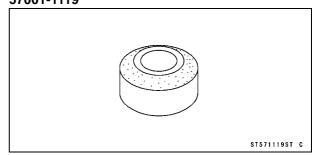
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 27.5: 57001-1114



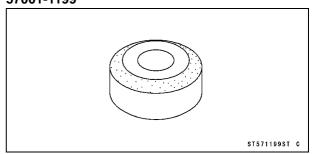
Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 32: 57001-1115



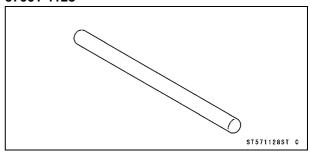
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 28: 57001-1119



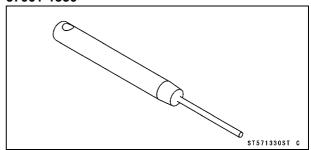
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 33: 57001-1199



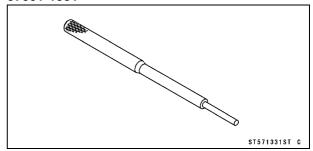
Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar: 57001-1128



Valve Seat Cutter Holder,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1330

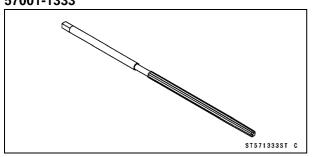


Valve Guide Arbor,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1331

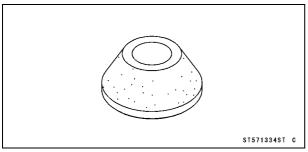


## **Special Tools and Sealant**

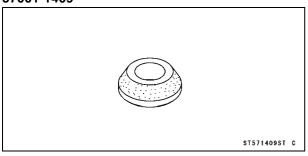
Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1333



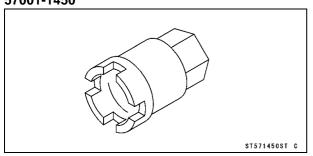
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 33: 57001-1334



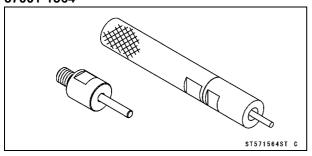
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 27: 57001-1409



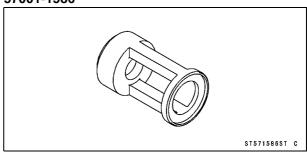
Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450



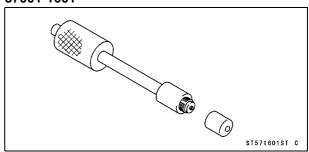
Valve Guide Driver: 57001-1564



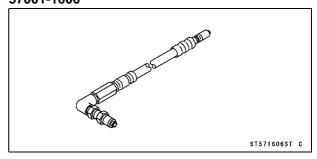
Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi$ 24: 57001-1586



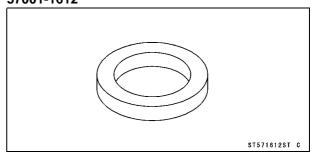
Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 x 1.0: 57001-1601



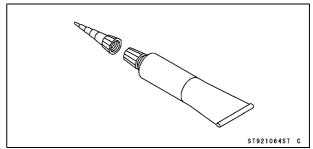
L-Shape Hose: 57001-1606



Washer: 57001-1612



Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064



## Clean Air System

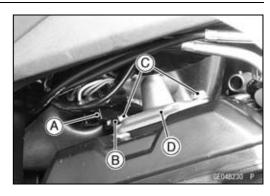
### Air Suction Valve Removal

Remove:

Left Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal)
Connector [A] (from Bracket [B] at Left Side)
Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts [C] and Bracket
Air Suction Valve Covers [D] (Both Sides)

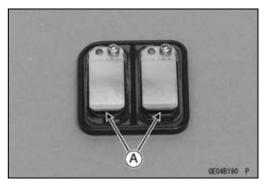
• Remove the air suction valves [A] on both sides.





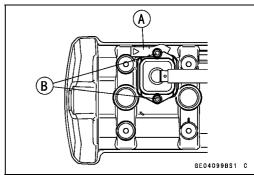
#### Air Suction Valve Installation

• Install the air suction valve so that opening [A] of the reed faces the front and downward.



- Install the bracket [A] as shown in the figure.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the air suction valve cover bolts [B], and tighten them.

Torque - Air Suction Valve Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



## Clean Air System

#### Air Suction Valve Inspection

- Remove the air suction valve (see Air Suction Valve Removal).
- Visually inspect the reeds [A] for cracks, folds, warps, heat damage or other damage.
- ★If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reeds, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- Check the reed contact areas [B] of the valve holder for grooves, scratches, any signs of separation from the holder or heat damage.
- ★ If there is any doubt as to the condition of the reed contact areas, replace the air suction valve as an assembly.
- ★ If any carbon or other foreign particles have accumulated between the reed and the reed contact area, wash the valve assembly clean with a high flash-point solvent.



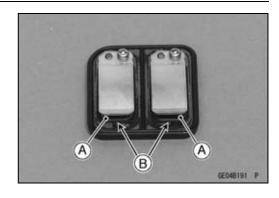
Do not scrape off the deposits with a scraper as this could damage the rubber, requiring replacement of the suction valve assembly.

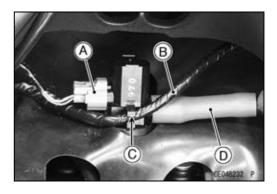
### Air Switching Valve Removal

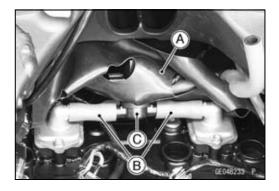
#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the air switching valve especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the air switching valve can damaged it.

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter).
- Disconnect the connector [A].
- Clear the harness [B] from the clamp [C].
- For California models, separate the hose [D] from the air switching valve.
- Turn over the heat insulation rubber plate [A].
- Separate the hoses [B] from the air switching valve [C] to remove the air switching valve.



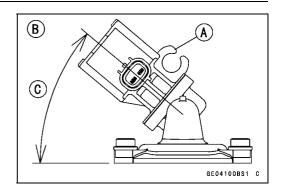




## Clean Air System

### Air Switching Valve Installation

- Install the air switching valve [A] as shown in the figure.
  - [B] Viewed Left Side
  - [C] About 40°



### Air Switching Valve Operation Test

 Refer to the Air Suction System Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Air Switching Valve Unit Test

 Refer to the Air Switching Valve Unit Test in the Electrical System chapter.

## Clean Air System Hose Inspection

- Be certain that all the hoses are routed without being flattened or kinked, and are connected correctly to the air cleaner housing, air switching valve and air suction valve covers.
- ★If they are not, correct them. Replace them if they are damaged.

## 5-16 ENGINE TOP END

## **Cylinder Head Cover**

## Cylinder Head Cover Removal

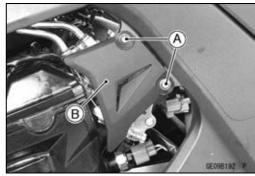
• Remove:

Right Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Radiator Cap Mounting Bolt [A]



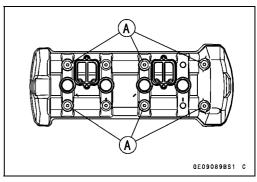
#### Remove:

Throttle Pulley Cover Bolts [A] Throttle Pulley Cover [B]



#### Remove:

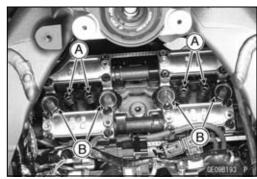
Air Suction Valve (see Air Suction Valve Removal) Cylinder Head Cover Bolts [A] Cylinder Head Cover



## Cylinder Head Cover Installation

• Install:

Dowel Pins [A] Plug Hole Gaskets [B]



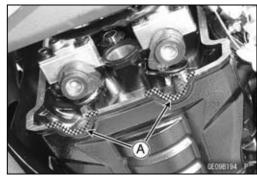
## **Cylinder Head Cover**

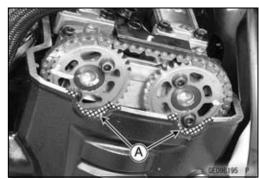
- Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the cylinder head [A] as shown and dry them with a clean cloth.
- Apply liquid gasket to the cylinder head as shown.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064

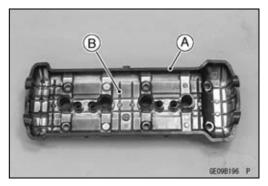
#### **NOTE**

- OMake the application finish within 20 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the cylinder head is applied.
- OMoreover fit the cylinder head and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.





- Replace the head cover gasket [A] with a new one.
- Install the gasket to the cylinder head cover [B].



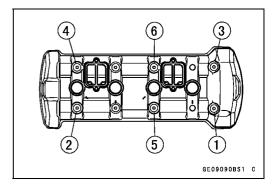
- While pulling up the water hose on radiator cap, install the cylinder head cover from the right side.
- Apply sorp and water solution or rubber lubricant to the both surface of the washers.
- Install the washers with the metal side [A] faces upward.



• Tighten the cover bolts following the specified tightening sequence.

Torque - Cylinder Head Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



#### Camshaft Chain Tensioner

#### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal

#### **NOTICE**

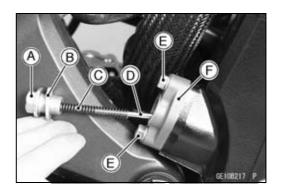
This is a non-return type camshaft chain tensioner. The push rod does not return to its original position once it moves out to take up camshaft chain slack. Observe all the rules listed below.

When removing the tensioner, do not take out the mounting bolts only halfway. Retightening the mounting bolts from this position could damage the tensioner and the camshaft chain. Once the bolts are loosened, the tensioner must be removed and reset as described in "Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation".

Do not turn over the crankshaft while the tensioner is removed. This could upset the camshaft chain timing, and damage the valves.

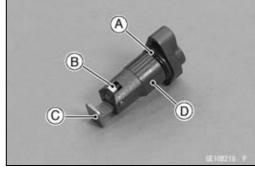
Remove:

Cap Bolt [A]
Washer [B]
Spring [C]
Rod [D]
Mounting Bolts [E]
Camshaft Chain Tensioner [F]



### Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the new O-ring.
- Release the stopper [B] and push the push rod [C] into the tensioner body [D].
- Install the tensioner body so that the stopper faces upward.



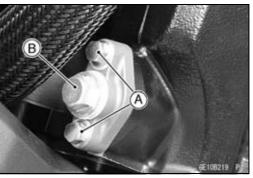
• Tighten:

Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Mounting Bolts [A]: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

- Install the rod, spring and washer.
- Tighten:

Torque - Camshaft Chain Tensioner Cap Bolt [B]: 20 N-m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

 Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.



#### Camshaft Removal

• Remove:

Cylinder Head Cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Removal)

Crankshaft Sensor Cover (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

● Turn the crankshaft clockwise, align the #1, 4 mark on the timing rotor with the crankcase timing mark.

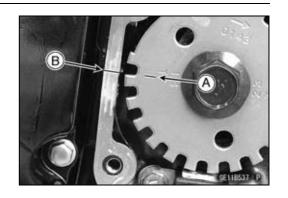
TDC mark [A] for #1, 4 Pistons

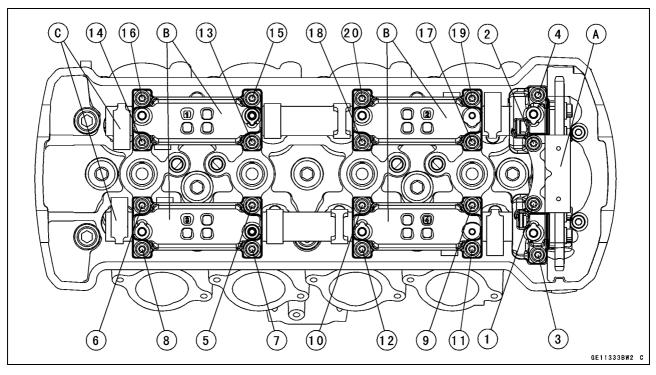
Timing Mark (Crankcase Halves Mating Surface) [B]

- Remove the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Removal).
- Loosen the upper chain guide bolts and camshaft cap bolts as shown sequence [1 ~ 20] in the figure, and remove them.
- Remove:

Upper Chain Guide [A] Camshaft Caps [B] Camshafts [C]

• Stuff a clean cloth into the chain tunnel to keep any parts from dropping into the crankcase.



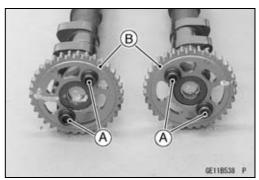


### • Remove:

Camshaft Sprocket Mounting Bolts [A] Camshaft Sprockets [B]

#### **NOTICE**

The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.



#### 5-20 ENGINE TOP END

### Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

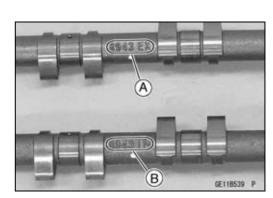
#### Camshaft Installation

#### **NOTE**

- The crankshaft, camshaft chain and camshaft sprockets are different between the early production models (Engine Number: ~ZRT00DE016592), the late production models (Engine Number: ZRT00DE016593 ~) and ZR1000DD/ED.
- ODo not use these parts in a combination of the earlier production models, later production models and ZR1000DD/ED (see the table of specification for the Crankshaft, Camshaft Chain and Camshaft Sprocket Selection).
- Be sure to install the following parts.
   Plug Hole Gaskets [A]
   Dowel Pins [B]



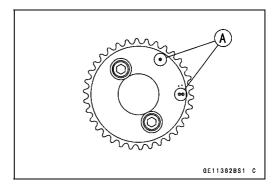
OThe exhaust camshaft has a 8943 EX mark [A] and the intake camshaft has a 8943 IN mark [B]. Be careful not to mix up these shafts.



 Install the camshaft sprockets so that position the timing marks [A] outside (Engine Number: ~ ZRT00DE016592 and ZR1000DD/ED).



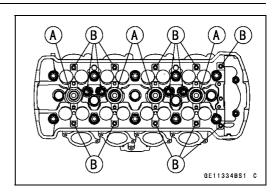
 Install the camshaft sprockets so that position the timing marks [A] outside (Engine Number:ZRT00DE016593 ~)



- OThe intake camshaft sprocket and exhaust camshaft sprocket are identical.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the camshaft sprocket bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Camshaft Sprocket Bolts: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

 Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to all cam parts and journals.



 Using a wrench on the timing rotor bolt [A], turn the crankshaft clockwise until the line [B] (TDC mark for #1,4 pistons) on the timing rotor is aligned with the timing mark [C] (Crankcase Halves Mating Surface).

#### **NOTICE**

The crankshaft may be turned while the camshafts are removed. Always pull the chain taut while turning the crankshaft. This avoids kinking the chain on the lower (crankshaft) sprocket. A kinked chain could damage both the chain and the sprocket.

- Pull the tension side (exhaust side) [A] of the chain taut to install the chain.
- Engage the camshaft chain with the sprockets so that timing marks on the sprockets are positioned as shown in the figure.
- OThe timing marks must be aligned with the cylinder head upper surface [B] (Engine Number: ~ ZRT00DE016592 and ZR1000DD/ED).

EX mark [C]

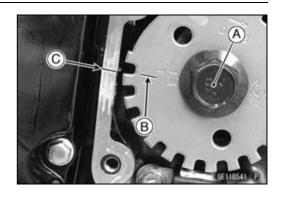
IN mark [D]

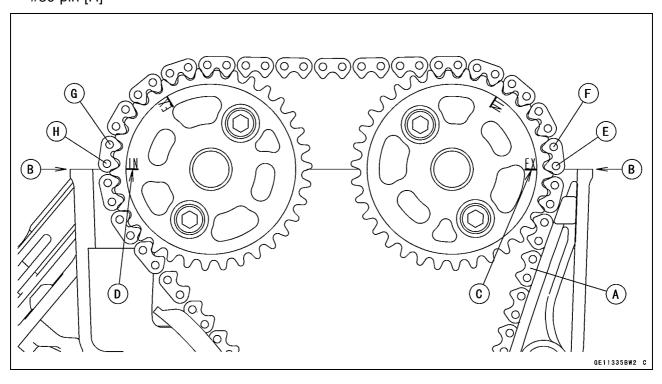
#1 pin [E]

#2 pin [F]

#29 pin [G]

#30 pin [H]





## 5-22 ENGINE TOP END

## Camshaft, Camshaft Chain

OThe timing marks must be aligned with the cylinder head upper surface [B] (Engine Number: ZRT00DE016593 ~).

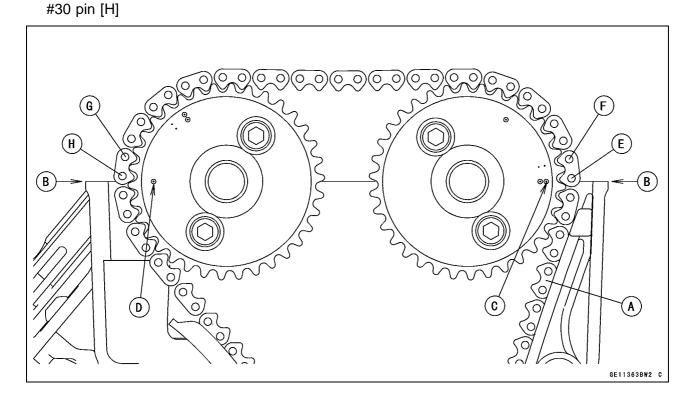
EX mark [C]

IN mark [D]

#1 pin [E]

#2 pin [F]

#29 pin [G]

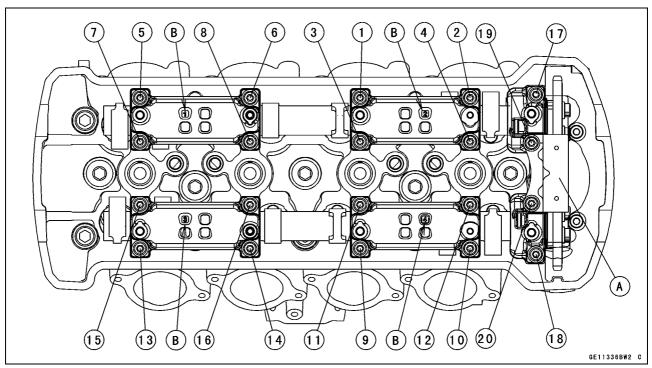


- Before installing the camshaft caps and upper chain guide, install the camshaft chain tensioner body temporarily (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Install the camshaft caps and upper camshaft chain guide
   [A] as shown in the figure.
  - Identification No. 1 ~ 4 (Camshaft Cap) [B]
- First tighten the all camshaft cap bolts and upper camshaft chain guide bolts evenly to seat the camshaft in place, then tighten all bolts following the specified tightening sequence.

Torque - Camshaft Cap Bolts [1 ~ 18]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

Upper Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts [19, 20]: 12

N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



- Install the camshaft chain tensioner (see Camshaft Chain Tensioner Installation).
- Turn the crankshaft 2 turns clockwise to allow the tensioner to expand and recheck the camshaft chain timing.
- Install the cylinder head cover (see Cylinder Head Cover Installation).

### Camshaft, Camshaft Cap Wear Inspection

- Remove:
  - Upper Chain Guide (see Camshaft Removal) Camshaft Caps (see Camshaft Removal)
- Cut strips of plastigage (press gauge) to journal width.
   Place a strip on each journal parallel to the camshaft installed in the correct position.
- Measure each clearance between the camshaft journal and the camshaft cap using plastigage [A].
- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts (see Camshaft Installation).

#### **NOTE**

ODo not turn the camshaft when the plastigage is between the journal and camshaft cap.

#### Camshaft Journal, Camshaft Cap Clearance

Standard: 0.038 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0015 ~ 0.0032 in.)

Service Limit: 0.17 mm (0.0067 in.)

★If any clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of each camshaft journal with a micrometer.

#### **Camshaft Journal Diameter**

Standard: 23.940 ~ 23.962 mm (0.9425 ~ 0.9434 in.)

Service Limit: 23.91 mm (0.9413 in.)

- ★If the camshaft journal diameter is less than the service limit, replace the camshaft with a new one and measure the clearance again.
- ★If the clearance still remains out of the limit, replace the cylinder head unit.

## Camshaft Runout Inspection

- Remove the camshafts (see Camshaft Removal).
- Set the camshaft in a camshaft alignment jig or on V blocks.
- Measure runout with a dial gauge at the specified place as shown in the figure.
- ★If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the shaft.

#### **Camshaft Runout**

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.)

#### Cam Wear Inspection

- Remove the camshafts (see Camshaft Removal).
- Measure the height [A] of each cam with a micrometer.
- ★If the cams are worn down past the service limit, replace the camshaft.

#### Cam Height

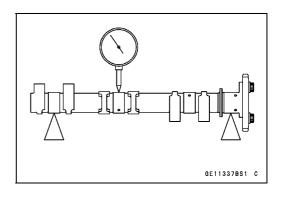
#### Standard:

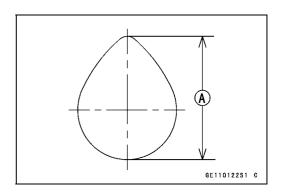
Exhaust 33.743 ~ 33.857 mm (1.3285 ~ 1.3330 in.) Intake 34.743 ~ 34.857 mm (1.3678 ~ 1.3723 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Exhaust 33.64 mm (1.324 in.) Intake 34.64 mm (1.364 in.)

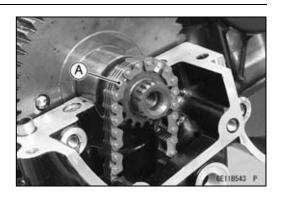






#### Camshaft Chain Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting in the Crankshaft/Transmission chapter).
- Remove the camshaft chain [A] from the crankshaft sprocket.



#### Camshaft Chain Installation

#### NOTE

- The crankshaft, camshaft chain and camshaft sprockets are different between the early production models (Engine Number: ~ZRT00DE016592), the late production models (Engine Number: ZRT00DE016593 ~) and ZR1000DD/ED.
- ODo not use these parts in a combination of the earlier production models, later production models and ZR1000DD/ED (see the table of specification for the Crankshaft, Camshaft Chain and Camshaft Sprocket Selection).
- Installation is the reverse of removal.

#### 5-26 ENGINE TOP END

## Cylinder Head

### **Cylinder Compression Measurement**

#### NOTE

OUse the battery which is fully charged.

- Warm up the engine thoroughly.
- Stop the engine.
- Remove:

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Spark Plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

 Attach the compression gauge [A] and adapter [B] firmly into the spark plug hole.

OUsing the starter motor, turn the engine over with the throttle fully open until the compression gauge stops rising; the compression is the highest reading obtainable.

Special Tools - Compression Gauge, 20 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-221 Compression Gauge Adapter, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1601

L-Shape Hose: 57001-1606



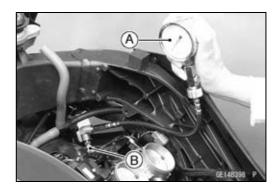
Usable Range: 966 ~ 1 478 kPa (9.9 ~ 15.1 kgf/cm², 140 ~ 214 psi) at 280 r/min (rpm)

- Repeat the measurement for the other cylinders.
- Install the spark plugs.

Torque - Spark Plugs: 13 N·m (1.3 kgf·m, 115 in·lb)

OThe following table should be consulted if the obtainable compression reading is not within the usable range.

Problem	Diagnosis	Remedy (Action)
Cylinder compression is higher than usable range	Carbon accumulation on piston and in combustion chamber possibly due to damaged valve stem oil seal and/or damaged piston oil rings (This may be indicated by white exhaust smoke).	Remove the carbon deposits and replace damaged parts if necessary.
	Incorrect cylinder head gasket thickness	Replace the gasket with a standard part.
Cylinder compression is lower than usable	Gas leakage around cylinder head	Replace damaged check gasket and cylinder head warp.
range	Bad condition of valve seating	Repair if necessary.
	Incorrect valve clearance	Adjust the valve clearance.
	Incorrect piston/cylinder clearance	Replace the piston and/or cylinder.
	Piston seizure	Inspect the cylinder and replace/repair the cylinder and/or piston as necessary.
	Bad condition of piston ring and/or piston ring grooves.	Replace the piston and/or the piston rings.



## **Cylinder Head**

## Cylinder Head Removal

Remove:

Coolant (Drain, see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Camshafts (see Camshaft Removal)

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal)

- Disconnect the water temperature sensor connector [A].
- Remove:

Clamps [B] Water Hoses [C]



#### Remove:

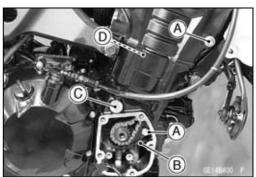
Timing Rotor (see Timing Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolts [A]

Front Camshaft Chain Guide [B]

Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt [C]

Rear Camshaft Chain Guide [D]



#### Loosen:

Lower Engine Bracket Bolts (Both Sides) [A] Upper Engine Mounting Bolts (Left)

Remove:

Upper Engine Mounting Bolts (Right) [B]

Loosen:

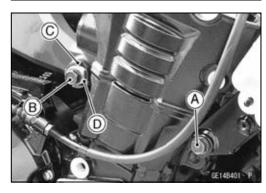
Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut [C]

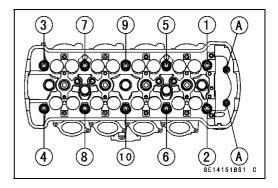
Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450

Loosen:

Upper Adjusting Collar [D]

- Remove the M6 cylinder head bolts [A].
- Loosen the M10 cylinder head bolts as shown sequence [1 ~ 10] in the figure, and remove them with washers.
- Remove the cylinder head.





## Cylinder Head Installation

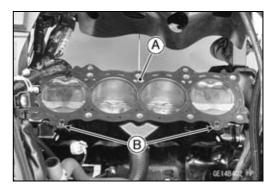
#### NOTE

OThe camshaft cap is machined with the cylinder head, so if a new cylinder head is installed, use the cap that is supplied with the new head.

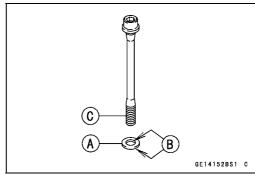
### 5-28 ENGINE TOP END

## **Cylinder Head**

- Replace the cylinder head gasket [A] with a new one.
- Install the dowel pins [B] and cylinder head gasket.



- Replace the cylinder head bolt washers [A] with new ones.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to both sides [B] of the cylinder head bolt washers and threads [C] of the bolts.



 ◆ Tighten the M10 cylinder head bolts following the tightening sequence [1 ~ 10].

Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M10):

First 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) Final 54 N·m (5.5 kgf·m, 40 ft·lb)

• Tighten:

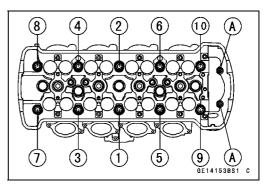
Torque - Cylinder Head Bolts (M6) [A]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

Upper Adjusting Collar: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut: 4.9 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36 ft·lb)

Upper Engine Mounting Bolts: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

Lower Engine Bracket Bolts: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)



## Cylinder Head

• Install:

Front Camshaft Chain Guide [A] Rear Camshaft Chain Guide [B] New O-rings [C] Collar [D]

OApply grease to the new O-ring.

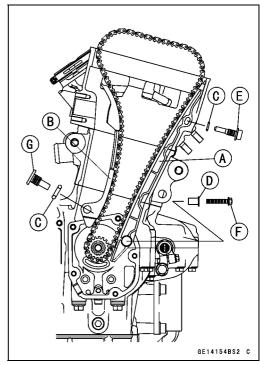
Tighten:

Torque - Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Upper) [E]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Front Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt (Lower) [F]: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

Rear Camshaft Chain Guide Bolt [G]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Cylinder Head Warp Inspection

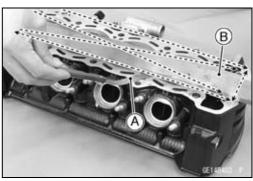
- Clean the cylinder head.
- Lay a straightedge across the lower surface of the cylinder head at several positions.
- Use a thickness gauge [A] to measure the space between the straightedge [B] and the head.

Cylinder Head Warp

Standard: ---

Service Limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in.)

- ★ If the cylinder head is warped more than the service limit, replace it.
- ★ If the cylinder head is warped less than the service limit, repair the head by rubbing the lower surface on emery paper secured to a surface plate (first No. 200, then No. 400).



#### 5-30 ENGINE TOP END

#### **Valves**

#### Valve Clearance Inspection

 Refer to the Valve Clearance Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Valve Clearance Adjustment

 Refer to the Valve Clearance Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Valve Removal

• Remove:

Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal) Valve Lifter and Shim

- OMark and record the valve lifter and shim locations so they can be installed in their original positions.
- Using the valve spring compressor assembly, remove the valve

Special Tools - Valve Spring Compressor Assembly [A]: 57001-241

Valve Spring Compressor Adapter,  $\phi$ 24 [B]: 57001-1586



- Replace the oil seal with a new one.
- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the valve stem before valve installation.
- Install the springs so that the closed coil end (unpainted side) faces downwards.

Valve Stem [A]

Oil Seal [B]

Spring Seat [C]

Closed Coil End [D]

Valve Spring [E]

Retainer [F]

Split Keepers [G]

#### Valve Guide Removal

Remove:

Valve (see Valve Removal)

Oil Seal

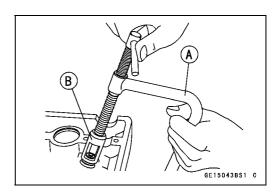
Spring Seat

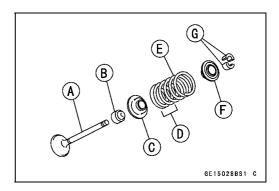
Heat the area around the valve guide to 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F), and hammer lightly on the valve guide arbor [A] to remove the guide from the top of the head.

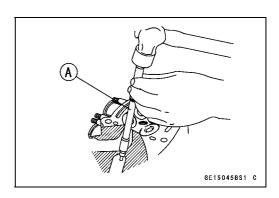
#### **NOTICE**

Do not heat the cylinder head with a torch. This will warp the cylinder head. Soak the cylinder head in oil and heat the oil.

Special Tool - Valve Guide Arbor,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1331







#### Valve Guide Installation

- Apply oil to the valve guide outer surface before installation
- Heat the area around the valve guide hole to about 120 ~ 150°C (248 ~ 302°F).

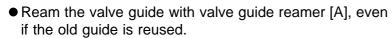
#### **NOTICE**

Do not heat the cylinder head with a torch. This Will warp the cylinder head. Soak the cylinder head and heat the oil.

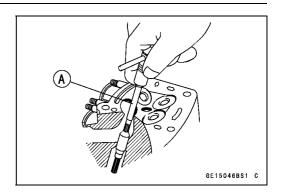
 Using the valve guide driver [A] and two washers [B], press and insert the valve guide in until the valve guide driver surface [C] touches the head surface [D].

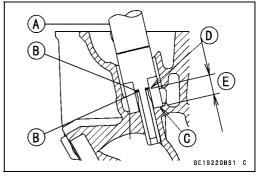
12.8 ~ 13.0 mm (0.504 ~ 0.512 in.) [E]

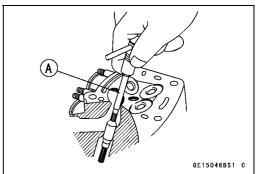
Special Tools - Valve Guide Driver: 57001-1564 Washer: 57001-1612



Special Tool - Valve Guide Reamer,  $\phi$ 4.5: 57001-1333







## Valve-to-Guide Clearance Measurement (Wobble Method)

If a small bore gauge is not available, inspect the valve guide wear by measuring the valve to valve guide clearance with the wobble method as indicated below.

- Insert a new valve [A] into the guide [B] and set a dial gauge against the stem perpendicular to it as close as possible to the cylinder head mating surface.
- Move the stem back and forth [C] to measure valve/valve guide clearance.
- Repeat the measurement in a direction at a right angle to the first.
- ★ If the reading exceeds the service limit, replace the guide.

#### **NOTE**

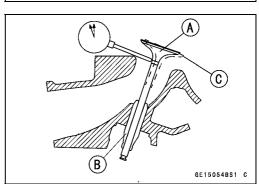
OThe reading is not actual valve/valve guide clearance because the measuring point is above the guide.

## Valve/Valve Guide Clearance (Wobble Method) Standard:

Exhaust 0.08 ~ 0.14 mm (0.0031 ~ 0.0055 in.) Intake 0.03 ~ 0.10 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0039 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Exhaust 0.31 mm (0.012 in.) Intake 0.29 mm (0.011 in.)



#### Valve Seat Inspection

- Remove the valve (see Valve Removal).
- Check the valve seating surface [A] between the valve [B] and valve seat [C].
- OMeasure the outside diameter [D] of the seating pattern on the valve seat.
- ★ If the outside diameter is too large or too small, repair the seat (see Seat Repair).

## Valve Seating Surface Outside Diameter Standard:

Exhaust 24.7 ~ 24.9 mm (0.972 ~ 0.980 in.) Intake 28.9 ~ 29.1 mm (1.138 ~ 1.146 in.)

OMeasure the seat width [E] of the portion where there is no build-up carbon (white portion) of the valve seat with a vernier caliper.

Good [F]

★If the width is too wide [G], too narrow [H] or uneven [J], repair the seat (see Valve Seat Repair).

#### **Valve Seating Surface Width**

Standard:

Exhaust 0.8 ~ 1.2 mm (0.031 ~ 0.047 in.) Intake 0.5 ~ 1.0 mm (0.020 ~ 0.039 in.)

### Valve Seat Repair

Repair the valve seat with the valve seat cutters [A].

Special Tools - Valve Seat Cutter Holder Bar [B]: 57001

Valve Seat Cutter Holder,  $\phi$ 4.5 [C]: 57001 -1330

[For Exhaust Valve Seat]

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 27.5: 57001-1114

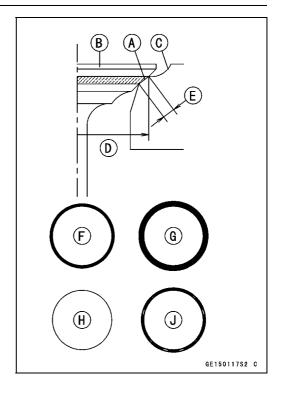
Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 28: 57001-1119

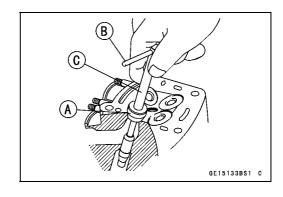
Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 27: 57001-1409

[For Intake Valve Seat]

Valve Seat Cutter, 45° -  $\phi$ 32: 57001-1115 Valve Seat Cutter, 32° -  $\phi$ 33: 57001-1199 Valve Seat Cutter, 60° -  $\phi$ 33: 57001-1334

★If the manufacturer's instructions are not available, use the following procedure.





#### **Seat Cutter Operation Care**

- 1. This valve seat cutter is developed to grind the valve for repair. Therefore the cutter must not be used for other purposes than seat repair.
- 2. Do not drop or shock the valve seat cutter, or the diamond particles may fall off.
- 3. Do not fail to apply engine oil to the valve seat cutter before grinding the seat surface. Also wash off ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.

#### NOTE

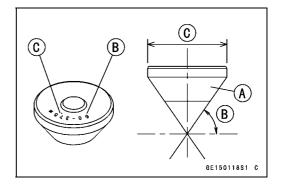
- ODo not use a wire brush to remove the metal particles from the cutter. It will take off the diamond particles.
- 4. Setting the valve seat cutter holder in position, operate the cutter in one hand. Do not apply too much force to the diamond portion.

#### NOTE

- OPrior to grinding, apply engine oil to the cutter and during the operation, wash off any ground particles sticking to the cutter with washing oil.
- 5. After use, wash it with washing oil and apply thin layer of engine oil before storing.

#### Marks Stamped on the Cutter

The marks stamped on the back of the cutter [A] represent the following.



#### **Operating Procedures**

- Clean the seat area carefully.
- Coat the seat with machinist's dye.
- Fit a 45° cutter into the holder and slide it into the valve guide.
- Press down lightly on the handle and turn it right or left.
   Grind the seating surface only until it is smooth.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not grind the seat too much. Overgrinding will reduce valve clearance by sinking the valve into the head. If the valve sinks too far into the head, it will be impossible to adjust the clearance, and the cylinder head must be replaced.

### 5-34 ENGINE TOP END

#### **Valves**

- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind until the diameter is within the specified range.

Widened Width [A] of engagement by machining with 45° cutter

Ground Volume [B] by 32° cutter

32° [C]

Correct Width [D]

Ground Volume [E] by 60° cutter

60° [F]

- Measure the outside diameter of the seating surface with a vernier caliper.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is too small, repeat the 45° grind [A] until the diameter is within the specified range.

Original Seating Surface [B]

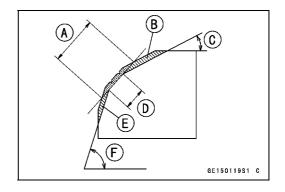
#### NOTE

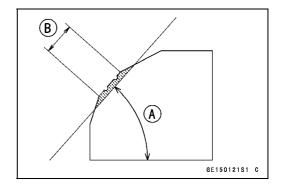
- ORemove all pittings of flaws from 45° ground surface.
- OAfter grinding with 45° cutter, apply thin coat of machinist's dye to seating surface. This makes seating surface distinct and 32° and 60° grinding operation easier.
- OWhen the valve guide is replaced, be sure to grind with 45° cutter for centering and good contact.
- ★If the outside diameter [A] of the seating surface is too large, make the 32° grind described below.
- ★ If the outside diameter of the seating surface is within the specified range, measure the seat width as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 32° angle [B] until the seat outside diameter is within the specified range.
- OTo make the 32° grind, fit a 32° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- OTurn the holder one turn at a time while pressing down very lightly. Check the seat after each turn.

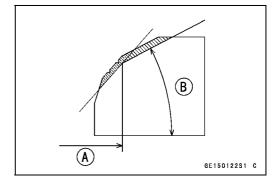
#### **NOTICE**

The 32° cutter removes material very quickly. Check the seat outside diameter frequently to prevent overgrinding.

- OAfter making the 32° grind, return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.
- To measure the seat width, use a vernier caliper to measure the width of the 45° angle portion of the seat at several places around the seat.
- ★If the seat width is too narrow, repeat the 45° grind until the seat is slightly too wide, and then return to the seat outside diameter measurement step above.







- ★If the seat width is too wide, make the 60° [A] grind described below.
- ★ If the seat width is within the specified range, lap the valve to the seat as described below.
- Grind the seat at a 60° angle until the seat width is within the specified range.
- OTo make the 60° grind, fit 60° cutter into the holder, and slide it into the valve guide.
- OTurn the holder, while pressing down lightly.
- OAfter making the 60° grind, return to the seat width measurement step above.

Correct Width [B]

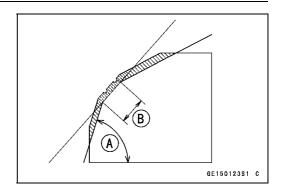
- Lap the valve to the seat, once the seat width and outside diameter are within the ranges specified above.
- OPut a little coarse grinding compound on the face of the valve in a number of places around the valve head.
- OSpin the valve against the seat until the grinding compound produces a smooth, matched surface on both the seat and the valve.
- ORepeat the process with a fine grinding compound.

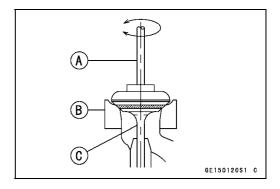
  Lapper [A]

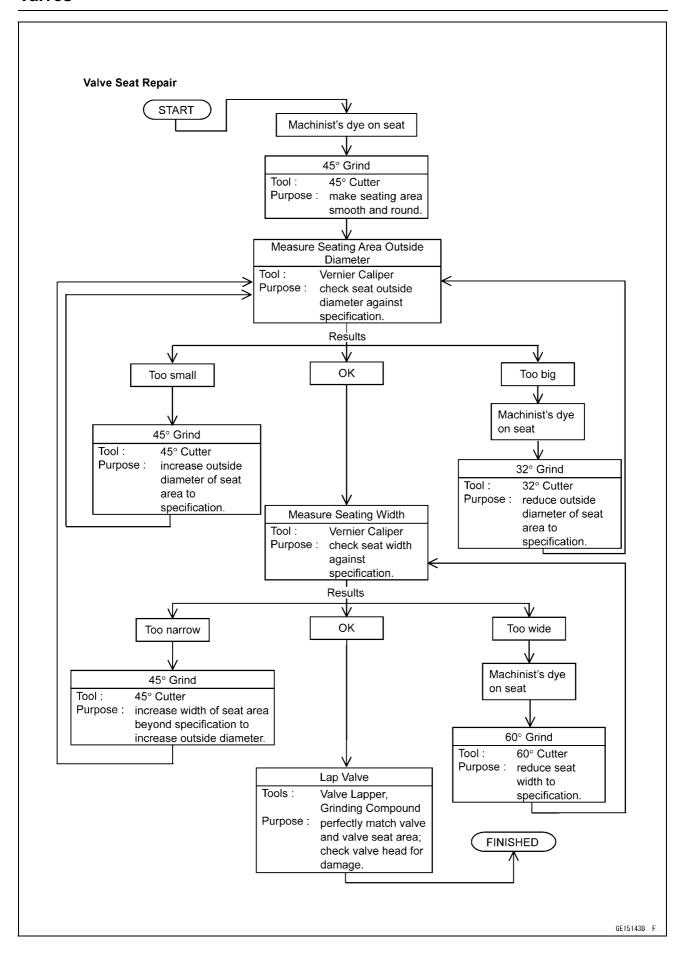
Valve Seat [B]

Valve [C]

- The seating area should be marked about in the middle of the valve face.
- ★ If the seat area is not in the right place on the valve, check to be sure the valve is the correct part. If it is, it may have been refaced too much; replace it.
- Be sure to remove all grinding compound before assembly.
- When the engine is assembled, be sure to adjust the valve clearance (see Valve Clearance Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).





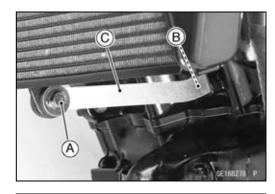


# Cylinder, Pistons

# Cylinder Removal

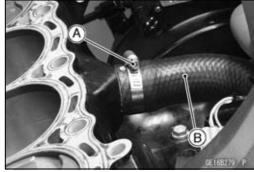
Remove:

Lower Radiator Bolt [A]
Radiator Bracket Bolt [B]
Radiator Bracket [C]
Cylinder Head (see Cylinder Head Removal)
Engine Bracket (see Engine Removal in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter)



Remove:

Water Hose Clamp Screw (Loosen) [A] Water Hose [B]



Remove:

Upper Engine Mounting Bolts (Both Sides) [A]

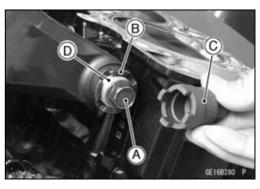
Loosen:

Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut [B]

Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench [C]: 57001-1450

• Loosen:

Upper Adjusting Collar [D]



• Remove:

Cylinder [A]

#### NOTE

Olf it is hard to remove it, tap lightly using a plastic-faced mallet [B].

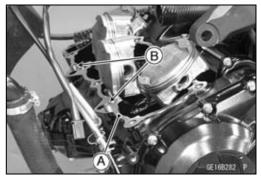


# Cylinder Installation

# **NOTE**

Olf a new cylinder is used, use new piston ring.

- Replace the cylinder gasket [A] with a new one.
- Install the dowel pins [B] and new cylinder gasket.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the cylinder bore.



# 5-38 ENGINE TOP END

# Cylinder, Pistons

 The piston ring openings must be positioned as shown in the figure. The openings of the oil ring steel rails must be about 30 ~ 40° of angle from the opening of the top ring.

Top Ring [A]

Second Ring [B]

Upper Oil Ring Steel Rail [C]

Oil Ring Expander [D]

Lower Oil Ring Steel Rail [E]

Dent [F]

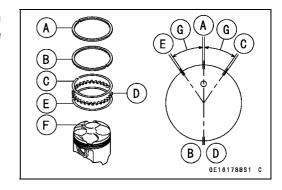
30 ~ 40° [G]

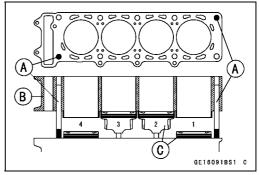
- Position the crankshaft at #2, 3 piston TDC.
- Prepare two auxiliary head bolts with their head cut.
- OInstall the two cylinder head bolts [A] diagonally in the crankcase.
- Install the cylinder block [B].
   Pistons [C]
- OFirst insert the #2, 3 pistons, and then rotate the crank-shaft at 90° angle.
- Tighten the upper engine mounting bolts and engine bracket bolts after cylinder head bolts tightend.

#### Piston Removal

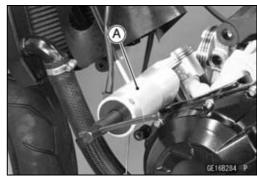
- Remove the cylinder (see Cylinder Removal).
- Place a clean cloth under the pistons and remove the piston pin snap ring [A] from the outside of each piston.
- Remove the piston pins.Special Tool Piston Pin Puller Assembly [A]: 57001-910
- Remove the pistons.

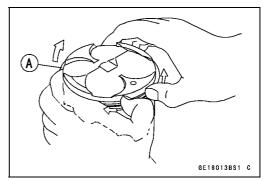
- Carefully spread the ring opening with your thumbs and then push up on the opposite side of the ring [A] to remove it.
- Remove the 3-piece oil ring with your thumbs in the same manner.











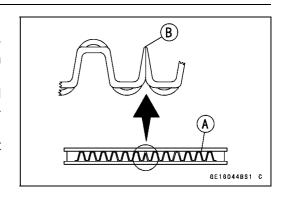
# Cylinder, Pistons

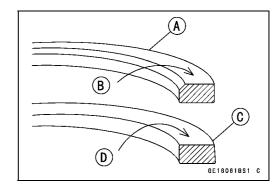
#### Piston Installation

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring expander, and install the oil ring expander [A] in the bottom piston ring groove so the ends [B] not butt together.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the oil ring steel rails, and install the oil ring steel rails, one above the expander and one below it.
- OSpread the rail with your thumbs, but only enough to fit the rail over the piston.
- ORelease the rail into the bottom piston ring groove.

#### NOTE

- ○The oil ring rails have no "top" or "bottom".
- Do not mix up the top and second ring.
- Install the top ring [A] so that the "1T" mark [B] faces up.
- Install the second ring [C] so that the "2T" mark [D] faces up.
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the piston rings.





#### NOTE

Olf a new piston is used, use new piston ring.

- Install the piston with its marking dent facing forward.
- Fit a new piston pin snap ring into the side of the piston so that the ring opening [A] does not coincide with the slit [B] of the piston pin hole.
- OApply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the piston pins and piston journals.
- OWhen installing the piston pin snap ring, compress it only enough to install it and no more.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not reuse snap rings, as removal weakens and deforms them. They could fall out and score the cylinder wall.

• Install the cylinder (see Cylinder Installation).

# Cylinder Wear Inspection

- Since there is a difference in cylinder wear in different directions, take a side-to-side and a front-to-back measurement at each of the two locations (total of four measurements) as shown in the figure.
- ★If any of the cylinder inside diameter measurements exceeds the service limit, replace the cylinder.

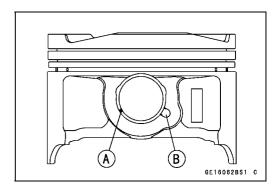
10 mm (0.39 in.) [A]

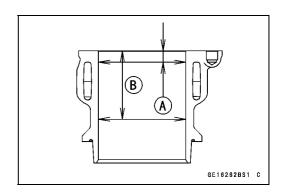
60 mm (2.36 in.) [B]

#### **Cylinder Inside Diameter**

Standard: 76.994 ~ 77.006 mm (3.0313 ~ 3.0317 in.)

Service Limit: 77.09 mm (3.035 in.)





## 5-40 ENGINE TOP END

# Cylinder, Pistons

## Piston Wear Inspection

- Measure the outside diameter [A] of each piston 11 mm (0.43 in.) [B] up from the bottom of the piston at a right angle to the direction of the piston pin.
- ★ If the measurement is under service limit, replace the piston.

**Piston Diameter** 

Standard: 76.974 ~ 76.984 mm (3.0305 ~ 3.0309 in.)

Service Limit: 76.82 mm (3.024 in.)

# Piston Ring, Piston Ring Groove Wear Inspection

- Check for uneven groove wear by inspecting the ring seating.
- ★The rings should fit perfectly parallel to groove surfaces. If not, replace the piston and all the piston rings.
- With the piston rings in their grooves, make several measurements with a thickness gauge [A] to determine piston ring/groove clearance.



Standard:

Top 0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in.) Second 0.02 ~ 0.06 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0024 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Top 0.17 mm (0.0067 in.) Second 0.16 mm (0.0063 in.)

#### Piston Ring Groove Width Inspection

Measure the piston ring groove width.

OUse a vernier caliper at several points around the piston.

#### **Piston Ring Groove Width**

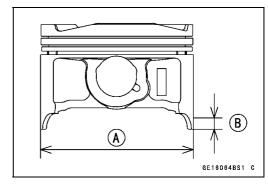
Standard:

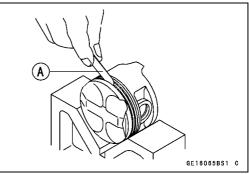
Top [A] 0.82 ~ 0.84 mm (0.0323 ~ 0.0331 in.) Second [B] 0.81 ~ 0.83 mm (0.0319 ~ 0.0327 in.)

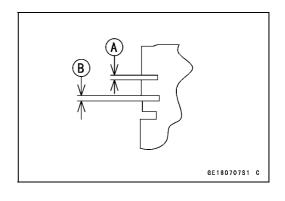
Service Limit:

Top [A] 0.92 mm (0.0362 in.) Second [B] 0.91 mm (0.0358 in.)

★If the width of any of the two grooves are wider than the service limit at any point, replace the piston.







# Cylinder, Pistons

# Piston Ring Thickness Inspection

- Measure the piston ring thickness.
- OUse the micrometer to measure at several points around the ring.

# **Piston Ring Thickness**

Standard:

Top [A]  $0.77 \sim 0.79 \text{ mm } (0.0303 \sim 0.0311 \text{ in.})$ Second [B]  $0.77 \sim 0.79 \text{ mm } (0.0303 \sim 0.0311 \text{ in.})$ 

**Service Limit:** 

Top [A] 0.70 mm (0.028 in.) Second [B] 0.70 mm (0.028 in.)

★ If any of the measurements is less than the service limit on either of the rings, replace all the rings.

#### NOTE

OWhen using new rings in a used piston, check for uneven groove wear. The rings should fit perfectly parallel to the groove sides. If not, replace the piston.

# Piston Ring End Gap Inspection

- Place the piston ring [A] inside the cylinder, using the piston to locate the ring squarely in place. Set it close to the bottom of the cylinder, where cylinder wear is low.
- Measure the gap [B] between the ends of the ring with a thickness gauge.

#### **Piston Ring End Gap**

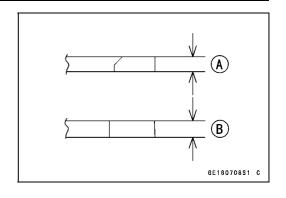
Standard:

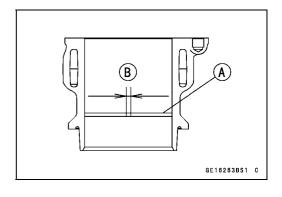
Top 0.20 ~ 0.30 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0118 in.) Second 0.38 ~ 0.48 mm (0.0150 ~ 0.0189 in.)

**Service Limit:** 

Top 0.6 mm (0.024 in.) Second 0.8 mm (0.031 in.)

★If the end gap of either ring is greater than the service limit, replace all the rings.





# 5-42 ENGINE TOP END

# **Throttle Body Assy Holder**

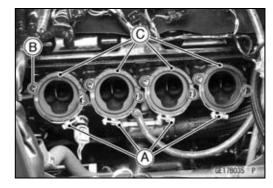
# Throttle Body Assy Holder Removal

• Remove:

Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Clamps [A] Bolts [B]

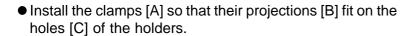
Throttle Body Assy Holders [C]

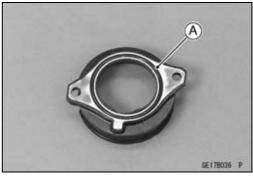


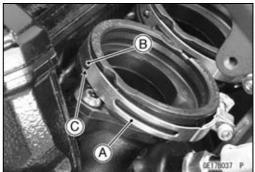
# Throttle Body Assy Holder Installation

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the throttle body assy holder bolts.
- Tighten:

Torque - Throttle Body Assy Holder Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)







OBe sure that the clamp bolt heads [A] face as shown in the figure.

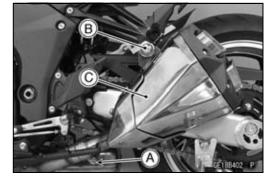


# **A** WARNING

The exhaust pipe or muffler body can become extremely hot during normal operation and cause severe burns. Do not remove the exhaust pipe or muffler body while it is hot.

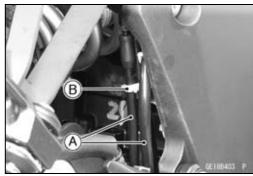
# Muffler Body Removal Left Muffler Body

- Loosen the muffler body clamp bolt [A].
- Remove: Left Muffler Body Mounting Bolt [B] and Nut Left Muffler Body [C]

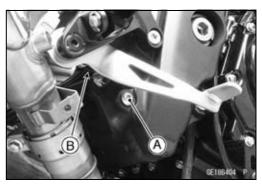


# **Right Muffler Body**

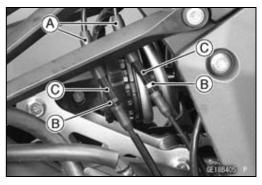
• Clear the exhaust butterfly valve cables [A] from the clamp [B].



- Remove:
  - Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove the holder clamp bolt [A] to free the holder clamp
   [B] from the frame.



- Slide the dust covers [A].
- Loosen the locknuts [B], and turn the adjusters [C] to give the cable plenty of play.

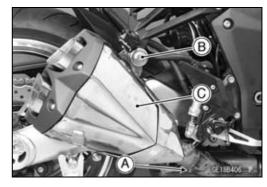


## 5-44 ENGINE TOP END

## Muffler

Remove:

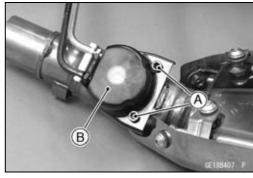
Clamp Bolt [A] (Loosen)
Right Muffler Body Mounting Bolt [B] and Nut
Right Muffler Body [C] (with the cable installed)



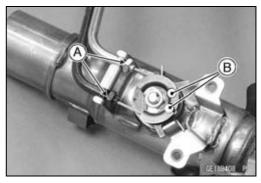
• Remove:

Bolts [A]

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Pulley Cover [B]



- Loosen the locknuts [A].
- Remove the cable lower ends [B].



## **Muffler Body Installation**

- Replace the muffler body gaskets [A] with new ones.
- Install the muffler body gaskets until it is bottomed so that the inside chamfer side faces rear [B].
- Install the muffler body clamps [C] so that the insert the projection [D] into the clamp slit [E].

Downside [F]

Inside [G]

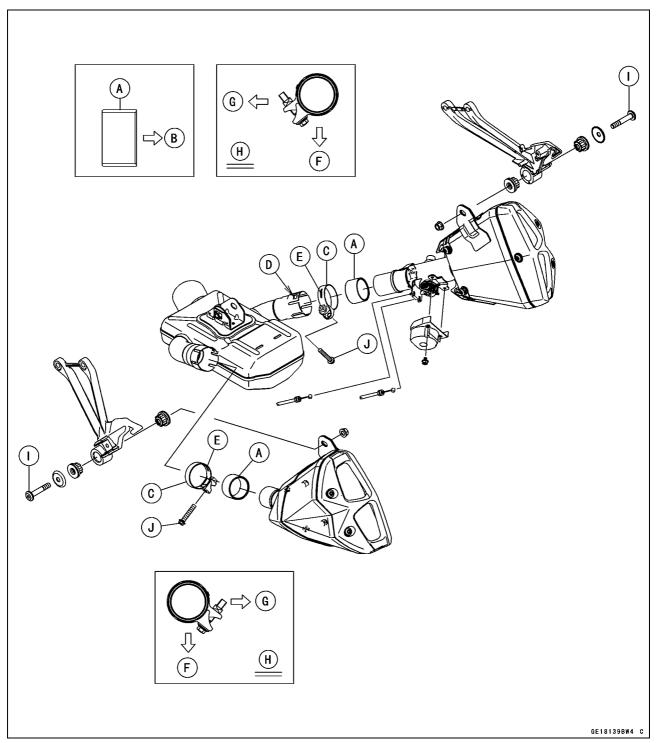
Viewed from Rear [H]

- Install the exhaust butterfly valve cables (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Installation).
- Install the muffler bodies until it stops at the bottom surface of the exhaust pipe.
- Install the muffler body mounting bolts and nuts.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Muffler Body Mounting Bolts [I]: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

- Turn the muffler body clamps outward until it stops at the slit ends.
- Tighten:

Torque - Muffler Body Clamp Bolt [J]: 21 N·m (2.1 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



- Thoroughly warm up the engine, wait until the engine cools down, retighten all the bolts and nuts.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
   OWhen installing, run the cables correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

## Exhaust Pipe Removal

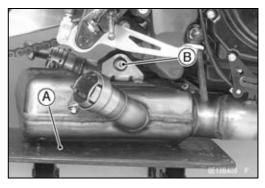
• Remove:

Muffler Bodies (see Muffler Body Removal)
Oxygen Sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal
(Equipped Models) in the Electrical System chapter)

- Support the premuffler chamber with the suitable stand [A].
- Loosen the premuffler chamber mounting bolt [B].



Exhaust Pipe Holder Nuts [A]
Exhaust Pipe (Premuffler Chamber) [B]
(In the photo, the radiator has been removed for clarity)



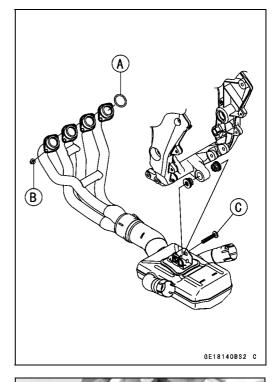


## **Exhaust Pipe Installation**

- Replace the exhaust pipe gaskets [A] with new ones and install them.
- Install the exhaust pipe.
- Tighten the exhaust pipe holder nuts [B] and mounting bolt [B].

# Torque - Premuffler Chamber Mounting Bolt [C]: 34 N-m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

- Install the muffler bodies (see Muffler Body Installation).
- Thoroughly warm up the engine, wait until the engine cools down, retighten all the bolts and nuts.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- OWhen installing, run the cables and leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



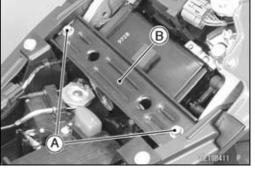
# Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Removal

- Remove the cable lower ends (see Muffler Body Removal).
- Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

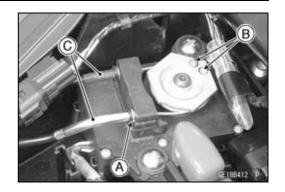
Bolts [A]

Front Seat Bracket [B]



Remove:

Clamp [A]
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Upper Ends [B]
Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cables [C]



# **Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cable Installation**

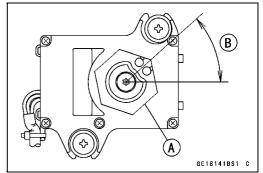
 Confirm whether pulley [A] is an angle as shown in the figure.

41.7° ±7° [B]

OThis position is original position of the pulley.

#### NOTE

OCorrect the position electrically after confirming use is discontinued and there is no damage when differing from the angle of shown in the figure.



# NOTICE

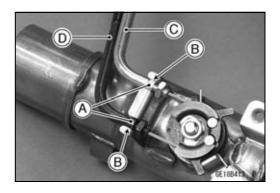
Do not correct the pulley position with the tool, forcibly. The actuator damage will occur.

- ★ If the angle is wrong, adjust the pulley (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Run the exhaust butterfly valve cables correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the lower ends of the exhaust butterfly valve cables to the pulley of the right muffler body as shown in the figure.
- OMake sure fit the guides [A] on the cable to the holder grooves [B].

Open Cable (White) [C]

Close Cable (Black) [D]

- Tighten the cable locknut securely.
- Install the right muffler body (see Muffler Body Installation).



## 5-48 ENGINE TOP END

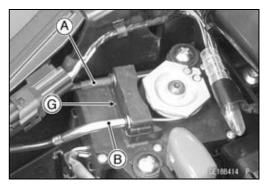
## Muffler

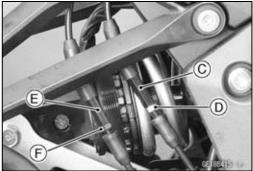
- Install the upper ends of the exhaust butterfly valve cables to the pulley of the exhaust butterfly valve actuator, following the specified installing sequence.
- OFirst, install the close cable (black) [A].
- OSecond, install the open cable (white) [B].
- OThird, stretch the open cable (white) by using the adjuster [Cl.
- OTurn the adjuster counterclockwise until the play of the open cable becomes no play.

## **NOTICE**

To keep the correct exhaust butterfly valve position, be sure to adjust the open cable first. Do not overstretch the cable.

- OFourth, tighten the adjuster locknut (white) [D] of the open cable securely.
- OFifth, stretch the close cable (black) by using the adjuster [E].
- OTurn the adjuster counterclockwise until the play of the close cable becomes no play.
- OSixth, turn the adjuster of the close cable (black) clockwise by 1/2 to 1 rotation.
- OSeventh, tighten the adjuster locknut (black) [F] of the close cable securely.
- After installation, cover the dust covers on the adjusters.
- Fix the exhaust butterfly valve cables with the clamps [G].
- Run the exhaust butterfly cables into the holder clamps, and install the holder clamps.
- After connecting the cables, turn the ignition switch ON and make sure that the pulley turns clockwise and counterclockwise, then it returns clockwise slightly.

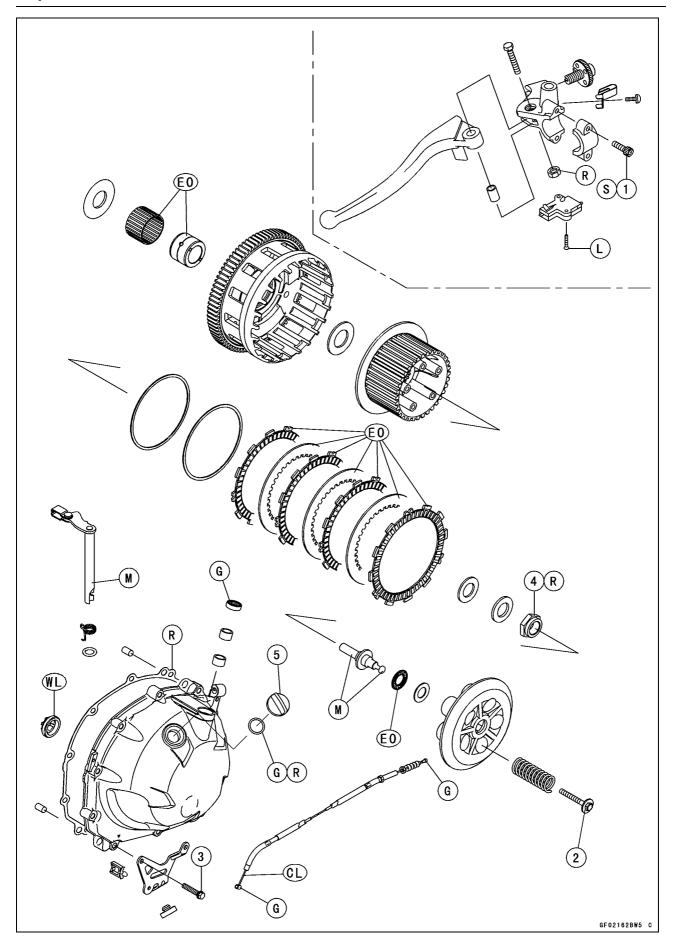




# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	
Specifications	
Special Tool and Sealant	
Clutch Lever and Cable	
Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection	
Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment	
Clutch Cable Removal	
Clutch Cable Installation	
Clutch Cable Lubrication	
Clutch Lever Assembly Installation	
Clutch Cover	
Clutch Cover Removal	
Clutch Cover Installation	
Release Shaft Removal	
Release Shaft Installation	
Clutch Cover Disassembly	
Clutch Cover Assembly	
Clutch	
Clutch Removal	
Clutch Installation	
Clutch Plate Assembly Inspection	
Clutch Plate Assembly Adjustment	
Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection	
Clutch Plate Warp Inspection	
Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement	
Clutch Housing Finger Inspection	
Clutch Housing Spline Inspection	

# **Exploded View**



# **Exploded View**

Na	Fastener		Domostro		
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Clutch Lever Assembly Clamp Bolts	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	S
2	Clutch Spring Bolts	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	
3	Clutch Cover Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
4	Clutch Hub Nut	135	13.8	99.6	R
5	Oil Filler Plug	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	

CL: Apply cable lubricant.

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.

R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

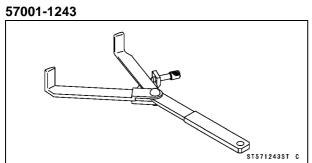
# 6-4 CLUTCH

# Specifications

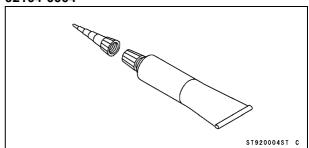
Item	Standard	Service Limit	
Clutch Lever Free Play	2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in.)		
Clutch			
Clutch Plate Assembly Length	51.1 ~ 51.7 mm (2.01 ~ 2.04 in.)		
Friction Plate Thickness	2.72 ~ 2.88 mm (0.107 ~ 0.113 in.)	2.4 mm (0.094 in.)	
Friction and Steel Plate Warp	0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less	0.3 mm (0.012 in.)	
Clutch Spring Free Length	64.8 mm (2.55 in.)	61.8 mm (2.43 in.)	

# **Special Tool and Sealant**

Clutch Holder:



Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004



# **Clutch Lever and Cable**

# Clutch Lever Free Play Inspection

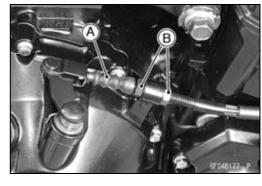
 Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Clutch Lever Free Play Adjustment

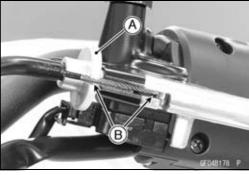
 Refer to the Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Clutch Cable Removal

- Slide the dust cover [A] at the clutch cable lower end out of place.
- Loosen the nuts [B], and slide the lower end of the clutch cable to give the cable plenty of play.



- Screw in the adjuster [A].
- Line up the slots [B] in the clutch lever and adjuster, and then free the cable from the lever.
- Free the clutch inner cable tip from the clutch release lever.
- Pull the clutch cable out of the frame.



#### Clutch Cable Installation

- Run the clutch cable correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Adjust the clutch cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### Clutch Cable Lubrication

 Refer to the Chassis Parts Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Clutch Lever Assembly Installation

- Install the clutch lever so that the mating surface [A] of the clutch lever clamp is aligned with the punch mark [B].
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt. There will be a gap at the lower part of the clamp after tightening.



## **Clutch Cover**

#### Clutch Cover Removal

• Remove:

Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

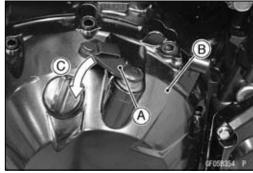
Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Clutch Cable Lower End

Clutch Cover Mounting Bolts [A]

 Turn the release lever [A] toward the rear as shown in the figure, and remove the clutch cover [B].
 About 90° [C]





#### Clutch Cover Installation

- Be sure to dowel pins [A].
- Apply silicone sealant to the area [B] where the mating surface of the crankcase touches the clutch cover gasket.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

- Replace the clutch cover gasket with a new one and install it.
- Tighten:

Torque - Clutch Cover Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

#### Release Shaft Removal

#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the clutch release lever and shaft assembly unless it is absolutely necessary. If removed, the oil seal replacement may be required.

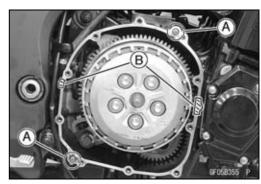
- Remove the clutch cover (see Clutch Cover Removal).
- Pull the release lever and shaft assembly [A] straight out of the clutch cover.

# Release Shaft Installation

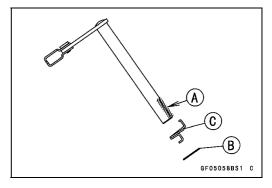
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips on the upper ridge of the clutch cover.
- Apply engine oil to the needle bearings in the hole of the clutch cover.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher-holding portion [A] on the release shaft.
- Install the washer [B] and spring [C].
- Insert the release shaft straight into the upper hole of the clutch cover.

## NOTICE

When inserting the release shaft, be careful not to remove the spring of the oil seal.

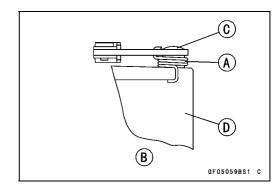






# **Clutch Cover**

Fit the spring [A] as shown in the figure.
 Viewed from Rear [B]
 Release Shaft [C]
 Clutch Cover [D]



# Clutch Cover Disassembly

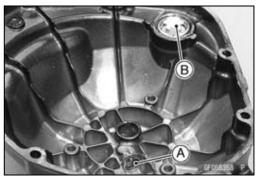
• Remove:

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)
Release Lever and Shaft Assembly (see Release Shaft Removal)
Oil Filler Plug [A]
Oil Seal [B]
Needle Bearing [C]



Remove:

Needle Bearing [A] Oil Level Gauge [B]



# **Clutch Cover Assembly**

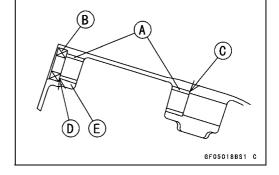
• Replace the needle bearings and oil seal with new ones.

#### NOTE

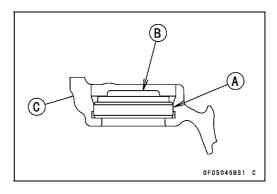
OInstall the needle bearings so that the manufacture's mark face out.

• Install the needle bearings [A] and oil seal [B] position as shown in the figure.

Press the needle bearing until the bottom [C]. Press the needle bearings so that the bearing surface [D] is flush with the housing end of clutch cover [E].



- Apply water to the rubber portion [A] of the oil level gauge.
- Press the gauge until the bottom so that its projection [B] faces inside of the clutch cover [C].



# **Clutch Cover**

- Replace the O-ring [A] of the oil filler plug [B] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Filler Plug: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)



#### Clutch Removal

• Remove:

Clutch Cover (see Clutch Cover Removal)

Clutch Spring Bolts [A]

Clutch Springs

Clutch Spring Plate [B] (with Washer, Needle Bearing and Pusher [C])

Remove:

Friction Plates and Steel Plates Spring and Spring Seat

#### NOTE

OThe two plates at both ends are different from the plate installed between these plates.

However, it is impossible to identify it on externals.

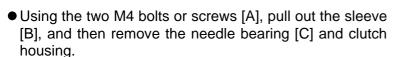
- OMark and record the locations of the friction plates so that they can be reinstalled in their original positions.
- Holding the clutch hub [A], remove the nut [B] and washers.

Special Tool - Clutch Holder [C]: 57001-1243

• Remove:

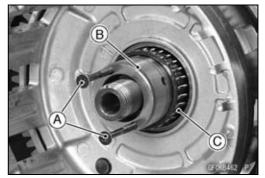
Clutch Hub

Spacer ( $\phi$ 47 ×  $\phi$ 25.5)



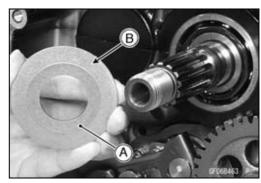
• Remove the spacer ( $\phi$ 56 ×  $\phi$ 25).

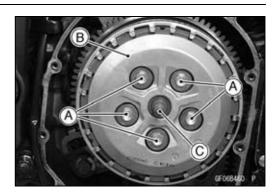




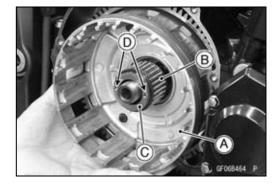
#### Clutch Installation

• Install the spacer [A] so that the tapered side [B] faces inward.





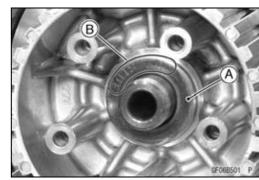
- Install the clutch housing [A] to the drive shaft.
- While holding the clutch housing, install the needle bearing [B] and sleeve [C].
- OThe holes [D] of the sleeve face outward.



Install the following parts to the drive shaft.
 Spacer (φ47 × φ25.5) [A]
 Clutch Hub



• Install the washer [A] so that the "OUTSIDE" mark [B] faces outward.



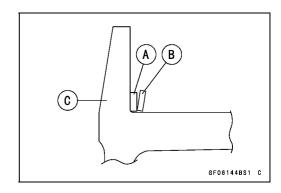
- Replace the clutch hub nut with a new one.
- Holding the clutch hub, tighten the clutch hub nut.

Special Tool - Clutch Holder: 57001-1243

Torque - Clutch Hub Nut: 135 N·m (13.8 kgf·m, 99.6 ft·lb)

Install the spring seat [A] and spring [B] as shown in the figure.

Clutch Hub [C]



 Install the friction plates and steel plates, starting with a friction plate and alternating them.

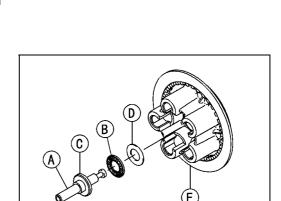
#### **NOTE**

- OInstall the both ends marked two friction plates at disassembled to the their original position.
- OWhen replace the friction plates with new ones, mark the both end two friction plates so that the two kinds of friction plates do not mix up at opening the package.

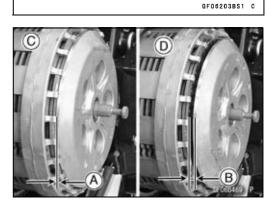
# NOTICE

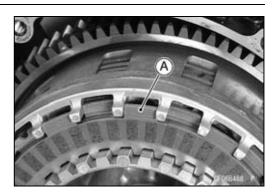
If new dry friction plates and steel plates are installed, apply engine oil to the surfaces of each plate to avoid clutch plate seizure.

- Olnstall the last friction plate [A] fitting the tangs in the grooves in the housing as shown in the figure.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the pusher shaft [A].
- Apply engine oil to the needle bearing [B].
- Install the pusher [C], needle bearing and washer [D] in the clutch spring plate [E].



- Install the clutch spring plate so that there are no gap [A].
- ★If it has gap [B], turn the clutch spring plate to install it again.
  - [C] Correct
  - [D] Wrong
- Install:
  - Clutch Springs
- Tighten:
  - Torque Clutch Spring Bolts: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)
- Install the clutch cover (see Clutch Cover Installation).





# Clutch Plate Assembly Inspection

- Inspect the friction plate thickness (see Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection).
- Measure the length [A] of the clutch plate assembly as shown in the figure.

#### OAssemble:

Clutch Hub [B]

Spring Seat [C]

Spring [D]

Friction Plates [E]

Steel Plates [F]

Clutch Spring Plate [G]

Clutch Springs [H]

Clutch Spring Bolts [I]

## **NOTE**

OInstall the both ends marked two friction plates at disassembled to the their original position.

Torque - Clutch Spring Bolts: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)

## **Clutch Plate Assembly Length**

Standard: 51.1 ~ 51.7 mm (2.01 ~ 2.04 in.)

★If the length is not within the specified range, adjust the length (see Clutch Plate Assembly Adjustment).

# Clutch Plate Assembly Adjustment

- Inspect the clutch plate assembly length, and then replace the steel plate(s) which brings the length within the specified range.
- Remove:

Clutch Spring Bolts

Clutch Springs

Clutch Spring Plate

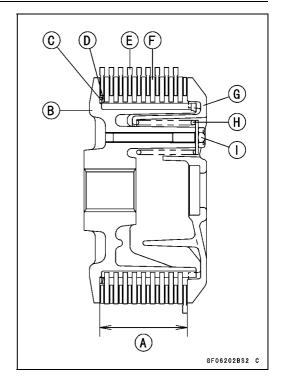
Replace the following steel plate(s).

Thickness	Part Number		
2.3 mm (0.091 in.)	13089-0008		
2.6 mm (0.102 in.)	13089-0009		
2.9 mm (0.114 in.)	13089-1093		

## NOTE

- ODo not use the steel plate of 2.3 mm (0.091 in.) and 2.9 mm (0.114 in.) thickness at the same time.
- Install the removed parts, and inspect the clutch plate assembly length.

Torque - Clutch Spring Bolts: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)



# Clutch Plate, Wear, Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the friction and steel plates for signs of seizure, overheating (discoloration), or uneven wear.
- Measure the thickness of each friction plate [A] at several points.
- ★If any plates show signs of damage, or if they have worn past the service limit, replace them with new ones.

#### **Friction Plate Thickness**

Standard: 2.72 ~ 2.88 mm (0.107 ~ 0.113 in.)

Service Limit: 2.4 mm (0.094 in.)

## Clutch Plate Warp Inspection

- Place each friction plate or steel plate on a surface plate and measure the gap between the surface plate [A] and each friction plate or steel plate [B] with a thickness gauge [C]. The gap is the amount of friction or steel plate warp.
- ★ If any plate is warped over the service limit, replace it with a new one.

#### **Friction and Steel Plate Warp**

Standard: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in.) or less

Service Limit: 0.3 mm (0.012 in.)

## Clutch Spring Free Length Measurement

- Measure the free length of the clutch springs [A].
- ★If any spring is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced.

## **Clutch Spring Free Length**

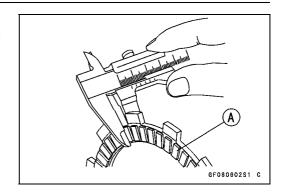
Standard: 64.8 mm (2.55 in.) Service Limit: 61.8 mm (2.43 in.)

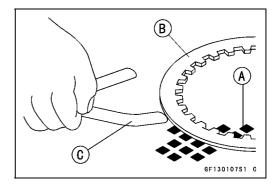
# **Clutch Housing Finger Inspection**

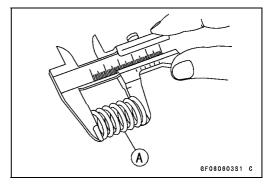
- Visually inspect the clutch housing fingers [A] where the friction plate tangs [B] hit them.
- ★ If they are badly worn or if there are groove cuts where the tangs hit, replace the housing. Also, replace the friction plates if their tangs are damaged.

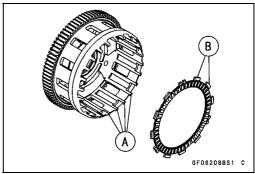
# Clutch Housing Spline Inspection

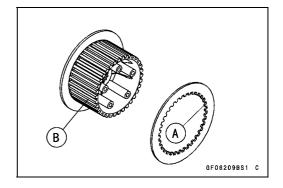
- Visually inspect where the teeth [A] on the steel plates wear against the clutch hub splines [B].
- ★If there are notches worn into the splines, replace the clutch hub. Also, replace the steel plates if their teeth are damaged.











# 7

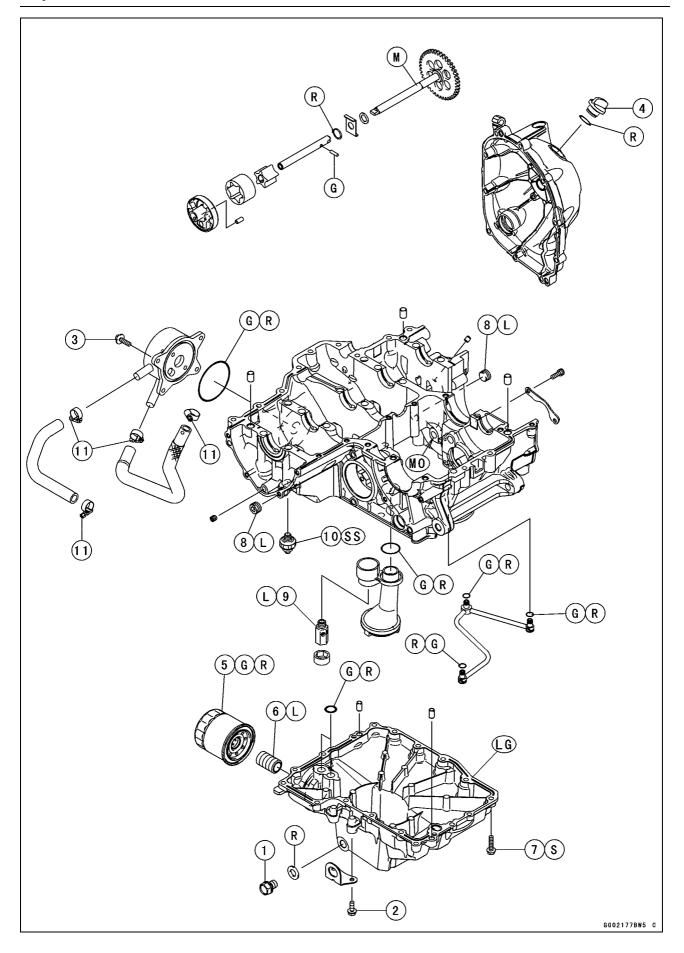
# **Engine Lubrication System**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	•
Engine Oil Flow Chart	
Specifications	_
Special Tools and Sealants	
Engine Oil and Oil Filter	
Oil Level Inspection	
Engine Oil Change	
Oil Filter Replacement	
Oil Pan	
Oil Pan Removal	
Oil Pan Installation	
Oil Screen	
Oil Screen Removal	
Oil Screen Installation	
Oil Screen Cleaning	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation	
Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection	
Oil Pump	
Oil Pump Removal	
Oil Pump Installation	
Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal	
Oil Pump Drive Gear Installation	
Oil Cooler	
Oil Cooler Removal	
Oil Cooler Installation	
Oil Pressure Measurement	
Oil Pressure Measurement	
Oil Pressure Switch	
Oil Pressure Switch Removal	
Oil Pressure Switch Installation	
Oil Pipe	
Oil Pipe Removal	
Oil Pipe Installation	

# 7-2 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

# **Exploded View**



# **ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 7-3**

# **Exploded View**

Na	Fastener	Torque			Domonico
No.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Engine Oil Drain Bolt	29	3.0	21	
2	Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
3	Oil Cooler Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
4	Oil Filler Plug	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅lb	
5	Oil Filter	17	1.7	13	G, R
6	Oil Filter Pipe	25	2.5	18	L
7	Oil Pan Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	S
8	Oil Passage Plug	20	2.0	15	L
9	Oil Pressure Relief Valve	15	1.5	11	L
10	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	SS
11	Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws	3.0	0.31	27 in·lb	

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

LG: Apply liquid gasket.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

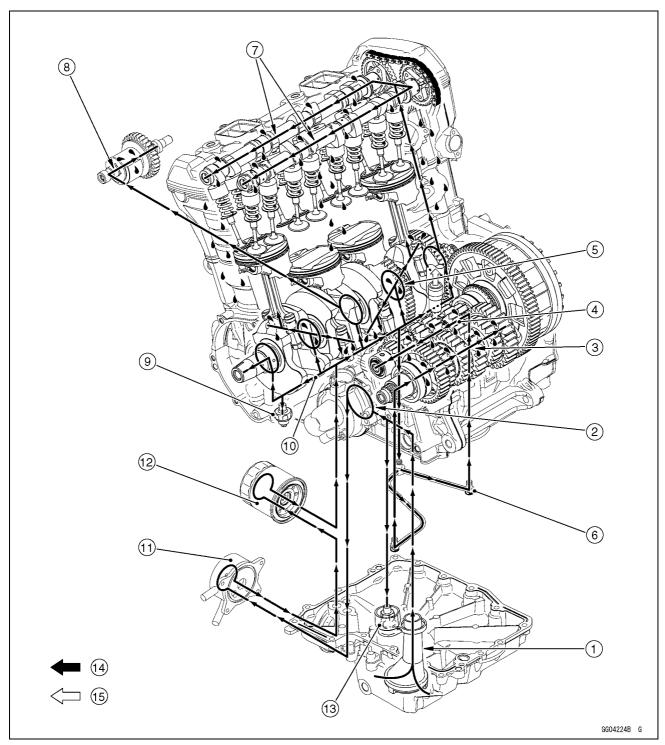
R: Replacement Parts

S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

SS: Apply silicone sealant.

# 7-4 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

# **Engine Oil Flow Chart**



- 1. Oil Screen
- 2. Oil Pump
- 3. Output Shaft Oil Passage
- 4. Drive Shaft Oil Passage
- 5. Crankshaft Oil Passage
- 6. Oil Pipe
- 7. Camshaft Oil Passage
- 8. Balancer Oil Passage

- 9. Oil Pressure Switch
- 10. Main Oil Passage
- 11. Oil Cooler
- 12. Oil Filter
- 13. Oil Pressure Relief Valve
- 14. Oil
- 15. Blowby Gas

# **ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM 7-5**

# **Specifications**

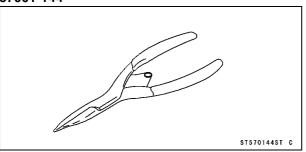
Item	Standard			
Engine Oil				
Туре	API SG, SH, SJ, SL or SM with JASO MA, MA1 or MA2			
Viscosity	SAE 10W-40			
Capacity:	3.2 L (3.4 US gt) (when filter is not removed)			
	3.8 L (4.0 US gt) (when filter is removed)			
	4.0 L (4.2 US gt) (when engine is completely dry)			
Level	Between upper and lower level lines (Wait several minutes after idling or running)			
Oil Pressure Measurement				
Oil Pressure	$255 \sim 304$ kPa (2.6 $\sim 3.1$ kgf/cm², 37 $\sim 44$ psi) at 4 000 r/min (rpm), Oil Temperature 50°C (122°F)			

# 7-6 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

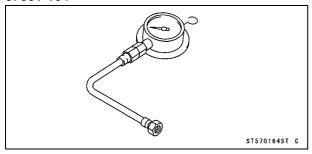
# **Special Tools and Sealants**

# **Outside Circlip Pliers:**

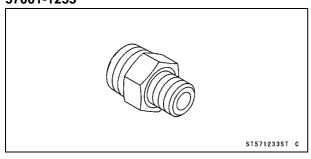
57001-144



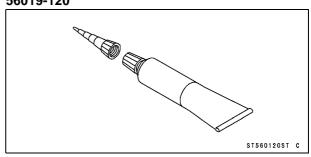
Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-164



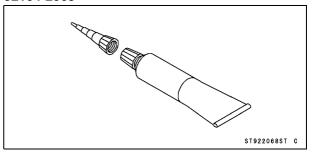
Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8: 57001-1233



Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120



Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068



# **Engine Oil and Oil Filter**

# **A** WARNING

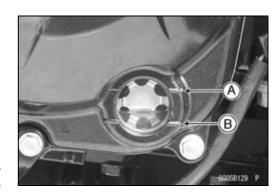
Vehicle operation with insufficient, deteriorated, or contaminated engine oil will cause accelerated wear and may result in engine seizure, accident, and injury. Check the oil level before each use and change the oil and filter according to the periodic maintenance chart.

## Oil Level Inspection

 Check that the engine oil level is between the upper [A] and lower [B] levels in the oil level inspection window.

#### NOTE

- OSituate the motorcycle so that it is perpendicular to the ground.
- Off the motorcycle has just been used, wait several minutes for all the oil to drain down.
- Olf the oil has just been changed, start the engine and run it for several minutes at idle speed. This fills the oil filter with oil. Stop the engine, then wait several minutes until the oil settles.



# **NOTICE**

Racing the engine before the oil reaches every part can cause engine seizure.

If the engine oil gets extremely low or if the oil pump or oil passages clog up or otherwise do not function properly, the warning indicator light (LED) and oil pressure warning symbol will blink. If this blink stays on when the engine is running above idle speed, stop the engine immediately and find the cause.

- ★ If the oil level is too high, remove the excess oil, using a syringe or some other suitable device.
- ★If the oil level is too low, add the correct amount of oil through the oil filler opening. Use the same type and make of oil that is already in the engine.

#### NOTE

Olf the engine oil type and make are unknown, use any brand of the specified oil to top off the level in preference to running the engine with the oil level low. Then at your earliest convenience, change the oil completely.

# Engine Oil Change

• Refer to the Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Oil Filter Replacement

 Refer to the Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# 7-8 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

## Oil Pan

#### Oil Pan Removal

Remove:

Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Oil Filter (see Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Oil Pan Bolts [A]

Oil Pan [B]

Remove the following parts if necessary.

Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Removal)

Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Removal)

Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal)

#### Oil Pan Installation

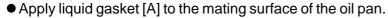
• Install the following parts if removed.

Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation)

Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Installation)

Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Installation)

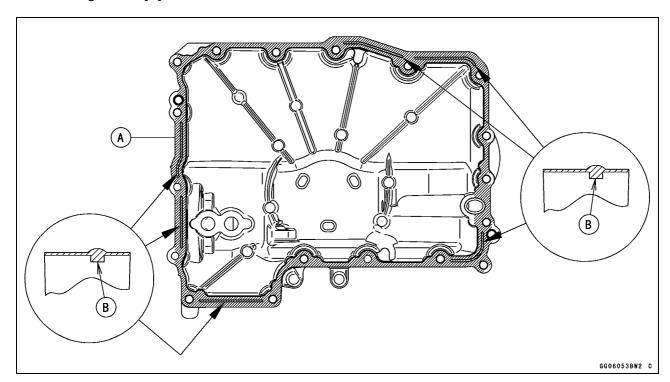
- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.
- Install the dowel pins [B].

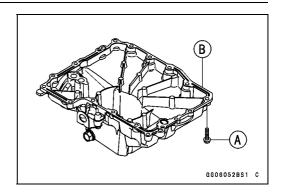


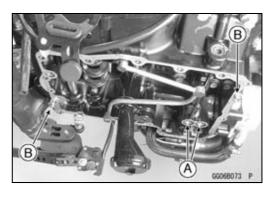
Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068

## **NOTE**

OEspecially, apply liquid gasket so that it shall be filled up on the grooves [B].







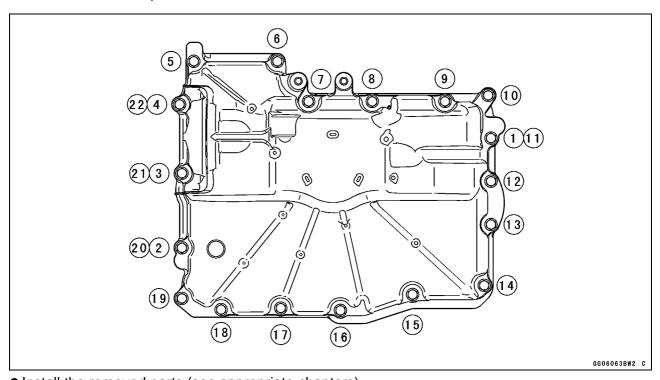
# Oil Pan

#### **NOTE**

- OMake the application finish within 7 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the oil pan is applied.
- OMoreover fit the oil pan and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.
- Tighten the oil pan bolts following sequence [1 ~ 22].

Torque - Oil Pan Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

Lower Fairing Bracket Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

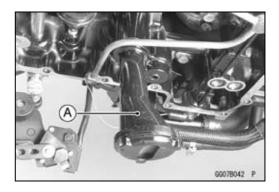
# 7-10 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

## Oil Screen

#### Oil Screen Removal

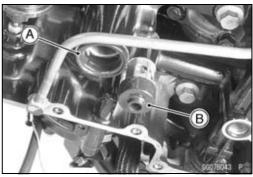
• Remove:

Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
Oil Screen [A]



#### Oil Screen Installation

- Clean the oil screen (see Oil Screen Cleaning).
- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one, and install it.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Install the rubber damper [B] to the oil pressure relief valve.
- Install the oil screen.



#### Oil Screen Cleaning

- Remove the oil screen (see Oil Screen Removal).
- Clean the oil screen with a high flash-point solvent and remove the particles stuck.
- Blow away the particles by applying compressed air [A] from the inside to the outside (from the clean side to the dirty side).



Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the screen in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the screen.



#### **NOTE**

- OWhile cleaning the screen, check for any metal particles that might indicate internal engine damage.
- Check the screens carefully for any damage.
- ★ If the screen is damaged, replace the oil screen.

#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve

#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal

Remove:

Oil Screen (see Oil Screen Removal)
Oil Pressure Relief Valve [A]



#### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Installation

 Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the oil pressure relief valve, and tighten it.

Torque - Oil Pressure Relief Valve: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

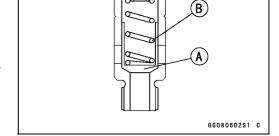
### Oil Pressure Relief Valve Inspection

Check to see if the valve [A] slides smoothly when pushing it in with a wooden or other soft rod, and see if it comes back to its seat by spring [B] pressure.

#### NOTE

OInspect the valve in its assembled state. Disassembly and assembly may change the valve performance.

★ If any rough spots are found during above inspection, wash the valve clean with a high flash-point solvent and blow out any foreign particles that may be in the valve with compressed air.



### **A** WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the oil pressure relief valve in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean the oil pressure relief valve.

★ If cleaning does not solve the problem, replace the oil pressure relief valve as an assembly. The oil pressure relief valve is precision made with no allowance for replacement of individual parts.

### 7-12 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Pump

### Oil Pump Removal

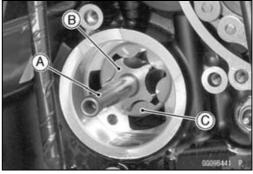
• Remove:

Water Pump (see Water Pump Removal in the Cooling System chapter)
Oil Pump Cover [A]



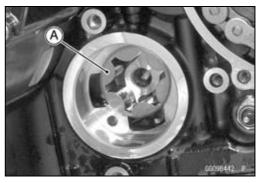
Remove:

Oil (Water) Pump Shaft [A] with Inner Rotor [B] Outer Rotor [C]

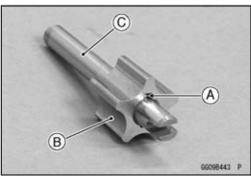


### Oil Pump Installation

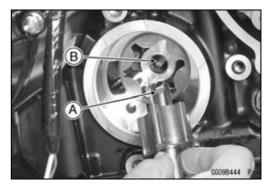
• Install the outer rotor [A] into the crankcase.



- Apply grease to the pin [A].
- Assemble the pin, inner rotor [B] and oil (water) pump shaft [C].

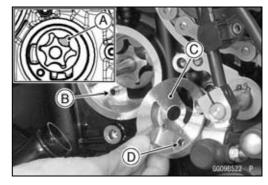


 Turn the pump shaft so that the slot [A] in its shaft fits onto the projection [B] of the pump drive gear shaft.



### Oil Pump

- Pack grease into the cavity [A] between the inner rotor and outer rotor for improve the oil pump initial priming.
- Install the dowel pin [B].
- Install the oil pump cover [C] so that the dowel pin fit into the hole [D] of the oil pump cover.
- Install the water pump (see Water Pump Installation in the Cooling System chapter).

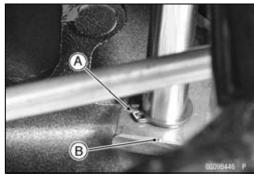


### Oil Pump Drive Gear Removal

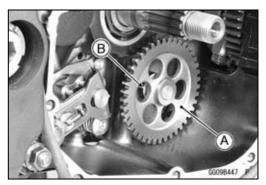
Remove:

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)
Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal)
Circlip [A] and Washer [B]

Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

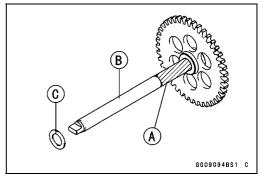


Remove: Oil Pump Drive Gear [A] Washer [B]



#### Oil Pump Drive Gear Installation

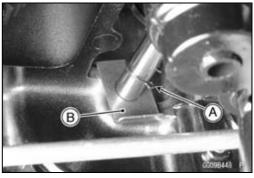
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease to the journal portion [A] on the oil pump drive gear shaft [B].
- Install the washer [C] to the shaft.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the insert holes of the oil pump drive shaft.



- Replace the circlip [A] with a new one.
- Insert the oil pump drive gear to the lower crankcase.
- Install the washer [B] and circlip.

Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

- Fit the projection on the shaft and oil (water) pump shaft slot
- Set the circlip original position.



### 7-14 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

### Oil Cooler

#### Oil Cooler Removal

Remove:

Coolant (Drain, see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Water Hose Clamp Screws (Loosen) [A]

Water Hoses [B]

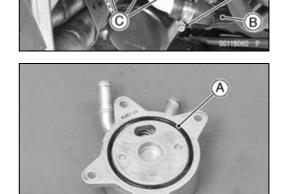
Oil Cooler Bolts [C]

Oil Cooler [D]

### Oil Cooler Installation

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring and install it.
- Install the oil cooler.
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Cooler Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

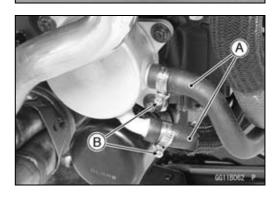


B

- Install the water hoses [A] and clamps as shown in the figure.
- Tighten:

Torque - Radiator (Water) Hose Clamp Screws [B]: 3.0 N-m (0.31 kgf-m, 27 in-lb)

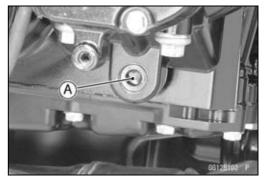
• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



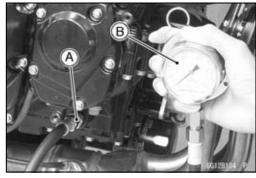
#### **Oil Pressure Measurement**

#### Oil Pressure Measurement

- Remove the right lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the oil passage plug [A].



Aattach the adapter [A] and gauge [B] to the plug hole.
 Special Tools - Oil Pressure Gauge, 10 kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>: 57001-164
 Oil Pressure Gauge Adapter, PT3/8: 57001-1233



- Start the engine and warm up the engine.
- Run the engine at the specified speed, and read the oil pressure gauge.
- ★ If the oil pressure is much lower than the standard, check the oil pump, relief valve, and/or crankshaft bearing insert wear immediately.
- ★ If the reading is much higher than the standard, check the oil passages for clogging.

#### Oil Pressure

Standard:  $255 \sim 304 \text{ kPa} (2.6 \sim 3.1 \text{ kgf/cm}^2, 37 \sim 44)$ 

psi) at 4 000 r/min (rpm), oil temperature

50°C (122°F)

- Stop the engine.
- Remove the oil pressure gauge and adapter.

### **A** WARNING

Take care against burns form hot engine oil that will drain through the oil passage when the gauge adapter is removed.

 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the oil passage plug, and tighten it.

Torque - Oil Passage Plug: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

### 7-16 ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEM

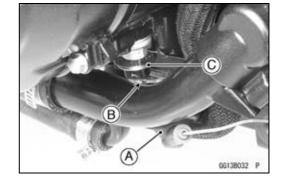
### **Oil Pressure Switch**

#### Oil Pressure Switch Removal

Oil Pressure Switch [C]

Remove:

Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)
Switch Cover [A]
Switch Terminal Bolt [B]



### Oil Pressure Switch Installation

 Apply silicone sealant to the threads of the oil pressure switch and tighten it.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211: 56019-120

Torque - Oil Pressure Switch: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

- Install the switch lead.
- Tighten:

Torque - Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt: 2.0 N·m (0.20 kgf·m, 18 in·lb)

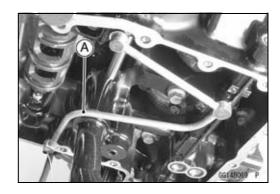
Apply grease to the terminal.

# Oil Pipe

# Oil Pipe Removal

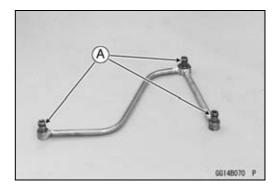
• Remove:

Oil Pan (see Oil Pan Removal) Oil Pipe [A]



# Oil Pipe Installation

- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.Apply grease to the O-rings, and install them.



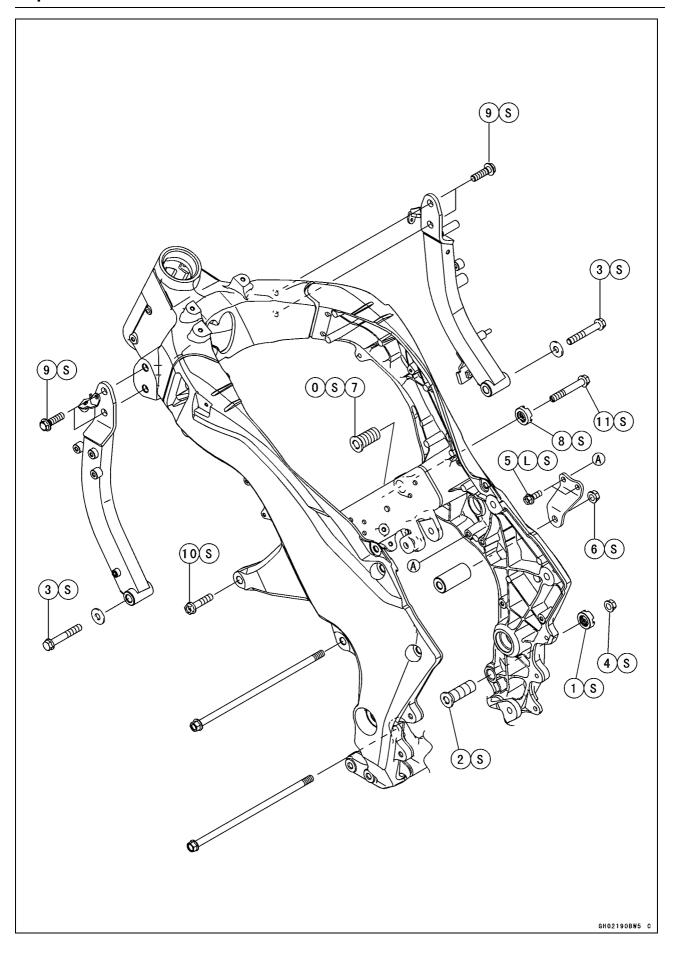
# **Table of Contents**

**Engine Removal/Installation** 

Exploded View	8-2
Special Tool	8-4
Engine Removal/Installation	8-5
Engine Removal	8-5
Engine Installation	8-8

# 8-2 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

# **Exploded View**



# **ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION 8-3**

# **Exploded View**

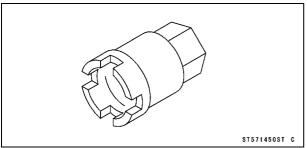
No	Fastener	Torque			Damarka
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut	49	5.0	36	S
2	Lower Adjusting Collar	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	8
3	Lower Engine Bracket Bolts	59	6.0	44	S
4	Lower Engine Mounting Nut	44	4.5	32	S
5	Middle Engine Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	L, S
6	Middle Engine Mounting Nut	44	4.5	32	S
7	Upper Adjusting Collar	5.0	0.51	44 in⋅lb	8
8	Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut	49	5.0	36	S
9	Upper Engine Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	S
10	Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 40)	44	4.5	32	S
11	Upper Engine Mounting Bolt (L = 65)	44	4.5	32	S

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
O: Apply 2-stroke oil.
S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.

# **8-4 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION**

# Special Tool

# Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450



### **Engine Removal/Installation**

#### Engine Removal

- Support the rear part of the swingarm with a stand.
- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].

### **A** WARNING

Motorcycle may fall over unexpectedly resulting in an accident or injury. Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine.

#### NOTICE

Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the engine, or the motorcycle may fall over. The engine or the motorcycle could be damaged.

#### • Remove:

Engine Oil (Drain, see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Coolant (Drain, see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Center Fairings (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Clutch Cable Lower End (see Clutch Cable Removal in the Clutch chapter)

Radiator (see Radiator and Radiator Fan Removal in the Cooling System chapter)

Exhaust Pipe (see Exhaust Pipe Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Air Switching Valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

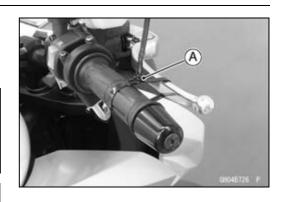
Throttle Body Assy (see Throttle Body Assy Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

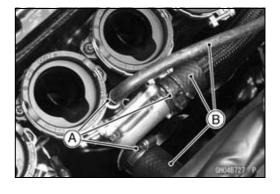
Shift Lever (see Shift Pedal Removal in the Crank-shaft/Transmission chapter)

Engine Sprocket (see Engine Sprocket Removal in the Final Drive chapter)

#### Remove:

Clamps [A] Water Hoses [B]





### 8-6 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### **Engine Removal/Installation**

- Remove the connector [A] from the bracket on the air suction valve cover.
- Disconnect the connector.
- Disconnect:

Starter Motor Cable (see Starter Motor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Alternator Lead Connector (see Alternator Cover Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

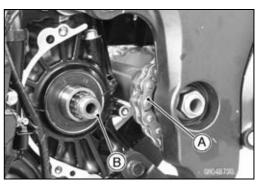


Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt [A]

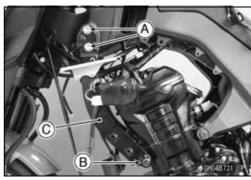




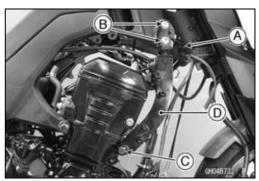
• Remove the drive chain [A] from the output shaft [B].



Remove: (Left Side)
 Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [A]
 Lower Engine Bracket Bolt [B] and Washer
 Engine Bracket [C]

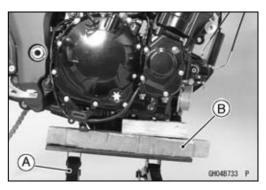


Remove: (Right Side)
 Clamp [A]
 Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [B]
 Lower Engine Bracket Bolt [C] and Washer
 Engine Bracket [D]



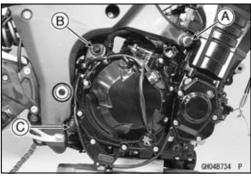
### **Engine Removal/Installation**

Support the engine with a suitable stand [A].
 OPut a plank [B] onto the suitable stand for engine balance.



#### Remove:

Upper Engine Mounting Bolt [A] (Both Sides)
Middle Engine Mounting Nut [B] and Bolt
Lower Engine Mounting Nut [C]



 Using the nut wrench [A], loosen the upper adjusting collar locknut [B].

#### **Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

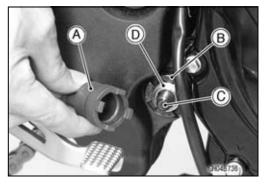
 Using the Hexagon Wrench, turn the adjusting collar [C] counterclockwise to make the gap between the engine and adjusting collar.



 Using the nut wrench [A], loosen the lower adjusting collar locknut [B].

### **Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450**

- Remove the lower engine mounting bolt [C].
- Using the Hexagon Wrench, turn the adjusting collar [D] counterclockwise to make the gap between the engine and adjusting collar.
- Using the stand, take out the engine.

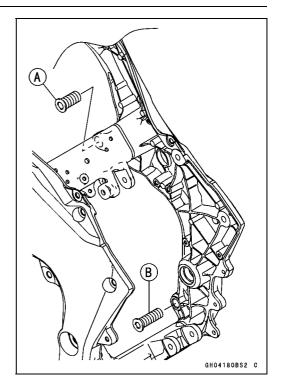


### 8-8 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

# **Engine Removal/Installation**

### **Engine Installation**

- Support the engine with a suitable stand.OPut a plank onto the suitable stand for engine balance.
- Apply 2-stroke oil to the upper adjusting collar [A].
- Screw the upper adjusting collar and lower adjusting collar [B] to the frame.



### **Engine Removal/Installation**

- Install the engine mounting bolts and nuts, following the specified installing sequence.
- OFirst, hang the drive chain over the output shaft just before moving the engine into its final position in the frame.
- OSecond, apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the middle engine bracket bolts [A]. Install the middle engine bracket [B] and tighten the bolts.

#### Torque - Middle Engine Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- OThird, insert the lower engine mounting bolt [C].
- OForth, install the collar [D], and insert the middle engine mounting bolt [E].
- OFifth, tighten:

#### Torque - Left Upper Engine Mounting Bolt [F]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

- OSixth, tighten the upper adjusting collar locknut [G] and right upper engine mounting bolt [H] temporarily.
- OSeventh, tighten:

#### Torque - Lower Adjusting Collar [I]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in-lb)

OEighth, tighten the lower adjusting collar locknut [J] and lower engine mounting nut [K].

Torque - Lower Adjusting Collar Locknut: 49 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36 ft·lb) Lower Engine Mounting Nut: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450

ONinth, tighten:

Torque - Middle Engine Mounting Nut [L]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

OTenth, install the left engine bracket [M], and tighten the mounting bolts evenly.

Torque - Upper Engine Bracket Bolts [N]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb) Lower Engine Bracket Bolts [O]: 59 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)

- OEleventh, install the right engine bracket [P] just like the left engine bracket.
- OTwelfth, remove the right upper engine mounting bolt [H].
- OThirteenth, tighten:

#### Torque - Upper Adjusting Collar [Q]: 5.0 N·m (0.51 kgf·m, 44 in·lb)

OFourteenth, tighten the upper adjusting collar locknut [G].

Torque - Upper Adjusting Collar Locknut: 49 N·m (5.0 kgf·m, 36 ft·lb)

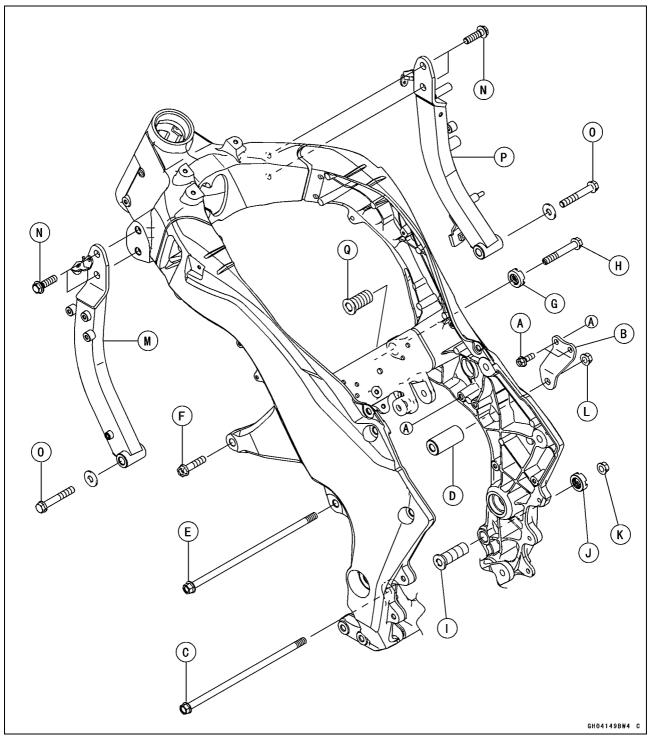
Special Tool - Engine Mount Nut Wrench: 57001-1450

OLastly, tighten:

Torque - Right Upper Engine Mounting Bolt [H]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

### 8-10 ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION

### **Engine Removal/Installation**



- Run the leads, cables and hoses correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

# Torque - Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt: 9.8 N-m (1.0 kgf-m, 87 in-lb)

#### Adjust:

Throttle Cables (see Throttle Control System Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Clutch Cable (see Clutch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

Drive Chain (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

### **ENGINE REMOVAL/INSTALLATION 8-11**

# **Engine Removal/Installation**

- Fill the engine with engine oil (see Engine Oil Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Fill the engine with coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

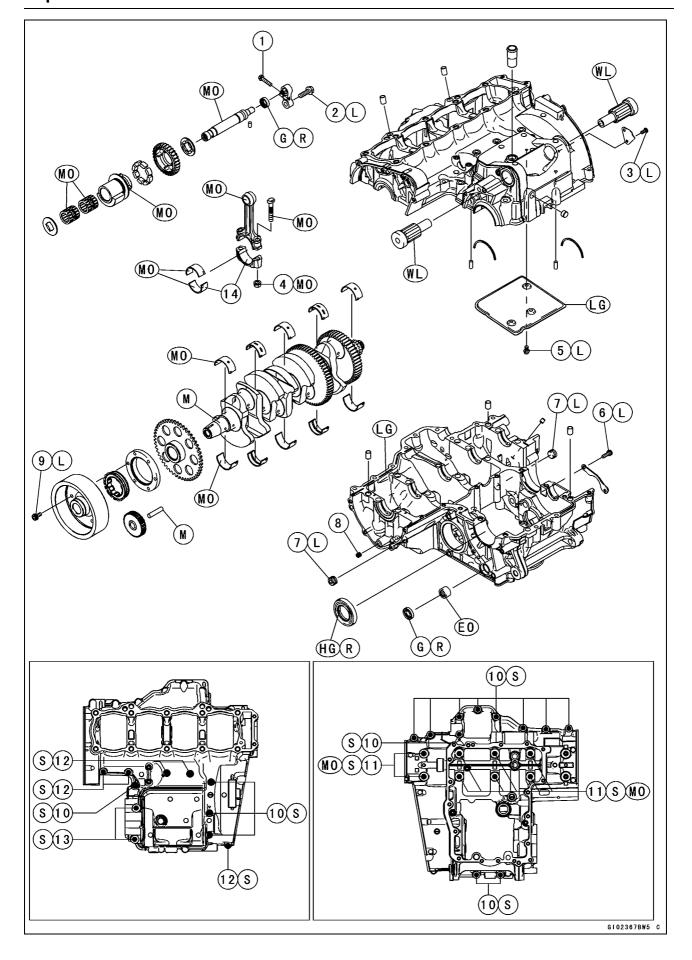
# **Crankshaft/Transmission**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	9-2	Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly	9-28
Specifications	9-6	Starter Motor Clutch Assembly	9-28
Special Tools and Sealants	9-8	External Shift Mechanism	9-29
Crankcase Splitting	9-9	Shift Pedal Removal	9-29
Crankcase Splitting	9-9	Shift Pedal Installation	9-29
Crankcase Assembly	9-10	External Shift Mechanism	
Crankshaft and Connecting Rods	9-16	Removal	9-29
Crankshaft Removal	9-16	External Shift Mechanism	
Crankshaft Installation	9-16	Installation	9-30
Connecting Rod Removal	9-16	External Shift Mechanism	
Connecting Rod Installation	9-17	Inspection	9-31
Crankshaft/Connecting Rod		Transmission	9-33
Cleaning	9-20	Transmission Shaft Removal	9-33
Connecting Rod Bend Inspection	9-20	Transmission Shaft Installation	9-33
Connecting Rod Twist Inspection.	9-21	Transmission Shaft Disassembly.	9-33
Connecting Rod Big End Side		Transmission Shaft Assembly	9-34
Clearance Inspection	9-21	Shift Drum and Fork Removal	9-38
Connecting Rod Big End		Shift Drum and Fork Installation	9-38
Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear		Shift Drum Disassembly	9-38
Inspection	9-21	Shift Drum Assembly	9-38
Crankshaft Side Clearance		Shift Fork Bending Inspection	9-38
Inspection	9-23	Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear	
Crankshaft Runout Inspection	9-24	Inspection	9-39
Crankshaft Main Bearing		Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum	
Insert/Journal Wear Inspection .	9-24	Groove Wear Inspection	9-39
Balancer	9-26	Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole	
Balancer Removal	9-26	Damage Inspection	9-39
Balancer Installation	9-26	Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil	
Balancer Adjustment	9-27	Seal	9-40
Balancer Damper Inspection	9-27	Ball and Needle Bearing	
Starter Motor Clutch	9-28	Replacement	9-40
Starter Motor Clutch		Ball and Needle Bearing Wear	9-40
Removal/Installation	9-28	Oil Seal Inspection	9-40
Starter Motor Clutch Inspection	9-28	•	

### 9-2 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Exploded View**



### **Exploded View**

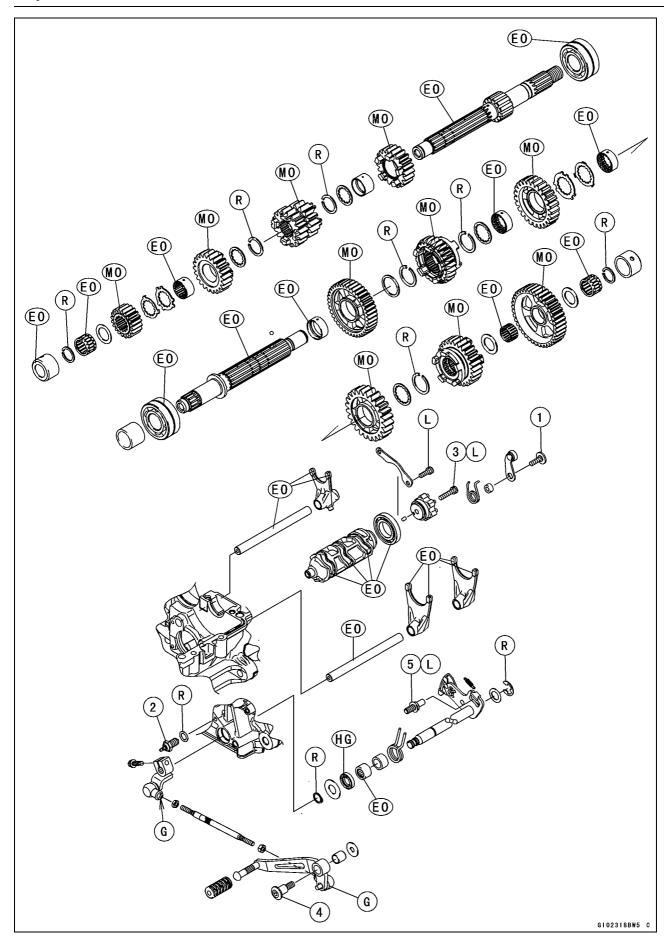
No	Factoria	-	Domorko		
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
2	Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt	25	2.5	18	L
3	Breather Side Plate Bolt	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	L
4	Connecting Rod Big End Nuts	see the text	←	←	MO
5	Breather Plate Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	L
6	Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
7	Oil Passage Plugs	20	2.0	15	L
8	Oil Passage Plug	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
9	Starter Motor Clutch Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
10	Crankcase Bolts (M7)	20	2.0	15	S
11	Crankcase Bolts (M9)	42	4.2	31	S, MO
12	Crankcase Bolts (M6)	12	1.2	106 in·lb	S
13	Crankcase Bolts (M8)	27	2.8	20	S

- 14. Do not apply any grease or oil.
- EO: Apply engine oil.
  - G: Apply grease.
- HG: Apply high-temperature grease.
  - L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- LG: Apply liquid gasket.
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.
- WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.
- WS: Apply water-soluble lubricant (ThreeBond:TB2720C).

# **Exploded View**



### **CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION 9-5**

# **Exploded View**

No	Factorer	Torque			Domorko
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	
1	Gear Positioning Lever Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	
2	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
3	Shift Drum Cam Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅lb	L
4	Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt	25	2.5	18	
5	Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin	39	4.0	29	Ĺ

EO: Apply engine oil.

G: Apply grease.

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

R: Replacement Parts

# 9-6 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankcase, Crankshaft, Connecting		
Rods		
Connecting Rod Bend		TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Twist		TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance	0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)	0.58 mm (0.023 in.)
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance	0.030 ~ 0.060 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0024 in.)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in.)
Crankpin Diameter:	34.484 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3583 in.)	34.47 mm (1.357 in.)
Marking:		
None	34.484 ~ 34.492 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3579 in.)	
0	34.493 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3580 ~ 1.3583 in.)	
Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter:	37.500 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4770 in.)	
Marking:		
None	37.500 ~ 37.508 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4766 in.)	
0	37.509 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4767 ~ 1.4770 in.)	
Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.478 ~ 1.483 mm (0.05819 ~ 0.05839 in.)	
Black	1.483 ~ 1.488 mm (0.05839 ~ 0.05858 in.)	
Blue	1.488 ~ 1.493 mm (0.05858 ~ 0.05878 in.)	
Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch	(Usable Range)	
	0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)	
Crankshaft Side Clearance	0.09 ~ 0.19 mm (0.0035 ~ 0.0075 in.)	0.39 mm (0.0153 in.)
Crankshaft #3 Main Journal Width	23.49 ~ 23.54 mm (0.9248 ~ 0.9267 in.)	
Crankshaft Runout	TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less	TIR 0.05 mm (0.0020 in.)
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Clearance	0.010 ~ 0.034 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)	0.06 mm (0.0024 in.)
Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter:	34.984 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3780 in.)	34.96 mm (1.3764 in.)
Marking:		
None	34.984 ~ 34.992 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3776 in.)	
1	34.993 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3777 ~ 1.3780 in.)	
Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter:	38.000 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4967 in.)	
Marking		
None	38.009 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4964 ~ 1.4967 in.)	
0	38.000 ~ 38.008 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4963 in.)	

# Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Thickness:		
Brown	1.491 ~ 1.495 mm (0.0587 ~ 0.0589 in.)	
Black	1.495 ~ 1.499 mm (0.0589 ~ 0.0590 in.)	
Blue	1.499 ~ 1.503 mm (0.0590 ~ 0.0592 in.)	
Transmission		
Shift Fork Ear Thickness	5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)	5.8 mm (0.228 in.)
Gear Groove Width	6.05 ~ 6.15 mm (0.238 ~ 0.242 in.)	6.25 mm (0.246 in.)
Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter	6.9 ~ 7.0 mm (0.272 ~ 0.276 in.)	6.8 mm (0.268 in.)
Shift Drum Groove Width	7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)	7.3 mm (0.287 in.)

# **Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert Selection**

Con-rod Big End	Crankpin Diameter	Bearing Insert	
Inside Diameter Marking	Marking	Size Color	Part Number
None	0	Brown	92139-0124
None	None	Black	02420 0422
0	0	DIACK	92139-0123
0	None	Blue	92139-0122

### **Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert Selection**

Grankonan man	i Bearing macre	0010011011		
Crankcase Main	Crankshaft Main	Bearing Insert*		
Bearing Inside Diameter Marking	Journal Diameter Marking	Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
0	4	Prown	92139-0034	2, 4
O	ı	1 Brown	92139-0219	1, 3, 5
None	1	Dlook	92139-0033	2, 4
0	None	Black	92139-0218	1, 3, 5
None	None	Plus	92139-0032	2, 4
None	None	Blue	92139-0217	1, 3, 5

<sup>\*:</sup> The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

## Crankshaft, Camshaft Chain, Camshaft Sprocket Selection

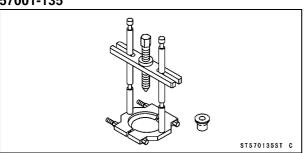
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Engine Number/Medal	Part Number			
Engine Number/Model	Crankshaft	Camshaft Chain	Camshaft Sprocket	
~ ZRT00DE016592	13031-0125	92057-1453	12046-0083	
ZRT00DE016593 ~	13031-0710	92057-0202	12046-0563	
ZR1000DD/ED	13031-0710	92057-0202	12046-0564	

# 9-8 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

# **Special Tools and Sealants**

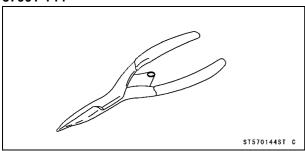
### **Bearing Puller:**

57001-135



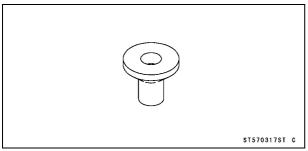
**Outside Circlip Pliers:** 

57001-144



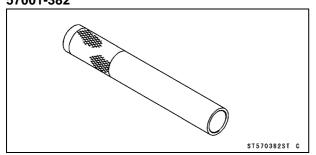
**Bearing Puller Adapter:** 

57001-317



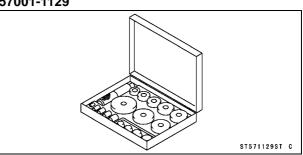
Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 32:

57001-382



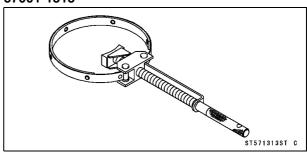
**Bearing Driver Set:** 

57001-1129



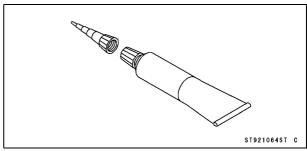
Flywheel Holder:

57001-1313



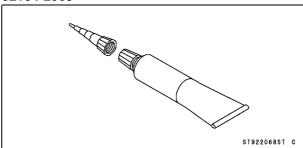
Liquid Gasket, TB1216B:

92104-1064



Liquid Gasket, TB1207B:

92104-2068



### **Crankcase Splitting**

### Crankcase Splitting

- Remove the engine (see Engine Removal in the Engine Removal/Installation chapter).
- Set the engine on a clean surface and hold the engine steady while parts are being removed.
- Remove:

Cylinder (see Cylinder Removal in the Engine Top End chapter)

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)

External Shift Mechanism (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)

Starter Motor (see Starter Motor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Oil Pump (see Oil Pump Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Oil Filter (see Oil Filter Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter)

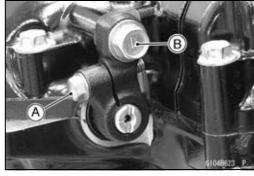
Oil Cooler (see Oil Cooler Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

Oil Pipe (see Oil Pipe Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

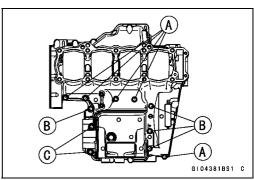
Oil Pressure Relief Valve (see Oil Pressure Relief Valve Removal in the Engine Lubrication System chapter)

- ★If the crankshaft is to be removed, remove the pistons (see Piston Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Remove:

Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt [A]
Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt [B]



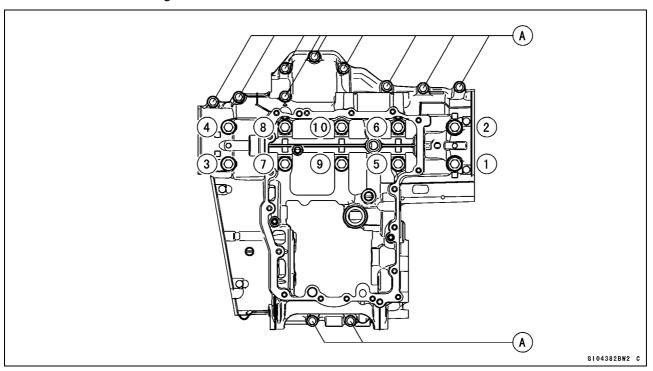
- Remove the upper crankcase bolts following the specified sequence.
- OFirst, loosen the M6 bolts [A]
- OSecond, loosen the M7 bolts [B]
- OLastly, loosen the M8 bolts [C]



#### 9-10 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### **Crankcase Splitting**

- Remove the lower crankcase bolts, following the specified sequence.
- OFirst, loosen the M7 bolts [A].
- OLastly, loosen the M9 bolts as shown sequence  $[1 \sim 10]$  in the figure.
- Tap lightly around the crankcase mating surface with a plastic mallet, and split the crankcase.
- OTake care not to damage the crankcase.



### Crankcase Assembly

### **NOTICE**

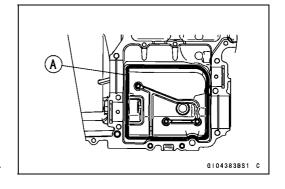
The upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

- With a high flash-point solvent, clean off the mating surfaces of the crankcase halves and wipe dry.
- Using compressed air, blow out the oil passages in the crankcase halves.
- Apply liquid gasket to the breather plate mating surface
   [A] 1 mm (0.04 in.) or more thick, and then install the breather plate.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1207B: 92104-2068

#### NOTE

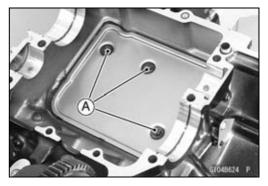
- OMake the application finish within 7 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the breather plate is applied.
- OMoreover fit the plate and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.



### **Crankcase Splitting**

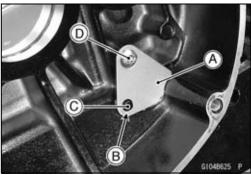
 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the breather plate bolts [A] and tighten them.

Torque - Breather Plate Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- Install the breather side plate [A] so that the plate hole [B] fit the projection [C] of the upper crankcase.
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the breather side plate bolt [D] and tighten it.

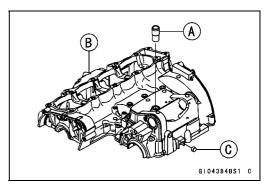
Torque - Breather Side Plate Bolt: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)



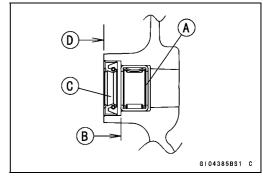
 Press and insert the fitting [A] in the upper crankcase [B] until it is bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

• Press and insert the plug [C] in the upper crankcase so that the plug is deeper than crankcase surface.



- Press and insert the new needle bearing [A] for the shift shaft so that its marked side faces outside and its surface [B] is flush with the end of the hole.
- Install the new oil seal [C] so that its surface [D] is flush with the end of the hole.
- Apply grease to the oil seal lips.



### 9-12 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

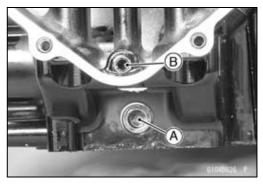
### **Crankcase Splitting**

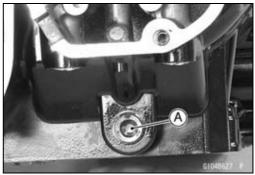
 Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the oil passage plugs [A], and tighten them.

Torque - Oil Passage Plugs: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

• Install the oil passage plug [B] in the lower crankcase, and tighten it.

Torque - Oil Passage Plug: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)





#### • Install:

Crankshaft (see Crankshaft Installation)

Connecting Rods (see Connecting Rod Installation)
Camshaft Chain [A]

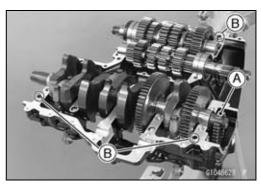
Transmission Shafts and Gears (see Transmission Shaft Installation)

Dowel Pins [B]

Shift Drum (see Shift Drum and Fork Installation)

Shift Forks and Shift Rods (see Shift Drum and Fork Installation)

- Before fitting the lower case on the upper case, check the following.
- OBe sure to hang the camshaft chain on the crankshaft.
- OCheck to see that the shift drum and transmission gears are in the neutral position.



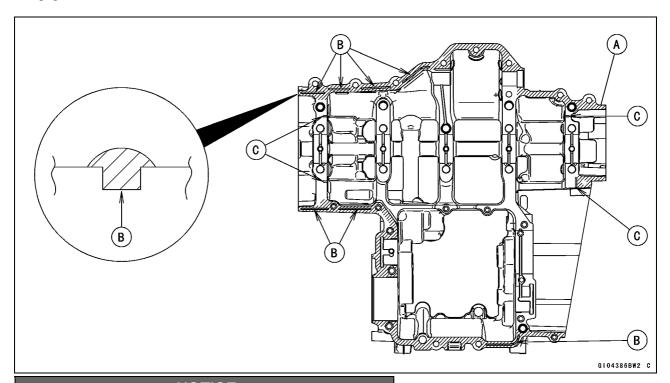
### **Crankcase Splitting**

 Apply liquid gasket [A] to the mating surface of the lower crankcase half.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1216B: 92104-1064

#### NOTE

- OEspecially, apply a sealant so that it shall be filled up on the grooves [B].
- ODo not apply liquid gasket to the inside of the groove [C].



### **NOTICE**

Do not apply liquid gasket around the crankshaft main bearing inserts and oil passage holes.

• Fit the lower crankcase to the upper crankcase.

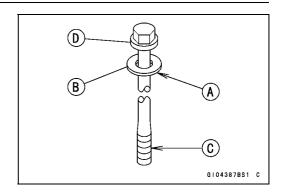
### **NOTE**

- OMake the application finish within 20 minutes when the liquid gasket to the mating surface of the crankcase half is applied.
- OMoreover fit the case and tighten the bolts just after application of the liquid gasket.
- The M9 bolts have copper plated washers, replace them with new ones.

### 9-14 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

### **Crankcase Splitting**

 Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the lower seating surface [A] on the copper plated washer [B] and threads [C] of the M9 bolts [D].

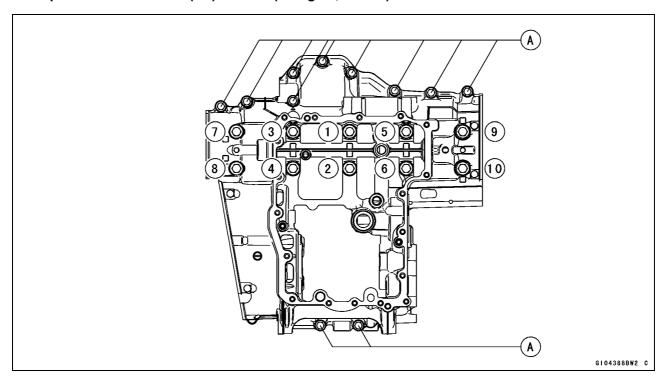


- Tighten the lower crankcase bolts using the following steps.
- OFollowing the sequence numbers on the lower crankcase half, tighten the M9 bolts  $[1 \sim 10]$  with copper plated washers.

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M9): 42 N·m (4.2 kgf·m, 31 ft·lb)

OTighten the M7 bolts [A].

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M7): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)



- Tighten the upper crankcase bolts follow in the specified sequence.
- OFirst, tighten the M8 bolts [A].

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M8): 27 N·m (2.8 kgf·m, 20 ft·lb)

OSecond, tighten the M7 bolts.

L = 85 mm (3.35 in.) [B]

L = 50 mm (1.97 in.) [C]

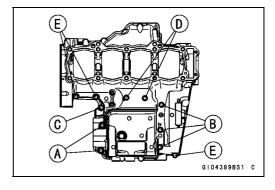
Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M7): 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

OLastly, tighten the M6 bolts.

L = 68 mm (2.69 in.) [D]

L = 40 mm (1.57 in.) [E]

Torque - Crankcase Bolts (M6): 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 ft·lb)



### **Crankcase Splitting**

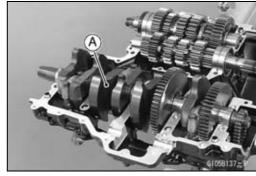
- After tightening all crankcase bolts, check the following items.
- OWipe up the liquid gasket that seeps out around the crankcase mating surface.
- OCrankshaft and transmission shafts turn freely.
- OWhile spinning the output shaft, gears shift smoothly from the 1st to 6th gear, and 6th to 1st.
- OWhen the output shaft stays still, the gear can not be shifted to 2nd gear or other higher gear positions.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

#### Crankshaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove:

Balancer (see Balancer Removal) Crankshaft [A]



#### Crankshaft Installation

#### NOTE

- The crankshaft, camshaft chain and camshaft sprockets are different between the early production models (Engine Number: ~ZRT00DE016592), the late production models (Engine Number: ZRT00DE016593 ~) and ZR1000DD/ED.
- ODo not use these parts in a combination of the earlier production models, later production models and ZR1000DD/ED (see the table of specification for the Crankshaft, Camshaft Chain and Camshaft Sprocket Selection).



#### **NOTICE**

If the crankshaft, bearing inserts, or crankcase halves are replaced with new ones, select the bearing inserts and check clearance with a plastigage (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the crankshaft main bearing inserts.
- Install the crankshaft with the camshaft chain [A] hanging on it
- Install the balancer (see Balancer Installation).

### Connecting Rod Removal

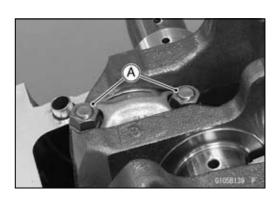
- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the connecting rod big end nuts [A].
- Remove the crankshaft.

#### NOTE

- OMark and record the locations of the connecting rods and their big end caps so that they can be reassembled in their original positions.
- Remove the connecting rods from the crankshaft.

#### **NOTICE**

Discard the connecting rod bolts. To prevent damage to the crankpin surfaces, do not allow the connecting rod bolts to bump against the crankpins.



#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

#### Connecting Rod Installation

#### NOTICE

To minimize vibration, the connecting rods should have the same weight mark.

Big End Cap [A]
Connecting Rod [B]
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]
Diameter Mark [D]: "O" or no mark

# 

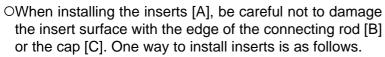
#### **NOTICE**

If the connecting rods, big end bearing inserts, or crankshaft are replaced with new ones, select the bearing insert and check clearance with a plastigage (press gauge) before assembling engine to be sure the correct bearing inserts are installed.

- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [A] to the inner surfaces of upper and lower bearing inserts.
- Do not apply any grease or oil to the cap inside and cap insert outside [B].
- Install the inserts so that their nails [C] are on the same side and fit them into the recess of the connecting rod and cap.



Wrong application of oil and grease could cause bearing damage.



Installation [D] to Cap

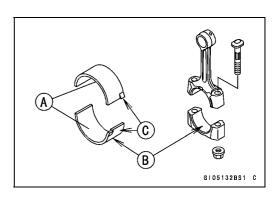
Installation [E] to Connecting Rod

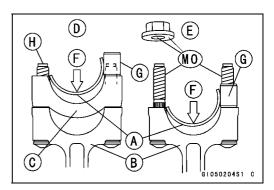
Push [F]

Spare Dowel Pin [G]

Connecting Rod Bolts [H]

- Install the cap on the connecting rod, aligning the weight and diameter marks.
- Remove debris and clean the surface of inserts.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution [MO] to the threads and seating surfaces of the big end nuts and bolts.





#### 9-18 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- Install the crankshaft (see Crankshaft Installation).
- Install each connecting rod on its original crankpin.
- OThe connecting rod big end is bolted using the "plastic region fastening method".
- OThis method precisely achieves the needed clamping force without exceeding it unnecessarily, allowing the use of thinner, lighter bolts further decreasing connecting rod weight.
- OThere are two types of the plastic region fastening. One is a bolt length measurement method and other is a rotation angle method. Observe one of the following two, but the bolt length measurement method is preferable because this is a more reliable way to tighten the big end nuts.

#### **NOTICE**

The connecting rod bolts are designed to stretch when tightened. Never reuse the connecting rod bolts. See the table below for correct bolt and nut usage.

#### **NOTICE**

Be careful not to overtighten the nuts.

The bolts must be positioned on the seating surface correctly to prevent the bolt heads from hitting the

crankcase.

- (1) Bolt Length Measurement Method
- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods thoroughly with a high flash-point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts, and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

#### WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean them.

#### **NOTICE**

Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.

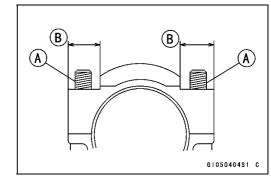
Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.

#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- Install new bolts and nuts in reused connecting rod.
- ★ If the connecting rod assy was replaced, use the bolts and nuts attached to the new connecting rod assy.
- Apply a small amount of molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following portions.

Threads [A] of Bolts and Nuts

Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rod Caps



- Dent both bolt head and bolt tip with a punch as shown in the figure.
- Before tightening, use a point micrometer to measure the length of new connecting rod bolts and record the values to find the bolt stretch.

Connecting Rod [A]

Dent here with a punch [B].

Nuts [C]

Fit micrometer pins into dents [D].

 Tighten the big end nuts until the bolt elongation reaches the length specified as follows.

Bolt Length after tightening - Bolt Length before tightening = Bolt Stretch

#### **Connecting Rod Bolt Stretch**

Usable Range: 0.20 ~ 0.32 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0126 in.)

- Check the length of the connecting rod bolts.
- ★ If the stretch is more than the usable range, the bolt has stretched too much. An overelongated bolt may break in use.
- (2) Rotation Angle Method
- ★If you do not have a point micrometer, you may tighten the nuts using the "Rotation Angle Method".
- Be sure to clean the bolts, nuts and connecting rods thoroughly with a high-flash point solvent, because the new connecting rods, bolts and nuts are treated with an anti-rust solution.

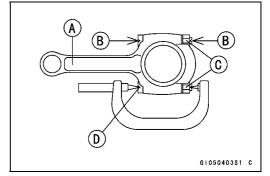
#### A WARNING

Gasoline and low flash-point solvents can be flammable and/or explosive and cause severe burns. Clean the bolts, nuts, and connecting rods in a well-ventilated area, and take care that there are no sparks or flame anywhere near the working area; this includes any appliance with a pilot light. Do not use gasoline or a low flash-point solvent to clean them.

#### **NOTICE**

Immediately dry the bolts and nuts with compressed air after cleaning.

Clean and dry the bolts and nuts completely.



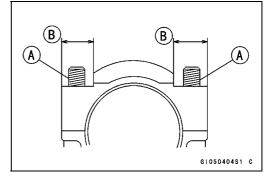
#### 9-20 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- Install new bolts and nuts in reused connecting rods.
- ★ If the connecting rod assy was replaced, use the bolts and nuts attached to the new connecting rod assy.
- Apply a small amount of molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the following portions.

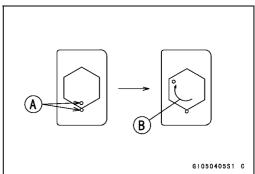
Threads [A] of Bolts and Nuts

Seating Surfaces [B] of Nuts and Connecting Rod Caps



- First, tighten the nuts to the specified torque. See the table below.
- Next, tighten the nuts 120° ±5°.
- OMark [A] the connecting rod big end caps and nuts so that nuts can be turned 120° [B] properly.
- OTighten the hexagon nut by 2 corners.

a righter the hexagen hat by 2 definers.				
Connecting	Bolt	Nut	Torque + Angle	
Rod Assy	Doit	Nut	N·m (kgf·m, ft·lb)	
	New Use the bolts attached to new con-rod.	Attached to	Attached to	22 (2.2, 16)
Now		new con-rod	+ 120°	
New		New	20 (2.0, 15)	
			+ 120°	
		Used	26 (2.7, 19)	
Llood	Used Replace the bolts with new ones.	Osed	+ 120°	
Used		New	26 (2.7, 19)	
			+ 120°	



#### Crankshaft/Connecting Rod Cleaning

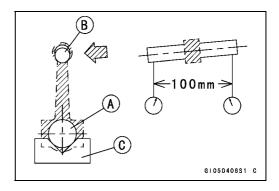
- After removing the connecting rods from the crankshaft, clean them with a high flash-point solvent.
- Blow the crankshaft oil passages with compressed air to remove any foreign particles or residue that may have accumulated in the passages.

#### Connecting Rod Bend Inspection

- Remove the connecting rod big end bearing inserts, and reinstall the connecting rod big end cap.
- Select an arbor [A] of the same diameter as the connecting rod big end, and insert the arbor through the connecting rod big end.
- Select an arbor of the same diameter as the piston pin and at least 100 mm (3.94 in.) long, and insert the arbor [B] through the connecting rod small end.
- On a surface plate, set the big-end arbor on V block [C].
- With the connecting rod held vertically, use a height gauge to measure the difference in the height of the arbor above the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length to determine the amount of connecting rod bend.
- ★If connecting rod bend exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

#### **Connecting Rod Bend**

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)



#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

#### **Connecting Rod Twist Inspection**

- With the big-end arbor [A] still on V block [C], hold the connecting rod horizontally and measure the amount that the arbor [B] varies from being paralleled with the surface plate over a 100 mm (3.94 in.) length of the arbor to determine the amount of connecting rod twist.
- ★If connecting rod twist exceeds the service limit, the connecting rod must be replaced.

#### **Connecting Rod Twist**

Service Limit: TIR 0.2/100 mm (0.008/3.94 in.)

# Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance Inspection

- Measure connecting rod big end side clearance.
- Olnsert a thickness gauge [A] between the big end and either crank web to determine clearance.

#### **Connecting Rod Big End Side Clearance**

Standard: 0.13 ~ 0.38 mm (0.0051 ~ 0.0150 in.)

Service Limit: 0.58 mm (0.023 in.)

★ If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the connecting rod with new one and then check clearance again. If clearance is too large after connecting rod replacement, the crankshaft also must be replaced.

# Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Wear Inspection

- Measure the bearing insert/crankpin [A] clearance with plastigage [B].
- Tighten the big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

#### **NOTE**

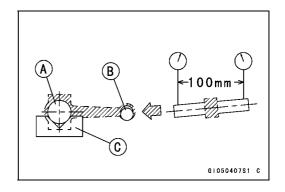
ODo not move the connecting rod and crankshaft during clearance measurement.

#### **NOTICE**

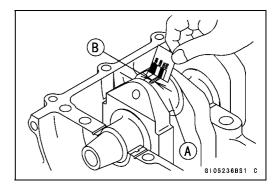
After measurement, replace the connecting rod bolts.

Connecting Rod Big End Bearing Insert/Crankpin Clearance Standard: 0.030 ~ 0.060 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0024 in.)

Service Limit: 0.10 mm (0.0039 in.)



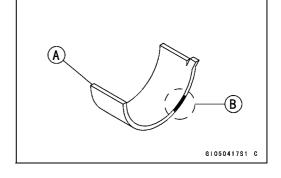




#### 9-22 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- ★ If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★If the clearance is between 0.061 mm (0.0024 in.) and the service limit (0.10 mm, 0.0039 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankpins.



#### **Crankpin Diameter**

Standard: 34.484 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3583 in.)

Service Limit: 34.47 mm (1.357 in.)

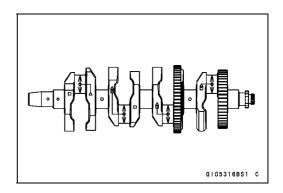
- ★ If any crankpin has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★ If the measured crankpin diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

#### **Crankpin Diameter Marks**

None 34.484 ~ 34.492 mm (1.3576 ~ 1.3579 in.)

O 34.493 ~ 34.500 mm (1.3580 ~ 1.3583 in.)

△: Crankpin Diameter Marks, "○" or no mark.



#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

- Measure the connecting rod big end inside diameter, and mark each connecting rod big end in accordance with the inside diameter.
- Tighten the connecting rod big end nuts to the specified torque (see Connecting Rod Installation).

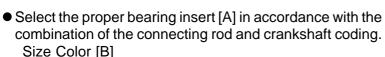
#### NOTE

O The mark already on the big end should almost coincide with the measurement.

#### **Connecting Rod Big End Inside Diameter Marks**

None 37.500 ~ 37.508 mm (1.4764 ~ 1.4766 in.) O 37.509 ~ 37.516 mm (1.4767 ~ 1.4770 in.)

Big End Cap [A]
Connecting Rod [B]
Weight Mark, Alphabet [C]
Diameter Mark (Around Weight Mark) [D]: "O" or no mark



5.25 55.5. [2]				
Con-rod Big End Inside Diameter	Crankpin Diameter	Beari	ng Insert	
Marking	Marking	Size Color	Part Number	
None	0	Brown	92139-0124	
None	None	Plack	92139-0123	
0	0	Black		
0	None	Blue	92139-0122	

• Install the new inserts in the connecting rod and check insert/crankpin clearance with the plastigage.

#### Crankshaft Side Clearance Inspection

- Insert a thickness gauge [A] between the crankcase main bearing and the crank web at the No.3 journal to determine clearance.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, replace the crankcase halves as a set.

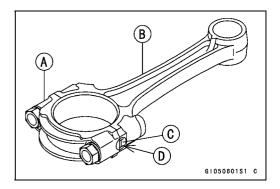
#### NOTE

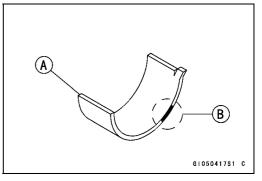
OThe upper and lower crankcase halves are machined at the factory in the assembled state, so the crankcase halves must be replaced as a set.

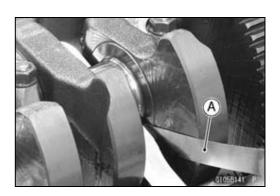
#### **Crankshaft Side Clearance**

Standard: 0.09 ~ 0.19 mm (0.0035 ~ 0.0075 in.)

Service Limit: 0.39 mm (0.0153 in.)







#### 9-24 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

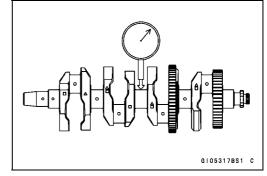
#### Crankshaft Runout Inspection

- Measure the crankshaft runout.
- ★ If the measurement exceeds the service limit, replace the crankshaft.

#### Crankshaft Runout

Standard: TIR 0.02 mm (0.0008 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.05 mm (0.0020 in.)

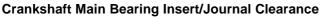


# Crankshaft Main Bearing Insert/Journal Wear Inspection

 Using a plastigage (press gauge) [A], measure the bearing insert/journal [B] clearance.

#### NOTE

- O Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).
- ODo not turn the crankshaft during clearance measurement.
- OJournal clearance less than 0.025 mm (0.00098 in.) can not be measured by plastigage, however, using genuine parts maintains the minimum standard clearance.



Standard: 0.010 ~ 0.034 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0013 in.)

Service Limit: 0.06 mm (0.0024 in.)

- ★ If the clearance is within the standard, no bearing replacement is required.
- ★ If the clearance is between 0.035 mm (0.0014 in.) and the service limit (0.06 mm, 0.0024 in.), replace the bearing inserts [A] with inserts painted blue [B]. Check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage. The clearance may exceed the standard slightly, but it must not be less than the minimum in order to avoid bearing seizure.
- ★If the clearance exceeds the service limit, measure the diameter of the crankshaft main journal.



Standard: 34.984 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3780 in.)

Service Limit: 34.96 mm (1.3764 in.)

- ★If any journal has worn past the service limit, replace the crankshaft with a new one.
- ★If the measured journal diameters are not less than the service limit, but do not coincide with the original diameter markings on the crankshaft, make new marks on it.

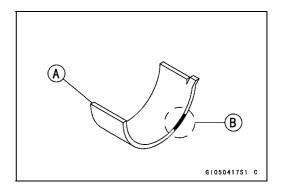
#### **Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks**

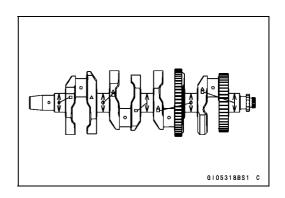
None 34.984 ~ 34.992 mm (1.3773 ~ 1.3776 in.)

1 34.993 ~ 35.000 mm (1.3777 ~ 1.3780 in.)

☐: Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter Marks, "1" or no mark.







#### **Crankshaft and Connecting Rods**

 Measure the main bearing inside diameter, and mark the upper crankcase half in accordance with the inside diameter.

Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks: "O" or no mark.

 Tighten the crankcase bolts to the specified torque (see Crankcase Assembly).

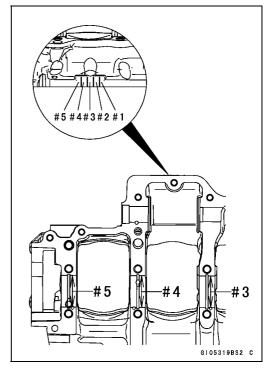
#### NOTE

OThe mark already on the upper crankcase half should almost coincide with the measurement.

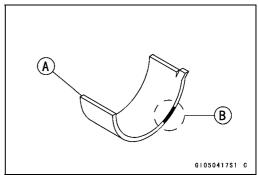
#### **Crankcase Main Bearing Inside Diameter Marks**

O 38.000 ~ 38.008 mm (1.4961 ~ 1.4963 in.)

None 38.009 ~ 38.016 mm (1.4964 ~ 1.4967 in.)



 Select the proper bearing insert [A] in accordance with the combination of the crankcase and crankshaft coding.
 Size Color [B]



Crankcase Main Bearing Inside	Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter	Bearing Insert*		
Diameter Marking	Marking	Size Color	Part Number	Journal Nos.
	1	1 Brown	92139-0034	2, 4
O	l l		92139-0219	1, 3, 5
None	1	Die els	92139-0033	2, 4
0	None	Black	92139-0218	1, 3, 5
None None Blue	92139-0032	2, 4		
	inone	Blue	92139-0217	1, 3, 5

<sup>\*</sup> The bearing inserts for Nos. 2 and 4 journals have an oil groove, respectively.

 Install the new inserts in the crankcase halves and check insert/journal clearance with the plastigage.

#### 9-26 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

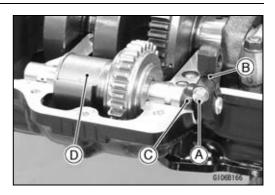
#### **Balancer**

#### Balancer Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Unscrew:

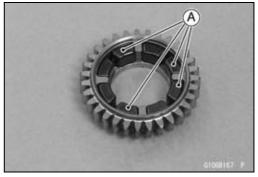
Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt [A] Balancer Shaft Lever [B] Oil Seal [C]

• Remove the balancer [D] from the upper crankcase half.

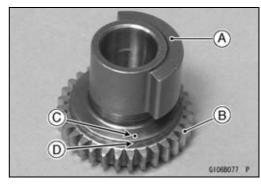


#### Balancer Installation

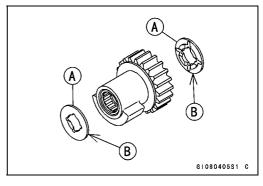
 Check that the rubber dampers [A] are in place as shown in the figure.



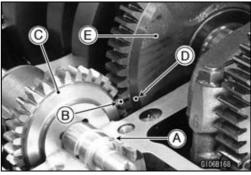
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the damper contact portions of the balancer weight.
- Install the balancer weight [A] into the gear [B].
- OAlign the punch mark [C] of the balancer weight to the groove [D] of the gear.



- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the needle bearings. Insert the needle bearings.
- Fit the copper washers [A] on both ends of the weight and gear assembly. The projected sides [B] face inward.

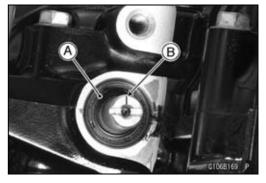


- Insert the pin [A] as shown in the figure.
- Set the balancer on the upper crankcase half.
- OAlign the punch mark [B] on the balancer gear [C] with the mark [D] on the balancer drive gear [E] of crankshaft.



#### **Balancer**

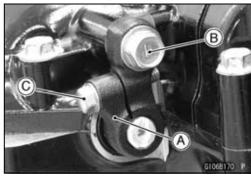
- Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).
- Fill the oil seal lips with grease.
- Install the new oil seal [A] so that its surface is flush with the surface of the crankcase.
- Turn the balancer shaft so that its mark [B] faces downward



- Install the balancer shaft lever [A].
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the threads of the balancer shaft clamp lever bolt [B].
- Tighten:

Torque - Balancer Shaft Clamp Lever Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolt [C]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



#### Balancer Adjustment

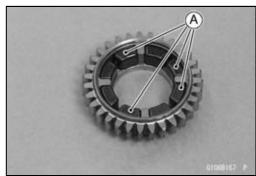
- Remove the lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Start the engine and warm it up thoroughly.
- Adjust the balancer gear backlash with the engine idling.
   The amount of backlash can be changed by turning the balancer shaft which has eccentric journals.
- OStart the engine and let it idle.
- OLoosen the clamp bolt [A] and turn the balancer shaft [B] clockwise [C] until the balancer gear makes a whining sound
- OTurn the shaft counterclockwise [D] until the balancer gear whining sound disappears and tighten the clamp bolt.

Torque - Balancer Shaft Clamp Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- Remove the balancer and disassemble the weight and gear assembly.
- Visually inspect the rubber dampers [A].
- ★ If they appear damaged or deteriorated, replace them.





#### 9-28 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Starter Motor Clutch**

#### Starter Motor Clutch Removal/Installation

 Refer to the Alternator Rotor Removal/Installation in the Electrical System chapter.

#### Starter Motor Clutch Inspection

Remove:

Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Starter Idle Gear and Shaft

- Turn the starter motor clutch gear [A] by hand. The starter motor clutch gear should turn clockwise [B] freely, but should not turn counterclockwise [C].
- ★If the starter motor clutch does not operate as it should or if it makes noise, go to the next step.
- Disassemble the starter motor clutch, and visually inspect the clutch parts.
- ★If there is any worn or damaged part, replace it.



O Examine the starter motor clutch gear as well. Replace it if it worn or damaged.

#### Starter Motor Clutch Disassembly

• Remove:

Alternator Rotor (see Alternator Rotor Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

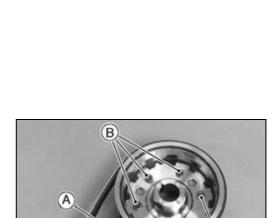
• Hold the alternator rotor with the flywheel holder [A].

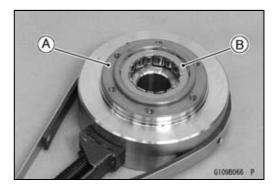
Special Tool - Flywheel Holder: 57001-1313

• Remove the starter motor clutch bolts [B].

Remove:

Starter Motor Clutch Housing [A] Starter Motor Clutch [B]

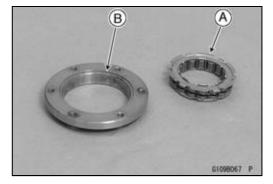


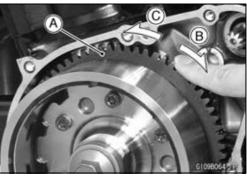


#### Starter Motor Clutch Assembly

- Install the starter motor clutch to the housing so that the flange [A] fit to the housing groove [B].
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the starter motor clutch bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Starter Motor Clutch Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



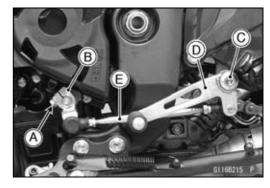


#### **External Shift Mechanism**

#### Shift Pedal Removal

Remove:

Shift Lever Bolt [A] Shift Lever [B] Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt [C] Shift Pedal [D] with Tie-rod [E]

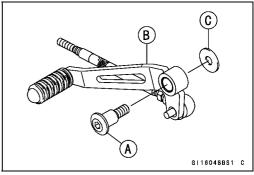


#### Shift Pedal Installation

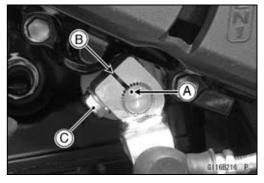
• Tighten:

Torque - Shift Pedal Mounting Bolt [A]: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

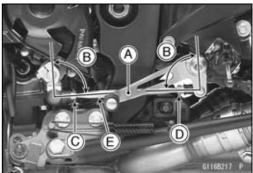
Shift Pedal [B] Washer [C]



- Align the punch mark [A] on the shift shaft with the slit [B] of the shift lever.
- Tighten the shift lever bolt [C].



- After installation, confirm that the shift pedal [A] is positioned as shown in the figure.
  - About 90° [B]
- ★ If the pedal position is different, adjust it as follows.
- OTo adjust the pedal position, loosen the front locknut [C] (left-hand threads) and rear locknut [D], and then turn the tie-rod [E].



#### External Shift Mechanism Removal

Remove:

Shift Lever (see Shift Pedal Removal) Circlip [A]

Washer [B]

Clutch (see Clutch Removal in the Clutch chapter)

Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



#### 9-30 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

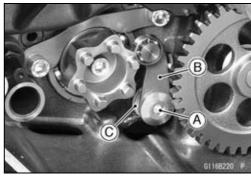
#### **External Shift Mechanism**

Pull out the shift shaft assembly [A].



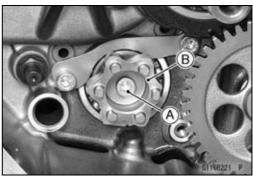
#### • Remove:

Gear Positioning Lever Bolt [A] Gear Positioning Lever [B] Collar and Spring [C]



#### • Remove:

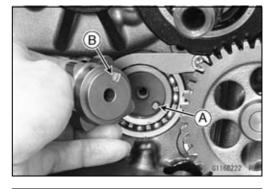
Shift Drum Cam Bolt [A] Shift Drum Cam [B]



#### External Shift Mechanism Installation

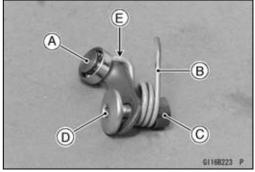
- Be sure to install the dowel pin [A].
- Align the dowel pin with the hollow [B] of the shift drum cam
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum cam bolt, and tighten it.

Torque - Shift Drum Cam Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)



- Assemble the following parts as shown.
  - [A] Gear Positioning Lever
  - [B] Spring
  - [C] Collar
  - [D] Gear Positioning Lever Bolt

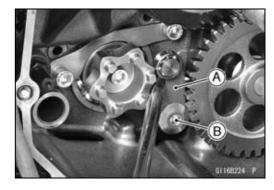
OHang the spring end [E] to the gear positioning lever.



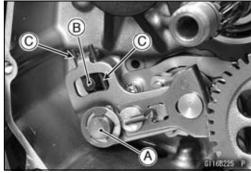
#### **External Shift Mechanism**

 While prying the gear positioning lever [A], tighten the gear positioning lever bolt [B].

Torque - Gear Positioning Lever Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

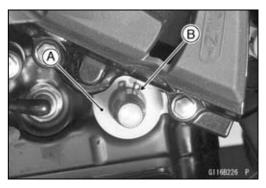


• Install the shift shaft [A] so that the return spring pin [A] fits between the spring [C].



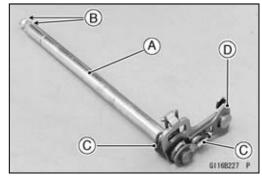
- Install the washer [A].
- Replace the circlip [B] with a new one, and install it.

Special Tool - Out side Circlip Pliers: 57001-144



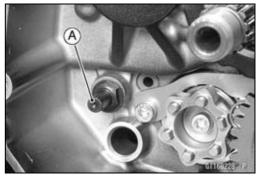
#### External Shift Mechanism Inspection

- Examine the shift shaft [A] for any damage.
- ★If the shaft is bent, straighten or replace it.
- ★If the serration [B] are damaged, replace the shaft.
- ★ If the springs [C] are damaged in any way, replace them.
- ★If the shift mechanism arm [D] is damaged in any way, replace the shift shaft.



- Check the return spring pin [A] is not loose.
- ★If it is loose, unscrew it, apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads, and tighten it.

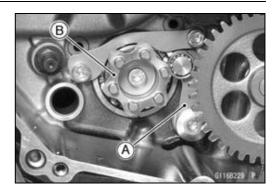
Torque - Shift Shaft Return Spring Pin: 39 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29 ft·lb)



#### 9-32 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **External Shift Mechanism**

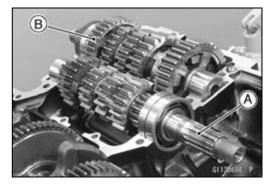
- Check the gear positioning lever [A] and its spring for breaks or distortion.
- ★If the lever or spring are damaged in any way, replace them.
- Visually inspect the shift drum cam [B].
- ★If it is badly worn or shows any damage, replace it.



#### **Transmission**

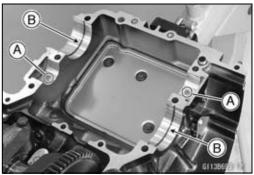
#### Transmission Shaft Removal

- Split the crankcase (see Crankcase Splitting).
- Remove the drive shaft [A] and output shaft [B].

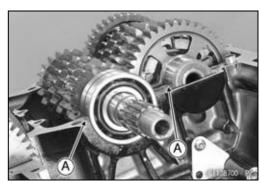


#### Transmission Shaft Installation

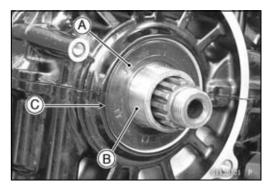
 Check to see that the set pins [A] and set rings [B] are in place.



- Install the drive shaft and output shaft into the upper crankcase half.
- Apply engine oil to the bearings.
- OThe bearing set pins and rings must match properly with the holes or grooves in the bearing outer races. When they are properly matched, there is no clearance [A] between the crankcase and the bearing outer races.



- Assemble the crankcase (see Crankcase Assembly).
- Using a high flash-point solvent, clean off any oil or dirt from the outer circumference of the oil seal [A] and its matching surfaces of the crankcases. Wipe the solvent with a clean cloth.
- Apply high-temperature grease to the oil seal lips.
- Insert the collar [B] into the oil seal.
- Press in the oil seal into the crankcase so that the surface of the oil seal is flush with the surface [C] of the crankcase.

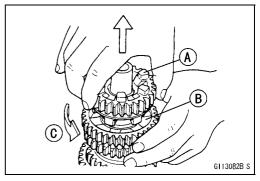


#### Transmission Shaft Disassembly

- Remove the transmission shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal).
- Remove the circlips, and disassemble the transmission shafts.

#### Special Tool - Outside Circlip Pliers: 57001-144

- The 5th gear [A] on the output shaft has three steel balls assembled into it for the positive neutral finder mechanism. Remove the 5th gear.
- OSet the output shaft in a vertical position holding the 3rd gear [B].
- OSpin the 5th gear quickly [C] and pull it off upward.



#### 9-34 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

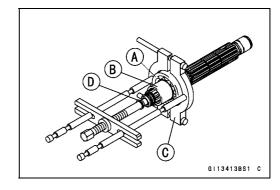
#### **Transmission**

Remove the ball bearing [A] from each shafts.

Special Tools - Bearing Puller [C]: 57001-135

Bearing Puller Adapter [D]: 57001-317

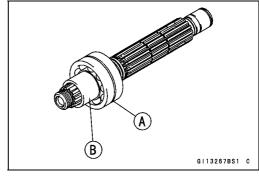
- Discard the bearing.
- OFor output shaft, remove the collar [B] together with the ball bearing.



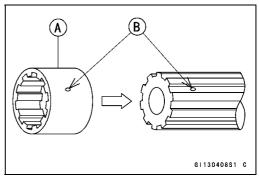
#### Transmission Shaft Assembly

 Install the new ball bearing [A] and collar [B] (output shaft) on the each shaft, using the bearing driver.

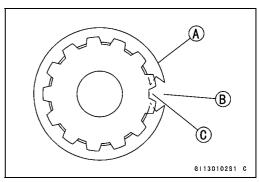
Spacial Tool - Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 32: 57001-382



- Apply engine oil to the bushings, ball bearings and shafts.
- Install the gear bushings [A] on the shaft with their holes[B] aligned.



- Replace any circlips removed with new ones.
- Install the circlips [A] so that the opening [B] is aligned with a spline groove [C].

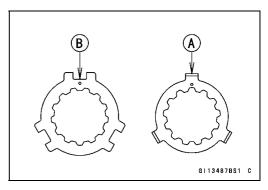


#### **Transmission**

- The drive shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the smallest diameter is 1st gear, and the largest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 3rd/4th gear onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 6th gear bushing onto the drive shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- The output shaft gears can be recognized by size: the gear with the largest diameter is 1st gear, and the smallest one is 6th gear. Be sure that all parts are put back in the correct sequence and all circlips and washers are properly in place.
- Install the 5th and 6th gears onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.
- Install the 3rd/4th gear bushings onto the output shaft with their oil holes aligned.

#### **NOTE**

- OWhen the toothed washers are assembled onto the output shaft, note the following.
- OWhen the tangs [A] of the toothed washer shall be assembled, they should be installed into the notch [B] of the toothed washer (see Page 9-36).



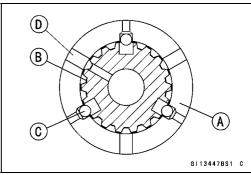
• Fit the steel balls into the 5th gear holes in the output shaft, aligning oil hole as shown.

5th Gear [A]
Output Shaft [B]
Steel Balls [C]
Oil Hole [D]

#### **NOTICE**

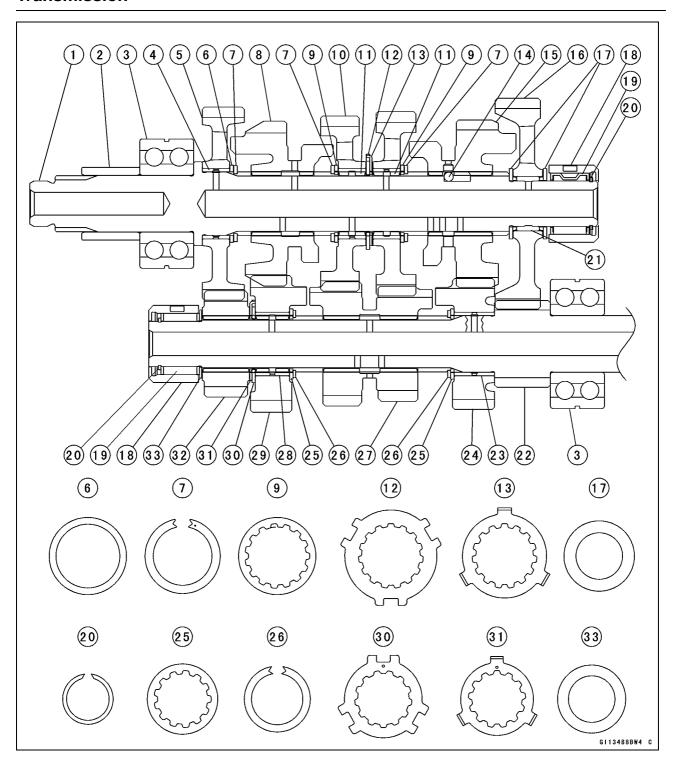
Do not apply grease to the balls to hold them in place. This will cause the positive neutral finder mechanism to malfunction.

- OAfter assembling the 5th gear with steel balls in place on the output shaft, check the ball-locking effect that the 5th gear doesn't come out of the output shaft when moving it up and down by hand.
- Check that each gear spins or slides freely on the transmission shafts without binding after assembly.



#### 9-36 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Transmission**



#### **Transmission**

- 1. Output Shaft
- 2. Collar
- 3. Bearing
- 4. Bushing
- 5. 2nd Gear (39 T)
- 6. Washer ( $\phi$ 34 ×  $\phi$ 28.1)
- 7. Circlips ( $\phi$ 33 ×  $\phi$ 25.9)
- 8. Top Gear (25 T)
- 9. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 34)
- 10. 4th/3rd Gear (25 T/24 T)
- 11. Bushing
- 12. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 40.5)
- 13. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 37)
- 14. Steel Balls
- 15. 5th Gear (26 T)
- 16. Low Gear (39 T)
- 17. Washers ( $\phi$ 31 ×  $\phi$ 20.5)
- 18. Races
- 19. Needle Bearings
- 20. Circlips ( $\phi$ 22.2 ×  $\phi$ 18.7)
- 21. Needle Bearing
- 22. Low Gear (15 T) (Drive Shaft)
- 23. Bushing
- 24. 5th Gear (21 T)
- 25. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 31)
- 26. Circlip ( $\phi$ 29 ×  $\phi$ 22.6)
- 27. 3rd/4th Gear (15 T/18 T)
- 28. Bushing
- 29. Top Gear (22 T)
- 30. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 34.2)
- 31. Toothed Washer ( $\phi$ 32)
- 32. 2nd Gear (20 T)
- 33. Washer ( $\phi$ 30 ×  $\phi$ 20.5)

#### 9-38 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### **Transmission**

#### Shift Drum and Fork Removal

• Remove:

Lower Crankcase Half (see Crankcase Splitting)
Transmission Shafts (see Transmission Shaft Removal)
Gear Positioning Lever (see External Shift Mechanism Removal)

Bolts [A]

Shift Drum Bearing Holder [B]

- Pull out the shift rods [C], and take off the shift forks.
- Pull out the shift drum [D].

#### Shift Drum and Fork Installation

- Apply engine oil to the shift drum, forks and rods.
- Install the shift rods [A], noting the groove position.
- OThe rods are identical.
- OPosition the one with shortest ears [B] on the drive shaft and place the pin in the center groove in the shift drum [C].
- OThe two forks [D] on the output shaft are identical.
- Install the forks so that its "0061" and "0062" side faces engine left side.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum bearing holder bolts, and tighten them.

Torque - Shift Drum Bearing Holder Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

#### Shift Drum Disassembly

- Remove the shift drum (see Shift Drum and Fork Removal).
- While holding the shift drum with a vise, remove the shift drum cam bolt [A].
- Remove:

Shift Drum Cam [B] Dowel Pin [C]

Bearing [D]

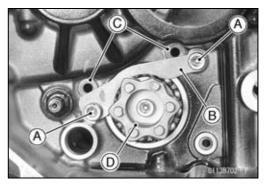
#### Shift Drum Assembly

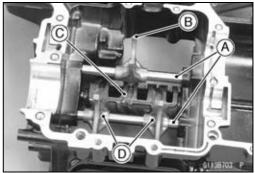
- Be sure to install the dowel pin.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the shift drum bearing holder bolt, and tighten it.

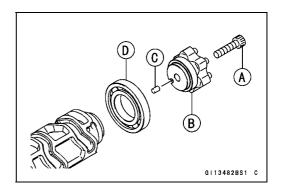
Torque - Shift Drum Cam Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

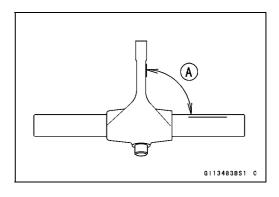
#### Shift Fork Bending Inspection

 Visually inspect the shift forks, and replace any fork that is bent. A bent fork could cause difficulty in shifting, or allow the transmission to jump out of gear when under power.
 90° [A]









#### **Transmission**

#### Shift Fork/Gear Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the thickness of the shift fork ears [A], and measure the width of the gear grooves [B].
- ★ If the thickness of a shift fork ear is less than the service limit, the shift fork must be replaced.

#### Shift Fork Ear Thickness

Standard: 5.9 ~ 6.0 mm (0.232 ~ 0.236 in.)

Service Limit: 5.8 mm (0.228 in.)

★ If the gear groove is worn over the service limit, the gear must be replaced.

#### **Gear Groove Width**

Standard: 6.05 ~ 6.15 mm (0.238 ~ 0.242 in.)

Service Limit: 6.25 mm (0.246 in.)

# Shift Fork Guide Pin/Drum Groove Wear Inspection

- Measure the diameter of each shift fork guide pin [A], and measure the width of each shift drum groove [B].
- ★If the guide pin on any shift fork is less than the service limit, the fork must be replaced.

#### **Shift Fork Guide Pin Diameter**

Standard: 6.9 ~ 7.0 mm (0.272 ~ 0.276 in.)

Service Limit: 6.8 mm (0.268 in.)

★ If any shift drum groove is worn over the service limit, the drum must be replaced.

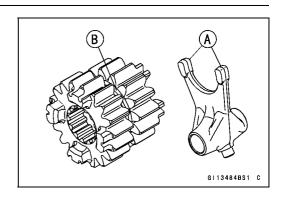
#### **Shift Drum Groove Width**

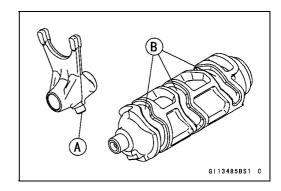
Standard: 7.05 ~ 7.20 mm (0.278 ~ 0.283 in.)

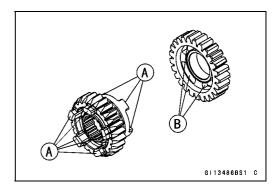
Service Limit: 7.3 mm (0.287 in.)

#### Gear Dog and Gear Dog Hole Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the gear dogs [A] and gear dog holes [B].
- ★Replace any damaged gears or gears with excessively worn dogs or dog holes.







#### 9-40 CRANKSHAFT/TRANSMISSION

#### Ball Bearing, Needle Bearing, and Oil Seal

#### Ball and Needle Bearing Replacement

#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the ball or needle bearings unless it is necessary. Removal may damage them.

 Using a press or puller, remove the ball bearing and/or needle bearings.

#### NOTE

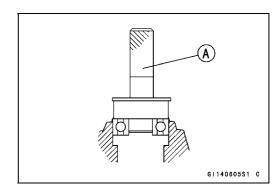
OIn the absence of the above mentioned tools, satisfactory results may be obtained by heating the case to approximately 93°C (200°F) max., and tapping the bearing in or out.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not heat the case with a torch. This will warp the case. Soak the case in oil and heat the oil.

- Using a press and the bearing driver set [A], install the new ball bearing until it stops at the bottom of its housing.
- OThe new needle bearings must be pressed into the crankcase so that the end is flush with the end of the hole.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



#### Ball and Needle Bearing Wear

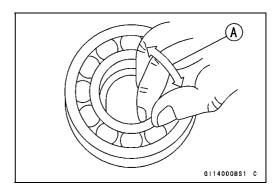
#### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.

- Check the ball bearings.
- OSince the ball bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the wear must be judged by feel rather than measurement. Clean each bearing in a high flash-point solvent, dry it (do not spin the bearing while it is dry), and oil it with engine oil.
- OSpin [A] the bearing by hand to check its condition.
- ★ If the bearing is noisy, does not spin smoothly, or has any rough spots, replace it.
- Check the needle bearings.
- OThe rollers in a needle bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, inspect the bearing for abrasion, color change, or other damage.
- ★If there is any doubt as to the condition of a needle bearing, replace it.

#### Oil Seal Inspection

- Inspect the oil seals.
- ★Replace it if the lips are misshapen, discolored (indicating that the rubber has deteriorated), hardened or otherwise damaged.

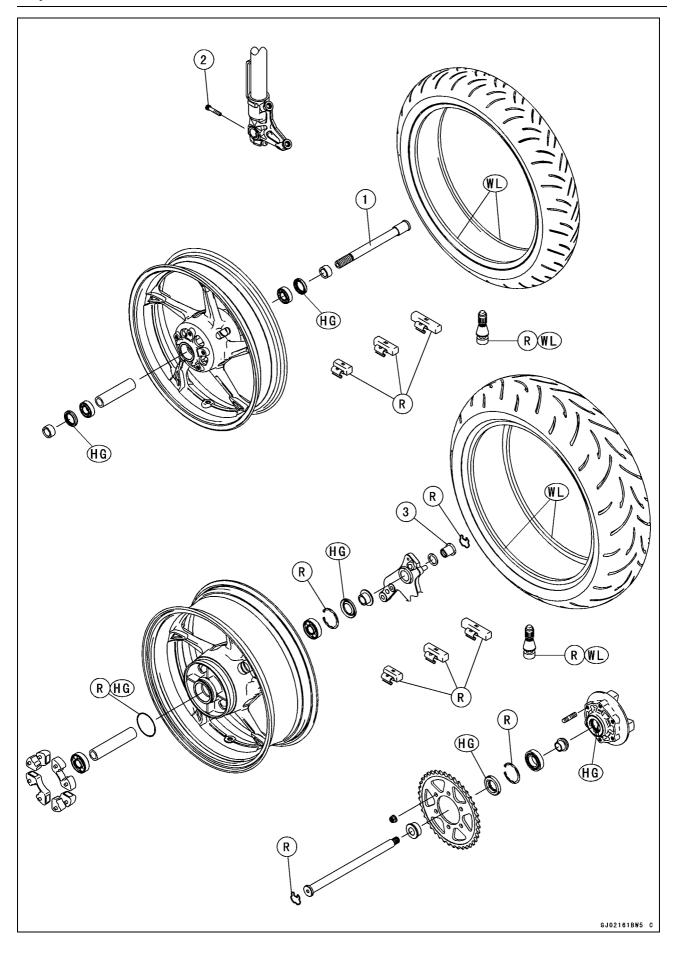


# Wheels/Tires

## **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	10-2
Specifications	10-4
Special Tools	10-6
Wheels (Rims)	10-7
Front Wheel Removal	10-7
Front Wheel Installation	10-7
Rear Wheel Removal	10-8
Rear Wheel Installation	10-10
Wheel Inspection	10-11
Axle Inspection	10-11
Balance Inspection	10-12
Balance Adjustment	10-12
Balance Weight Removal	10-12
Balance Weight Installation	10-12
Tires	10-14
Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment	10-14
Tire Inspection	10-14
Tire Removal	10-14
Tire Installation	-
Tire Repair	10-14 10-16 <b>10</b>
Hub Bearing	10-17
Hub Bearing Removal	10-17
Hub Bearing Installation	10-17
Hub Bearing Inspection	10-18
Hub Bearing Lubrication	10-18

# **Exploded View**



## **Exploded View**

No.	Fastener	Torque			Domorko
		N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Axle	108	11.0	79.7	
2	Front Axle Clamp Bolt	20	2.0	15	
3	Rear Axle Nut	98	10	72	

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

R: Replacement Parts

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

## 10-4 WHEELS/TIRES

# **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Wheels (Rims)		
Rim Runout:		
Axial	TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Radial	TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less	TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)	TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.) or less	TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)
Wheel Balance	10 g (0.35 oz.) or less	
Balance Weights	10 g (0.35 oz.), 20 g (0.71 oz.), 30 g (1.06 oz.)	
Rim Size:		
Front	J17M/C × MT3.50	
Rear	J17M/C × MT6.00	
Tires		
Air Pressure (when Cold):		
Front	Up to 180 kg (397 lb) load: 250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm², 36 psi)	
Rear	Up to 180 kg (397 lb) load: 290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm², 42 psi)	
Tread Depth:		
Front		
ZR1000D	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
ZR1000E Rear	3.8 mm (0.15 in.)	(AT, CH, DE) 1.6 mm (0.06 in.)
ZR1000D	5.5 mm (0.22 in.)	Up to 130 km/h (80 mph): 2 mm (0.08 in.)
ZR1000E	5.4 mm (0.21 in.)	Over 130 km/h (80 mph): 3 mm (0.12 in.)
Standard Tires:	Make, Type	Size
ZR1000D		
Front	DUNLOP, SPORTMAX D210F J	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58 W)
Rear	DUNLOP, SPORTMAX D210	190/50 ZR17 M/C (73 W)
ZR1000E		
Front	PIRELLI, DIABLO ROSSO K	120/70 ZR17 M/C (58 W)
Rear	PIRELLI, DIABLO ROSSO K	190/50 ZR17 M/C (73 W)

### **Specifications**

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Replacement Tires:	Make, Type	Size
Front	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT003F RACING STREET	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT016F HYPERSPORT	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT023F	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	Continental, ContiRaceAttack Street	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	Continental, ContiRoadAttack 2	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	DUNLOP, SPORTMAX ROADSMART	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	METZELER, ROADTEC Z6 INTERACT	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	METZELER, SPORTEC M5 INTERACT	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	MICHELIN, PILOT POWER 2CT	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	MICHELIN, POWER PURE	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
	PIRELLI, ANGEL ST FRONT	120/70 ZR 17M/C (58W)
Rear	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT003R RACING STREET	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT016R HYPERSPORT	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	BRIDGESTONE, BATTLAX BT023R	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	Continental, ContiRaceAttack Street	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	Continental, ContiRoadAttack 2	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	DUNLOP, SPORTMAX ROADSMART	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	METZELER, ROADTEC Z6 INTERACT	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	METZELER, SPORTEC M5 INTERACT	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	MICHELIN, PILOT POWER 2CT	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	MICHELIN, POWER PURE	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)
	PIRELLI, ANGEL ST	190/50 ZR 17M/C (73W)

#### **A** WARNING

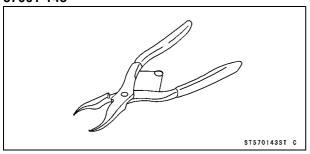
Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

#### **10-6 WHEELS/TIRES**

## **Special Tools**

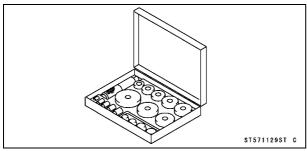
#### **Inside Circlip Pliers:**

57001-143

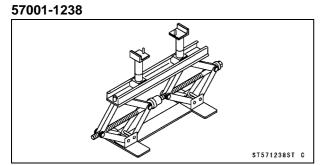


**Bearing Driver Set:** 

57001-1129

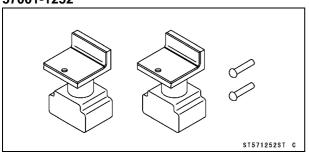


Jack:

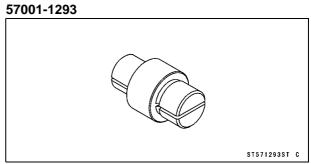


**Attachment Jack:** 

57001-1252

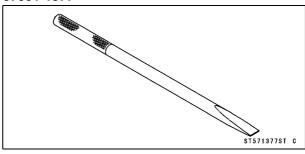


Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 20 ×  $\phi$ 22:



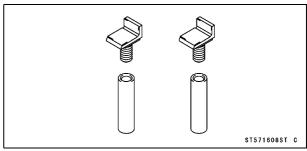
Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13:

57001-1377



Jack Attachment:

57001-1608



#### Wheels (Rims)

#### Front Wheel Removal

Remove:

Front Caliper Mounting Bolts [A] (Both Sides)

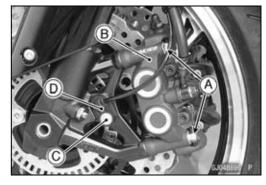
Front Calipers [B] (Both Sides)

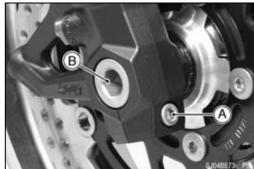
Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Front Fender (see Front Fender Removal in the Frame chapter)

- For the ABS equipped Models, remove the bolt [C] and front wheel rotation sensor [D].
- Loosen:

Front Axle Clamp Bolt [A] (Loosen) Front Axle [B]





- For the oxygen sensor equipped Models, remove the oxygen sensor (see Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models) in the Electrical System chapter).
- Raise the front wheel off the ground.

Special Tools - Jack [A]: 57001-1238

Attachment Jack [B]: 57001-1252 Jack Attachment [C]: 57001-1608

 Pull out the axle to the right and drop the front wheel out of the forks.



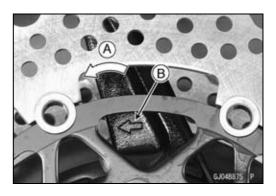
#### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel down on one of the discs. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

#### Front Wheel Installation

#### **NOTE**

- OThe direction of the wheel rotation [A] is shown by an arrow [B] on the wheel spoke.
- Check the wheel rotation mark on the front wheel and install it.

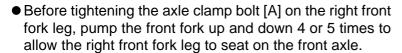


#### 10-8 WHEELS/TIRES

#### Wheels (Rims)

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Fit the collars [A] on the both sides of the hub. • The collars are identical.
- Insert the front axle.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Axle: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 79.7 ft·lb)



#### **NOTE**

OPut a block in front of the front wheel to stop moving.

• Tighten:

Torque - Front Axle Clamp Bolt: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Check the front brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

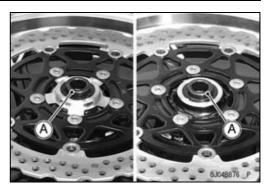
#### **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.

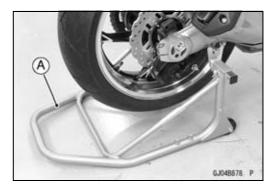
#### Rear Wheel Removal

• Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand [A].

 Loosen the torque link nuts [A] lightly for chain adjuster turn easily.





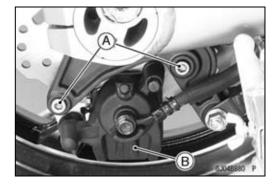




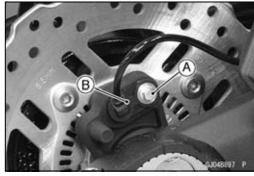
#### Wheels (Rims)

Remove:

Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts [A] Rear Caliper [B]

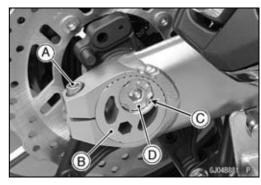


• For ABS equipped Models, remove the bolt [A] and rear wheel rotation sensor [B].



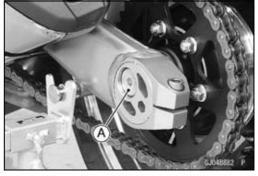
- Loosen the chain adjuster clamp bolts [A] (Both Sides).
- Turn the chain adjuster [B] to make the chain slack.
- Remove:

Retaining Rings [C] (Both Sides) Rear Axle Nut [D] Washer



Remove:

Rear Axle [A] (from Left Side)



- Remove the drive chain [A] from the rear sprocket toward the left.
- Move the rear wheel back and remove it.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

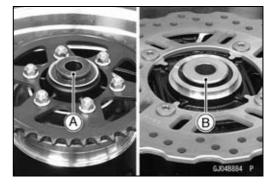


#### 10-10 WHEELS/TIRES

#### Wheels (Rims)

#### Rear Wheel Installation

- Apply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.
- Fit the collars on the both sides of the hub. Left Side Collar [A] ( $\phi$ 40 ×  $\phi$ 35) Right Side Collar [B] ( $\phi$ 44 ×  $\phi$ 28)



- Engage the drive chain with the rear sprocket.
- Insert the axle from the left side of the wheel.
- Align the hole of the brake holder with hole of the rear wheel.
- Install: Washer Rear Axle Nut [A]
- Before tightening the rear axle nut, check that the scale on the left and right adjusters set the same position.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Axle Nut: 98 N·m (10 kgf·m, 72 ft·lb)

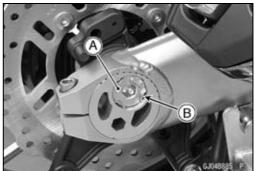
- Replace the retaining rings [B] with new ones, and install them.
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installation (see Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Tighten:

Torque - Torque Link Nuts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

- Install the rear caliper (see Caliper Installation in the Brakes chapter).
- Check the rear brake effectiveness (see Brake Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

#### **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.



#### Wheels (Rims)

#### Wheel Inspection

Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tools - Jack: 57001-1238

Jack Attachment: 57001-1608 Attachment Jack: 57001-1252

- Spin the wheel lightly, and check for roughness or binding.
- ★ If roughness or binding is found, replace the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Removal/Installation).
- Inspect the wheel for small cracks, dents, bending, or warp.
- ★ If there is any damage to the wheel, replace the wheel.
- Remove the wheel, and support it with the tire by the axle.
- Measure the rim runout, axial [A] and radial [B], with a dial gauge.
- ★ If rim runout exceeds the service limit, check the hub bearings (see Hub Bearing Inspection).
- ★If the problem is not due to the bearings, replace the wheel.



Standard:

Axial TIR 0.5 mm (0.02 in.) or less Radial TIR 0.8 mm (0.03 in.) or less

**Service Limit:** 

Axial TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)
Radial TIR 1.0 mm (0.04 in.)

#### **A** WARNING

Damaged wheel parts may fail and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Never attempt to repair a damaged wheel part. If the wheel part is damaged, it must be replaced with a new one.

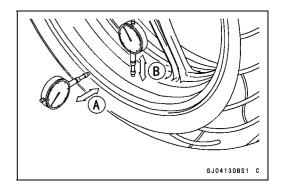
#### Axle Inspection

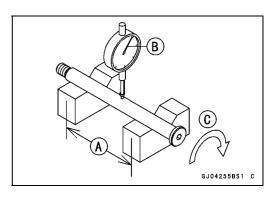
- Remove the front and rear axles (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
- Visually inspect the front and rear axle for damages.
- ★ If the axle is damaged or bent, replace it.
- Place the axle in V blocks that are 100 mm (3.94 in.) [A] apart, and set a dial gauge [B] on the axle at a point halfway between the blocks. Turn [C] the axle to measure the runout. The difference between the highest and lowest dial readings is the amount of runout.
- ★ If axle runout exceeds the service limit, replace the axle.

Axle Runout/100 mm (3.94 in.)

Standard: TIR 0.1 mm (0.004 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.2 mm (0.008 in.)





#### Wheels (Rims)

#### **Balance Inspection**

- Remove the front and rear wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal).
- Support the wheel so that it can be spun freely.
- Spin the wheel lightly, and mark [A] the wheel at the top when the wheel stops.
- ORepeat this procedure several times. If the wheel stops of its own accord in various positions, it is well balanced.
- ★ If the wheel always stops in one position, adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).

#### Balance Adjustment

- If the wheel always stops in one position, provisionally attach a balance weight [A] on the rim at the marking using adhesive tape.
- Rotate the wheel 1/4 turn [B], and see whether or not the wheel stops in this position. If it does, the correct balance weight is being used.
- ★If the wheel rotates and the weight goes up, replace the weight with the next heavier size. If the wheel rotates and the weight goes down, replace the weight with the next lighter size. Repeat these steps until the wheel remains at rest after being rotated 1/4 turn.
- Rotate the wheel another 1/4 turn and then another 1/4 turn to see if the wheel is correctly balanced.
- Repeat the entire procedure as many times as necessary to achieve correct wheel balance.
- Permanently install the balance weight.

#### **Balance Weight Removal**

- Insert standard tip screwdrivers [A] [B] between the rib [C] and weight [D] as shown in the figure.
- Pry the balance weight with two screwdrivers and remove the balance weight.
- Discard the used balance weight.

#### **NOTICE**

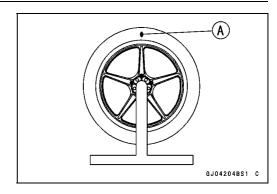
Do not tap the screwdrivers. The rim could be damaged.

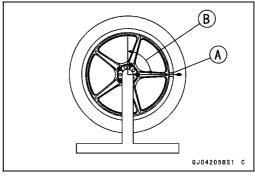
#### **Balance Weight Installation**

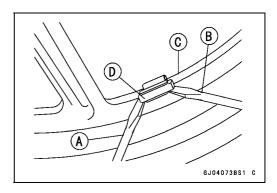
- Check if the weight portion has any play on the blade [A] and clip [B].
- ★If it does, discard it.

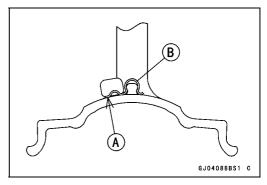
#### **▲** WARNING

Unbalanced wheels can create an unsafe riding condition. If the balance weight has any play on the rib of the rim, the blade and/or clip have been stretched. Replace the loose balance weight. Do not reuse used balance weight.









# Wheels (Rims)

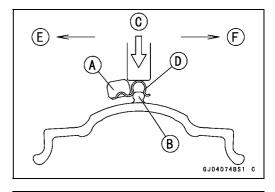
### **Balance Weight**

Part Number	Weight	
41075-0007	10 g (0.35 oz.)	
41075-0008	20 g (0.71 oz.)	
41075-0009	30 g (1.06 oz.)	

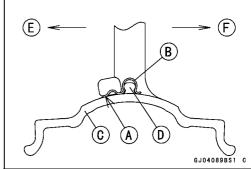
# **NOTE**

- OBalance weights are available from Kawasaki dealers in 10, 20 and 30 grams (0.35, 0.71 and 1.06 oz.) sizes. An imbalance of less than 10 grams (0.35 oz.) will not usually affect running stability.
- ODo not use four or more balance weight (more than 90 gram, 3.2 oz.). If the wheel requires an excess balance weight, disassemble the wheel to find the cause.
- Slip the balance weight [A] onto the rib [B] by pushing or lightly hammering [C] the clip [D].

Left Side [E] Right Side [F]



- Be sure to install the balance weight.
- OCheck that the blade [A] and clip [B] are fully seated on the rim [C] and that the clip is hooked over the rib [D]. Left Side [E] Right Side [F]



#### **Tires**

### Air Pressure Inspection/Adjustment

 Refer to the Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Tire Inspection

 Refer to the Wheel/Tire Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Tire Removal

• Remove:

Wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal) Valve Core (Let out the air)

 To maintain wheel balance, mark the valve stem position on the tire with chalk so that the tire can be reinstalled in the same position.

Chalk Mark or Yellow Mark [A] Air Valve [B] Align [C]

 Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges on both sides with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant. This helps the tire beads slip off the rim flanges.

#### **NOTICE**

Never lubricate with engine oil or petroleum distillates because they will deteriorate the tire.

 Remove the tire from the rim using a suitable commercially available tire changer.

### NOTE

OThe tires cannot be removed with hand tools because they fit the rims too tightly.

#### Tire Installation

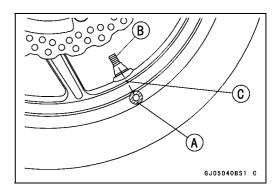
# **A** WARNING

Some replacement tires may adversely affect handling and cause an accident resulting in serious injury or death. To ensure proper handling and stability, use only the recommended standard tires for replacement, inflated to the standard pressure.

- Inspect the rim and tire, and replace them if necessary.
- Clean the sealing surfaces of the rim and tire, and smooth the sealing surfaces of the rim with a fine emery cloth if necessary.
- Remove the air valve and discard it.

#### NOTICE

Replace the air valve whenever the tire is replaced. Do not reuse the air valve.



#### **Tires**

- Install a new valve in the rim.
- ORemove the valve cap, lubricate the stem seal [A] with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant, and pull [B] the valve stem through the rim from the inside out until it snaps into place.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not use engine oil or petroleum distillates to lubricate the stem because they will deteriorate the rubber.

OThe air valve is shown in the figure.

Valve Cap [A]

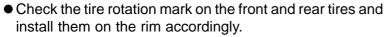
Valve Core [B]

Stem Seal [C]

Valve Stem [D]

Valve Seat [E]

Valve Opened [F]

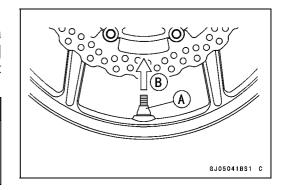


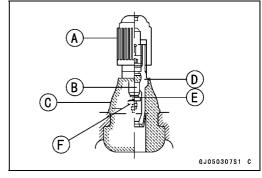
Tire Rotation Mark [A] Rotating Direction [B]

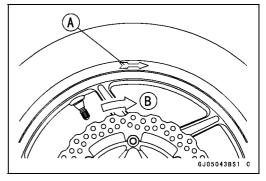
- Position the tire on the rim so that the valve [A] align with the tire balance mark [B] (the chalk mark made during removal, or the yellow paint mark on a new tire).
- Install the tire bead over the rim flange using a suitable commercially available tire changer.
- Lubricate the tire beads and rim flanges with a soap and water solution or rubber lubricant to help seat the tire beads in the sealing surfaces of the rim while inflating the tire.
- Center the rim in the tire beads, and inflate the tire with compressed air until the tire beads seat in the sealing surfaces.

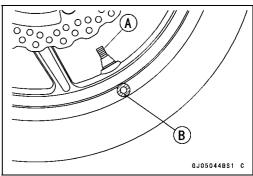
# **A** WARNING

Overinflating a tire can cause it to explode, causing serious injury or death. Be sure to install the valve core whenever inflating the tire, and do not inflate the tire to more than 400 kPa (4.0 kgf/cm², 57 psi).









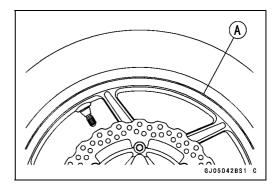
# 10-16 WHEELS/TIRES

#### **Tires**

- Check to see that the rim lines [A] on both sides of the tire sidewalls are parallel with the rim flanges.
- ★ If the rim flanges and tire sidewall rim lines are not parallel, remove the valve core.
- Lubricate the rim flanges and tire beads.
- Install the valve core and inflate the tire again.
- After the tire beads seat in the rim flanges, check for air leakage.
- OInflate the tire slightly above standard inflation.
- OUse a soap and water solution or submerge the tire, and check for bubbles that would indicate leakage.
- Adjust the air pressure to the specified pressure (see Air Pressure Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Install the air valve cap.
- Adjust the wheel balance (see Balance Adjustment).

# Tire Repair

Currently two types of repair for tubeless tires have come into wide use. One type is called a temporary (external) repair which can be carried out without removing the tire from the rim, and the other type is called permanent (internal) repair which requires tire removal. It is generally understood that higher running durability is obtained by permanent (internal) repairs than by temporary (external) ones. Also, permanent (internal) repairs have the advantage of permitting a thorough examination for secondary damage not visible from external inspection of the tire. For these reasons, Kawasaki does not recommend temporary (external) repair. Only appropriate permanent (internal) repairs are recommended. Repair methods may vary slightly from make to make. Follow the repair methods indicated by the manufacturer of the repair tools and materials so that safe results can be obtained.



# **Hub Bearing**

# **Hub Bearing Removal**

 Remove the wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal), and take out the following.

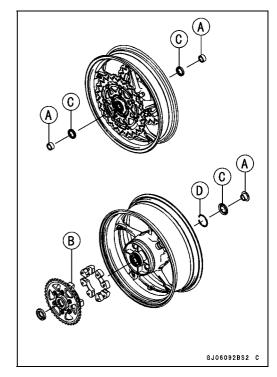
Collars [A]

Coupling [B] (Out of rear hub)

Grease Seals [C]

Circlip [D]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Use the bearing remover to remove the hub bearings [A].

# **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

Special Tools - Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 20 ×  $\phi$ 22 [B]: 57001-1293

Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13 [C]: 57001 -1377



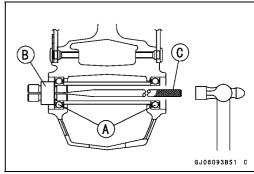
- Before installing the hub bearings, blow any dirt or foreign particles out of the hub with compressed air to prevent contamination of the bearings.
- Replace the bearings with new ones.
- Install the bearings by using the bearing driver set which does not contact the bearing inner race.

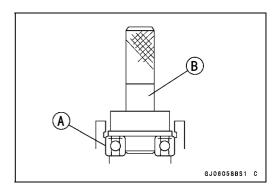
### **NOTE**

OInstall the bearings so that the marked side faces out.

• Press in each right the bearing [A] until they are bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129



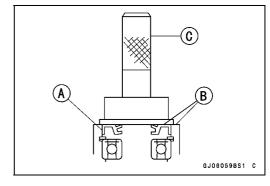


# 10-18 WHEELS/TIRES

# **Hub Bearing**

- Replace the circlip with a new one.
  - Special Tool Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143
- Replace the grease seals with new ones.
- Press in the grease seals [A] so that the seal surface flush
   [B] with the end of the hole.
- OApply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lips.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [C]: 57001-1129



# **Hub Bearing Inspection**

Since the hub bearings are made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

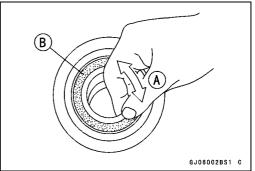
#### NOTE

- ODo not remove any bearings for inspection. If any bearings are removed, they will need to be replaced with new ones.
- Turn each bearing in the hub back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.

# **Hub Bearing Lubrication**

#### **NOTE**

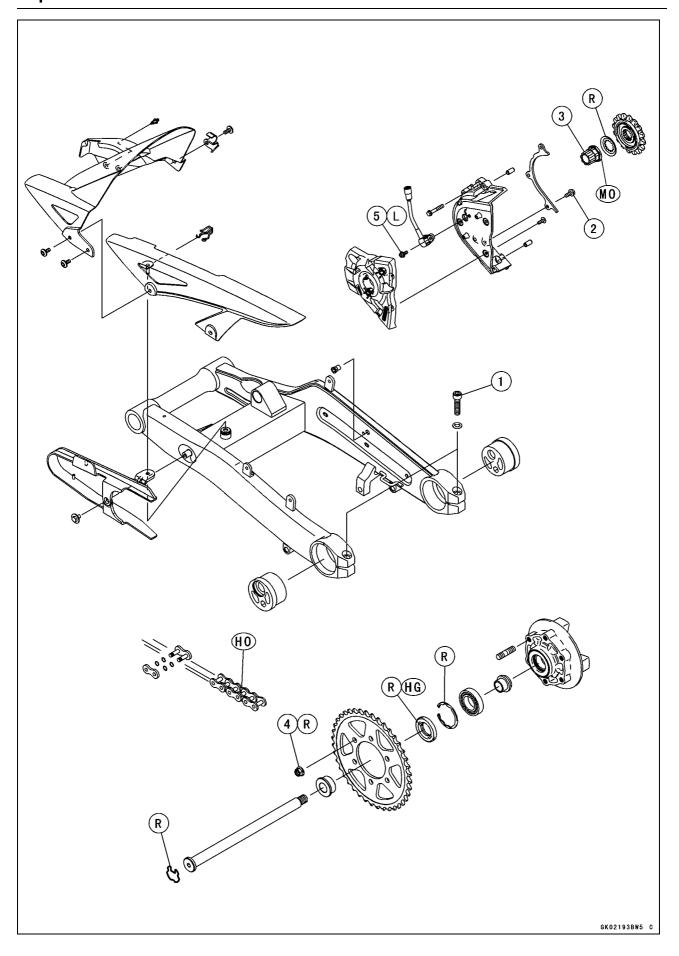
OSince the hub bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.



# **Final Drive**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	11-2
Specifications	11-4
Special Tools	11-5
Drive Chain	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Inspection	11-6
Drive Chain Slack Adjustment	11-6
Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment	11-6
Drive Chain Wear Inspection	11-6
Drive Chain Lubrication	11-6
Drive Chain Removal	11-6
Drive Chain Installation	11-7
Drive Chain Replacement	11-7
Sprocket, Coupling	11-11
Engine Sprocket Cover Removal	11-11
Engine Sproket Cover Installation	11-11
Engine Sprocket Removal	11-12
Engine Sprocket Installation	11-12
Rear Sprocket Removal	11-12
Rear Sprocket Installation	11-13
Coupling Installation	11-13
Coupling Bearing Removal	11-13 11-14 <b>1</b>
Coupling Bearing Installation	11-14 <b>1</b>
Coupling Bearing Inspection	11-14
Coupling Bearing Lubrication	11-14
Coupling Damper Inspection	11-14
Sprocket Wear Inspection	11-15
Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection	11-15



No	Factorer		Torque		Remarks	
No.	Fastener	N-m	<del> </del>	ft-lb	Remarks	
1	Chain Adjuster Clamp Bolts	64	6.5	47		
2	Drive Chain Guide Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb		
3	Engine Sprocket Nut	125	12.7	92.2	MO	
4	Rear Sprocket Nuts	59	6.0	44		
5	Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in⋅lb	L	

HG: Apply high-temperature grease.

HO: Apply heavy oil.

MO: Apply molybdenum disulfide oil.

(mixture of the engine oil and molybdenum disulfide grease in a weight ratio 10:1)

R: Replacement Parts

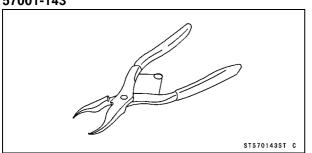
# 11-4 FINAL DRIVE

# **Specifications**

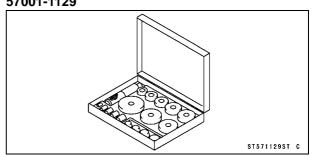
Item	Standard	Service Limit
Drive Chain		
Drive Chain Slack	25 ~ 30 mm (1.0 ~ 1.2 in.)	
Drive Chain Wear (20-link Length)	317.5 ~ 318.2 mm (12.50 ~ 12.53 in.)	319 mm (12.56 in.)
Standard Chain:		
Make	ENUMA	
Туре	EK525ZX	
Link	112 links	
Link Pin Outside Diameter (When drive chain replacing)	5.6 ~ 6.0 mm (0.22 ~ 0.24 in.)	
Link Plates Outside width (When drive chain replacing)	20.35 ~ 20.55 mm (0.8012 ~ 0.8091 in.)	
Sprockets		
Rear Sprocket Warp	0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less	0.5 mm (0.020 in.)

# **Special Tools**

Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



# **Drive Chain Slack Inspection**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Drive Chain Slack Adjustment

 Refer to the Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Wheel Alignment Inspection/Adjustment

 Refer to the Wheel Alignment Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# **Drive Chain Wear Inspection**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Drive Chain Lubrication**

 Refer to the Drive Chain Lubrication Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### **Drive Chain Removal**

• Remove:

Mud Guard (see Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)

Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

Chain Cover Bolt [A]

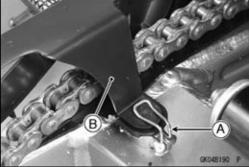


Remove:

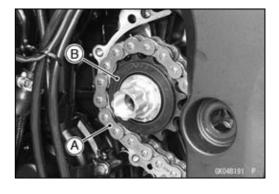
Clamp [A]

Chain Cover [B]

Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal in the Suspension chapter)



 Remove the drive chain [A] from the engine sprocket [B], and take it off the chassis.



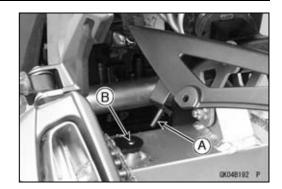
#### **Drive Chain Installation**

- Install the drive chain to the engine sprocket.
- Install:

Swingarm (see Swingarm Installation in the Suspension chapter)

Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

- Insert the projection [A] on the chain cover into the swingarm hole [B].
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



### **Drive Chain Replacement**

• Remove:

Chain Cover (see Drive Chain Removal) Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Removal)

#### **NOTICE**

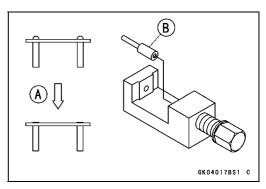
For safety, if the drive chain shall be replaced, replace it using a recommended tool.

Recommended Tool - Type: EK Joint Tool #50 Brand: ENUMA

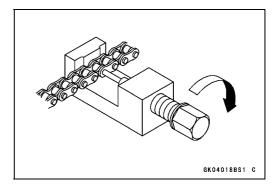
Body [A]
Handlebar [B]
Cutting and Riveting Pin [C]
For Cutting [D]
For Riveting [E]
Plate Holder (A) [F]
Plate Holder (B) [G]
Gauge [H]

A D C E E GK04018BS1 C

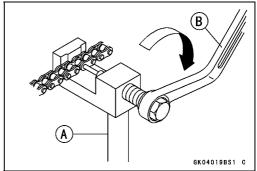
- Grind [A] the pin head to make it flat.
- Set the cutting and riveting pin [B] as shown in the figure.



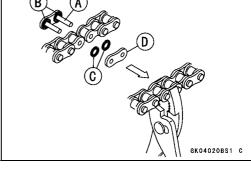
- Screw the pin holder until it touches chain pin.
- Be sure that the cutting pin hits center of chain pin.

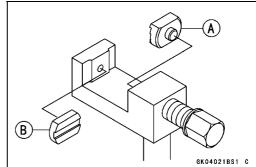


- Screw the handlebar [A] into body.
- Turn the pin holder with wrench [B] clockwise to extract chain pin.

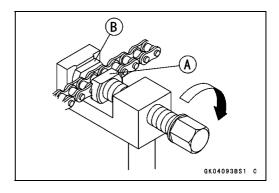


- Replace the link pin, link plate and grease seals.
- Apply grease to the link pins [A] and grease seals [B] [C].
- Engage the drive chain on the engine and rear sprockets.
- Insert the link pins in the drive chain ends.
- Install the grease seals.
- Install the link plate [D] so that the mark faces out.
- Push the link plate by hand or plier to fix it.
- In case of grease seals chain, be sure to set the grease seals correctly.
- Set the plate holder (A) [A] and plate holder (B) [B] on the body.

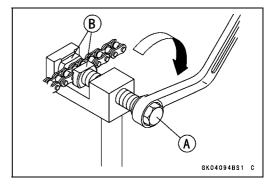




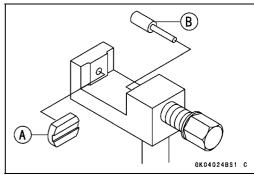
- Fit the plate holder (A) [A] to link plate.
- Turn the pin holder by hand until plate holder (B) [B] touches the other link plate.



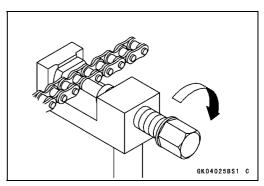
- Turn the pin holder [A] by wrench clockwise until two pins of link come into groove of plate holders [B].
- Take off the plate holder.



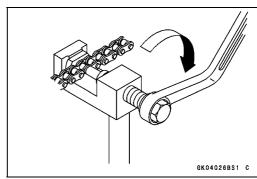
 Set the plate holder (B) [A] and cutting and riveting pin [B] as shown in the figure.



• Turn the pin holder until riveting pin touches link pin.



- Turn the wrench clockwise until tip of riveting pin hits to the link pin.
- Rivet it.
- Same work for the other link pin.



# 11-10 FINAL DRIVE

# **Drive Chain**

- After staking, check the staked area of the link pin for cracks.
- Measure the outside diameter [A] of the link pin and link plates width [B].

#### **Link Pin Outside Diameter**

Standard: 5.6 ~ 6.0 mm (0.22 ~ 0.24 in.)

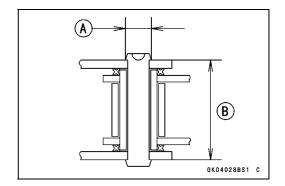
#### **Link Plates Outside Width**

Standard: 20.35 ~ 20.55 mm (0.8012 ~ 0.8091 in.)

- ★If the reading exceeds the specified length, cut and rejoin the chain again.
- Check:

Movement of the Rollers

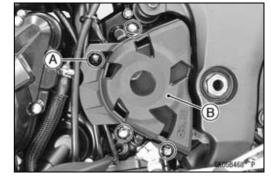
 Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



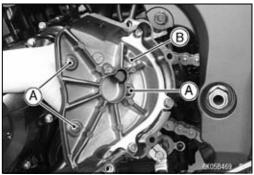
# Engine Sprocket Cover Removal

Remove:

Engine Sprocket Inner Cover Bolts [A]
Engine Sprocket Inner and Outer Cover [B]



 Remove the engine sprocket outer cover screws [A] to sparate the outer and inner cover [B].



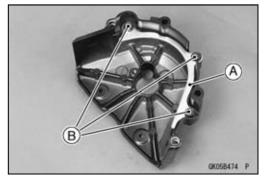
• Remove the speed sensor bolt [A].



# **Engine Sproket Cover Installation**

- Be sure to install the drive chain guide [A].
- Tighten:

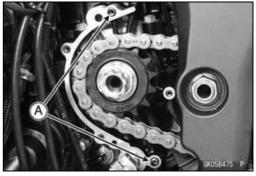
Torque - Drive Chain Guide Bolts [B]: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)



- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the thread of the speed senor mounting bolt.
- Tighten:

Torque - Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)

- Install the engine sprocket outer cover to the inner cover.
- Be sure to install the dowel pins [A].
- Install the engine sprocket inner cover.

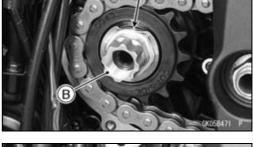


### **Engine Sprocket Removal**

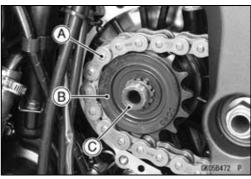
- Remove the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Cover Removal).
- Flatten out the bended washer [A].
- Remove the engine sprocket nut [B] and washer.

#### **NOTE**

OWhen loosening the engine sprocket nut, hold the rear brake on.



- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Loosen the drive chain (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the drive chain from the rear sprocket toward the right.
- Disengage the drive chain [A] from the engine sprocket [B].
- Pull the engine sprocket off the output shaft [C].



### **Engine Sprocket Installation**

- Replace the sprocket washer.
- Install the engine sprocket so that "OUT SIDE" letters [A] face outward.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil solution to the threads and the seating surface of the engine sprocket nut.
- Tighten:

Torque - Engine Sprocket Nut: 125 N·m (12.7 kgf·m, 92.2 ft·lb)

#### **NOTE**

O Tighten the nut while applying the rear brake.

- After torquing the engine sprocket nut, bend the one side of the washer over the nut.
- Adjust the drive chain slack after installing the engine sprocket (see Drive Chain Slack Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

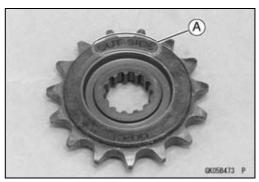
# Rear Sprocket Removal

 Remove the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

### **NOTICE**

Do not lay the wheel on the ground with the disc facing down. This can damage or warp the disc. Place blocks under the wheel so that the disc does not touch the ground.

- Remove the rear sprocket nuts [A].
- Remove the rear sprocket [B].





# Rear Sprocket Installation

- Install the sprocket facing the tooth number marking [A] outward.
- Replace the rear sprocket nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:

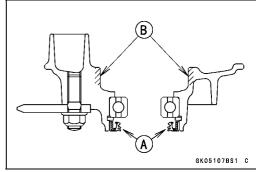
Torque - Rear Sprocket Nuts: 59 N·m (6.0 kgf·m, 44 ft·lb)

• Install the rear wheel (see Rear Wheel Installation in the Wheels/Tires chapter).

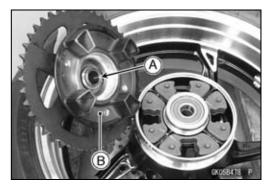


# Coupling Installation

Apply high-temperature grease to the following parts.
 Coupling Grease Seal Lip [A]
 Coupling Internal Surface [B]



Install: Collar [A] Coupling [B]



# Coupling Bearing Removal

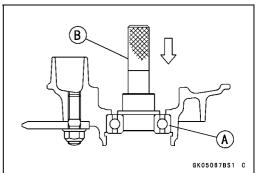
• Remove:

Coupling Grease Seal Circlip [A]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



Remove the bearing [A] by tapping from the wheel side.
 Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129



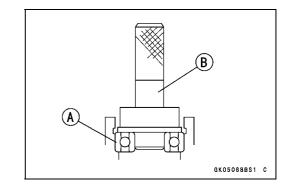
### Coupling Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing with a new one.
- Press in the bearing [A] until it is bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set [B]: 57001-1129

- Pack the bearing with high-temperature grease.
- Replace the circlip with a new one.

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



- Replace the grease seal with a new one.
- Press in the grease seal so that the seal surface is flush with the end of the hole.
- OApply high-temperature grease to the grease seal lip.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

# Coupling Bearing Inspection

Since the coupling bearing is made to extremely close tolerances, the clearance can not normally be measured.

#### NOTE

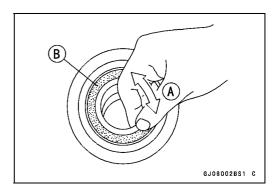
- OIt is not necessary to remove the coupling bearing for inspection. If the bearing is removed, it will need to be replaced with a new one.
- Turn the bearing in the coupling back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness or binding.
- ★ If the bearing play, roughness or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★ If the seal is torn ot is leaking, replace the bearing.

#### **Coupling Bearing Lubrication**

 Pack the bearing with good quality bearing grease. Turn the bearing around by hand a few times to make sure the grease is distributed uniformly inside the bearing.

# Coupling Damper Inspection

- Remove the rear wheel coupling, and inspect the rubber dampers [A].
- Replace the damper if it appears damaged or deteriorated.





### Sprocket Wear Inspection

- Visually inspect the engine and rear sprocket teeth for wear and damage.
- ★ If the teeth are worn as illustrated, replace the sprocket, and inspect the drive chain wear (see Drive Chain Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

Worn Tooth (Engine Sprocket) [A] Worn Tooth (Rear Sprocket) [B] Direction of Rotation [C]

#### **NOTE**

Olf a sprocket requires replacement, the chain is probably worn also. When replacing a sprocket, inspect the chain.

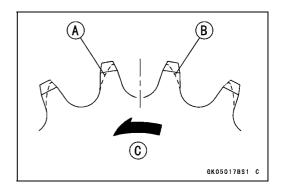
# Rear Sprocket Warp Inspection

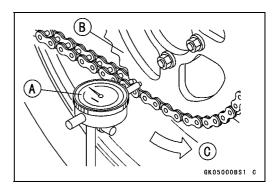
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand so that it will turn freely.
- Set a dial gauge [A] against the rear sprocket [B] near the teeth as shown in the figure, and rotate [C] the rear wheel to measure the sprocket runout (warp). The difference between the highest and lowest dial gauge readings is the amount of runout (warp).
- ★If the runout exceeds the service limit, replace the rear sprocket.

**Rear Sprocket Warp** 

Standard: 0.4 mm (0.016 in.) or less

Service Limit: 0.5 mm (0.020 in.)





# **Brakes**

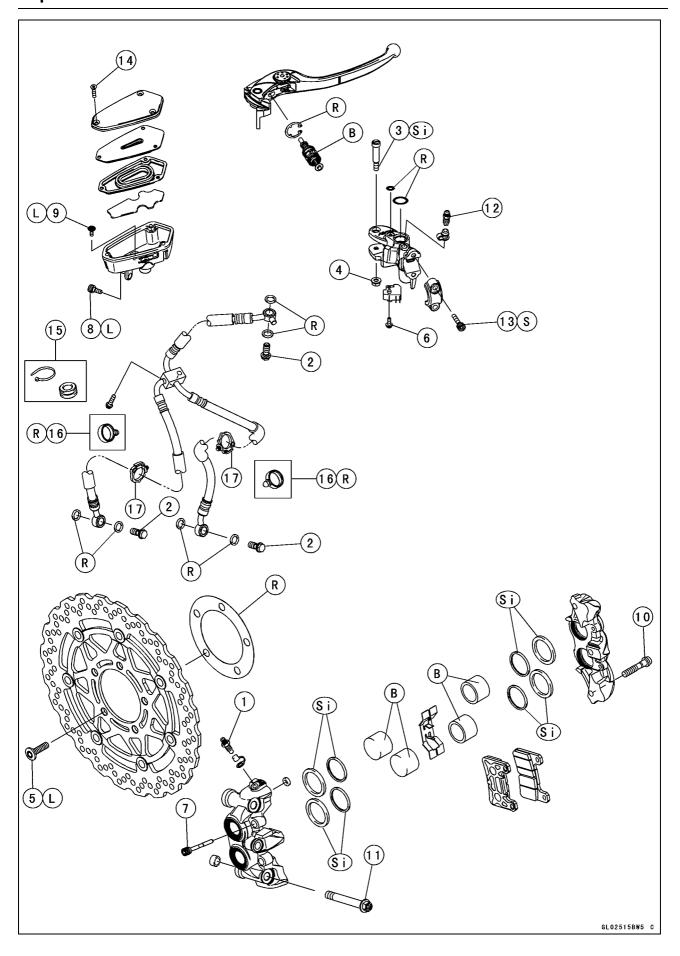
# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	12-3
Specifications	12-10
Special Tools	12-11
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal	12-12
Brake Lever Position Adjustment	12-12
Brake Pedal Position Inspection	12-12
Brake Pedal Position Adjustment	12-12
Brake Pedal Removal	12-12
Brake Pedal Installation	12-13
Calipers	12-14
Front Caliper Removal	12-14
Rear Caliper Removal	12-14
Caliper Installation	12-15
Front Caliper Disassembly	12-15
Front Caliper Assembly	12-15
Rear Caliper Disassembly	12-15
Rear Caliper Assembly	12-15
Caliper Fluid Seal Damage Inspection	12-16
Rear Caliper Dust Boot and Friction Boot Damage Inspection	12-16
Caliper Piston and Cylinder Damage Inspection	12-16
Rear Caliper Holder Shaft Wear Inspection	12-10
Brake Pads	12-17
Front Brake Pad Removal	12-18
	12-18
Front Brake Pad Installation	
Rear Brake Pad Removal	12-19
Rear Brake Pad Installation	12-19
Brake Pad Wear Inspection	12-19
Master Cylinder	12-20
Front Master Cylinder Removal	12-20
Front Master Cylinder Installation	12-20
Rear Master Cylinder Removal	12-20
Rear Master Cylinder Installation	12-21
Front Master Cylinder Disassembly	12-21
Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly	12-21
Master Cylinder Assembly	12-21
Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)	12-22
Brake Disc	12-23
Brake Disc Removal	12-23
Brake Disc Installation	12-23
Brake Disc Wear Inspection	12-23
Brake Disc Warp Inspection	12-23
Brake Fluid	12-24
Brake Fluid Level Inspection	12-24
Brake Fluid Change	12-24
Brake Line Bleeding	12-24
Brake Hose	12-28
Brake Hose Removal/Installation	12-28
Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection	12-28
Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)	12-29
Parts Location	12-29

# **12-2 BRAKES**

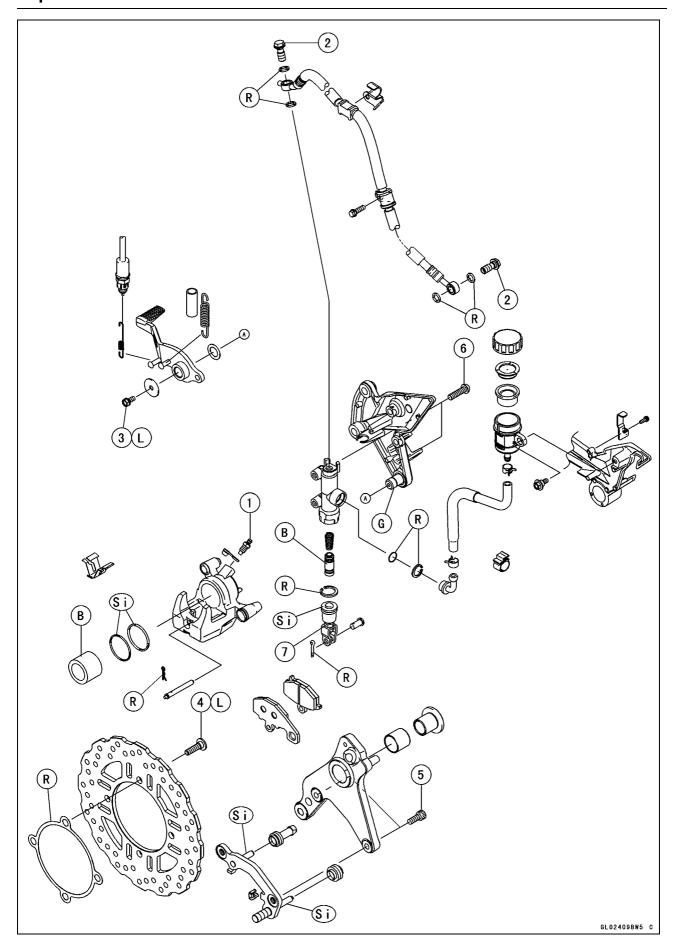
ABS Servicing Precautions	12-33
ABS Troubleshooting Outline	12-35
Inquiries to Rider	12-38
Self-diagnosis Outline	12-40
Self-diagnosis Procedures	12-40
Service Code Clearing Procedures	12-41
How to Read Service Codes	12-44
How to Erase Service Codes	12-44
ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection	12-46
Solenoid Coil Temperature Abnormal [High-Temperature] (Service Code 11)	12-46
Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18)	12-46
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19)	12-47
Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25)	12-47
ABS Motor Relay Inspection (Service Code 35)	12-48
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42)	12-48
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 43)	12-49
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44)	12-50
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 45)	12-50
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 52)	12-51
Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53)	12-51
ECU Inspection (Service Code 55)	12-52
Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal [Too High Speed] (Service Code 93)	12-52
ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal	12-52
ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation	12-54
ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection	12-54
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal	12-55
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation	12-55
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal	12-56
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation	12-56
Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection	12-57
Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection	12-57
Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection	12-58
ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (20 A) Removal	12-58
ABS Motor Relay Fuse (30 A) Removal	12-58
ABS ECU Fuse (10 A) Removal	12-58
Fuse Installation	12-59
Fuse Inspection	12-59

This page intentionally left blank.



Na	Factores	Torque			Remarks
No.	Fastener	N·m I	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Bleed Valves	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	
2	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt	1.0	0.10	8.8 in·lb	Si
4	Brake Lever Pivot Bolt Locknut	5.9	0.60	52 in·lb	
5	Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
6	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
7	Front Brake Pad Pins	15	1.5	11	
8	Front Brake Reservoir Bolt	7.8	0.80	69 in⋅lb	L
9	Front Brake Reservoir Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	L
10	Front Caliper Assembly Bolts	22	2.2	16	
11	Front Caliper Mounting Bolts	34	3.5	25	
12	Front Master Cylinder Bleed Valve	7.8	0.80	69 in lb	
13	13 Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts		1.1	97 in⋅lb	S
14	Front Master Cylinder Reservoir Cap Screws	1.5	0.15	13 in·lb	

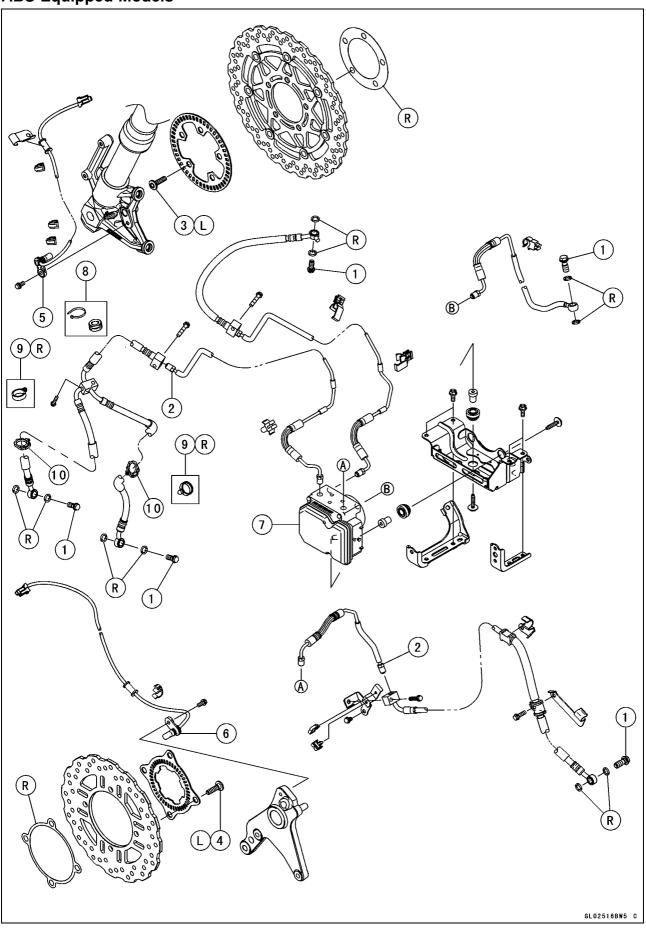
- 15. ZR1000DA/EA
- 16.  $\sim$  ZR1000DB/EB (Refer to Front Fender Installation in the Frame chapter.)
- 17. Face the lock portion of the clamp backward.
- B: Apply brake fluid.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- S: Follow the specified tightening sequence.
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).



No.	Factorer	Torque			Domorko
NO.	Fastener	N-m	N-m kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Bleed Valve	7.8	0.8	69 in⋅lb	
2	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Brake Pedal Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
4	Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
5	Rear Caliper Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
6	Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts	25	2.5	18	
7	Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut	17	1.7	12	

- B: Apply brake fluid.
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts
- Si: Apply silicone grease (ex. PBC grease).

# **ABS Equipped Models**



No. Fastener			Domorko		
NO.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Brake Hose Banjo Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Brake Pipe Joint Nuts	18	1.8	13	
3	Front Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L
4	Rear Brake Disc Mounting Bolts	27	2.8	20	L

- 5. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 6. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 7. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 8. ZR1000EA
- 9. ~ ZR1000EB (Refer to Front Fender Installation in the Frame chapter.)
- 10. Face the lock portion of the clamp backward.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- R: Replacement Parts

### NOTE

- OWhen disassembling the brake hose and pipe, disassemble them by the unit as shown in the exploded view.
- ○The components of ZR1000EA are same as ZR1000EB ~.

# **12-10 BRAKES**

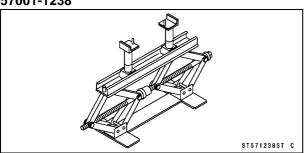
# Specifications

Item	Standard	Service Limit
Brake Lever, Brake Pedal		
Brake Lever Position	6-way adjustable (to suit rider)	
Brake Lever Free Play	Non-adjustable	
Pedal Free Play	Non-adjustable	
Pedal Position	About 62 mm (2.4 in.) below footpeg top	
Brake Pads		
Lining Thickness:		
Front	4.0 mm (0.16 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Rear	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)	1 mm (0.04 in.)
Brake Discs		
Thickness:		
Front	5.3 ~ 5.7 mm (0.21 ~ 0.22 in.)	5.0 mm (0.20 in.)
Rear	5.8 ~ 6.2 mm (0.23 ~ 0.24 in.)	5.5 mm (0.22 in.)
Runout	TIR 0.15 mm (0.006 in.) or less	TIR 0.3 mm (0.01 in.)
Brake Fluid		
Grade	DOT4	
ABS (Equipped Models)		
Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap:		
Front	1.98 ~ 2.86 mm (0.0780 ~ 0.113 in.)	
Rear	1.12 ~ 1.85 mm (0.0441 ~ 0.0728 in.)	

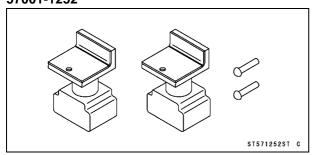
# **Special Tools**

Jack:

57001-1238

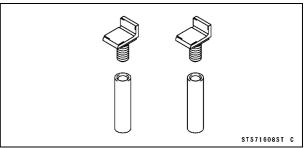


Attachment Jack: 57001-1252



Jack Attachment:

57001-1608

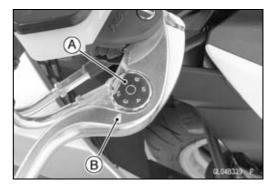


# **Brake Lever, Brake Pedal**

### **Brake Lever Position Adjustment**

The brake lever adjuster has 6 positions so that the brake lever position can be adjusted to suit the operator's hand.

- Push the lever forward and turn the adjuster [A] to align the number with the arrow mark [B] on the lever holder.
- OThe distance from the grip to the lever is minimum at number 6 and maximum at number 1.



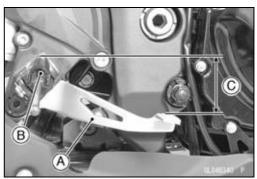
# **Brake Pedal Position Inspection**

 Check that the brake pedal [A] is in the correct position. [B] Footpeg

#### **Pedal Position**

Standard: About 62 mm (2.4 in.) [C] below top of footpeg

★If it is incorrect, adjust the brake pedal position.

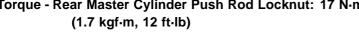


# **Brake Pedal Position Adjustment**

- OUsually it is not necessary to adjust the pedal position, but always adjust it when the push rod locknut has been loosened.
- Loosen the locknut [A] and turn the push rod with the hex head [B] to achieve the correct pedal position.
- $\star$  If the length [C] shown is 70 ±1 mm (2.76 ±0.04 in.), the pedal position will be within the standard range.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Rear Master Cylinder Push Rod Locknut: 17 N·m (1.7 kgf·m, 12 ft·lb)

• Check the brake light switch operation (see Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

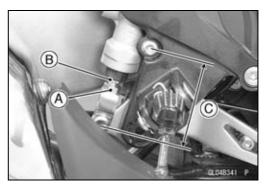


# Brake Pedal Removal

Remove:

Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Right Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A]

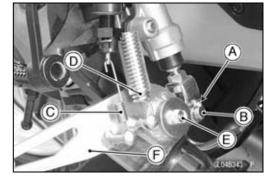




# **Brake Lever, Brake Pedal**

#### Remove:

Cotter Pin [A]
Joint Pin [B]
Rear Brake Light Switch Spring [C]
Return Spring [D]
Brake Pedal Bolt [E]
Brake Pedal [F]



#### **Brake Pedal Installation**

- Apply grease to the footpeg pivot shaft [A].
- Install:

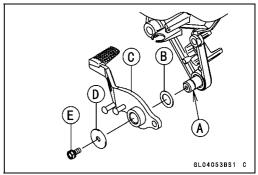
Washer [B]
Brake Pedal [C]
Washer [D]

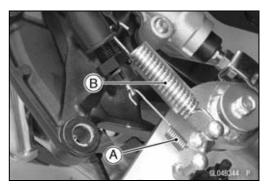
 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the brake pedal bolt [E], and tighten it.

Torque - Brake Pedal Bolt: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)

- Hook the longer end of the rear brake light switch spring
   [A] on the brake light switch.
- Hook the upper end of the return spring [B] on the footpeg bracket hook.

OFace the both lower spring ends forward.

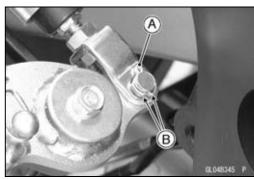




- Replace the cotter pin [A] with a new one.
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends [B].
- Install the front footpeg bracket.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

 Check the brake pedal position (see Brake Pedal Position Inspection).



# **Calipers**

### Front Caliper Removal

- Loosen the banjo bolt [A] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts [B], and detach the caliper [C] from the disc.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not loosen the caliper assembly bolts [D]. Take out only the caliper mounting bolts for caliper removal. Loosening the caliper assembly bolts will cause brake fluid leakage.

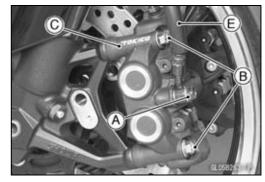
 Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose [E] from the caliper (see Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.

#### NOTE

- Off the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and if compressed air is not available, disassemble the caliper before the brake hose is removed (see Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove the collars [A] from the fork leg.







# Rear Caliper Removal

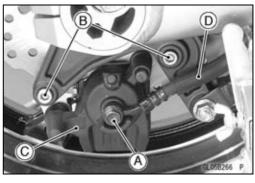
- Loosen the banjo bolt [A] at the brake hose lower end, and tighten it loosely.
- Unscrew the caliper mounting bolts [B], and detach the caliper [C] from the disc.
- Unscrew the banjo bolt and remove the brake hose [D] from the caliper (see Brake Hose and Pipe Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).

### NOTICE

Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.

### NOTE

Off the caliper is to be disassembled after removal and if compressed air is not available, disassemble the caliper before the brake hose is removed (see Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



# **Calipers**

## Caliper Installation

- Install the caliper and brake hose lower end.
- OFor the front caliper, install the collars [A] on the fork leg and fit the holes [B] of the front caliper to the collars.
- OReplace the washers on each side of hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten:

**Torque - Caliper Mounting Bolts** 

Front: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb) Rear: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18

ft-lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.



After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever or pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever or pedal is obtained by pumping the lever or pedal until the pads are against the disc.

# Front Caliper Disassembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Front Caliper Assembly

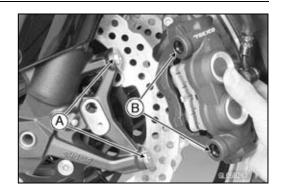
Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Rear Caliper Disassembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Rear Caliper Assembly

Refer to the Caliper Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.



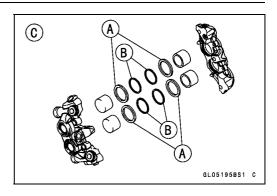
# **Calipers**

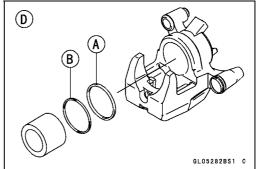
## Caliper Fluid Seal Damage Inspection

The fluid seal (piston seal) [A] is placed around the piston to maintain clearance between the pad and the disc. If the seal is in a poor condition, it could lead the pad to wear excessively or the brake to drag, which may cause the temperature of the discs or the brake fluid to increase.

- Replace the fluid seal if it exhibits any of the conditions listed below.
- OBrake fluid leakage around the pad.
- OBrakes overheat.
- OConsiderable difference in inner and outer pad wear.
- OSeal and piston are stuck together.
- ★If the fluid seal is replaced, replace the dust seal [B] as well. Also, replace all seals every other time the pads are changed.

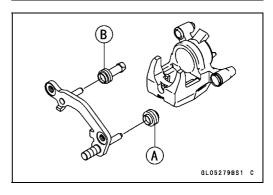
Front Caliper [C] Rear Caliper [D]





# Rear Caliper Dust Boot and Friction Boot Damage Inspection

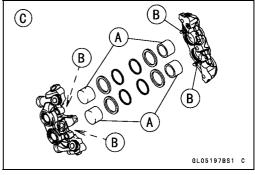
- Check that the dust boot [A] and friction boot [B] are not cracked, worn, swollen, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If they show any damage, replace it.

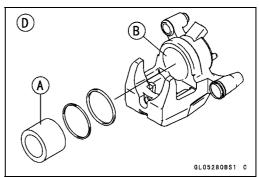


# Caliper Piston and Cylinder Damage Inspection

- Visually inspect the pistons [A] and cylinder surfaces [B].
- ★Replace the caliper if the cylinder and piston are badly scores or rusty.

Front Caliper [C] Rear Caliper [D]



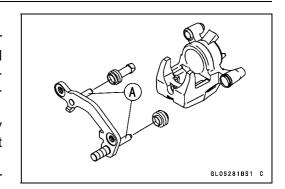


# **Calipers**

## Rear Caliper Holder Shaft Wear Inspection

The caliper body must slide smoothly on the caliper holder shafts [A]. If the body does not slide smoothly, one pad will wear more than the other, pad wear will increase, and constant drag on the disc will raise brake and brake fluid temperature.

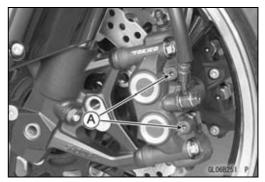
- Check to see that the caliper holder shafts are not badly worn or stepped, and that the rubber friction boots are not damaged.
- ★ If the rubber friction boot is damaged, replace the rubber friction boot. To replace the friction boot, remove the pads and the caliper bracket.
- ★ If the caliper holder shaft is damage, replace the caliper bracket.



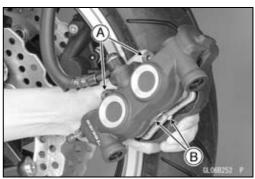
## **Brake Pads**

#### Front Brake Pad Removal

• Loosen the pad pins [A].

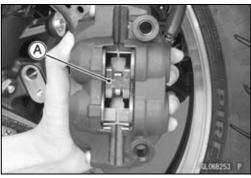


- Remove the front caliper with the hose installed (see Front Caliper Removal).
- Remove: Pad Pins [A] Brake Pads [B]



#### Front Brake Pad Installation

- Check that the pad spring [A] is in place on the caliper.
- Push the caliper pistons in by hand as far as they will go.

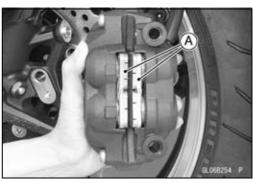


- Install the brake pads [A] on the pad spring correctly.
   OFit the pad into the groove of the caliper as shown in the figure.
- Install the pad pins while pushing the brake pads lightly.
- Tighten the pad pins temporarily.
- Install the front caliper (see Caliper Installation).
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Brake Pad Pins: 15 N·m (1.5 kgf·m, 11 ft·lb)

# **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake lever before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake lever is obtained by pumping the lever until the pads are against the disc.



# **Brake Pads**

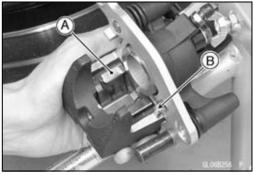
#### Rear Brake Pad Removal

- Remove the rear caliper with the hose installed (see Rear Caliper Removal).
- Remove:Clip [A]Pad Pin [B]
- Remove the brake pad [C] of the jaw side from the holder shaft [D], then remove the other pad [E].

# B C GL068255 P

#### Rear Brake Pad Installation

- Check that the pad spring [A] and guide [B] are in place on the caliper and holder.
- Push the caliper piston in by hand as far as it will go.



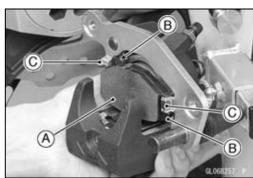
- Install the brake pad [A] on the piston side first, then install the other pad on the holder shaft.
- OFit the projections [B] of the piston side pad into the recesses [C] of the caliper holder.
- Install the pad pin while pushing the brake pad of the jaw side lightly.
- Install a new clip.
- OThe clip must be "outside" of the pad.
- Install the rear caliper (see Rear Caliper Installation).

# **A** WARNING

After servicing, it takes several applications of the brake pedal before the brake pads contact the disc, which could result in increased stopping distance and cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Do not attempt to ride the motorcycle until a firm brake pedal is obtained by pumping the pedal until the pads are against the disc.

# Brake Pad Wear Inspection

 Refer to the Brake Pad Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.



# **Master Cylinder**

# Front Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove the rear view mirror (see Rear View Mirror Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the banjo bolt [A] to disconnect the brake hose from the master cylinder (see Brake Hose Removal/Installation).
- Unscrew the clamp bolts [B], and take off the master cylinder [C] as an assembly with the reservoir, brake lever, and brake switch installed.
- Disconnect the front brake light switch connector [D].

#### **NOTICE**

Immediately wash away any brake fluid that spills.

## Front Master Cylinder Installation

- Set the front master cylinder to match its mating surface
   [A] to the punch mark [B] of the handlebar.
- The master cylinder clamp must be installed with the arrow mark [C] upward.
- Tighten the upper clamp bolt first, and then the lower clamp bolt.

# Torque - Front Master Cylinder Clamp Bolts: 11 N-m (1.1 kgf-m, 97 in-lb)

- Replace the washers that are on each side of the hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

## Rear Master Cylinder Removal

- Remove the rear lower fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Looen:

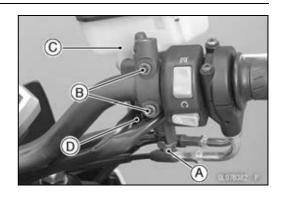
Brake Hose Banjo Bolt [A]
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts [B]

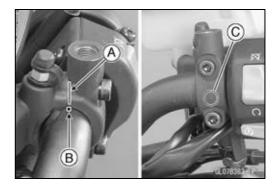
Remove the footpeg bracket bolts [C].

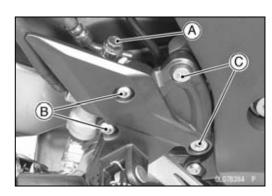
Remove:

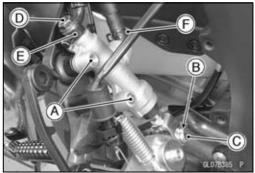
Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts [A] Cotter Pin [B] Joint Pin [C] Brake Hose Banjo Bolt [D] Brake Hose [E]

- Slide out the clamp [F].
- Pull off the reservoir hose lower end, and drain the brake fluid into a container.





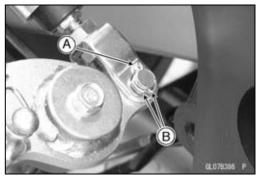




# **Master Cylinder**

## Rear Master Cylinder Installation

- Replace the cotter pin [A] with a new one.
- Insert the cotter pin and bend the pin ends [B].



- Replace the washers on each side of hose fitting with new ones.
- Tighten the following bolts.

Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N⋅m (2.5 kgf⋅m, 18 ft⋅lb)

Rear Master Cylinder Mounting Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Brake Hose Banjo Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

#### NOTE

- Openses the brake pedal [A] and then align the holes [B] of the master cylinder.
- OAfter installation, check that the rear brake light switch spring is hooked on the return spring.
- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

## Front Master Cylinder Disassembly

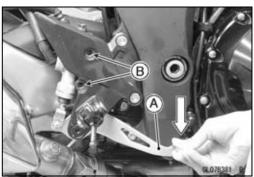
 Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Rear Master Cylinder Disassembly

 Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Master Cylinder Assembly

 Refer to the Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

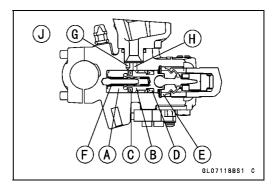


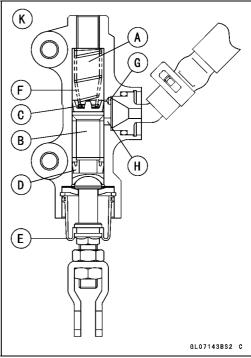
# **Master Cylinder**

# Master Cylinder Inspection (Visual Inspection)

- Remove the master cylinders (see Front/Rear Master Cylinder Removal).
- Disassemble the front and rear master cylinders (see Master Cylinder Rubber Parts Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Check that there are no scratches, rust or pitting on the inner wall [A] of each master cylinder and on the outside of each piston [B].
- ★ If a master cylinder or piston shows any damage, replace them.
- Inspect the primary cup [C] and secondary cup [D].
- ★If a cup is worn, damaged softened (rotted), or swollen, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- ★ If fluid leakage is noted at the brake lever, the piston assembly should be replaced to renew the cups.
- Check the dust covers [E] for damage.
- ★If they are damaged, replace them.
- Check the piston return springs [F] for any damage.
- ★If the springs are damaged, replace them.
- Check that relief port [G] and supply port [H] are not plugged.
- ★If the relief port becomes plugged, the brake pads will drag on the disc. Blow the ports clean with compressed air.

Front Master Cylinder [J] Rear Master Cylinder [K]

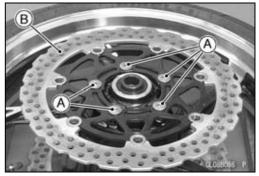




## **Brake Disc**

#### Brake Disc Removal

- Remove the wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Unscrew the mounting bolts [A], and take off the disc [B].
- Remove the gaskets.



#### Brake Disc Installation

- Replace the gaskets with new ones.
- Install the brake disc on the wheel so that the marked side [A] faces out.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the front and rear brake disc mounting bolts, and tighten them.

Torque - Brake Disc Mounting Bolts: 27 N-m (2.8 kgf-m, 20 ft-lb)



- Measure the thickness of each disc [A] at the point where it has worn the most.
- ★ If the disc has worn past the service limit, replace it. Measuring Area [B]



Standard:

**Front** 5.3 ~ 5.7 mm (0.21 ~ 0.22 in.) Rear 5.8 ~ 6.2 mm (0.23 ~ 0.24 in.)

Service Limit:

**Front** 5.0 mm (0.20 in.) Rear 5.5 mm (0.22 in.)

## **Brake Disc Warp Inspection**

Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground.

Special Tools - Jack: 57001-1238

Attachment Jack: 57001-1252 Jack Attachment: 57001-1608

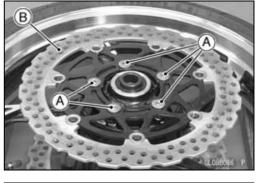
OFor front disc inspection, turn the handlebar fully to one

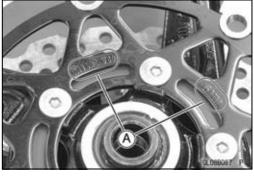
- Set up a dial gauge against the disc [A] as shown in the figure and measure disc runout, while turning [B] the wheel by hand.
- ★If runout exceeds the service limit, replace the disc.

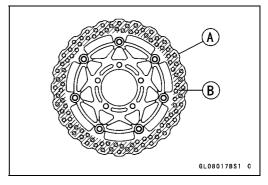
**Disc Runout** 

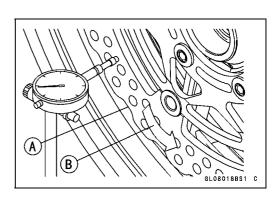
Standard: TIR 0.15 mm (0.006 in.) or less

Service Limit: TIR 0.3 mm (0.01 in.)









## **Brake Fluid**

# **Brake Fluid Level Inspection**

 Refer to the Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Brake Fluid Change

 Refer to the Brake Fluid Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Brake Line Bleeding

The brake fluid has a very low compression coefficient so that almost all the movement of the brake lever or pedal is transmitted directly to the caliper for braking action. Air, however, is easily compressed. When air enters the brake lines, brake lever or pedal movement will be partially used in compressing the air. This will make the lever or pedal feel spongy, and there will be a loss in braking power.

# **A** WARNING

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If the brake lever or pedal has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

#### NOTE

- O The procedure to bleed the front brake line is as follows. Bleeding the rear brake line is the same as for the front brake.
- Remove:

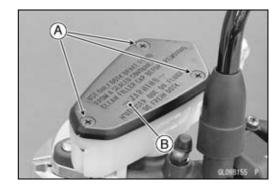
Screws [A]

Front Brake Reservoir Cap [B]

Diaphragm Plate

Diaphragm

- Fill the reservoir with fresh brake fluid to the upper level line in the reservoir.
- Slowly pump the brake lever several times until no air bubbles can be seen rising up through the fluid from the holes at the bottom of the reservoir.
- OBleed the air completely from the master cylinder by this operation.
- Remove the rubber cap from the bleed valve on the front master cylinder.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [A] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.





## **Brake Fluid**

- Bleed the brake line and the master cylinder.
- ORepeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
  - 1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard, and apply the brake and hold it [A].
  - 2. Quickly open and close [B] the bleed valve while holding the brake applied.
  - 3. Release the brake [C].

## **NOTE**

- OThe fluid level must be checked often during the bleeding operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid as necessary. If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.
- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.

Torque - Front Master Cylinder Bleed Valve: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

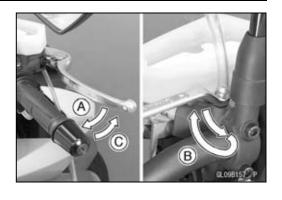
- Remove the rubber cap [A] from the bleed valve on the caliper.
- Attach a clear plastic hose [B] to the bleed valve, and run the other end of the hose into a container.

- Bleed the brake line and the caliper.
- ORepeat this operation until no more air can be seen coming out into the plastic hose.
  - 1. Pump the brake lever until it becomes hard, and apply the brake and hold it [A].
  - 2. Quickly open and close [B] the bleed valve while holding the brake applied.
  - 3. Release the brake [C].

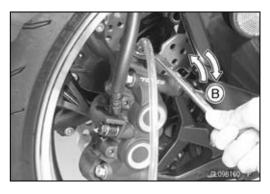
# NOTE

- OThe fluid level must be checked often during the bleeding operation and replenished with fresh brake fluid as necessary. If the fluid in the reservoir runs completely out any time during bleeding, the bleeding operation must be done over again from the beginning since air will have entered the line.
- O Tap the brake hose lightly from the caliper to the reservoir for more complete bleeding.
- OFront Brake: First bleeding the right caliper then repeat the above steps for the left caliper.
- Remove the clear plastic hose.
- Install:

Diaphragm Diaphragm Plate Front Brake Reservoir Cap



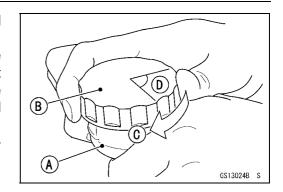




# **12-26 BRAKES**

# **Brake Fluid**

- Follow the procedure below to install the rear brake fluid reservoir cap correctly.
- OFirst, tighten the brake fluid reservoir cap [B] clockwise [C] by hand until slight resistance is felt indicating that the cap is seated on the reservoir body, then tighten the cap an additional 1/6 turn [D] while holding the brake fluid reservoir body [A].
- Tighten the rear brake reservoir cap stopper screw securely.



## • Tighten:

Torque - Front Master Cylinder Reservoir Cap Screws: 1.5 N·m (0.15 kgf·m, 13 in·lb)

• Tighten the bleed valve, and install the rubber cap.

Torque - Bleed Valves: 7.8 N·m (0.80 kgf·m, 69 in·lb)

- Check the fluid level (see Brake Fluid Level Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- After bleeding is done, check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.

## **Brake Fluid**

# **A** WARNING

When working with the disc brake, observe the precautions listed below.

- 1. Never reuse old brake fluid.
- 2. Do not use fluid from a container that has been left unsealed or that has been open for a long time.
- Do not mix two types and brands of fluid for use in the brake. This lowers the brake fluid boiling point and could cause the brake to be ineffective. It may also cause the rubber brake parts to deteriorate.
- 4. Don't leave the reservoir cap off for any length of time to avoid moisture contamination of the fluid.
- 5. Don't change the fluid in the rain or when a strong wind is blowing.
- 6. Except for the disc pads and disc, use only disc brake fluid, isopropyl alcohol, or ethyl alcohol for cleaning of the brake parts. Do not use any other fluid for cleaning these parts. Gasoline, engine oil, or any other petroleum distillate will cause deterioration of the rubber parts. Oil spilled on any part will be difficult to wash off completely and will eventually deteriorate the rubber used in the disc brake.
- 7. When handling the disc pads or disc, be careful that no disc brake fluid or any oil gets on them. Clean off any fluid or oil that inadvertently gets on the pads or disc with a high flash-point solvent. Do not use one which will leave an oily residue. Replace the pads with new ones if they cannot be cleaned satisfactorily.
- 8. Brake fluid quickly ruins painted surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely wiped up immediately.
- If any of the brake line fittings or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the AIR MUST BE BLED FROM THE BRAKE LINE.

# **12-28 BRAKES**

# **Brake Hose**

# Brake Hose Removal/Installation

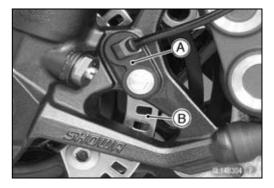
• Refer to the Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Brake Hose and Pipe Inspection

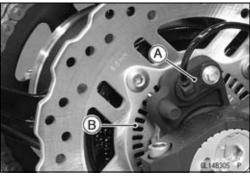
 Refer to the Brake Hose and Pipe Damage and Installation Condition Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# **Parts Location**

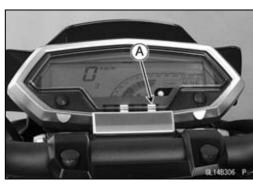
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]
Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [A]
Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor [B]



ABS Indicator Light [A]



ABS Hydraulic Unit [A]



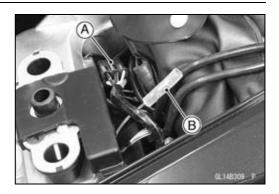
ABS Fuse Box [A]



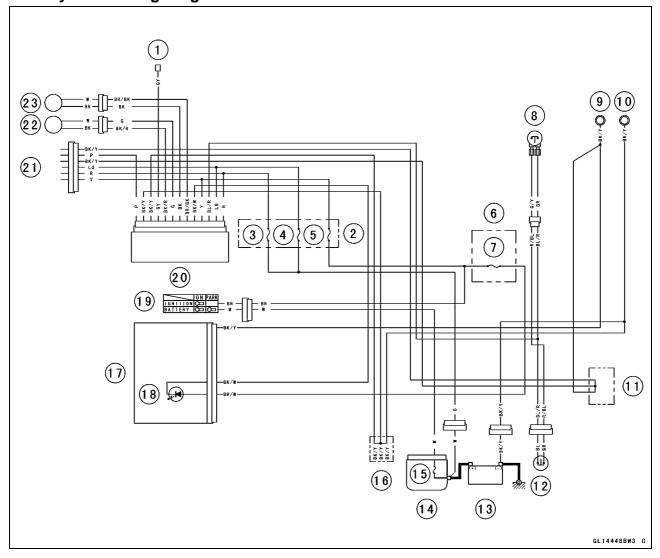
# **12-30 BRAKES**

# Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)

ABS Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector [A] ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal [B]



# **ABS System Wiring Diagram**



- 1. ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal
- 2. ABS Fuse Box
- 3. ABS Motor Relay Fuse 30 A
- 4. ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse 20 A
- 5. ABS ECU Fuse 10 A
- 6. Fuse Box
- 7. Ignition Fuse 10 A
- 8. Front Brake Light Switch
- 9. Meter Ground
- 10. Frame Ground
- 11. Water-proof Joint C
- 12. Rear Brake Light Switch

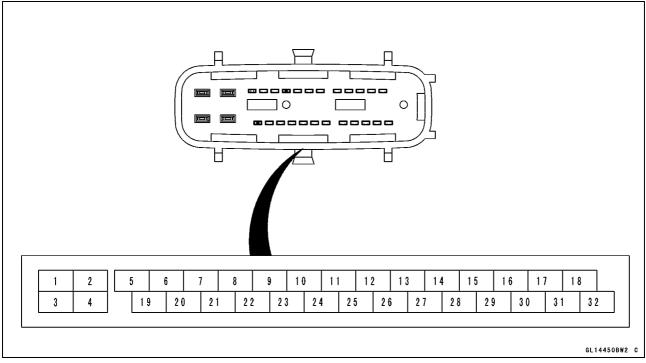
- 13. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 14. Starter Relay
- 15. Main Fuse 30 A
- 16. Water-proof Joint D
- 17. Meter Unit
- 18. ABS Indicator Light (LED)
- 19. Ignition Switch
- 20. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 21. ABS Kawasaki Self-diagnosis System Connector
- 22. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 23. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor

## OColor Codes:

BK: Black	GY: Gray	PU: Purple
BL: Blue	LB: Light Blue	R: Red
BR: Brown	LG: Light Green	V: Violet
CH: Chocolate	O: Orange	W: White
DG: Dark Green	P: Pink	Y: Yellow

G: Green

# **ABS Hydraulic Unit Terminal Names**



- 1. Power Supply to ABS Motor
- 2. Power Supply to ABS Solenoid Valve Relay
- 3. Ground
- 4. Ground
- 5. ABS Self-diagnosis Terminal
- 6. Unused
- 7. Unused
- 8. Front and Rear Brake Light Switch
- 9. Unused
- 10. Unused
- 11. Unused
- 12. Unused
- 13. Unused
- 14. Unused
- 15. Unused
- 16. Power Supply
- 17. Unused
- 18. Unused
- 19. Unused
- 20. Unused
- 21. Unused
- 22. Unused
- 23. Power Supply to Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 24. ABS Kawasaki Self-diagnosis System Terminal
- 25. ABS Indicator Light (LED)
- 26. Power Supply to Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 27. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal
- 28. Unused
- 29. Unused
- 30. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal
- 31. Unused
- 32. Unused

# ABS Servicing Precautions

There are a number of important precautions that should be followed servicing the ABS system.

- OThis ABS system is designed to be used with a 12 V sealed battery as its power source. Do not use any other battery except for a 12 V sealed battery as a power source.
- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will damage the ABS hydraulic unit.
- OTo prevent damage to the ABS parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON or while the engine is running.
- OTake care not to short the leads that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- ODo not turn the ignition switch ON while any of the ABS electrical connectors are disconnected. The ABS hydraulic unit memorizes service codes.
- ODo not spray water on the electrical parts, ABS parts, connectors, leads and wiring.
- Olf a transceiver is installed on the motorcycle, make sure that the operation of the ABS system is not influenced by electric wave radiated from the antenna. Locate the antenna as far as possible away from the ABS hydraulic unit.
- OWhenever the ABS electrical connections are to be disconnected, first turn off the ignition switch.
- OThe ABS parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- OThe ABS parts cannot be disassembled. Even if a fault is found, do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS parts, replace it.
- OThe ABS has many brake lines, pipes, and leads. And the ABS cannot detect problems with the conventional braking system (brake disc wear, unevenly worn brake pad, and other mechanical faults). To prevent trouble, check the brake lines and pipes for correct routing and connection, the wiring for correct routing, and the brakes for proper braking power. Be sure to check for fluid leakage, and bleed the brake line thoroughly.

# **A** WARNING

Air in the brake lines diminish braking performance and can cause an accident resulting in injury or death. If any of the brake line fittings, including the ABS hydraulic unit joint nuts, or the bleed valve is opened at any time, the air must be bled completely from the brake line. If the brake lever has a soft or "spongy" feeling mushy when it is applied, there might be air in the brake lines or the brake may be defective. Do not operate the vehicle and service the brake system immediately.

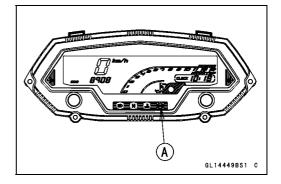
## **NOTICE**

Do not ride the motorcycle with air in the brake line, or the ABS could malfunction.

OThe ABS indicator light (LED) [A] may light if the tire pressure is incorrect, a non-recommended tire is installed, or the wheel is deformed. If the indicator light lights, remedy the problem and clear the service code.

# **A WARNING**

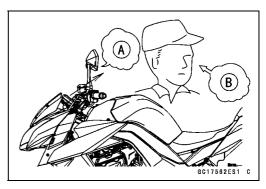
Use of non-recommended tires may cause malfunctioning of ABS and can lead to extended braking distance resulting in an accident causing serious injury or death. Always use recommended standard tires for this motorcycle.

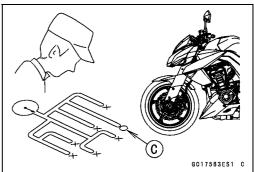


- OThe ABS indicator light (LED) may come on if the engine is run with the motorcycle on its stand and the transmission in gear. If the indicator light comes on, just turn the ignition switch OFF, then clear service code 42, which indicates a "Faulty front wheel rotation sensor".
- OWhen the ABS operates, the ABS makes noise and the rider feels the reaction force on the brake lever and brake pedal. This is a normal condition. It informs the rider that the ABS is operating normally.
- OService codes detected once by the ABS hydraulic unit will be memorized in the ABS hydraulic unit. Therefore, after maintenance work is finished, be sure to erase the service codes. Do not erase the service codes during troubleshooting. Wait until all the checks and repair work are finished to prevent duplication of previous service codes and unnecessary maintenance work.
- OBefore delivering the motorcycle to the customer, be sure to erase any service codes which might be stored in the ABS hydraulic unit. Using the self-diagnosis feature, make sure that the ABS indicator light (LED) lights. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting reliable self-diagnosis. Test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 20 km/h (12 mph) to see that the ABS indicator light (LED) does not come on. Finally, test run the motorcycle at a speed of more than 30 km/h (20 mph) and brake suddenly to see that the motorcycle stops without loss of steering control and the ABS operates normally (The reaction force generated is felt in the brake lever and pedal.). This completes the final inspection.

# ABS Troubleshooting Outline

When an abnormality in the system occurs, the ABS indicator light (LED) lights up to alert the rider. In addition, the nature of the fault is stored in the memory of the ABS hydraulic unit and when in the self-diagnosis mode, the service code [A] is indicated by the number of times the ABS indicator light (LED) blinks. The service codes stored in memory are not erased until the mode has been changed to the fault erase mode after the fault has been corrected. Therefore, after correcting the problem, always erase the service codes and then run the self-diagnosis program to confirm normal signal output. When, due to a malfunction, the ABS indicator light (LED) remains lit, get a thorough understanding of the background before starting the repair work. Ask the rider about the conditions [B] under which the problem occurred and try to determine the cause [C]. Do not rely solely on the ABS self-diagnosis function, use common sense; check the brakes for proper braking power, and brake fluid level, search for leaks, etc.





Even when the ABS is operating normally, the ABS indicator light (LED) may light up under the conditions listed below. Turn the ignition switch OFF to stop the indicator light. If the motorcycle runs without erasing the service code, the light may light up again.

- OAfter continuous riding on a rough road.
- OWhen the engine is started with the stand raised and the transmission engaged, and the rear wheel turns.
- OWhen accelerating so abruptly that the front wheel leaves the ground.
- OWhen the ABS has been subjected to strong electrical interference.
- OWhen tire pressure is abnormal. Adjust tire pressure.
- OWhen a tire different in size from the standard size is being used. Replace with standard size.
- OWhen the wheel is deformed. Replace the wheel.

Much of the ABS troubleshooting work consists of confirming continuity of the wiring. The ABS parts are assembled and adjusted by the manufacturer, so there is no need to disassemble or repair them. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

The basic troubleshooting procedures are listed below.

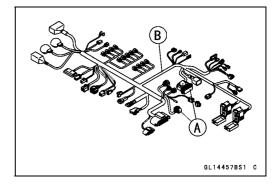
- Carry out pre-diagnosis inspections as a preliminary inspection.
- Determine the fault using the self-diagnosis function.
- Check wiring and connections from the ABS hydraulic unit connector to the suspected faulty ABS part, using the hand tester.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

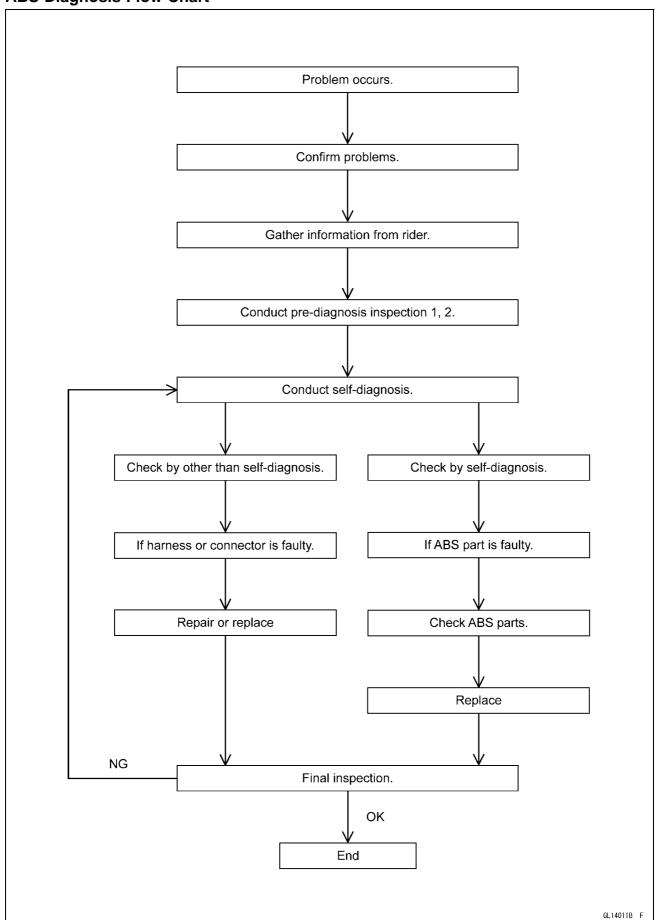
- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning or fraying.
- ★If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\star$  If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the main harness [B] if necessary.
- Narrow down suspicious parts and close in on the faulty ABS part by repeating the continuity tests.
- ★If no abnormality is found in the wiring or connectors, the ABS parts are the next likely suspects. Check each part one by one.
- ★ If an abnormality is found, replace the affected ABS part.



# **ABS Diagnosis Flow Chart**



# **12-38 BRAKES**

# **Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)**

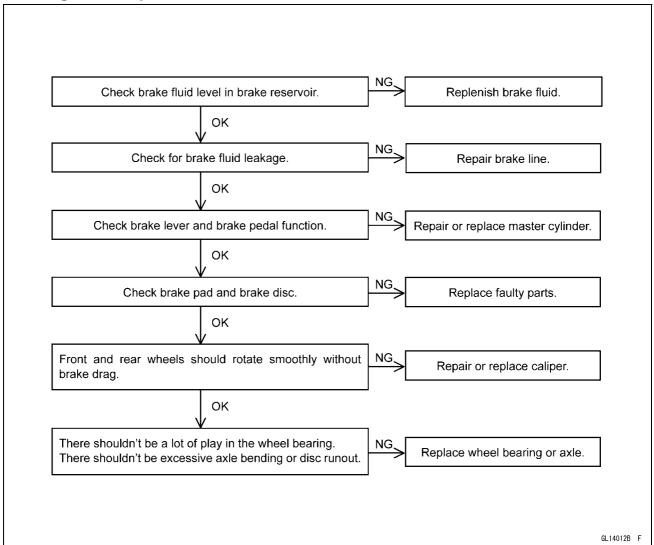
# Inquiries to Rider

- OEach rider reacts to problems in different ways, so it is important to confirm what kind of condition the rider is dissatisfied with.
- OTry to find out exactly what problem occurs under exactly what conditions by asking the rider; knowing this information may help you reproduce the problem in the shop.
- OThe diagnosis sheet will help prevent you from overlooking any keys, so always use it.

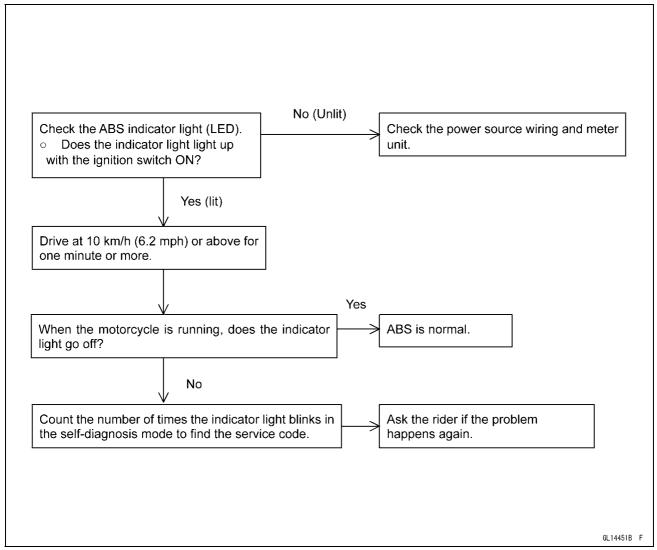
# **Sample Diagnosis Sheet**

Rider name:		Registration No. (license plate No.):						
Year of initial registration:		Model:						
Engine No.:		Frame No.:						
Date problem occurred:		Frequency:						
Weather:		Mileage:						
Phenome-	□ Brake lever vibration or noise	□ Indicator light blinks	□ Braking distance too long	□ Abnor- mal brake lever move- ment	□ ABS not working	□ ABS works but indicator light doesn't	□ ABS operating too frequently	
non	□ Pedal vibration or noise	□ Indicator light remains lit up		□ Abnor- mal pedal move- ment		light up		
Engine conditions at problem		□ At start-up		☐ After starting		☐ At 5 000 r/min (rpm) or more		
Road conditions		□ Slippery r	oad	(□ snow,	□ gravel,	□ other	)	
		□ Rough surface						
		□ Other						
Driving conditions		☐ High-speed cornering						
		□ Driving 10 km/h (6 mph) or above						
		□ Driving below 10 km/h (6 mph)						
		□ When stopping						
		☐ When turning						
Brake application		□ Gradual						
		□ Abrupt						
Other conditions		□ Large brake lever stroke						
□ Large pedal stroke								

# **Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 1**



# **Pre-Diagnosis Inspection 2**



#### Self-diagnosis Outline

When the indicator light has blinked or come on, the ABS hydraulic unit memorizes and stores the service code (17 codes including "Normal Code") for the service person to troubleshoot easily. The service code memory is powered directly by the battery and cannot be canceled by the ignition switch.

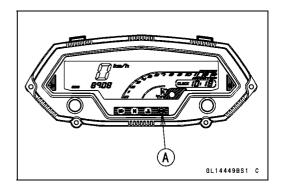
The ABS hydraulic unit can memorize up to all service codes (17 codes). Further service codes are memorized after erasing the preceding all service codes (17 codes). If there is no fault, only the start code 12 is shown, indicating that "The ABS is normal".

#### Self-diagnosis Procedures

OWhen a problem occurs with the ABS system, the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights.

#### NOTE

- OUse a fully charged battery when conducting self-diagnosis. Otherwise, the light blinks very slowly or doesn't blink.
- OThe motorcycle is stopped.
- OKeep the self-diagnosis terminal grounded during self -diagnosis, with an auxiliary lead.



- Remove the rear seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Turn on the ignition switch.
- Ground the self-diagnosis terminal [A] (Gray) to the battery (–) terminal, using a suitable lead.
- OCount the blinks of the light to read the service code. Keep the auxiliary lead ground until you finish reading the service code.

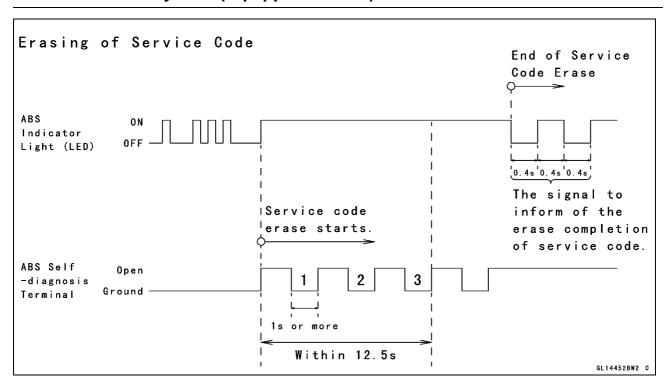


# Service Code Clearing Procedures

- Start the service code erase mode with the following procedure.
- OThe erase mode starts when the ABS self-diagnosis terminal is disconnected from the ground terminal after starting the self-diagnosis mode.
- OThe service code can be erased by grounding and ungrounding (each time for at least one second) the ABS self-diagnosis terminal three times within about 12.5 seconds after starting the erase mode.
- OThe ABS indicator light (LED) remains lit during the erase mode.
- OAfter erasing, the ABS indicator light (LED) blinks and lights.
- Once erasing is finished, enter the self-diagnosis mode again to confirm that the service codes have been erased. If the ABS has been reset and all codes have been erased, only start code 12 will be shown.

# **12-42 BRAKES**

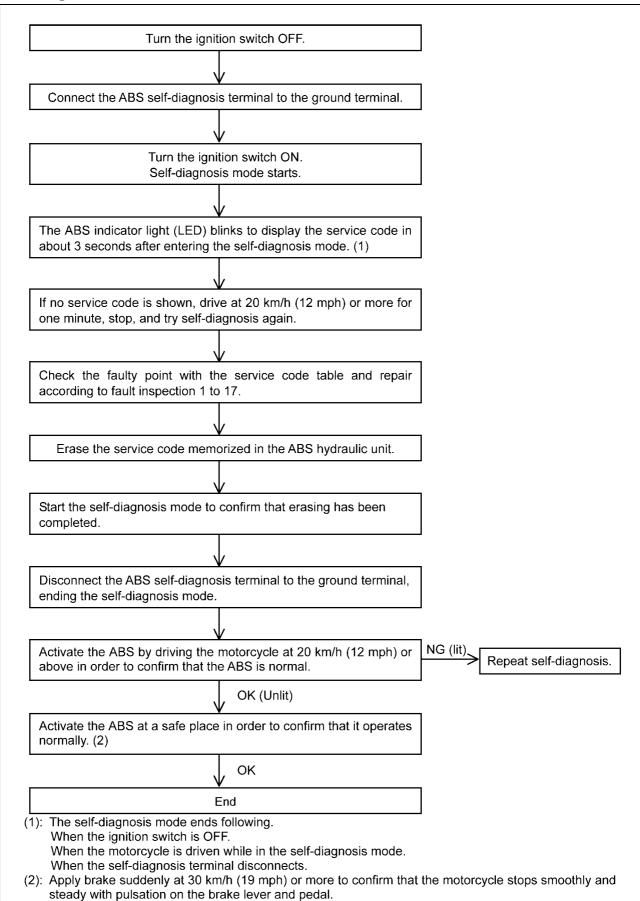
# **Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)**



GL14453B F

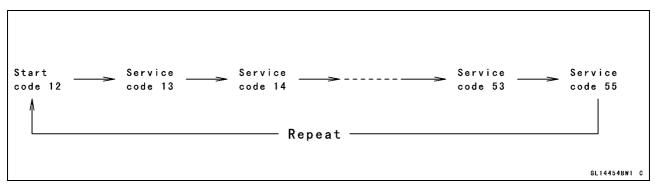
# **Anti-Lock Brake System (Equipped Models)**

# **Self-diagnosis Flow Chart**

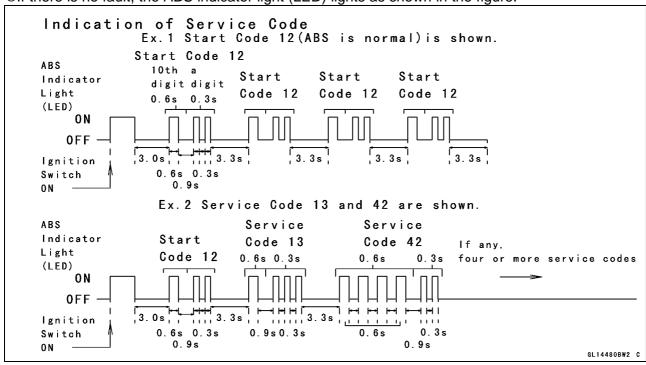


## How to Read Service Codes

- OService codes are shown by a series of long and short blinks of the ABS indicator light (LED) as shown below.
- ORead 10th digit and unit digit as the ABS indicator light (LED) blinks.
- OWhen there are a number of faults, a maximum of all service codes (17 codes) can be stored and the display will begin starting from the small number code entered.
- OFor the display pattern, first the smallest number code is shown, next up to all service codes (17 codes) starting with the last one stored, then the display is repeated from the smallest number code once again.



Olf there is no fault, the ABS indicator light (LED) lights as shown in the figure.



# How to Erase Service Codes

- OEven if the ignition switch is turned OFF, the battery or the ABS hydraulic unit are disconnected, all service codes remain in the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ORefer to the Service Code Clearing Procedure for the service code erasure.

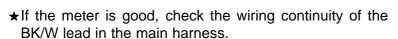
# **Service Code Table**

Service Code	ABS Indicator Light (LED)	Problems	Light State
11	ON OFF	Rise in heat of solenoid coil by ABS continuousness operation	ON
12		Start code (not fault)	After starts, turn off
13		Rear inlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
14		Rear outlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
17		Front inlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
18		Front outlet solenoid valve trouble (shorted or open, stuck valve)	ON
19		ABS solenoid valve relay trouble (wiring shorted or open, stuck relay)	ON
25		Front, rear tire abnormal (substandard tire, deformation wheel, sensor rotor teeth number wrong)	ON
35		ABS motor relay trouble (wiring shorted, open or lock, stuck relay)	ON
42		Front wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
43		Front wheel rotation sensor wiring abnormal (wiring shorted or open)	ON
44		Rear wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (sensor or rotor missing, too large clearance, rotor tooth worn or missing)	ON
45		Rear wheel rotation sensor wiring abnormal (wiring shorted or open)	ON
52		Power supply voltage abnormal (low-voltage)	ON
53		Power supply voltage abnormal (low-voltage)	ON
55		ECU trouble (ECU operation abnormal)	ON
93		Wheel rotation sensor signal abnormal (too high speed, special road running, substandard tire)	ON

# ABS Indicator Light (LED) Inspection

OIn this model, the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] goes on or blinks by the control of the ABS hydraulic unit.

- Turn the ignition switch ON.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) lights, it is normal.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, refer to the Meter Unit Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.



Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

**Wiring Continuity Inspection** 

BK/W Lead [C]

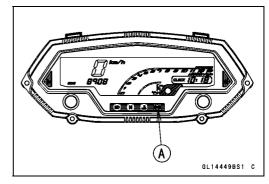
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.

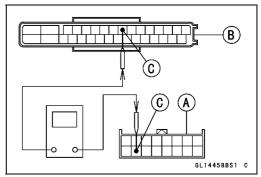
# Solenoid Coil Temperature Abnormal [High-Temperature] (Service Code 11)

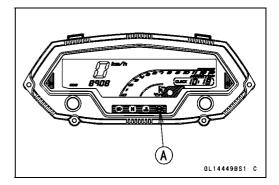
- OWhen the temperature of the solenoid coil rises more than a prescribed value by the ABS continuousness operation, this service code is detected. Therefore, check it after leaving the motor cycle for tens of minutes or more.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

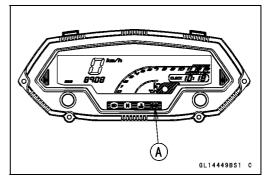
# Solenoid Valve Inspection (Service Code 13, 14, 17, 18)

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] light, the solenoid valve in the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



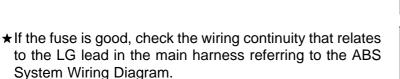






# ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Inspection (Service Code 19)

- Remove:
  - Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Check the ABS solenoid valve relay fuse (20 A) [A] (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



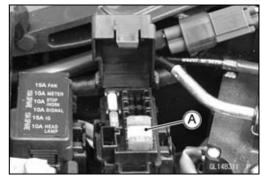
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

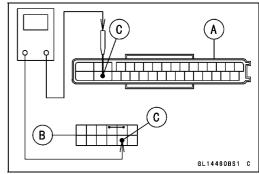
**Wiring Continuity Inspection** 

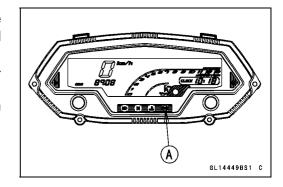
ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector [A]  $\longleftrightarrow$  Fuse Box Terminal [B]

LG Lead [C]

- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★ If there is the continuity in the lead, go to next stemp.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).







# Front, Rear Wheel Rotation Difference Abnormal (Service Code 25)

OCheck the following and correct the faulty part.

Incorrect Tire Pressure

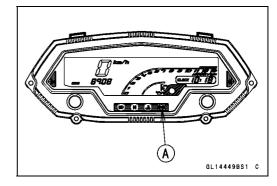
Tires not recommended for the motorcycle were installed (incorrect tire size).

Deformation of Wheel or Tire

Missing Teeth and Clogging with Foreign Matter of Sensor Rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection)

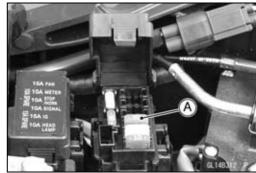
★If the all parts correct, recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.

- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



# ABS Motor Relay Inspection (Service Code 35)

- Remove:
  - Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Check the ABS motor relay fuse (30 A) [A] (see Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).



★ If the fuse is good, check the wiring continuity that relates to the R lead in the main harness referring to the ABS System Wiring Diagram.

Special Tool - Hand Tester 57001-1394

Wiring Continuity Inspection

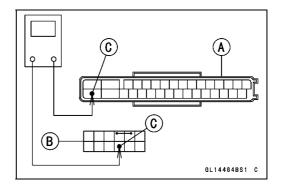
ABS Hydraulic Unit

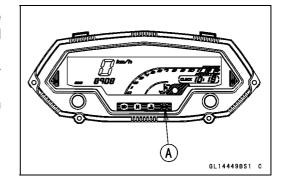
Connector [A]

R Lead [C]

Fuse Box Terminal [B]

- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★If there is the continuity in the lead, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

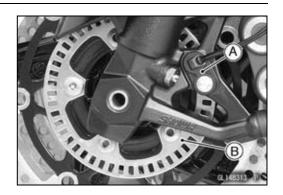


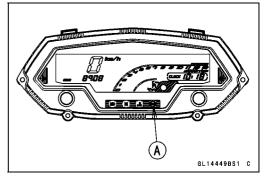


# Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 42)

- Measure the air gap between the front wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection).
- Check the front wheel rotation sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).
- ★If both inspections are good, go to next step.

- Check that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
- Check the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
- Check the sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
- ★If the sensor rotor in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the proper part or replace faulty part.
- ★If the all items are good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).





# Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 43)

Disconnect:

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)

Check the wiring continuity of the G lead and BK/R lead.
 Special Tool - Hand Tester 57001-1394

Wiring Continuity Inspection

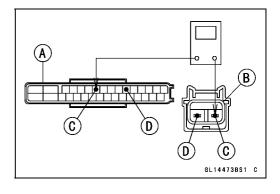
ABS Hydraulic Unit
Connector [A]

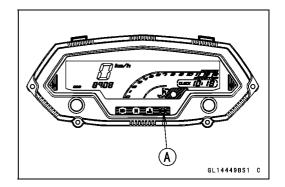
BK/R Lead Terminal [C]

G Lead Terminal [D]

Front Wheel Rotation
Sensor Connector [B]

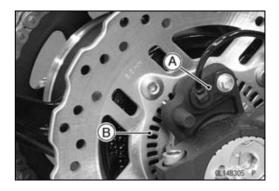
- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★If the wiring is good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, replace the front wheel rotation sensor (see Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal).
- ★Still, when it is not good, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).

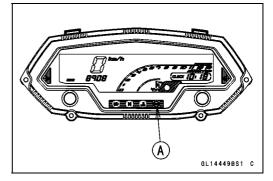




# Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal (Service Code 44)

- Measure the air gap between the rear wheel rotation sensor and sensor rotor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection).
- Check the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).
- ★If both inspections are good, go to next step.
- Check that there is iron or other magnetic deposits between the sensor [A] and sensor rotor [B], and the sensor rotor slots for obstructions.
- Check the installation condition of the sensor for looseness.
- Check the sensor rotor tip for deformation or damage (e.g., chipped sensor rotor teeth).
- ★If the sensor rotor in bad condition, remove the any deposits. Install the proper part or replace faulty part.
- ★ If the all items are good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).





# Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Wiring Inspection (Service Code 45)

Disconnect:

ABS Hydraulic Unit Connector (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal)

Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal)

 Check the wiring continuity of the BK lead and BR/BK lead.

Special Tool - Hand Tester 57001-1394

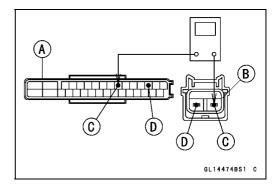
Wiring Continuity Inspection

ABS Hydraulic Unit Rear Wheel Rotation
Connector [A] Sensor Connector [B]

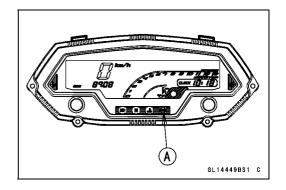
BK Lead Terminal [C]

BR/BK Lead Terminal [D]

- ★If there is not the continuity in the lead, replace or repair the main harness.
- ★If the wiring is good, go to next step.

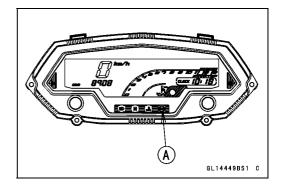


- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, replace the rear wheel rotation sensor (see Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal).
- ★Still, when it is not good, replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



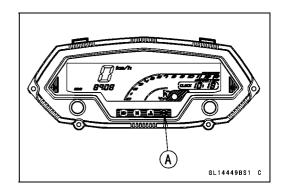
# Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Low-Voltage) (Service Code 52)

- Check:
  - Battery Condition (see Charging Condition Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
  - Charging Voltage (see Charging Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter)
- ★ If the battery and charging voltage are good condition, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



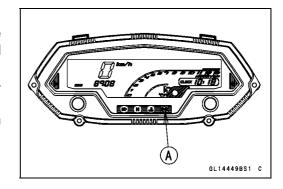
# Power Supply Voltage Abnormal (Over-Voltage) (Service Code 53)

- Check the charging voltage (see Charging Voltage Inspection in the Electrical System chapter).
- ★ If the charging voltage is good, go to next step.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



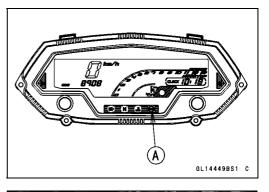
### ECU Inspection (Service Code 55)

- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not lgiht, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



# Wheel Rotation Sensor Signal Abnormal [Too High Speed] (Service Code 93)

- OWhen the wheel rotation sensor signal detects 340 km/h or more at a motor cycle speed of 264 km/h or more, this service code is detected. Therefore, this service code might be detected by a special operation condition or using the substandard tire.
- Recheck the service code indication; erase the service code, perform the pre-diagnosis inspection 1 and 2, and retrieve the service code.
- ★If the ABS indicator light (LED) [A] lights, the ABS hydraulic unit has trouble. Replace the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ If the ABS indicator light (LED) does not light, ABS system is normal (service code is not stored; temporary failure.).



### ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal

### **NOTICE**

The ABS hydraulic unit [A] has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Therefore, it should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface.

Be careful not to get water or mud on the ABS hydraulic unit.

Drain the brake fluid from the front and rear brake lines.
 Obrain the brake fluid through the bleed valve by pumping the brake lever and pedal.



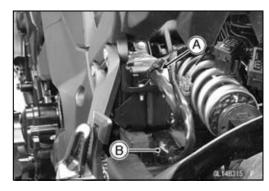
- Remove:
  - Battery Case (see Battery Case Removal in the Frame chapter)
  - Brake Hose (see Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic maintenance chapter)
- Clean the ABS hydraulic unit.

### NOTICE

Clean all fittings on the ABS hydraulic unit and the rear master cylinder because dirt around the banjo bolts could contaminate the brake fluid in the line during removal/installation.

Spread over a shop towel around the ABS hydraulic unit before removing the brake line so that brake fluid does not leak on the parts.

- Open the clamp [A].
- Disconnect the regulator/rectifier connector [B].



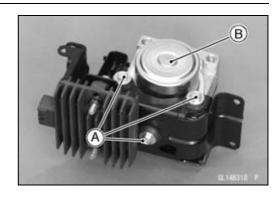
- Remove the bolts [A].
- Pull up the ABS hydraulic unit [B].



- While pushing the stopper [A], unlock the connector lock
   [B] upward.
- Disconnect the connector [C].

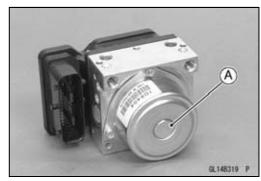


Remove: Bolts [A] ABS Hydraulic Unit [B]



### **NOTICE**

The ABS hydraulic unit [A] has been adjusted and set with precision at the factory. Do not try to disassemble and repair the ABS hydraulic unit.



### ABS Hydraulic Unit Installation

• Install the ABS hydraulic unit to the bracket.

### **NOTICE**

Brake fluid quickly ruins painted plastic surfaces; any spilled fluid should be completely washed away immediately.

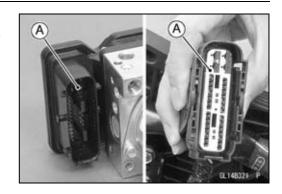
- Run the lead correctly, and connect the connector [A] securely.
- OLock the connector lock [B] as shown in the figure.
- Install the brake hoses correctly (see Brake Hose Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Bleed the brake line (see Brake Line Bleeding).
- Check the brake for good braking power, no brake drag, and no fluid leakage.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

# A B E 1480200 P

### ABS Hydraulic Unit Inspection

- Remove the ABS hydraulic unit (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal).
- Visually inspect the ABS hydraulic unit.
- ★ Replace the ABS hydraulic unit if any of them are cracked, or otherwise damaged.

- Visually inspect the connector terminals [A].
- ★ Replace the ABS hydraulic unit or main harness if either of the terminals are cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.
- ★If the ABS hydraulic unit connector is clogged with mud or dust, blow it off with compressed air.



### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

### **NOTICE**

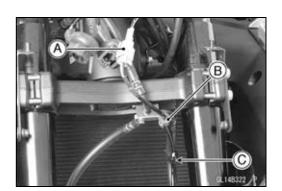
The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.

Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

### Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Connector [A] (Disconnect)
Grommet [B]

Clamp [C]



- Clear the sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Remove:

Bolt [B]

Front Wheel Rotation Sensor [C]



### Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORun the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Removal

### **NOTICE**

The wheel rotation sensor should be handled carefully, never struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface since the wheel rotation sensor is precision made. Be careful not to get water or mud on the wheel rotation sensor.

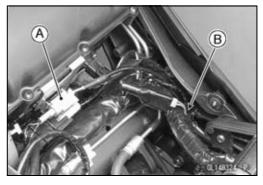
Do not try to disassemble or repair the wheel rotation sensor.

### Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

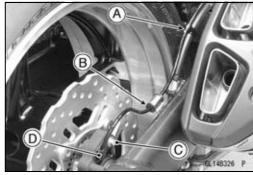
Connector [A] (Disconnect)

• Clear the sensor lead from the clamps [B].





- Clear the sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Remove: Grommet [B] Bolt [C] Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor [D]



### Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Installation

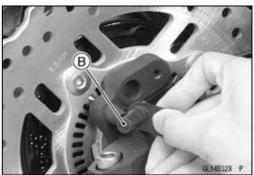
• Installation is the reverse of removal.

ORoute the lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection

- Remove the front wheel rotation sensor [A] from the front fork
- Remove the rear wheel rotation sensor [B] from the caliper bracket.
- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensors.
- ★ Replace the wheel rotation sensor if it is cracked, bent, or otherwise damaged.





### Wheel Rotation Sensor Air Gap Inspection

- Raise the front/rear wheel off the ground (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter).
- Measure the air gap between the sensor and sensor rotor at several points by turning the wheel slowly.

Thickness Gauge [A]

### Air Gap

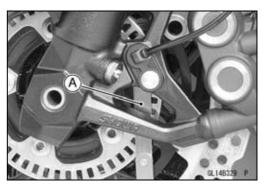
Standard:

Front 1.98 ~ 2.86 mm (0.0780 ~ 0.113 in.) Rear 1.12 ~ 1.85 mm (0.0441 ~ 0.0728 in.)

### **NOTE**

O The sensor air gap cannot be adjusted.

★ If the air gap is not within the specification, inspect the hub bearing (see Hub Bearing Inspection in the Wheels/Tires chapter), sensor installation condition and sensor (see Wheel Rotation Sensor Inspection).

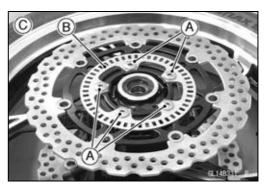


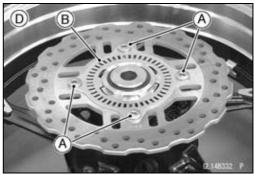


### Wheel Rotation Sensor Rotor Inspection

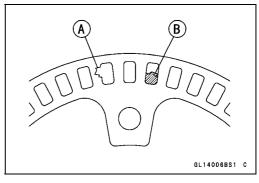
• Remove:

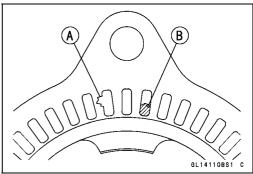
Wheels (see Front/Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)
Brake Disc Mounting Bolts [A]
Sensor Rotor [B]
Front Wheel [C]
Rear Wheel [D]





- Visually inspect the wheel rotation sensor rotor.
- ★If the rotor is deformed or damaged (chipped teeth [A]), replace the sensor rotor with a new one.
- ★If there is iron or other magnetic deposits [B], remove the deposits.





### ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (20 A) Removal

Refer to the Fuse Box Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

### ABS Motor Relay Fuse (30 A) Removal

Refer to the Fuse Box Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

### ABS ECU Fuse (10 A) Removal

Refer to the Fuse Box Fuse Removal in the Electrical System chapter.

### Fuse Installation

 If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage (see Fuse Installation in the Electrical System chapter).

### Fuse Inspection

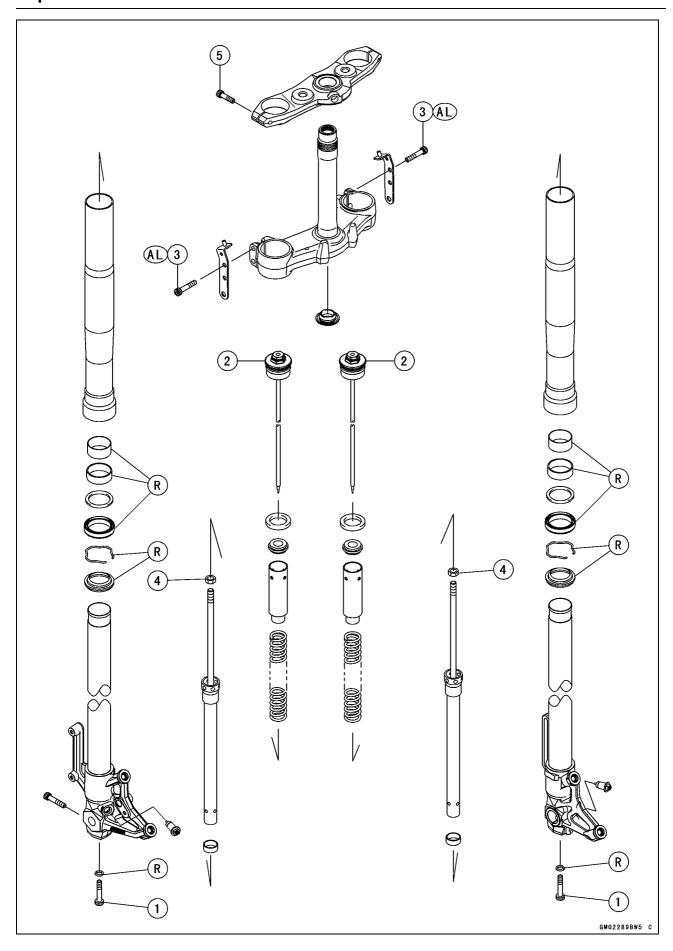
- Remove the fuses (see ABS Solenoid Valve Relay Fuse (20 A)/ABS Motor Relay Fuse (30 A)/ABS ECU Fuse (10 A) Removal).
- Refer to the Fuse Inspection in the Electrical System chapter.

### 13

# Suspension

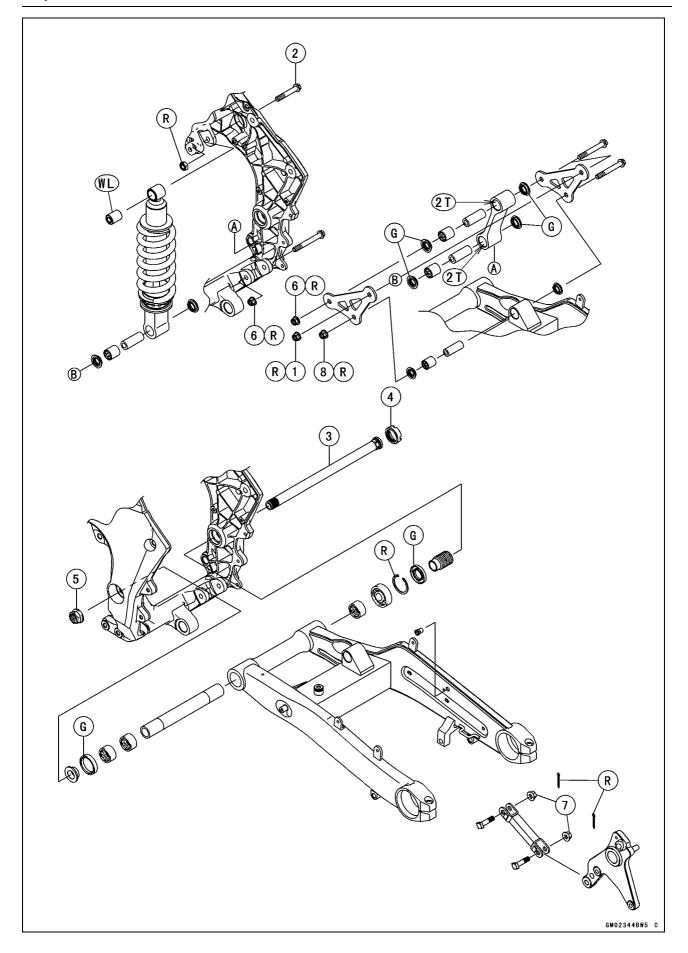
# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	13-2
Specifications	13-6
Special Tools	13-7
Front Fork	13-9
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment	13-9
Spring Preload Adjustment	13-9
Compression Damping Force Adjustment	13-10
Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Leg)	13-10
Front Fork Installation	13-11
Fork Oil Change	13-11
Front Fork Disassembly	13-17
Front Fork Assembly	13-18
Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection	13-19
Dust Seal Inspection	13-19
Spring Tension Inspection	13-19
Rear Shock Absorber	13-20
Rebound Damping Force Adjustment	13-20
Spring Preload Adjustment	13-20
Rear Shock Absorber Removal	13-21
Rear Shock Absorber Installation	13-22
Rear Shock Absorber Inspection	13-22
Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping	13-22
Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Removal	13-23
Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Installation	13-23
Swingarm	13-24
Swingarm Removal	13-24
Swingarm Installation	13-25
Swingarm Bearing Removal	13-26
Swingarm Bearing Installation	13-26
Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection	13-27
Swingarm Bearing Lubrication	13-27
Chain Guide Inspection	13-27
Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm	13-28
Tie-Rod Removal	13-28
Tie-Rod Installation	13-28
Rocker Arm Removal	13-28
Rocker Arm Installation	13-28
Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Removal	13-29
Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Installation	13-29
Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection	13-30
Pocker Arm/Tio-Pod Rearing Lubrication	13_30



No.	Factorer		Damarka		
	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts	35	3.6	26	
2	Front Fork Top Plugs	34	3.5	25	
3	Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts	25	2.5	18	AL
4	Piston Rod Nuts	20	2.0	15	
5	Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts	20	2.0	15	

AL: Tighten the two clamp bolts alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque. R: Replacement Parts



No	Factorer		Damarka		
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower)	34	3.5	25	R
2	Rear Shock Absorber Bolt (Upper)	34	3.5	25	
3	Swingarm Pivot Shaft	20	2.0	15	
4	Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut	98	10	72	
5	Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut	108	11.0	79.7	
6	Tie-rod Nuts	34	3.5	25	R
7	Torque Link Nuts	34	3.5	25	
8	Rocker Arm Nut	34	3.5	25	R

2T: Apply 2-stroke oil.

G: Apply grease. R: Replacement Parts

WL: Apply soap and water solution or rubber lubricant.

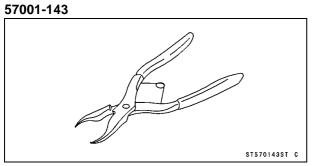
# 13-6 SUSPENSION

# Specifications

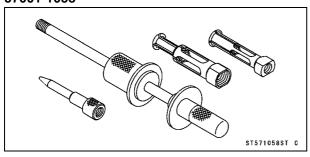
Item	Standard
Front Fork (Per One Unit)	
Fork Inner Tube Diameter	$\phi$ 41 mm (1.6 in.)
Air Pressure	Atmospheric pressure (non-adjustable)
Rebound Damper Setting	2 turns out from the fully clockwise position (Usable range: 0 ←→ 3 1/2 turns out)
Compression Damper Setting	1 3/4 turns out from the fully clockwise position (Usable range: 0 ←→ 3 turns out)
Fork Spring Preload Setting	5 turns in from the fully counterclockwise position (Usable range: 0 ←→ 15 turns in)
Fork Oil:	
Recommend Oil	SHOWA SS-47 or equivalent
Amount:	
When Changing Oil	Approx. 365 mL (12.3 US oz.)
After Disassembly and Completely Dry	432 ±2.5 mL (14.6 ±0.085 US oz.)
Fork Oil Level: (Fully Compressed, without Spring, below from the Top of the Outer Tube)	100 ±2 mm (3.94 ±0.08 in.)
Fork Spring Free Length	268 mm (10.6 in.) (Service Limit: 263 mm (10.4 in.))
Rear Shock Absorber	
Rebound Damper Setting	
ZR1000DA/EA	1 3/4 turns out from the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: $0 \longleftrightarrow 2 1/2$ turns out)
ZR1000DB ~/EB ~	2 turns out from the fully clockwise position (Usable Range: 0 ←→ 2 1/2 turns out)
Spring Preload Setting Position:	
Standard	Spring length: 184.5 mm (7.264 in.)
Usable Range	Spring length: 179.5 ~ 189.5 mm (7.067 ~ 7.461 in.) (stronger to weaker)
Gas Pressure	980 kPa (10 kgf/cm², 142 psi, Non-adjustable)

# **Special Tools**

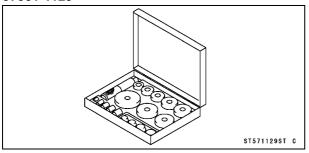
Inside Circlip Pliers:



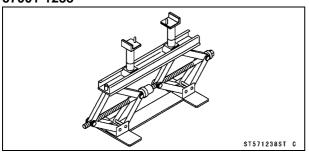
Oil Seal & Bearing Remover: 57001-1058



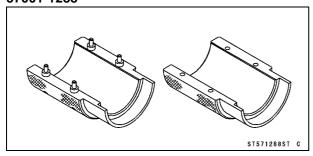
Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129



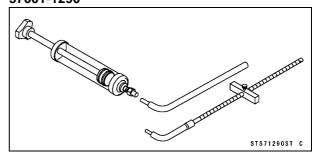
Jack: 57001-1238



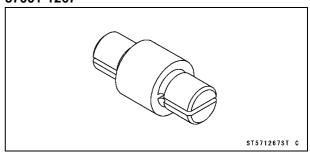
Fork Oil Seal Driver,  $\phi$ 41: 57001-1288



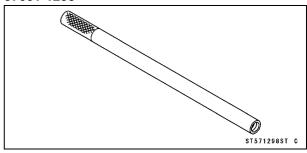
Fork Oil Level Gauge: 57001-1290



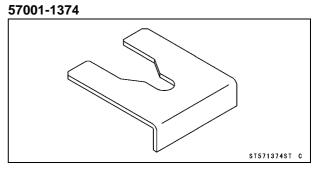
Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 15 ×  $\phi$ 17: 57001-1267



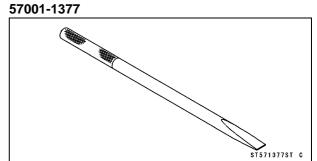
Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 × 1.0: 57001-1298



Fork Spring Stopper:



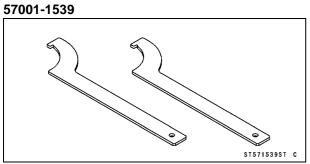
Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13:



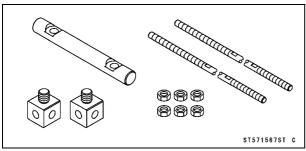
### 13-8 SUSPENSION

# **Special Tools**

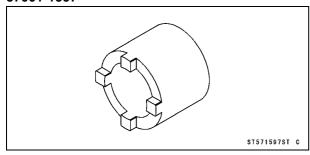
# Hook Wrench T=3.2 R37:



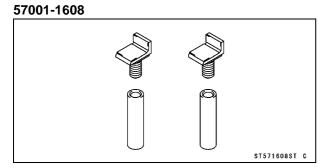
Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1587



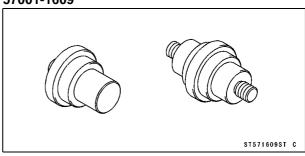
Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench: 57001-1597



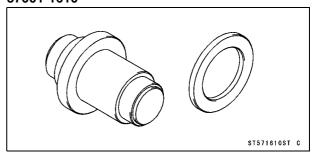
Jack Attachment:



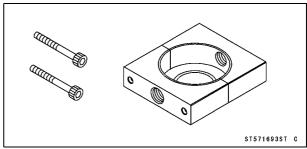
Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 17/ $\phi$ 18: 57001-1609



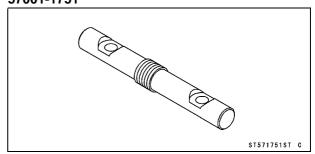
Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 28: 57001-1610



Clamp: 57001-1693



Bar: 57001-1751



### Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the rebound damping adjuster [A] until you feel a click.
- OThe standard adjuster setting is the **2 turns out** from the fully clockwise position.

### **A** WARNING

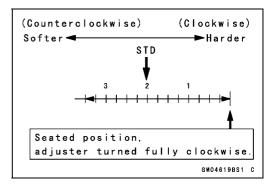
If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result. Be sure the adjusters are set equally.

OThe damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

### **Rebound Damping Force Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
3 1/2 turns out	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	$\uparrow$	1
<b>↓</b>	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

# GII040015 P



### Spring Preload Adjustment

- Turn the spring preload adjuster [A] to change spring preload setting.
- OThe standard adjuster setting is the **5 turns in** from the fully counterclockwise position.

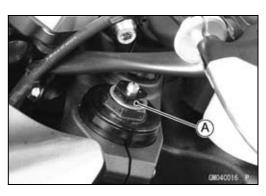
### **A** WARNING

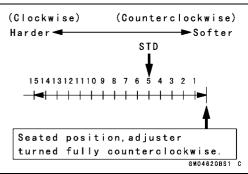
If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result. Be sure the adjusters are set equally.

OThe spring preload can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the spring action feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.

### **Spring Action**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
0	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	1
<b>↓</b>	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
15 turns in	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High





### Compression Damping Force Adjustment

- To adjust the compression damping force, turn the compression damping adjuster [A] until you feel a click.
- OThe standard adjuster setting is the **1 3/4 turns out** from the fully clockwise position.

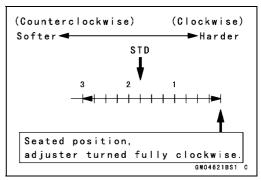
### **A** WARNING

If both adjusters are not adjusted equally, handling may be impaired and a hazardous condition may result. Be sure the adjusters are set equally.

OThe damping force can be left soft for average riding. But it should be adjusted harder for high speed riding or riding with a passenger. If the damping feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it in accordance with the following table.



Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
3 Turns out	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	1	<b>↑</b>	1	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>
$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



### Front Fork Removal (Each Fork Leg)

Remove:

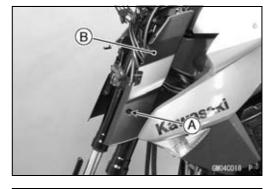
Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Front Wheel (see Front Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

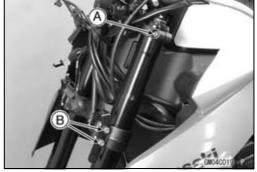
Remove:

Bolt [A]

Front Fork Cover [B]



 Loosen the upper front fork clamp bolt [A] and lower front clamp bolts [B].



Olf fork leg is to be disassembled, loosen the upper and lower front fork clamp bolts to lower the fork leg [A] as shown. And retighten the lower front fork clamp bolts. Then, loosen the top plug beforhand.

### NOTE

OLoosen the top plug after loosening the upper front fork clamp bolt.

OLoosen the lower front fork clamp bolts.

• With a twisting motion, work the fork leg down and out.

### Front Fork Installation

• Install the fork so that the top end [A] of the outer tube as shown in the figure.

9 mm (0.35 in.) [B]

Tighten:

Torque - Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts : 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

Front Fork Top Plugs: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)
Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

### NOTE

- O Tighten the top plug before tightening the upper front fork clamp bolt.
- O Tighten the two clamp bolts (lower) alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Adjust:

Spring Preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment) Rebound Damping Force (see Rebound Damping Force Adjustment)

Compression Damping Force (see Compression Damping Force Adjustment)

### Fork Oil Change

- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Hold the inner tube lower end in a vice.
- Unscrew the top plug [A] out of the outer tube.







### 13-12 SUSPENSION

### **Front Fork**

 Holding the top plug [A] with a wrench [B], tighten the spring preload adjuster [C].

### NOTE

OAfter tightening, lift the top plug to make the space.

• Side down the damper [D].

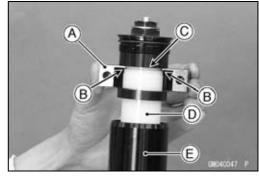


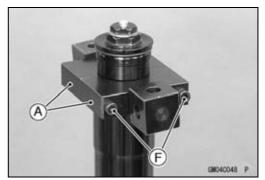
• Install the clamps [A] as shown in the figure.

### **NOTE**

O Set the cutout [B] of the clamp to the groove [C] of collar [D], pull up the outer tube [E] to hold it by the clamps, and then tighten the two bolts [F]. The outer tube is used as a guide.

Special Tools - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1587 Clamp: 57001-1693

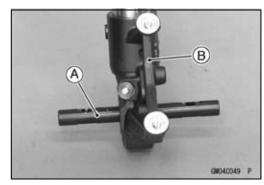




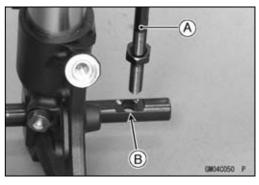
Insert the holder bar [A] into the axle hole of the front fork [B].

Special Tool - Bar: 57001-1751 (For Left Fork Leg)

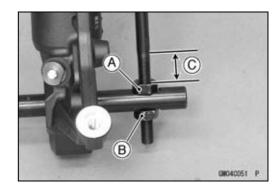
OPosition the bar left and right and evenly.



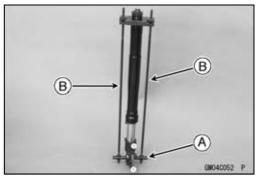
- Insert the compression shaft and install the nut.
- Insert the lower end of the compression shaft [A] into the hole [B] of the holder bar.



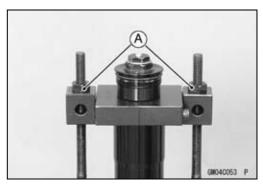
- Screw the adjust nut [A] onto the compression shaft as shown in the figure.
- Screw the locknut [B].About 20 mm (0.79 in.) [C]
- Set the other side compression shaft same process.



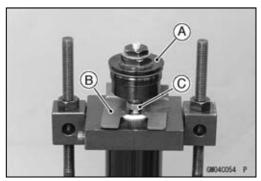
• Set the holder bar [A] and compression shafts [B].



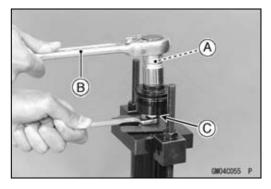
• Screw in the nuts [A] until the piston rod nut comes out.



 While holding up the top plug [A], insert the fork spring stopper [B] between the piston rod nut [C] and the slider.
 Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374



 Holding the spring preload adjuster [A] with a wrench [B], loosen the piston rod nut [C].



### 13-14 SUSPENSION

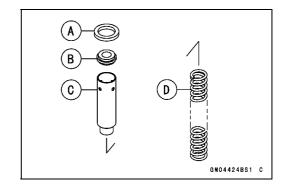
### **Front Fork**

Remove:

Top Plug with the Rebound Damping Adjuster Rod Damper [A] Slider [B]

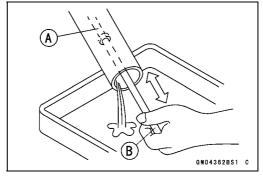
Collar [C]

Fork Spring [D]



- Drain the fork oil into a suitable container.
- OPump the piston rod [A] up and down at least ten times to expel the oil from the fork.

Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0 [B]: 57001 -1298



- Hold the fork tube upright, press the outer tube [A] and the piston rod all the way down.
- Pour in the type and amount of fork oil specified.

Suspension Oil - SHOWA SS-47: 44091-0010

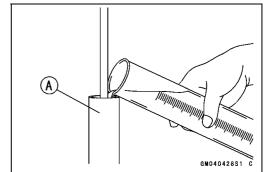
Amount (Per Side):

When changing oil:

Approx. 365 mL (12.3 US oz.)

After disassembly and completely dry:

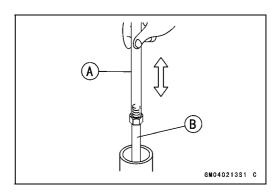
432 ±2.5 mL (14.6 ±0.084 US oz.)



- ★If necessary, measure the oil level as follows.
- OHold the inner tube vertically in a vise.
- OUsing the piston rod puller [A], move the piston rod [B] up and down more than ten times in order to expel all the air from the fork oil.

Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001 -1298

- ORemove the piston rod puller.
- OWait until the oil level settles.
- OWith the fork fully compressed and the piston rod fully pushed in, insert a tape measure or rod into the inner tube, and measure the distance from the top of the outer tube to the oil.



Oil Level (fully compressed, without spring) Standard:

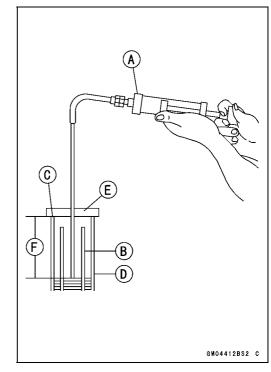
100  $\pm$ 2 mm (3.94  $\pm$ 0.08 in.) (from the top of the outer tube)

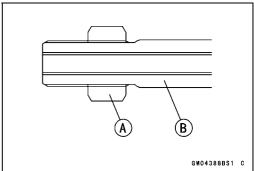
### **NOTE**

OFork oil level may also be measured using the fork oil level gauge.

### Special Tool - Fork Oil Level Gauge [A]: 57001-1290

- OWith the fork fully compressed and without fork spring, insert the gauge tube into the inner tube [B] and position the stopper across the top end [C] of the outer tube [D].
- OSet the gauge stopper [E] so that its lower side shows the oil level distance specified [F].
- OPull the handle slowly to pump out the excess oil until the oil no longer comes out.
- ★ If no oil is pumped out, there is insufficient oil in the inner tube. Pour in enough oil, then pump out the excess oil as shown above.
- Screw on the rod nut [A] fully to the piston rod [B].

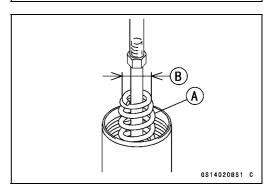


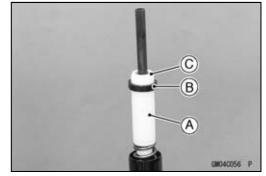


• Screw the fork piston rod puller onto the end of the piston rod.

Special Tool - Fork Piston Rod Puller, M10 x 1.0: 57001 -1298

- Pull the puller up above the outer tube top.
- Install the fork spring [A] with the smaller end [B] facing upward.
- Install: Collar [A] Damper [B] Slider [C]



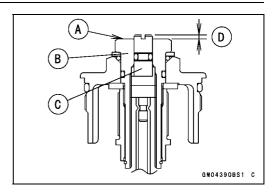


### 13-16 SUSPENSION

### **Front Fork**

 Check the distance between the upper end [A] of the spring preload adjuster [B] and rebound damping adjuster [C] with a pair of vernier caliper.

1.5 mm (0.059 in.) [D]

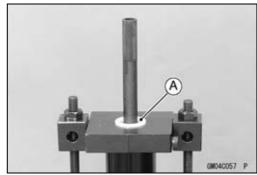


 Set the fork spring compressor on the slider [A] using the outer tube as a guide.

Special Tools - Fork Spring Compressor: 57001-1587 Clamp: 57001-1693

### **NOTE**

OSet the cutout of the clamp to the slider.



• While holding up the piston rod puller, insert the fork spring stopper between the piston rod nut and the slider.

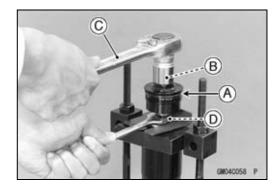
Special Tool - Fork Spring Stopper: 57001-1374

- Remove the piston rod puller.
- Insert the rebound damping adjuster rod into the holes of the piston rod.
- Screw in the top plug until it stops onto the piston rod.
- Check the O-ring [A] on the top plug and replace top plug with a new one if damaged.

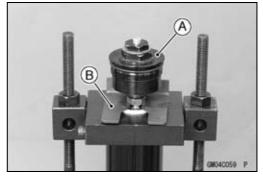
OApply grease to the new O-ring.

 Holding the spring preload adjuster [B] with a wrench [C], tighten the piston rod nut [D] against the top plug.

Torque - Piston Rod Nuts: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

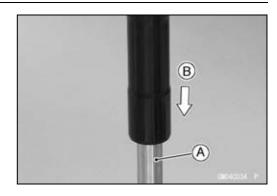


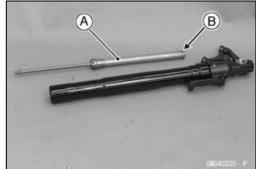
- While holding up the top plug [A], pull out the fork spring stopper [B].
- Remove the fork spring compressor.
- Raise the outer tube and screw the top plug into it.
- Install the front fork (see Front Fork Installation).
- Adjust the spring preload (see Spring Preload Adjustment)



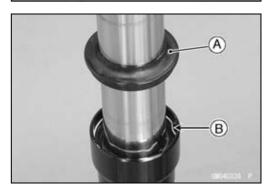
### Front Fork Disassembly

- Remove the front fork (see Front Fork Removal).
- Drain the fork oil (see Fork Oil Change).
- Install the suitable pipe ( $\phi$ 26 ~  $\phi$ 32) [A] into the cylinder unit.
- Set the fork leg inverted.
- While pushing down [B] the fork leg, loosen the bottom Allen bolt.
- Remove the Allen bolt and gasket.
- Take the cylinder unit [A] and center ring plate [B] out of the inner tube.
- ODo not disassemble the cylinder unit.

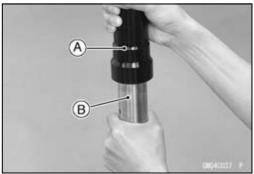




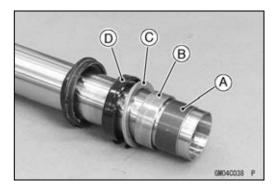
- Separate the inner tube from the outer tube as follows.
  OSlide up the dust seal [A].
- ORemove the retaining ring [B] from the outer tube.



OHolding the outer tube [A] by hand, pull the inner tube [B] several times to pull out the outer tube.



 Remove the inner tube guide bushing [A], outer tube guide bushing [B], washer [C], oil seal [D] from the inner tube.



### 13-18 SUSPENSION

### **Front Fork**

### Front Fork Assembly

Replace the following parts with new one.

Oil Seal [A]

Outer Tube Guide Bushing [B]

Inner Tube Guide Bushing [C]

Dust Seal [D]

Retaining [E]

Bottom Allen Bolt Gasket

Install the following parts onto the inner tube.

**Dust Seal** 

Retaining Ring

Oil Seal

Washer [F]

Outer Tube Guide Bushing

Inner Tube Guide Bushing

- Insert the inner tube to the outer tube.
- Fit the new outer tube guide bushing [A] into the outer tube.



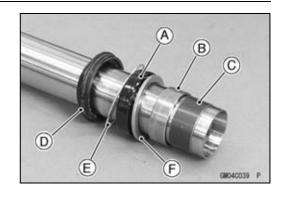
OWhen assembling the new outer tube guide bushing, hold the washer against the new outer tube guide bushing and tap the washer with the fork oil seal driver [B] until it stops.



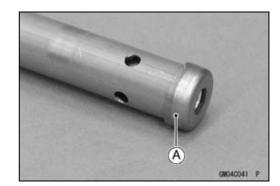
• Install the oil seal by using the fork oil seal driver.

Special Tool - Fork Oil Seal Driver,  $\phi$ 41: 57001-1288

- Install the retaining ring and dust seal into the outer tube.
- Install the center ring plate [A] on the cylinder unit.
- Insert the center ring plate and cylinder unit as a set into the inner tube.



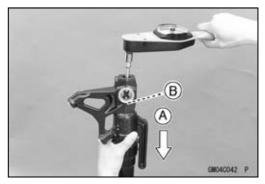




- Insert the suitable pipe into the cylinder unit.
- While pushing down [A] the fork leg, tighten the front fork bottom Allen bolt [B].
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Fork Bottom Allen Bolts: 35 N·m (3.6 kgf·m, 26 ft·lb)

• Pour in the specified type of oil (see Fork Oil Change).



### Inner Tube, Outer Tube Inspection

- Visually inspect the inner tube [A].
- ★ If there is any damage, replace the inner tube. Since damage to the inner tube damages the oil seal and dust seal, replace the oil seal and dust seal whenever the inner tube is replaced.

### **NOTICE**

If the inner tube is badly bent or creased, replace it. Excessive bending, followed by subsequent straightening, can weaken the inner tube.

- Temporarily assemble the inner tube [A] and outer tube [B], and pump [C] them back and forth manually to check for smooth operation.
- ★ If you feel binding or catching, the inner and outer tubes must be replaced.

### **A** WARNING

A straightened inner or outer fork tube may fall in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in serious injury or death. Replace a badly bent or damaged inner or outer tube and inspect the other tube carefully before reusing it.

### **Dust Seal Inspection**

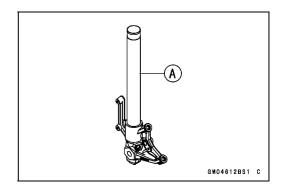
- Inspect the dust seal [A] for any signs of deterioration or damage.
- ★Replace it if necessary.

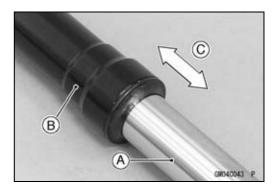
# Spring Tension Inspection

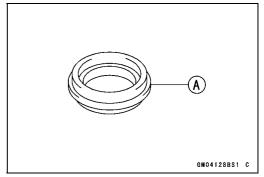
- Since a spring becomes shorter as it weakens, check its free length [A] to determine its condition.
- ★If the spring of either fork leg is shorter than the service limit, it must be replaced. If the length of a replacement spring and that of the remaining spring vary greatly, the remaining spring should also be replaced in order to keep the fork legs balanced for motorcycle stability.

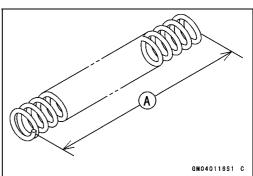
### **Spring Free Length**

Standard: 268 mm (10.6 in.)
Service Limit: 263 mm (10.4 in.)









### Rebound Damping Force Adjustment

 To adjust the rebound damping force, turn the lower damping adjuster [A] to the desired position, until you feel a click.

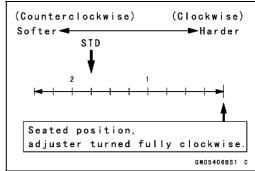
### ZR1000DA/EA

OThe standard adjuster setting is the **1 3/4 turns out** from the fully clockwise position.

### **Rebound Damping Force Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
2 1/2 turns out	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	$\uparrow$	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	$\uparrow$
<b>↓</b>	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



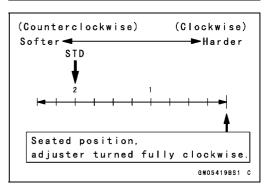


### ZR1000DB ~/EB ~

OThe standard adjuster setting is the **2 turns out** from the fully clockwise position.

### **Rebound Damping Force Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
2 1/2 turns out	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>	<b>↑</b>
<b>↓</b>	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
0	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High



### Spring Preload Adjustment

- Remove the rear shock absorber from the frame (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Loosen the locknut and turn out the adjusting nut to free the spring.

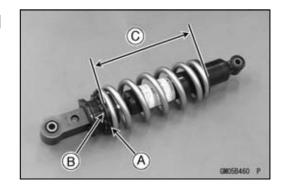
Special Tool - Hook Wrench T=3.2 R37: 57001-1539

 To adjust the spring preload, turn in the adjusting nut [A] to the desired position and tighten the locknut [B].
 Spring Length [C]

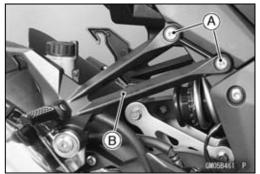
### **Spring Preload Setting**

Standard: Spring length 184.5 mm (7.264 in.)
Usable Range: Spring length 179.5 ~ 189.5 mm

(7.067 ~ 7.461 in.)



 Remove the bolts [A] and footpeg bracket (both side) [B] for turning the hook wrench easily.



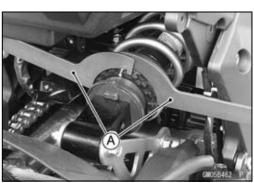
 To adjust the spring preload, turn in the adjusting nut to the desired position and tighten the locknut by using hook wrenches [A] with the rear shock absorber attached the frame.

### Special Tool - Hook Wrench T=3.2 R37: 57001-1539

★ If the spring action feels too soft or too stiff, adjust it.

### **Spring Adjustment**

Adjuster Position	Damping Force	Setting	Load	Road	Speed
189.5 mm (7.461 in.)	Weak	Soft	Light	Good	Low
<b>↑</b>	1	<b>↑</b>	$\uparrow$	<b>↑</b>	1
$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$	$\downarrow$
179.5 mm (7.067 in.)	Strong	Hard	Heavy	Bad	High

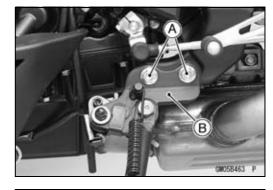


### Rear Shock Absorber Removal

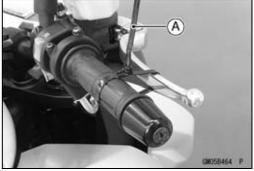
- Support the motorcycle with the stand.
- Remove:

Bolts [A]

Sidestand Bracket [B] with the Sidestand



 Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].



Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack.

Special Tools - Jack [A]: 57001-1238

Jack Attachment [B]: 57001-1608

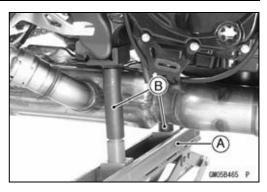
### **A** WARNING

Be sure to hold the front brake when removing the shock absorber, or the motorcycle may fall over. It could cause an accident and injury.



Lower Rear Shock Absorber Nut and Bolt [A] Upper Rear Shock Absorber Bolt [B]

• Remove the rear shock absorber [C] from rearside.





### Rear Shock Absorber Installation

• Tighten:

Torque - Rear Shock Absorber Bolt and Nut (Upper and Lower): 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

### Rear Shock Absorber Inspection

- Remove the rear shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Visually inspect the following items.

Smooth Stroke

Oil Leakage

Crack or Dent

- ★ If there is any damage to the rear shock absorber, replace it.
- Visually inspect the rubber bushing.
- ★If it show any signs of damage, replace it.

### Rear Shock Absorber Scrapping

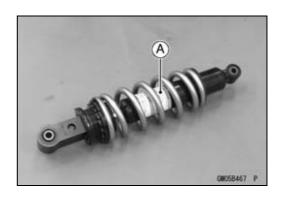
### **A** WARNING

Since the reservoir tank of the rear shock absorber contains nitrogen gas, do not incinerate the reservoir tank without first releasing the gas or it may explode.

- Remove the rear shock absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).
- Drill the cylinder [A] of the rear shock absorber using about 2 mm (0.08 in.) drill bit.



Since the high pressure gas is dangerous, do not point the valve toward your face or body.



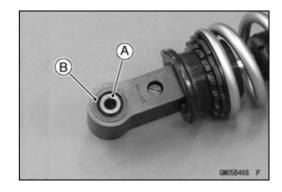
### Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Removal

Remove:

Rear Shock Absorber (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal)

Sleeve [A]

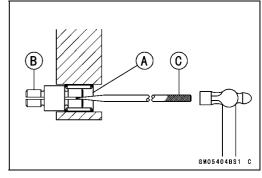
Grease Seals [B]



Remove the needle bearing [A], using the bearing remover head [B] and bearing remover shaft [C].

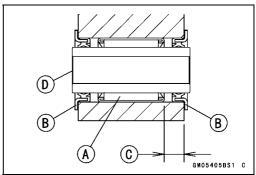
Special Tools - Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 15 ×  $\phi$ 17: 57001 -1267

Bearing Remover Shaft: 57001-1377



### Rear Shock Absorber Bearing Installation

- Replace the needle bearing [A] and grease seals [B] with new ones.
- Apply plenty of grease to the lips of the grease seals.
- Install the needle bearing position as shown.
   [C] 7.5 mm (0.30 in.)
- Install the grease seals and sleeve [D].



### 13-24 SUSPENSION

### **Swingarm**

### Swingarm Removal

• Remove:

Rear Brake Hose Lower End (see Rear Caliper Removal in the Brakes chapter)

Rear Wheel (see Rear Wheel Removal in the Wheels/Tires chapter)

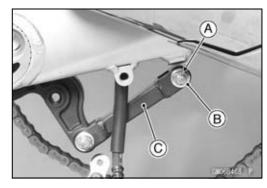
Mud Guard (see Mad Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)

Rocker Arm (see Rocker Arm Removal)

• Remove:

Cotter Pin [A]
Bolt and Nut [B]

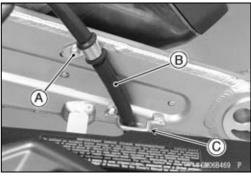
Move the torque link [C] downward.



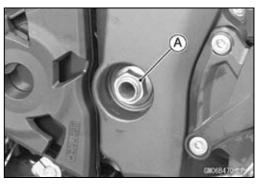
Remove:

Brake Hose Clamp Bolt [A]

• Clear the brake hose [B] from the guide [C] on the swingarm.

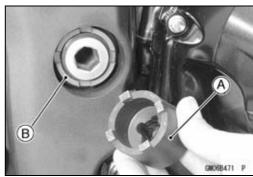


• Unscrew the swingarm pivot shaft nut [A].



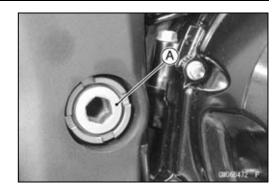
 Using the swingarm pivot nut wrench [A], loosen the swingarm pivot adjusting collar locknut [B].

Special Tool - Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench: 57001-1597



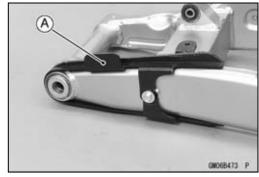
### **Swingarm**

- Turn the swingarm pivot shaft [A] counterclockwise to free the adjusting collar from the swingarm.
- OMake the gap between the adjusting collar and swingarm.
- Pull out the pivot shaft to the right side and remove the swingarm.

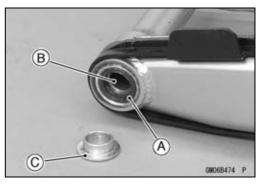


### Swingarm Installation

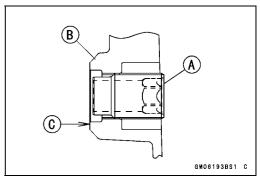
- Visually inspect the chain guide [A].
- ★ Replace the chain guide if it shows any signs of abnormal wear or damage.



- Apply grease to the lips of the grease seals [A].
- Be sure to install the grease seals and sleeve [B] to the swingarm.
- Fit the collar [C] on the grease seal of the left side.



 Screw the swingarm pivot adjusting collar [A] into the frame [B] so that the collar does not project the swingarm mating surface [C].



Install the swingarm and insert the swingarm pivot shaft
 [A] into the adjusting collar [B] from the right side, and tighten the pivot shaft.

### NOTE

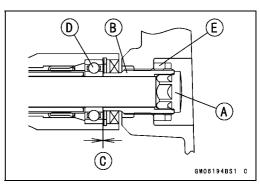
O Tighten the swingarm pivot shaft until the clearance [C] between the ball bearing [D] and collar comes to 0 mm (0 in.).

Torque - Swingarm Pivot Shaft: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

 Using the swingarm pivot nut wrench, tighten the swingarm pivot adjusting collar locknut [E].

Special Tool - Swingarm Pivot Nut Wrench: 57001-1597

Torque - Swingarm Pivot Adjusting Collar Locknut: 98 N·m (10 kgf·m, 72 ft·lb)



### **Swingarm**

Tighten the swingarm pivot shaft nut.

Torque - Swingarm Pivot Shaft Nut: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 79.7 ft·lb)

- Move the swingarm up and down to check for abnormal friction.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

### Swingarm Bearing Removal

• Remove:

Swingarm (see Swingarm Removal)

Collar [A]

Grease Seals [B]

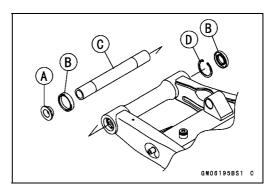
Sleeve [C]

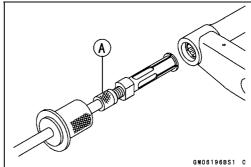
Circlip (Right Side) [D]

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143



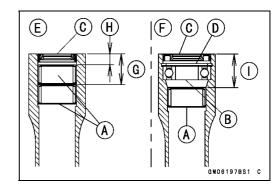
Special Tool - Oil Seal & Bearing Remover [A]: 57001-1058





### Swingarm Bearing Installation

- Replace the needle bearings [A], ball bearing [B], grease seals [C] and circlip [D] with new ones.
- Install the needle bearings as shown in the figure.
  - [E] Left Side
  - [F] Right Side
  - [G] 27 mm (1.1 in.)
  - [H] 9.5 mm (0.37 in.)
  - [I] 29.5 mm (1.16 in.)



### NOTE

OInstall the needle bearings so that the marked side faces out.

Special Tool - Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 28: 57001-1610

OPress in the ball bearing until it bottomed.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

OInstall the circlip.

Special Tool - Inside Circlip Pliers: 57001-143

OPress in the grease seals so that seal surface is flushed with the end of housing.

Special Tool - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129

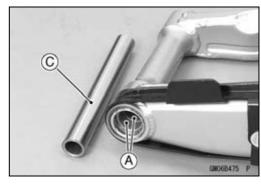
### **Swingarm**

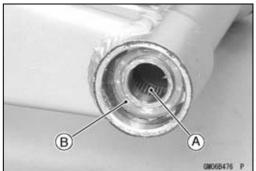
### Swingarm Bearing, Sleeve Inspection

### **NOTICE**

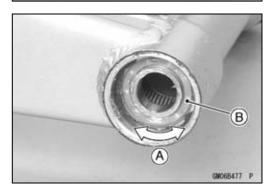
Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.

- Inspect the needle bearings [A] and ball bearing [B] installed in the swingarm.
- OThe rollers and ball in a bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, visually inspect the bearing for abrasion, discoloration, or other damage.
- ★If the needle bearing and sleeve [C] show any sings of abnormal wear, discoloration, or damage, replace them as a set.





- Turn the bearing in the swingarm back and forth [A] while checking for plays, roughness, or binding.
- ★If bearing play, roughness, or binding is found, replace the bearing.
- Examine the bearing seal [B] for tears or leakage.
- ★If the seal is torn or is leaking, replace the bearing.



### Swingarm Bearing Lubrication

### NOTE

OSince the bearings are packed with grease and sealed, lubrication is not required.

### Chain Guide Inspection

 Refer to the Chain Guide Wear Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### 13-28 SUSPENSION

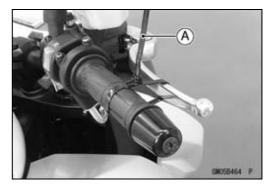
### Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

### Tie-Rod Removal

• Remove:

Mud Guard (see Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band [A].



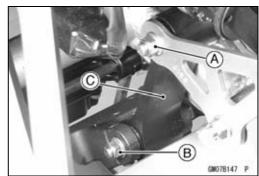
 Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).

Special Tools - Jack: 57001-1238

Jack Attachment: 57001-1608

Remove:

Upper Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut [A] Lower Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut [B] Tie-Rod [C]



### Tie-Rod Installation

- Apply grease to the inside of the grease seals.
- Install the tie-rod.
- Replace the tie-rod nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:

Torque - Tie-Rod Nuts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

### Rocker Arm Removal

Remove:

Mud Guard (see Mud Guard Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Squeeze the brake lever slowly and hold it with a band.
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the jack (see Rear Shock Absorber Removal).

Special Tools - Jack: 57001-1238

Jack Attachment: 57001-1608

• Remove:

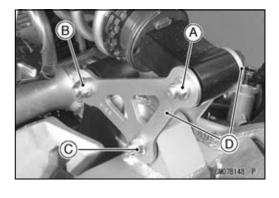
Lower Rear Shock Absorber Bolt and Nut [A] Upper Tie-Rod Bolt and Nut [B] Rocker Arm Bolt and Nut [C] Rocker Arms [D]

### Rocker Arm Installation

- Apply grease to the inside of the oil seals.
- Replace the rocker arm nut and rear shock absorber nut respective new one.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rocker Arm Nut: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)
Tie-Rod Nuts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)
Rear Shock Absorber Nut (Lower): 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



### Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

## Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Removal

• Remove:

Tie-Rods (see Tie-Rod Removal)

Rocker Arm (see Rocker Arm Removal)

Sleeves [A]

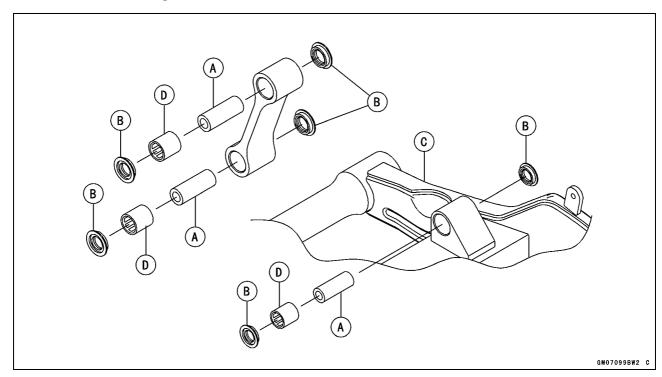
Oil Seals [B]

Swingarm [C] (see Swingarm Removal)

Remove the needle bearings [D], using the bearing remover head and bearing remover shaft.

Special Tools - Bearing Remover Head,  $\phi$ 15 ×  $\phi$ 17: 57001 -1267

Bearing Remover Shaft,  $\phi$ 13: 57001-1377



### Tie-Rod and Rocker Arm Bearing Installation

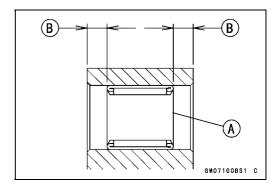
- Replace the needle bearing [A] and oil seals with new ones.
- Apply 2-stroke oil to the inside of the tie-rod.
- Apply plenty of grease to the lips of the oil seals.
- Install the needle bearings and oil seals position as shown in the figure.
- OScrew the needle bearing driver into the driver holder.
- Olnsert the needle bearing driver into the needle bearing and press the needle bearing.

7.5 mm (0.30 in.) [B]

### NOTE

 $\bigcirc$  For a bearing of inner diameter  $\phi$  17, select the pressing side of the needle bearing driver according to its pressing depth.

Special Tools - Bearing Driver Set: 57001-1129 Needle Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 17/ $\phi$ 18: 57001 -1609



# Tie-Rod, Rocker Arm

### **NOTE**

Olnstall the needle bearings so that the marked side faces in.

### Rocker Arm/Tie-Rod Bearing, Sleeve Inspection

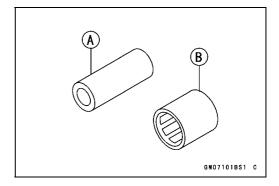
### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the bearings for inspection. Removal may damage them.

- Visually inspect the rocker arm, or tie-rod sleeves [A] and needle bearings [B].
- The rollers in a needle bearing normally wear very little, and wear is difficult to measure. Instead of measuring, inspect the bearing for abrasion, color change, or other damage.
- ★If there is any doubt as to the condition of any of the needle bearings or sleeve, replace the sleeve and needle bearings as a set.



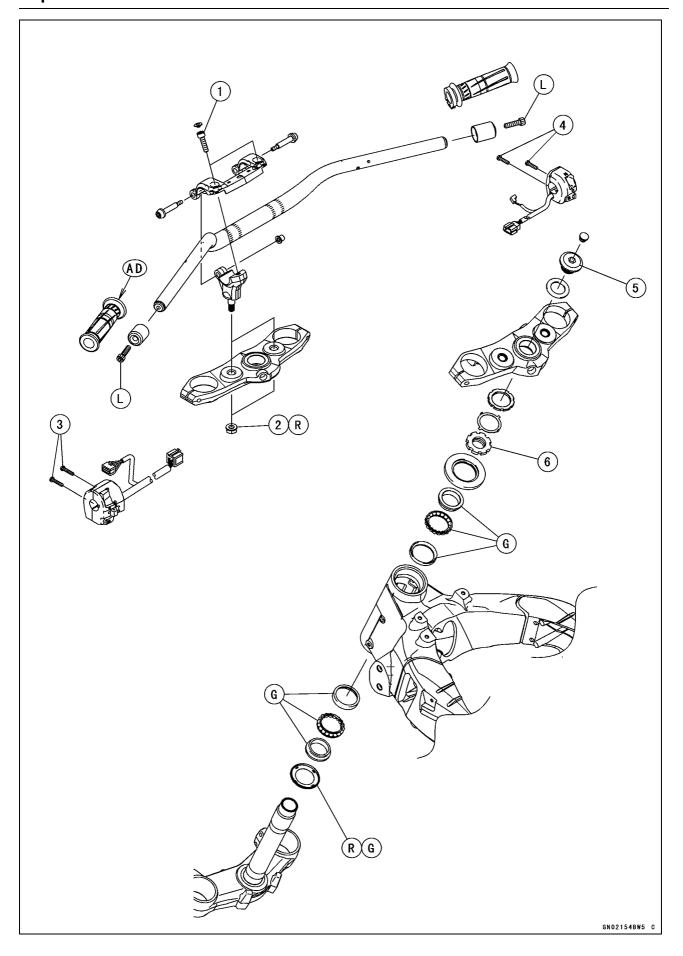
OSince the bearings are packed with grease, lubrication is not required.



# **Steering**

# **Table of Contents**

Exploded View	14-
Special Tools	14-
Steering	14-
Steering Inspection	14-
Steering Adjustment	14-
Steering Stem	14-
Stem, Stem Bearing Removal	14-
Stem, Stem Bearing Installation	14-
Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication	14-
Steering Stem Warp Inspection	14-
Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection	14-
Handlebar	14-1
Handlebar Removal	14-1
Handlehar Installation	14-1



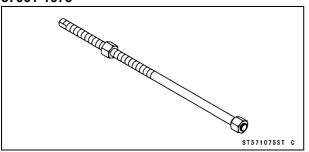
No.	Fastener		Domorko		
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Handlebar Holder Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Handlebar Holder Nuts	34	3.5	25	R
3	Left Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
4	Right Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	
5	Steering Stem Head Bolt	108	11.0	79.7	
6	Steering Stem Nut	25	2.5	18	

AD: Apply adhesive. G: Apply grease.
R: Replacement Parts
L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

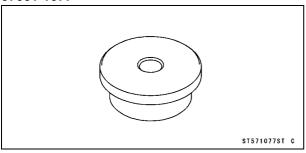
# 14-4 STEERING

# **Special Tools**

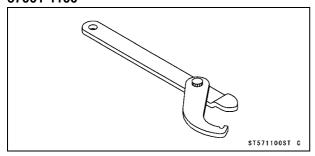
Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft: 57001-1075



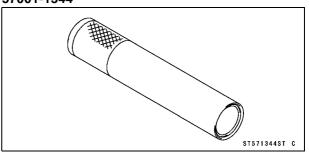
Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 54.5: 57001-1077



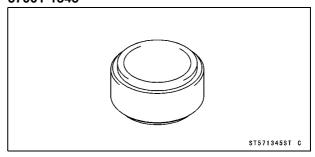
Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100



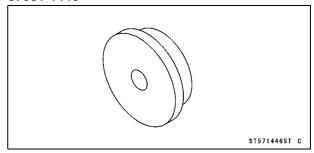
Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 42.5: 57001-1344



Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi$ 41.5: 57001-1345



Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 55: 57001-1446



# **Steering**

# Steering Inspection

 Refer to the Steering Play Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Steering Adjustment

• Refer to the Steering Play Adjustment in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

### Stem, Stem Bearing Removal

Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Upper Fairing Bracket (see Upper Fairing Bracket Removal in the Frame chapter)

Meter Unit (see Meter Unit Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

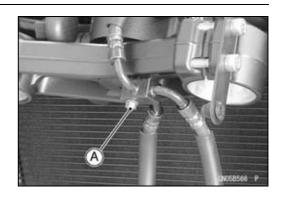
Handlebar (see Handlebar Removal)

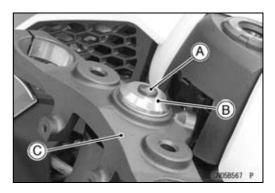
Front Forks (see Front Fork Removal in the Suspension chapter)

Brake Hose Fitting Bolt [A]



Steering Stem Head Bolt Plug [A] Steering Stem Head Bolt [B] and Washer Steering Stem Head [C]





- Bend the claws [A] of claw washer back.
- Remove the steering stem locknut [B].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

Remove the claw washer.



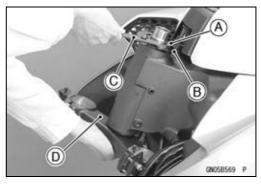
 Pushing up the stem base, and remove the steering stem nut [A] with stem cap [B].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench [C]: 57001-1100

• Remove:

Steering Stem [D]

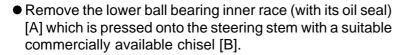
Upper Ball Bearing Inner Race and Ball Bearing

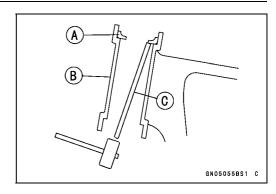


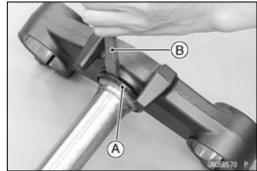
• To remove the ball bearing outer races [A] pressed into the head pipe [B], insert a bar [C] into the recesses of head pipe, and applying it to both recess alternately hammer it to drive the race out.

### NOTE

Olf either steering stem bearing is damaged, it is recommended that both the upper and lower bearings (including outer races) should be replaced with new ones.







### Stem, Stem Bearing Installation

- Replace the bearing outer races with new ones.
- Drive them into the head pipe at the same time.

Special Tools - Head Pipe Outer Race Press Shaft [A]: 57001-1075

Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 54.5 [B]: 57001-1077

Head Pipe Outer Race Driver,  $\phi$ 55: 57001 -1446

- Apply grease to the outer races.
- Replace the bearing inner races and oil seal with new ones.
- Apply grease to the oil seal.
- Install the oil seal [A] on the steering stem, and drive the lower ball bearing inner race [B] applied the grease onto the stem.

Special Tools - Steering Stem Bearing Driver,  $\phi$ 42.5 [C]: 57001-1344

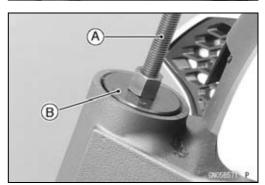
Steering Stem Bearing Driver Adapter,  $\phi$ 41.5 [D]: 57001-1345

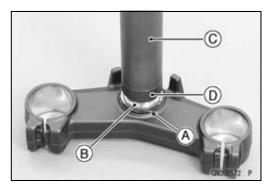
- Install the lower ball bearing [A] onto the stem.
- Grease the following.

Inner and Outer Races

Lower and Upper Ball Bearings

OThe lower and upper ball bearings are identical.

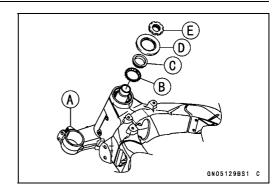






- Install the stem [A] through the head pipe and install the ball bearing [B] and inner race [C] on it.
- Install:

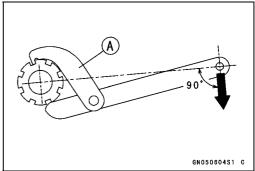
Stem Cap [D] Steering Stem Nut [E]



- Settle the bearings in place as follows.
- OTighten the steering stem nut with **55 N-m** (**5.6 kgf-m**, **41 ft-lb**) of torque first, and loosen it a fraction of a turn until it turns lightly. Afterward tighten it again with specified torque using a steering stem nut wrench [A].

Special Tool - Steering Stem Nut Wrench: 57001-1100

Torque - Steering Stem Nut: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)



- Install the claw washer [A] so that its bent side [B] faces upward, and engage the bent claws with the grooves of stem locknut [C].
- Hand tighten the stem locknut until the claw washer touches the steering stem nut.
- Tighten the stem locknut clockwise until the claws are aligned with the grooves (ranging from 2nd to 4th) of stem nut [D], and bend the 2 claws downward [E].
- Install the stem head.
- Install the washer, and temporary tighten the steering stem head bolt.
- Install the front forks (see Front Fork Installation in the Suspension chapter).

# 

### **NOTE**

- O Tighten the lower front fork clamp bolts first, next the stem head bolt, last the upper front fork clamp bolts.
- O Tighten the front fork clamp bolts (upper and lower) alternately two times to ensure even tightening torque.

Torque - Upper Front Fork Clamp Bolts: 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb)

Steering Stem Head Bolt: 108 N·m (11.0 kgf·m, 79.7 ft·lb)

Lower Front Fork Clamp Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

# **A** WARNING

If the handlebar does not turn to the steering stop it may cause an accident resulting in injury or death. Be sure the cables, harnesses and hoses are routed properly and do not interfere with handlebar movement (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

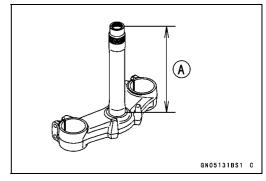
• Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).

# Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication

Refer to the Steering Stem Bearing Lubrication in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## Steering Stem Warp Inspection

- Whenever the steering stem is removed, or if the steering can not be adjusted for smooth action, check the steering stem for straightness.
- ★ If the steering stem [A] is bent, replace the steering stem.



### Stem Cap Deterioration, Damage Inspection

★Replace the stem cap if its oil seal [A] shows damage.



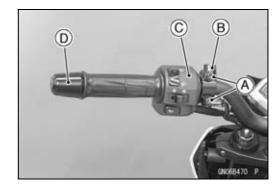
### **14-10 STEERING**

### Handlebar

### Handlebar Removal

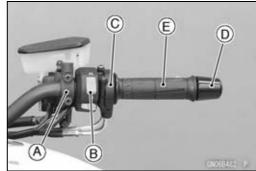
Remove:

Rear View Mirrors (see Rear View Mirrors Removal in the Frame chapter) Clutch Lever Clamp Bolts [A] Clutch Lever Assembly [B] Left Switch Housing [C] Handlebar Weight [D]



### • Remove:

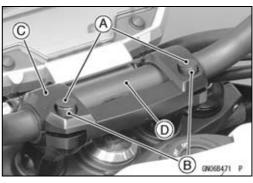
Front Master Cylinder [A] (see Front Master Cylinder Removal in the Brakes chapter)
Right Switch Housing [B]
Throttle Case [C]
Handlebar Weight [D]
Throttle Grip [E]



### Remove:

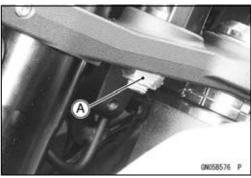
Handlebar Holder Plugs [A] Handlebar Holder Bolts [B]

Open the handlebar holder [C], and then pull out the handlebar [D].



### • Remove:

Handlebar Holder Nuts [A] (Both Sides)

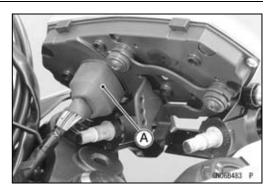


While pulling the meter unit angle adjusting knob [A], remove the handlebar holder [B] upward.

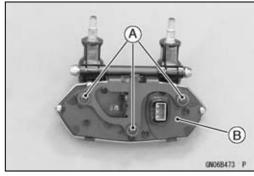


### Handlebar

Side the dust cover [A] to disconnect the meter unit connector.

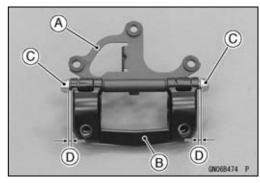


Remove: Meter Unit Mounting Screws [A] Meter Unit [B]



### Handlebar Installation

- Assemble the meter unit bracket [A] and handlebar holder
   [B] as shown.
- Olnsert the pins [C] with the gap [D] of the pin and holder less than 1.2 mm (0.047 in.).



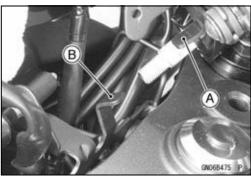
- Install the meter unit.
- Tighten:

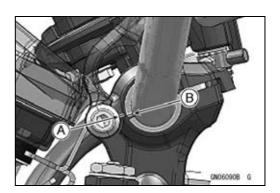
Torque - Meter Unit Mounting Screws: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

- Connect the meter connector.
- Install the handlebar holder so that the meter unit projection [A] set under the upper fairing bracket projection [B].
- Replace the handlebar holder nuts with new ones.
- Tighten:

Torque - Handlebar Holder Nuts: 34 N·m (3.5 kgf·m, 25 ft·lb)

 For US and Canada models, set the handlebar so that the upper front edge [A] of the slit in the handle barbracket is aligned with the upper front edge [B] of the lower handlebar holder as shown in the figure.





### **14-12 STEERING**

### Handlebar

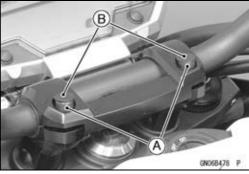
 For other than US and CA models, align the punch mark [A] on the handlebar and the corner edge [B] on the upper holder.



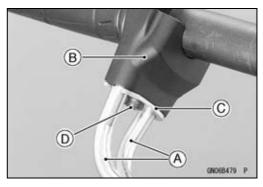
• Tighten:

Torque - Handlebar Holder Bolts [A]: 25 N-m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

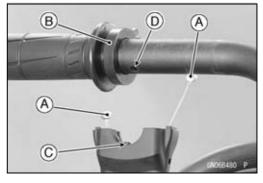
• Install the handlebar holder plugs [B].



- Apply adhesive cement to the inside of the left handlebar grip.
- Insert the throttle cables [A] into the throttle case [B].
- Install the throttle cable holder plate [C].
- Tighten the holder plate screw [D].



- Install the throttle cable tips [A] to the throttle grip [B]. ○Fit the projection [C] into a hole [D] in the handlebar.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the handlebar weight screws, and tighten them.



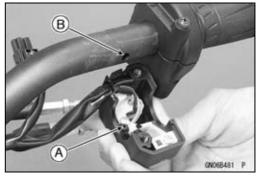
Install the left and right switch housings.OFit the projection [A] into a hole [B] in the handlebar.

Torque - Switch Housing Screws: 3.5 N·m (0.36 kgf·m, 31 in·lb)

• Install:

Front Master Cylinder (see Front Master Cylinder Installation in the Brakes chapter)

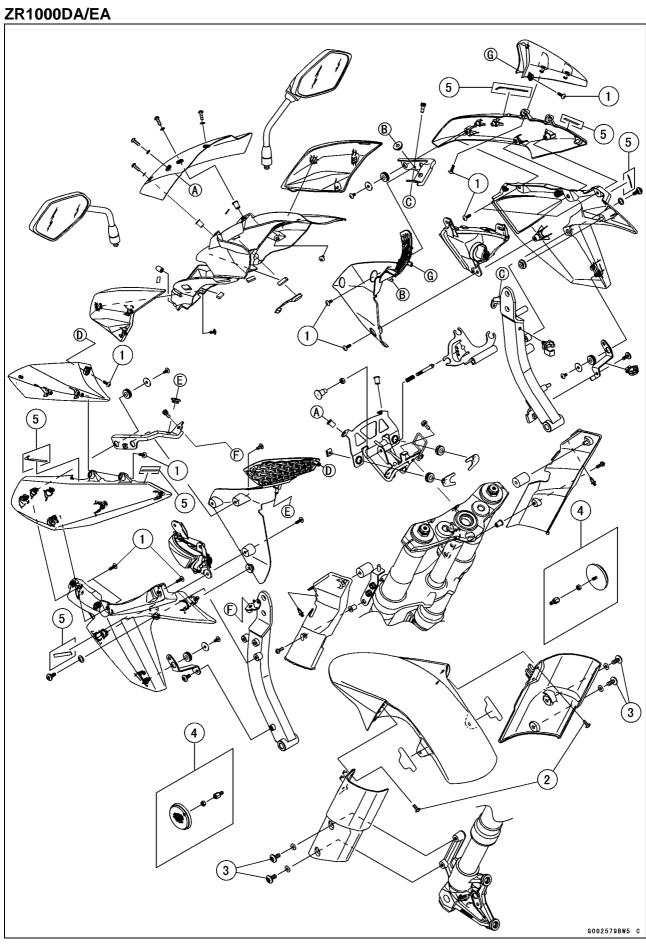
Clutch Lever Assembly (see Clutch Lever Assembly Installation in the Clutch chapter)



# **Frame**

# **Table of Contents**

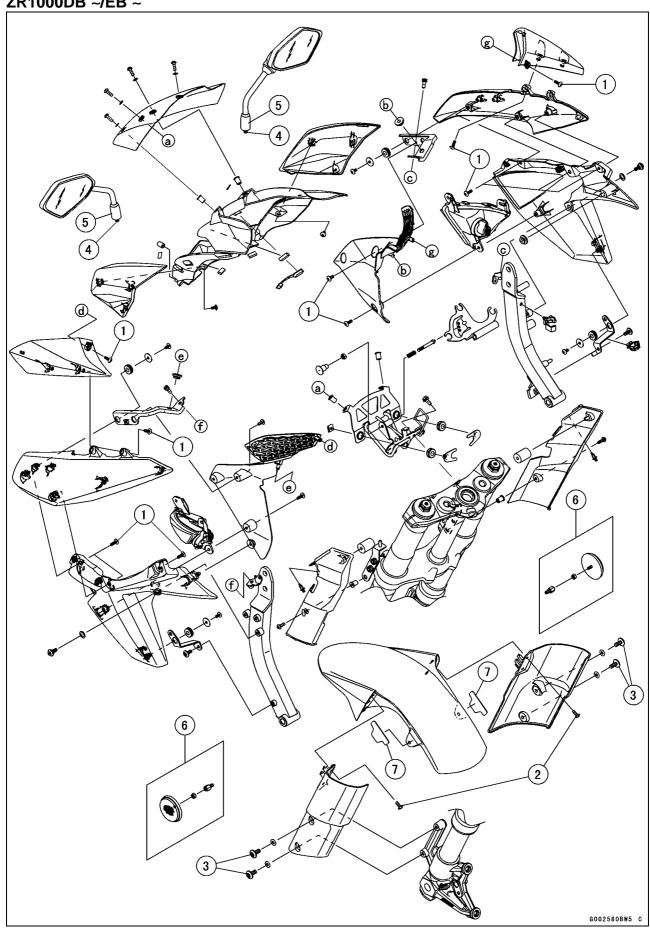
Exploded View	15-2	Fenders	15-17
Seats	15-9	Front Fender Removal	15-17
Rear Seat Removal	15-9	Front Fender Installation	15-17
Rear Seat Installation	15-9	Flap and Rear Fender Removal	15-18
Front Seat Removal	15-9	Flap and Rear Fender Installation	15-19
Front Seat Installation	15-9	Frame	15-20
Fairings	15-10	Frame Inspection	15-20
Lower Fairing Removal	15-10	Rear Frame Removal	15-20
Lower Fairing Installation	15-10	Rear Frame Installation	15-20
Rear Lower Fairing Removal	15-10	Rear Frame Bracket Removal	15-20
Rear Lower Fairing Installation	15-11	Rear Frame Bracket Installation	15-20
Center Fairing Removal	15-11	Battery Case	15-21
Center Fairing Installation	15-11	Battery Case Removal	15-21
Windshield Removal	15-12	Battery Case Installation	15-21
Windshield Installation	15-12	Guard	15-22
Upper Fairing Removal	15-12	Mud Guard Removal	15-22
Upper Fairing Disassembly	15-13	Mud Guard Installation	15-22
Upper Fairing Assembly	15-13	Sidestand	15-23
Upper Fairing Installation	15-13	Sidestand Removal	15-23
Upper Fairing Bracket Removal	15-13	Sidestand Installation	15-23
Upper Fairing Bracket Installation	15-14	Rear View Mirrors	15-24
Inner Fairing Removal	15-14	Rear View Mirrors Removal	
Inner Fairing Installation	15-14	(ZR1000DA/EA)	15-24
Side Covers	15-15	Rear View Mirrors Installation	
Side Cover Removal	15-15	(ZR1000DA/EA)	15-24
Side Cover Installation	15-15	Rear View Mirrors Removal	
Seat Covers	15-16	(ZR1000DB ~/EB ~)	15-24
Seat Cover Removal	15-16	Rear View Mirrors Installation	
Seat Cover Installation	15-16	(ZR1000DB ~/EB ~)	15-25



No.	Fastener		Domorko		
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Center Fairing Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	Front Fender Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Front Fender Mounting Bolts	3.9	0.40	35 in⋅lb	

- 4. Reflectors (US, CA, and CAL Models) 5. ZR1000DA/EA Early Model

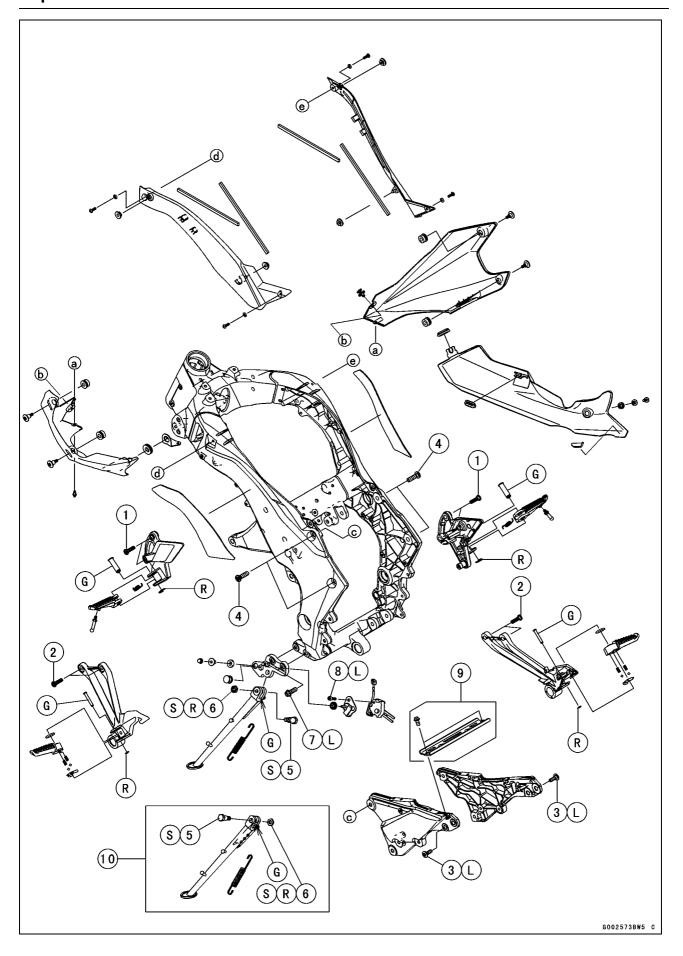
# ZR1000DB ~/EB ~



No.	Fastener		Domorko		
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Center Fairing Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
2	Front Fender Assembly Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in⋅lb	
3	Front Fender Mounting Bolts	3.9	0.40	35 in⋅lb	
4	Rear View Mirror (Lower Hexagonal Area)	30	3.1	22	
5	Rear View Mirror (Upper Hexagonal Area)	18	1.8	13	

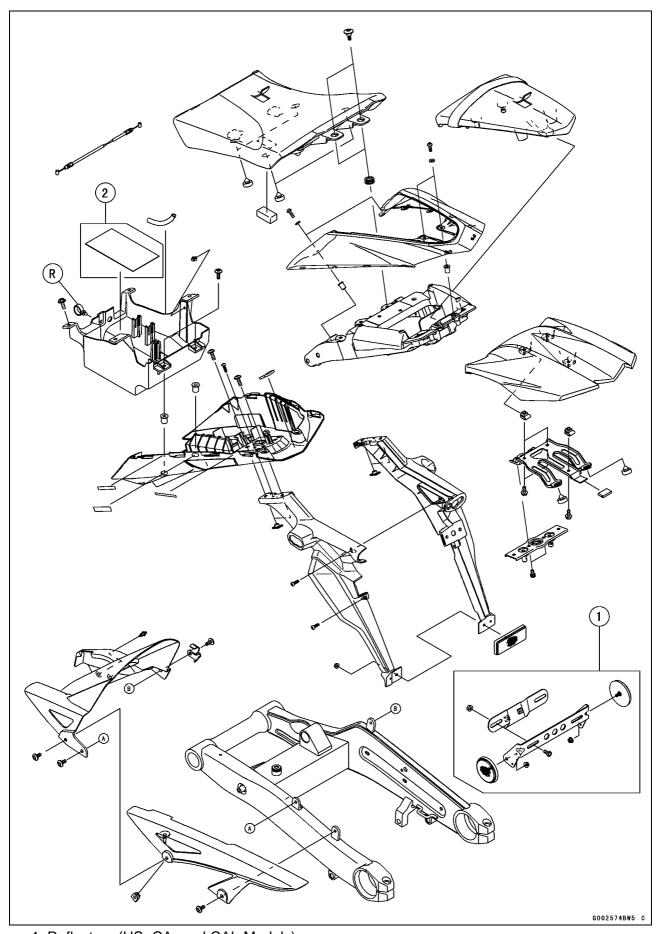
- 6. Reflectors (US, CA, and CAL Models)
  7. Pads (Refer to Front Fender Installation.)

ZR1000DB/EB: Longer Pads ZR1000DC ~/EC ~: Shorter Pads



No.	Fastener		Domorko		
NO.		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
2	Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts	25	2.5	18	
3	Rear Frame Bolts	25	2.5	18	L
4	Rear Frame Bracket Bolts	44	4.5	32	
5	Sidestand Bolt	44	4.5	32	S
6	Sidestand Locknut	29	3.0	21	R, S
7	Sidestand Bracket Bolts	49	5.0	36	L
8	Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L

- 9. ~ ZR1000DB/EB
- 10. ~ ZR1000DC/EC
- G: Apply grease.
  L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
  R: Replacement Parts



- 1. Reflectors (US, CA, and CAL Models)
  2. ZR1000DC/EC Late Models ~
- R: Replacement Parts

### Seats

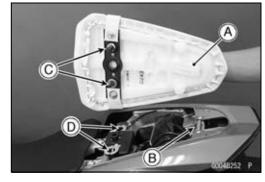
### Rear Seat Removal

 Insert the ignition switch key [A] into the seat lock, turning the key clockwise, pulling the front part of the seat [B] up, and pull the seat forward.



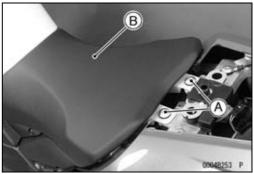
### Rear Seat Installation

- Insert the rear seat hook [A] under the rear frame [B].
- Insert the seat hooks [C] into the latch holes [D].
- Push down the front part of the seat until the lock clicks.



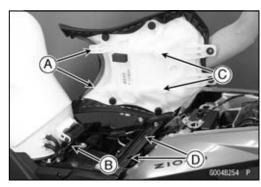
### Front Seat Removal

- Remove the rear seat (see Rear Seat Removal).
- Remove the front seat bolts [A], and then remove the front seat [B] by pulling the rear of it up and backward.



### Front Seat Installation

- Insert the front seat hooks [A] under the brace of the fuel tank bracket [B].
- Insert the seat hooks [C] into the latch holes [D].
- Push down the rear part of the seat until the lock clicks.



### **15-10 FRAME**

# **Fairings**

### Lower Fairing Removal

- Remove: Quick Rivets [A] Bolts [B]
- Pull out the lower fairing [C].

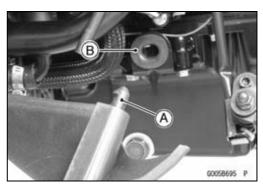


### Lower Fairing Installation

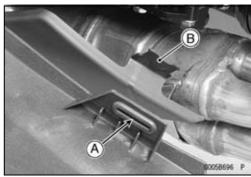
• Be sure to install the dampers [A].



• For left lower fairing installation, insert the stopper [A] into the damper [B] on the oil pan bracket.

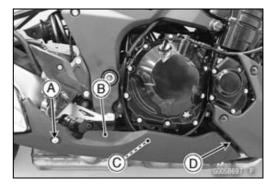


 For right lower fairing installation, insert the damper [A] into the projection [B] on the rear lower fairing.



### Rear Lower Fairing Removal

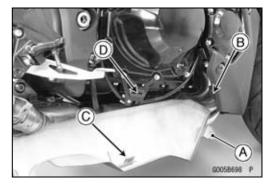
- Remove the bolt [A] and collar.
- Pull out the rear lower fairing [B] outward to clear the projection [C].
- Pull out the rear lower fairing rearward to clear the projection [D].



# **Fairings**

### Rear Lower Fairing Installation

- Insert the projection [A] into the damper [B] on the right lower fairing.
- Insert the projection [C] into the damper [D].



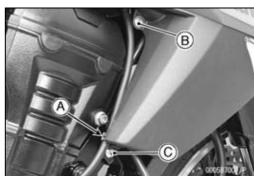
### Center Fairing Removal

• Remove: Bolt [A]



- Clear the clutch cable from the holder [A].
- Remove:

Bolt [B] and Washer Bolt [C]

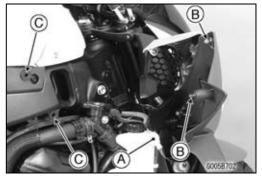


- Pull out the center fairing outward.
- Disconnect the turn signal lead connector [A].



### Center Fairing Installation

- Connect the turn signal lead connector [A].
- Insert the stoppers [B] into the dampers [C].
- Tighten the bolts.

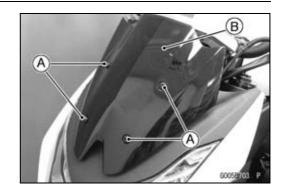


### **15-12 FRAME**

# **Fairings**

### Windshield Removal

Remove: Bolts [A] with Washers Windshield [B]



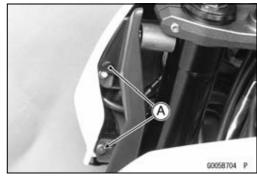
### Windshield Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

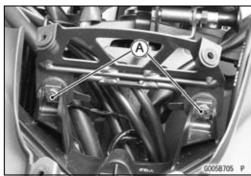
### **Upper Fairing Removal**

• Remove:

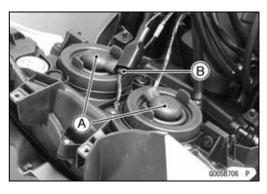
Windshield (see Windshield Removal) Quick Rivets [A] (Both Sides)



- Remove: Bolts [A]
- Pull out the upper fairing upward.



- Disconnect:
   Headlight Lead Connectors [A]
   City Light Lead Connector [B]
- Remove the upper fairing with the headlight.

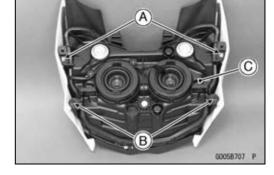


# **Fairings**

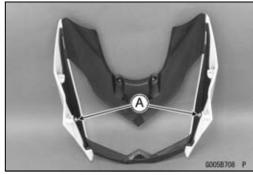
### **Upper Fairing Disassembly**

Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal)
Bolts [A]
Quick Rivets [B]
Headlight [C]

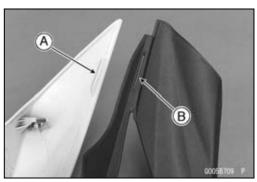


- Remove: Bolts [A]
- Separate the upper fairing.



### **Upper Fairing Assembly**

• Fit the projection [A] into the slit [B].

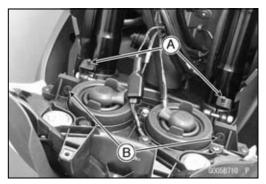


### **Upper Fairing Installation**

• Connect:

City Light Lead Connector Headlight Lead Connectors

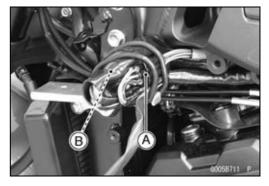
- Fit the projections [A] on the upper fairing bracket into the holes [B] of the headlight.
- Tighten the mounting bolts.



### **Upper Fairing Bracket Removal**

Disconnect:

Right Switch Housing Lead Connector [A] Left Switch Housing Lead Connector [B]

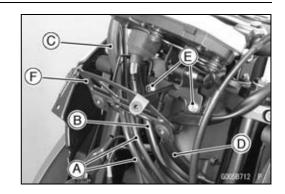


### **15-14 FRAME**

# **Fairings**

### • Remove:

Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal)
Throttle Cables [A]
Meter Unit Lead [B]
Right Switch Housing Lead [C]
Left Switch Housing Lead [D]
Bolts [E]
Upper Fairing Bracket [F]



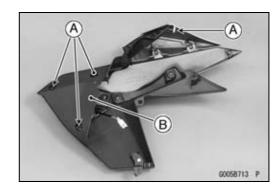
### **Upper Fairing Bracket Installation**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- ORun the cables and leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### Inner Fairing Removal

Remove:

Center Fairings (see Center Fairing Removal) Screws [A] Inner Fairing [B]



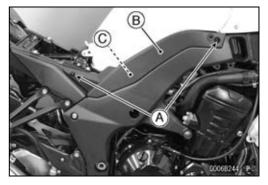
### Inner Fairing Installation

• Installation is the reverse of removal.

# **Side Covers**

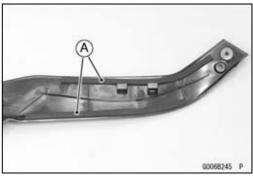
### Side Cover Removal

- Remove: Seat (see Seat Removal) Bolts [A]
- Pull the side cover [B] outward to clear the stopper [C].

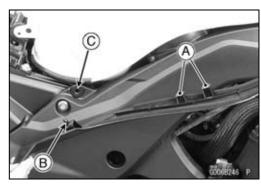


### Side Cover Installation

• Be sure to install the pads [A].



- Hang the hooks [A] to the frame.
- Insert the projections [B] into the holes [C].
- Install the bolts.



# 15-16 FRAME

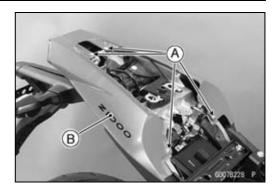
# **Seat Covers**

### Seat Cover Removal

Remove:

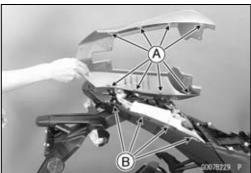
Seats (see Rear/Front Seat Removal) Bolts [A] and Washers Seat Cover [B]

OPull out the seat cover rearward to clear the craws.



# Seat Cover Installation

• Fit the craws [A] into the slits [B] on the rear fender.



### **Fenders**

### Front Fender Removal

Remove:

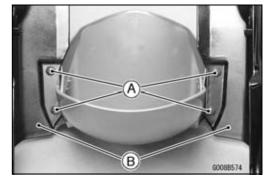
Brake Hose Clamps [A] (Both Sides)

Front Fender Mounting Bolts [B] with Washers (Both Sides)

Front Fender Assy [C]



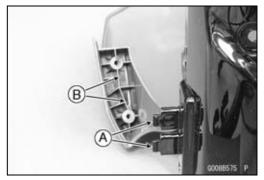
- Remove the front fender assembly screws [A].
- Separate the front fender side covers [B] and front fender.



### Front Fender Installation

- Install the front fender side covers to the front fender.
   Olnsert the hooks [A] of the front fender cover into the slots
   [B] of the front fender.
- Tighten:

Torque - Front Fender Assembly Screws: 1.2 N⋅m (0.12 kgf⋅m, 11 in⋅lb)



- Install the front fender assy to the front fork.
- Tighten:

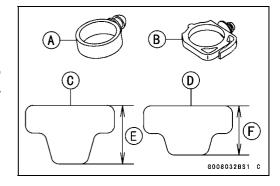
Torque - Front Fender Mounting Bolts: 3.9 N·m (0.40 kgf·m, 35 in·lb)

◆ For ZR1000DA ~ DB/EA ~ EB, replace the clamps with new ones.

### NOTE

OWhen replacing the clamps (P/No. 92037-1827) [A] with the clamps (P/No. 92137-0868) [B], the longer pads (P/No. 39156-0711) [C] must be replaced with the shorter pads (P/No. 93156-0766) [D].

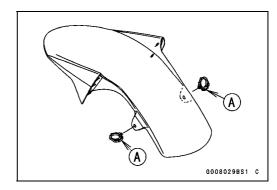
[E] 38 mm (1.5 in.) [F] 32 mm (1.3 in.)



# **15-18 FRAME**

### **Fenders**

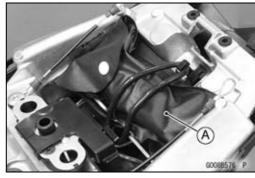
- Install the brake hose clamps to the front fender holes.
- For ZR1000DC ~/EC ~, face the lock [A] of the brake hose clamp backward.



### Flap and Rear Fender Removal

• Remove:

Seat Covers (see Seat Cover Removal) Owner's Tool [A] and Pad

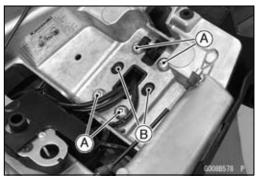


Disconnect:

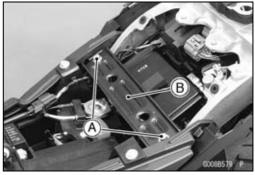
Turn Signal Lead Connectors [A] Licence Plate Light Lead Connector [B]



Remove: Bolts [A] Screws [B]

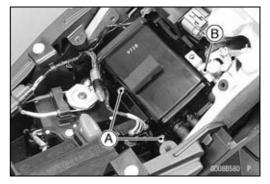


Remove: Bolts [A] Seat Bracket [B]



### **Fenders**

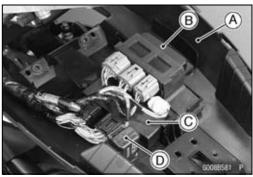
Remove: Bolts [A] Screw [B]



- Push the rear fender [A] downward.
- Remove: Relay Box [B] ECU [C]

Turn Signal Relay [D]

• Remove the rear fender rearward.



# Flap and Rear Fender Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Run the cables, leads, harness and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### **Frame**

### Frame Inspection

 Visually inspect the frame for cracks, dents, bending, or warp.

Olf there is any damage to the frame, replace it.

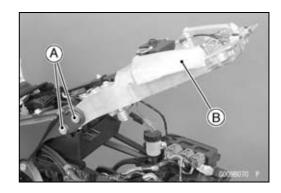
## **A** WARNING

A repaired frame may fail in use, possibly causing an accident resulting in injury or death. If the frame is bent, dented, cracked, or warped, replace it.

### Rear Frame Removal

• Remove:

Rear Fender (see Rear Fender Removal) Rear Frame Bolts [A] (Both Sides) Rear Frame [B]



### Rear Frame Installation

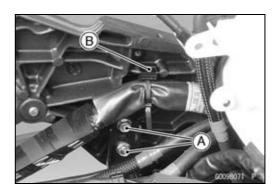
- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the thread of the rear frame bolts.
- Tighten:

Torque - Rear Fender Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

### Rear Frame Bracket Removal

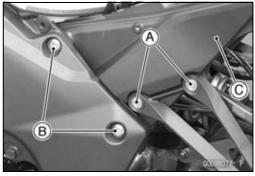
• Remove:

Side Cover (see Side Cover Removal)
Battery Case (see Battery Case Removal)
Rear Frame (see Rear Frame Removal)
Bolts [A]
Clamps [B] (Both Sides)



### • Remove:

Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A] (Both Sides)
Rear Frame Bracket Bolts [B] (Both Sides)
Rear Frame Bracket [C]



### Rear Frame Bracket Installation

• Tighten:

Torque - Rear Frame Bracket Bolts: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb)

Rear Footpeg Bracket Bolt: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m, 18 ft·lb)

### **Battery Case**

### **Battery Case Removal**

Remove:

Battery (see Battery Removal in the Electrical System chapter)

Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator [A] (see Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Seat Bracket

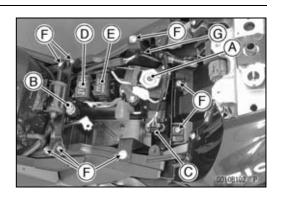
Disconnect:

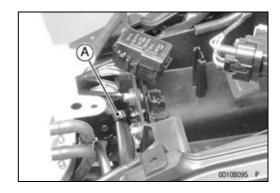
Vehicle-down Sensor Connector [B] Starter Relay Connector [C]

• Remove:

Fuse Box [D]
ABS Fuse Box [E]
Bolts [F]
Clamp [G]

- Pull the battery case rearward.
- Remove the clamp [A] (regulator/rectifier lead) from the battery case.
- Remove the batter case.





### **Battery Case Installation**

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).
- Replace the regulator/rectifier lead clamp with a new one.
- Run the cables, leads, harness and hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

### **15-22 FRAME**

### Guard

### Mud Guard Removal

Remove:

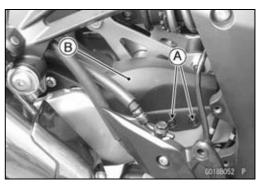
Rear Lower Fairing (see Rear Lower Fairing Removal) Right Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts [A]



● Remove: Bolts [A]



Remove: Quick Rivets [A] Mud Guard [B]



### **Mud Guard Installation**

◆ Installation is the reverse of removal. note the following.
 Torque - Front Footpeg Bracket Bolts: 25 N·m (2.5 kgf·m,

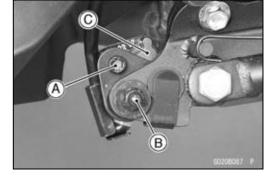
18 ft-lb)

### **Sidestand**

### Sidestand Removal

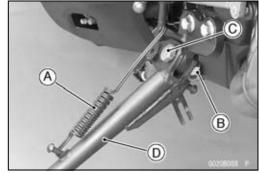
- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with the stand.
- Remove:

Sidestand Switch Bolt [A] and Nut [B] Sidestand Switch [C]



### Remove:

Spring [A] Sidestand Nut [B] Sidestand Bolt [C] Sidestand [D]



### Sidestand Installation

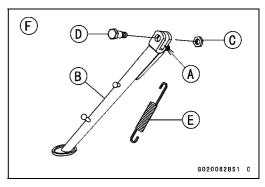
- Apply grease to the sliding area [A] of the sidestand [B].
- Replace the sidestand locknut [C] with a new one.
- Tighten the bolt first, then tighten the locknut.

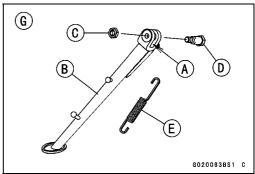
Torque - Sidestand Bolt [D]: 44 N·m (4.5 kgf·m, 32 ft·lb) Sidestand Locknut: 29 N·m (3.0 kgf·m, 21 ft·lb)

 Hook the spring [E] so that face the long spring end upward.

Olnstall the spring hook direction as shown in the figure.

~ ZR1000DC/EC [F] ZR1000DD/ED [G]





- Install the sidestand switch.
- OFit the slit [A] on the sidestand switch to the pin [B] on the sidestand.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the thread of the switch bolt, and tighten it.

Torque - Sidestand Switch Bolt: 8.8 N·m (0.90 kgf·m, 78 in·lb)



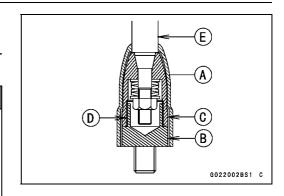
### **Rear View Mirrors**

### Rear View Mirrors Removal (ZR1000DA/EA)

- Slide the cover [A] upward.
- Loosen the lower hexagonal area [B] to remove the rear view mirror from the holder.

### **NOTICE**

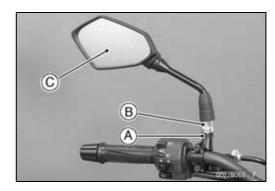
Do not force to tighten and/or loosen the upper hexagonal area (adapter) [C] with a pair of spanners. Disassembly of this area is Not Available. Non-permanent locking agent [D] is already applied to the threads of this inner area. Forcible loosening may damage the adapter and/or the turning mechanism of the stay [E].



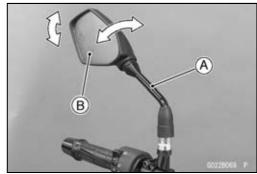
### Rear View Mirrors Installation (ZR1000DA/EA)

 Screw the mounting area of the left rear view mirror into the holder all the way, and tighten the lower hexagonal area for tightening securely.

Lower Hexagonal Area for Tightening [A] Upper Hexagonal Area (Adapter) [B] Rear View Mirror (Left) [C]



- Turn the stay [A] to assure the safe conditions of the rear with the operator sat on the motorcycle.
- Adjust the rear view mirror slightly with its mirror [B].
- OInstallation and adjustment of the right side are common with those of the left side. Follow the procedure specified at the left side.

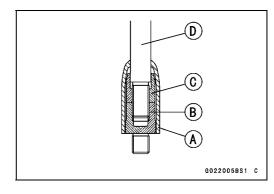


### Rear View Mirrors Removal (ZR1000DB ~/EB ~)

- Slide the dust cover [A].
- Loosen the lower hexagonal area [B], and remove the rear view mirror [C] from the holder.
- OThe lower hexagonal area and rear view mirror are left -hand thread.



Do not force to tighten and/or loosen the upper hexagonal area (adapter) [C] with a pair of spanners. Disassembly of this area is Not Available. Forcible loosening may damage the adapter and/or the turning mechanism of the stay [D].



# **Rear View Mirrors**

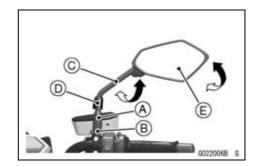
## Rear View Mirrors Installation (ZR1000DB ~/EB ~)

• Tighten:

Torque - Lower Hexagonal Area [B]: 30 N·m (3.1 kgf·m, 22 ft·lb)

Upper Hexagonal Area [A]: 18 N·m (1.8 kgf·m, 13 ft·lb)

- OThe lock nut and rear view mirror are left-hand thread.
- OTurn the stay [C] to assure the safe conditions of the rear with operator sat on the motorcycle.
- Install the dust cover [D].
- Adjust the rear view mirror slightly with its mirror [E].
- Olnstallation and adjustment of the right side are common with those of the left side. Follow the procedure specified at the left side.



### סו

# **Electrical System**

# **Table of Contents**

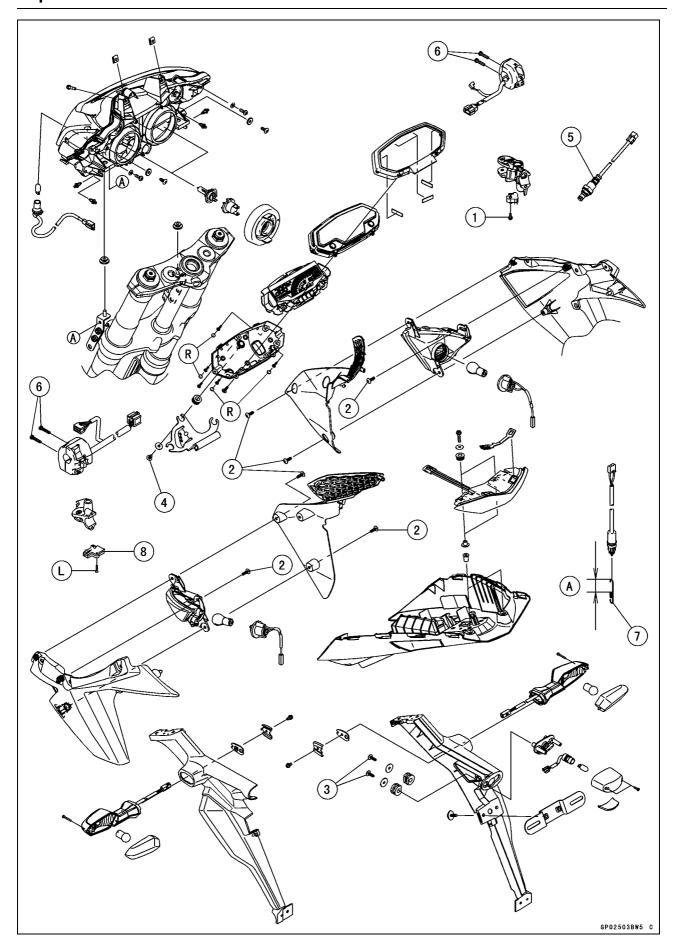
Exploded View	16-4
Specifications	16-10
Special Tools and Sealant	16-11
Parts Location	16-13
Wiring Diagram (US and CA Models)	16-16
Wiring Diagram (Other than US and CA Models)	16-18
Wiring Diagram (ABS Equipped Models)	16-20
Precautions	16-22
Electrical Wiring	16-23
Wiring Inspection	16-23
Battery	16-24
Battery Removal	16-24
Battery Installation	16-24
•	16-24
Battery Activation	
Precautions	16-27
Interchange	16-28
Charging Condition Inspection	16-28
Refreshing Charge	16-28
Charging System	16-30
Alternator Cover Removal	16-30
Alternator Cover Installation	16-30
Stator Coil Removal	16-31
Stator Coil Installation	16-31
Alternator Rotor Removal	16-31
Alternator Rotor Installation	16-32
Alternator Inspection	16-33
Regulator/Rectifier Inspection	16-35
Charging Voltage Inspection	16-37
Ignition System	16-39
Crankshaft Sensor Removal	16-39
Crankshaft Sensor Installation	16-40
Crankshaft Sensor Inspection	16-41
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Inspection	16-41
Timing Rotor Removal	16-42
Timing Rotor Installation	16-42
Stick Coil Removal	16-42
Stick Coil Installation	16-42
	16-42
Stick Coil Inspection	
Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection	16-43
Spark Plug Removal	16-44
Spark Plug Installation	16-44
Spark Plug Condition Inspection	16-44
Interlock Operation Inspection	16-44
IC Igniter Inspection	16-45
Electric Starter System	16-48
Starter Motor Removal	16-48
Starter Motor Installation	16-49
Starter Motor Disassembly	16-49
Starter Motor Assembly	16-50
Brush Inspection	16-52

# **16-2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

Commutator Cleaning and Inspection	16-52
Armature Inspection	16-53
Brush Lead Inspection	16-53
Right-hand End Cover Inspection	16-53
Starter Relay Inspection	16-53
Lighting System	16-56
Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment	16-56
Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment	16-56
Headlight Bulb Replacement	16-56
Headlight Removal/Installation	16-57
City Light Bulb Replacement	16-58
Tail/Brake Light (LED) Removal	16-58
Tail/Brake Light (LED) Installation	16-58
License Plate Light Bulb Replacement	16-59
Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement	16-61
Turn Signal Relay Inspection	16-62
Air Switching Valve	16-65
Air Switching Valve Operation Test	16-65
Air Switching Valve Unit Test	16-65
Radiator Fan System	16-67
Fan Motor Inspection	16-67
Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit	16-69
Meter Unit Removal/Installation	16-69
Meter Unit Disassembly	16-69
Meter Unit Assembly	16-70
Meter Unit Inspection	16-70
Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DA/EA	16-79
Operational Cautions	16-79
Key Registration	16-79
Immobilizer System Parts Replacement	16-95
Immobilizer System Inspection	16-97
Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DB ~/EB ~	16-98
Operational Cautions	16-98
Key Registration	16-98
Immobilizer System Parts Replacement	16-116
Immobilizer System Inspection	16-118
Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)	16-119
Switches and Sensors	16-120
Brake Light Timing Inspection	16-120
Brake Light Timing Adjustment	16-120
Switch Inspection	16-120
Water Temperature Sensor Inspection	16-121
Speed Sensor Removal	16-121
Speed Sensor Installation	16-122
Speed Sensor Inspection	16-122
Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models)	16-122
Oxygen Sensor Installation (Equipped Models)	16-123
Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Equipped Models)	16-123
Fuel Level Sensor Inspection	16-123
Relay Box	16-124
Relay Box Removal	16-124
Relay Circuit Inspection	16-124
Diode Circuit Inspection	16-125
Fuse	16-127
30 A Main Fuse Removal	16-127
Fuse Box Fuse Removal	16-127
15 A FI Fuse Removal	16-127

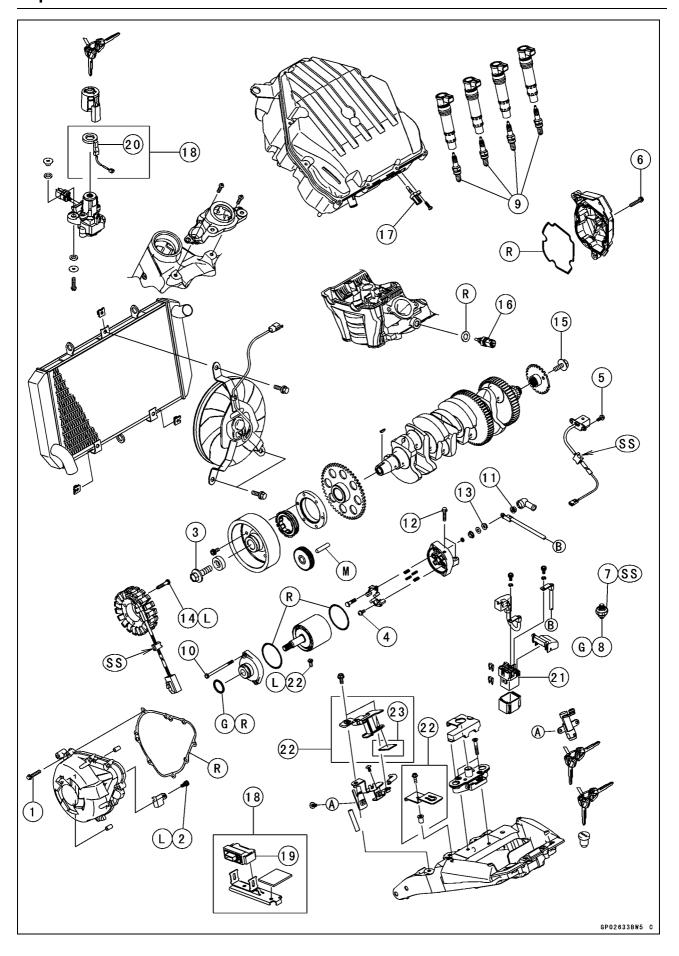
# **ELECTRICAL SYSTEM 16-3**

Fuse Installation	16-127
Fuse Inspection	16-128



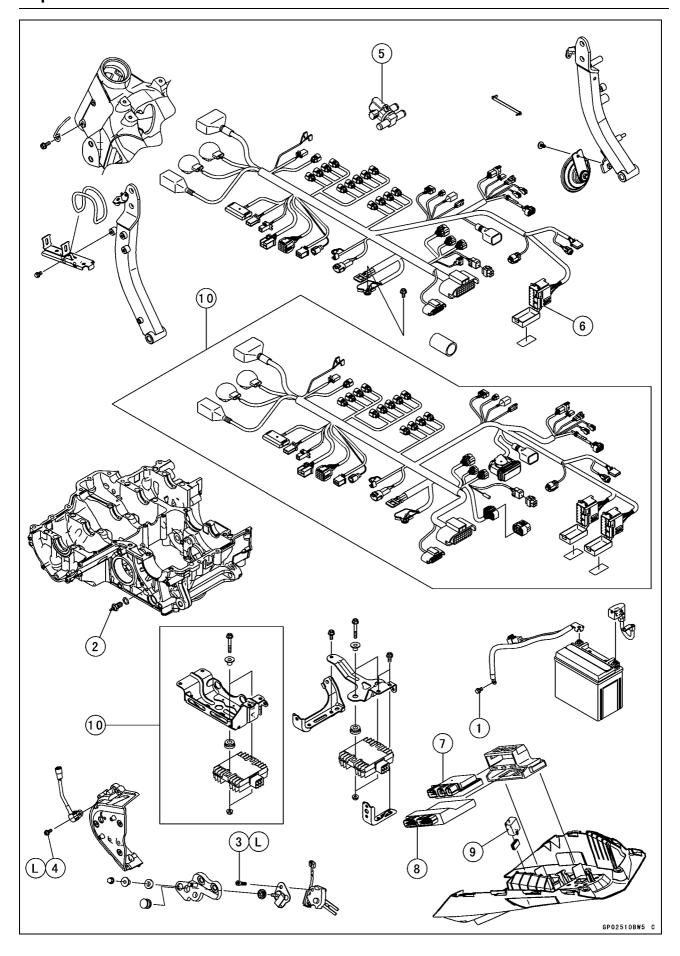
No.	Fastener	Torque			Damarka
		N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Front Brake Light Switch Screw	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
2	Front Turn Signal Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
3	Licence Plate Light Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
4	Meter Unit Mounting Screws	1.2	0.12	11 in·lb	
5	Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)	44	4.5	32	
6	Switch Housing Screws	3.5	0.36	31 in⋅lb	

- 7. Install the rear brake light switch spring so that the longer side [A] faces upward.
- 8. Starter Lockout Switch
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent. R: Replacement Parts



NIa	Footoner	Torque			-
No.	Fastener	N-m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Alternator Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356)	9.8	1.0	87 in lb	
	Alternator Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅ib	
2	Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt	12	1.2	106 in⋅ib	L
3	Alternator Rotor Bolt	155	15.8	114	
4	Brush Holder Screw	3.8	0.39	34 in∙ib	
5	Crankshaft Sensor Bolts	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
6	Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356)	9.8	1.0	87 in lb	
	Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅ib	
7	Oil Pressure Switch	15	1.5	11	SS
8	Oil Pressure Switch Terminal Bolt	2.0	0.20	18 in⋅ib	G
9	Spark Plugs	13	1.3	115 in-lb	
10	Starter Motor Through Bolts	4.9	0.50	43 in⋅lb	
11	Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut	5.9	0.60	52 in⋅lb	
12	Starter Motor Mounting Bolts	9.8	1.0	87 in⋅lb	
13	Starter Motor Terminal Locknut	11	1.1	97 in⋅lb	
14	Stator Coil Bolts	12	1.2	106 in⋅ib	L
15	Timing Rotor Bolt	39	4.0	29	
16	Water Temperature Sensor	30	3.1	22	

- 17. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 18. Immobilizer Model
- 19. Immobilizer Amplifier
- 20. Immobilizer Antenna
- 21. Starter Relay
- 22. WVTA (FULL H) and GB WVTA (FULL H) Models
- 23. ZR1000DC/EC Late Models ~
- G: Apply grease.
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.
- M: Apply molybdenum disulfide grease.
- R: Replacement Parts
- SS: Apply silicone sealant.



No.	Fastener	Torque			Damerka
		N∙m	kgf-m	ft-lb	Remarks
1	Engine Ground Cable Terminal Bolt	9.8	1.0	87 in·lb	
2	Neutral Switch	15	1.5	11	
3	Sidestand Switch Bolt	8.8	0.90	78 in⋅lb	L
4	Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt	6.9	0.70	61 in·lb	L

- 5. Air Switching Valve
- 6. Fuel Box
- 7. Relay Box
- 8. ECU
- 9. Turn Signal Relay
- 10. ABS Equipped Models
- L: Apply a non-permanent locking agent.

# **16-10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

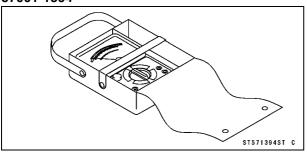
# **Specifications**

Item	Standard			
Battery				
Туре	Sealed Battery			
Model Name	YTX9-BS			
Capacity	12 V 8 Ah			
Voltage	12.8 V or more			
Gross Weight	2.9 kg (6.4 lb)			
Electrolyte Volume	0.40 L (24 cu in.)			
Charging System				
Туре	Three-phase AC			
Alternator Output Voltage	43 V or more at 4 000 rpm			
Stator Coil Resistance	0.18 ~ 0.28 Ω at 20°C (68°F)			
Charging Voltage	14.2 ~ 15.2 V			
(Regulator/Rectifier Output Voltage)				
Ignition System				
Crankshaft Sensor Resistance	376 ~ 564 Ω			
Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage	2.0 V or more			
Stick Coil:				
Primary Winding Resistance	1.1 ~ 1.5 Ω			
Secondary Winding Resistance	10.8 ~ 16.2 kΩ			
Primary Peak Voltage	100 V or more			
Spark Plug:				
Туре	NGK CR9EIA-9			
Gap	0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in.)			
Electric Starter System				
Starter Motor:				
Brush Length	12 mm (0.47 in.) [Service limit: 6.5 mm, 0.26 in.]			
Air Switching Valve				
Resistance	18 ~ 22 Ω at 20°C (68°F)			
Switches and Sensors				
Rear Brake Light Switch Timing	ON after about 10 mm (0.39 in.) pedal travel			
Engine Oil Pressure Switch Connections	When engine is stopped: ON			
	When engine is running: OFF			
Water Temperature Sensor Resistance	in the text			
Fuel Level Sensor Resistance:				
Full Position	9.6 ~ 12.4 Ω			
Empty Position	222 ~ 228 Ω			

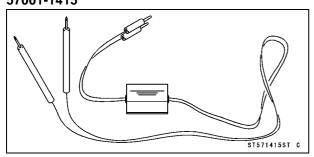
# **Special Tools and Sealant**

**Hand Tester:** 

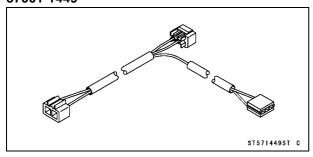
57001-1394



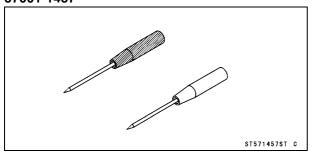
Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415



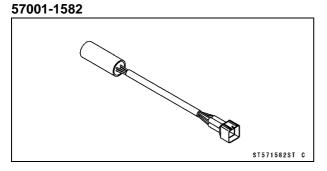
Lead Wire - Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1449



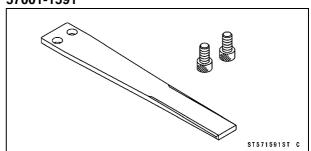
Needle Adapter Set: 57001-1457



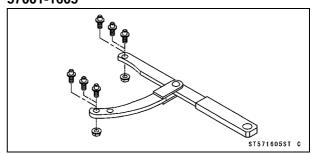
Key Registration Unit:



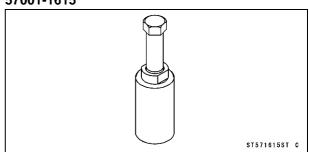
Grip: 57001-1591



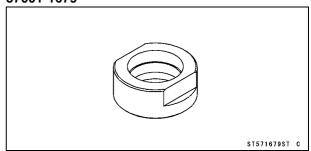
Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605



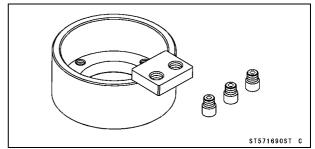
Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38  $\times$  1.5/M35  $\times$  1.5: 57001-1615



**Stopper:** 57001-1679



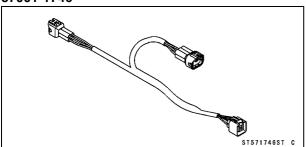
Rotor Holder: 57001-1690



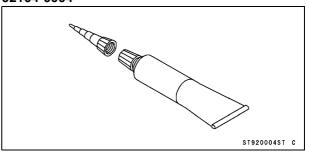
# **16-12 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Special Tools and Sealant**

**Key Registration Adapter:** 57001-1746



Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

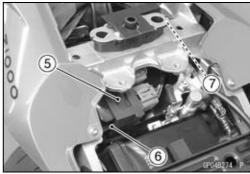


### **Parts Location**

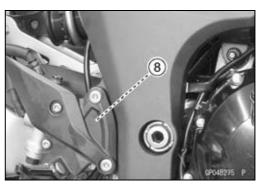
- 1. Timing Rotor
- 2. Crankshaft Sensor
- 3. Horn
- 4. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)



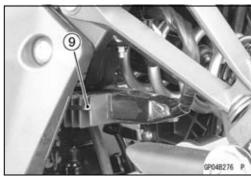
- 5. Relay Box
- 6. ECU
- 7. Turn Signal Relay



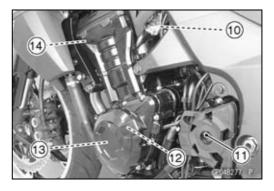
8. Rear Brake Light Switch



9. Regulator/Rectifier



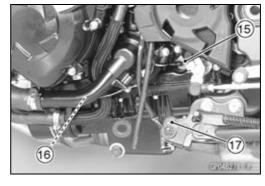
- 10. Water Temperature Sensor
- 11. Speed Sensor
- 12. Alternator
- 13. Stator Coil
- 14. Radiator Fan Motor



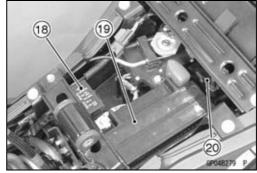
### **16-14 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# Parts Location

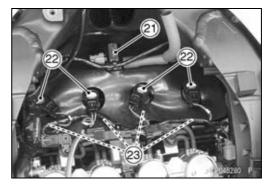
- 15. Neutral Switch
- 16. Oil Pressure Switch
- 17. Sidestand Switch



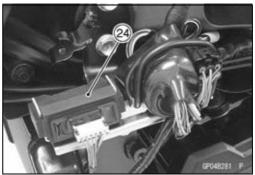
- 18. Fuse Box
- 19. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 20. Starter Relay



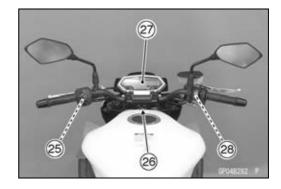
- 21. Air Switching Valve
- 22. Stick Coils
- 23. Spark Plugs



24. Immobilizer Amplifier (Immobilizer Models)



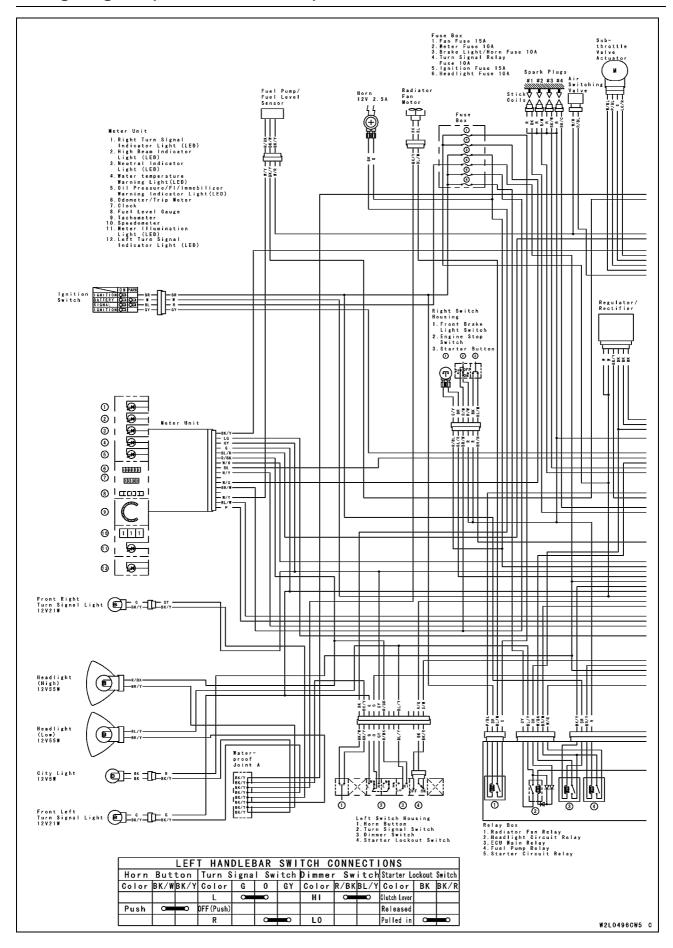
- 25. Starter Lockout Switch
- 26. Ignition Switch (Immobilizer Model: Including Immobilizer Antenna)
- 27. Meter Unit
- 28. Front Brake Light Switch



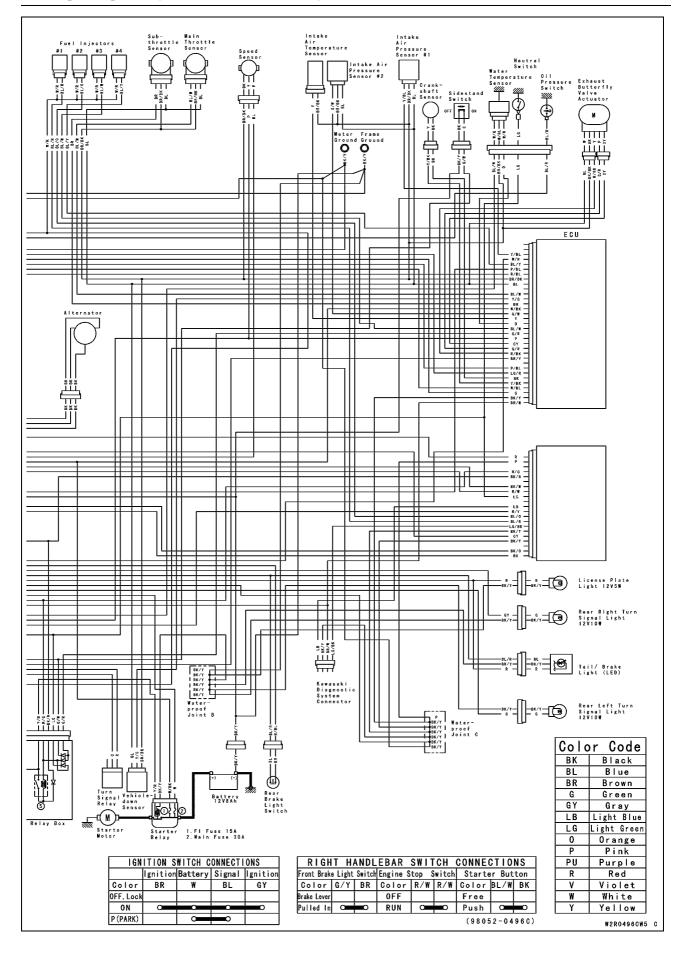
# **Parts Location**

This page intentionally left blank.

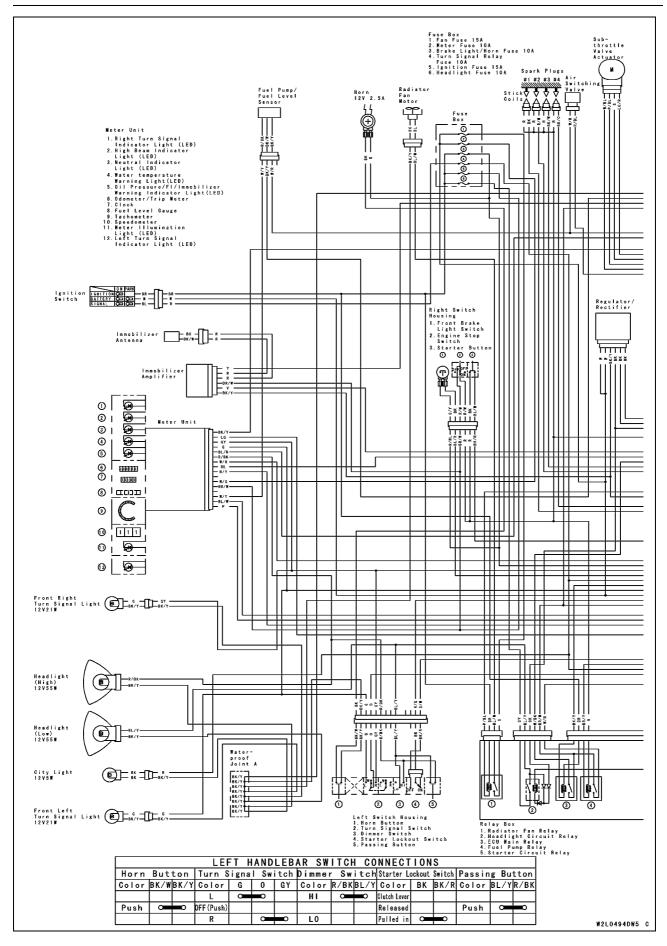
# Wiring Diagram (US and CA Models)



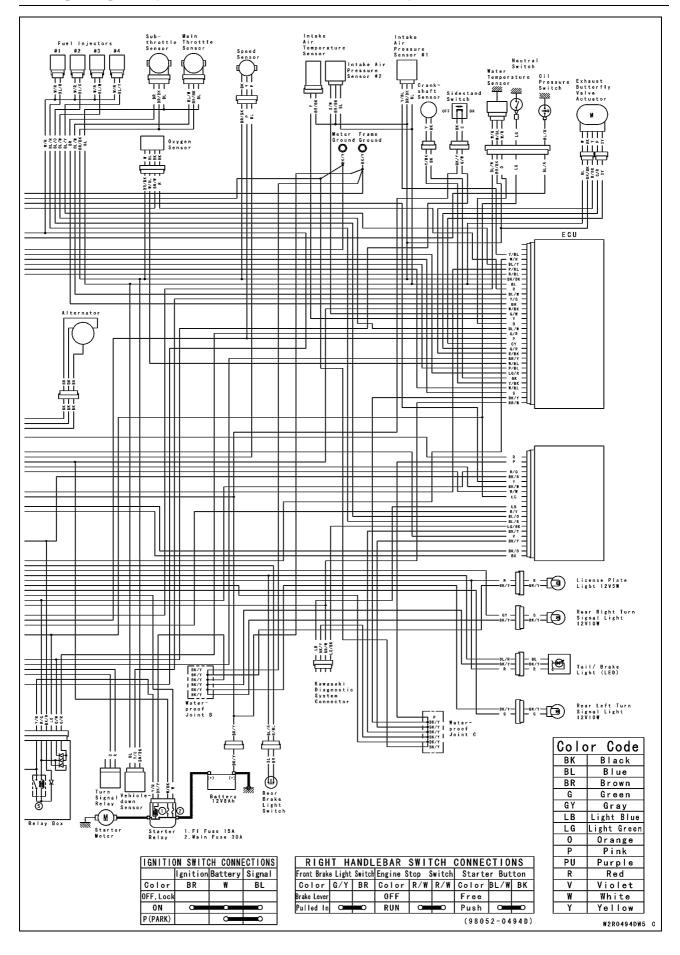
# Wiring Diagram (US and CA Models)



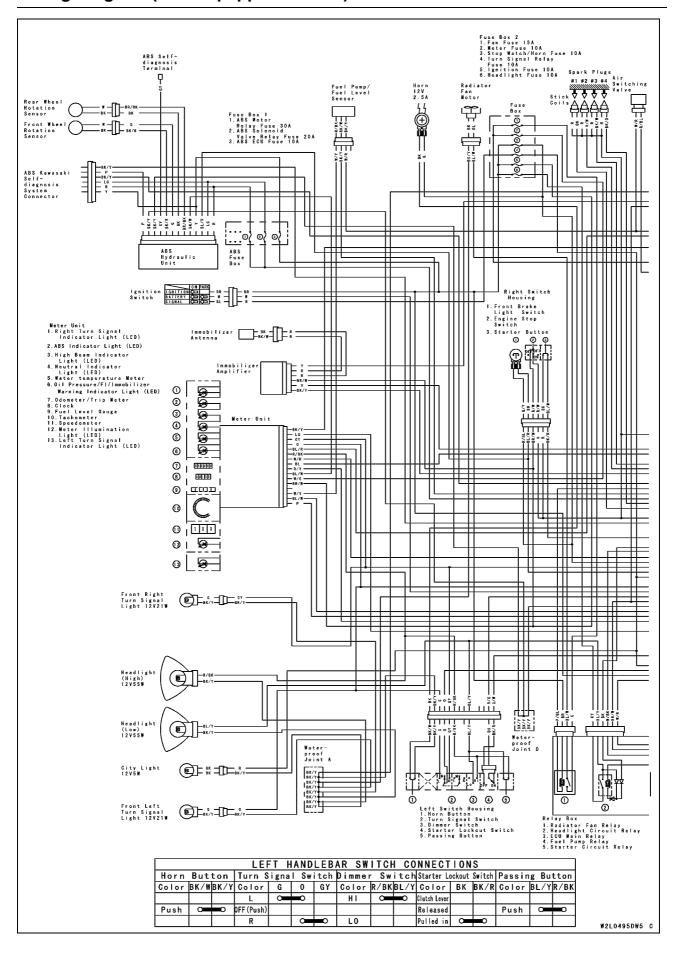
# Wiring Diagram (Other than US and CA Models)



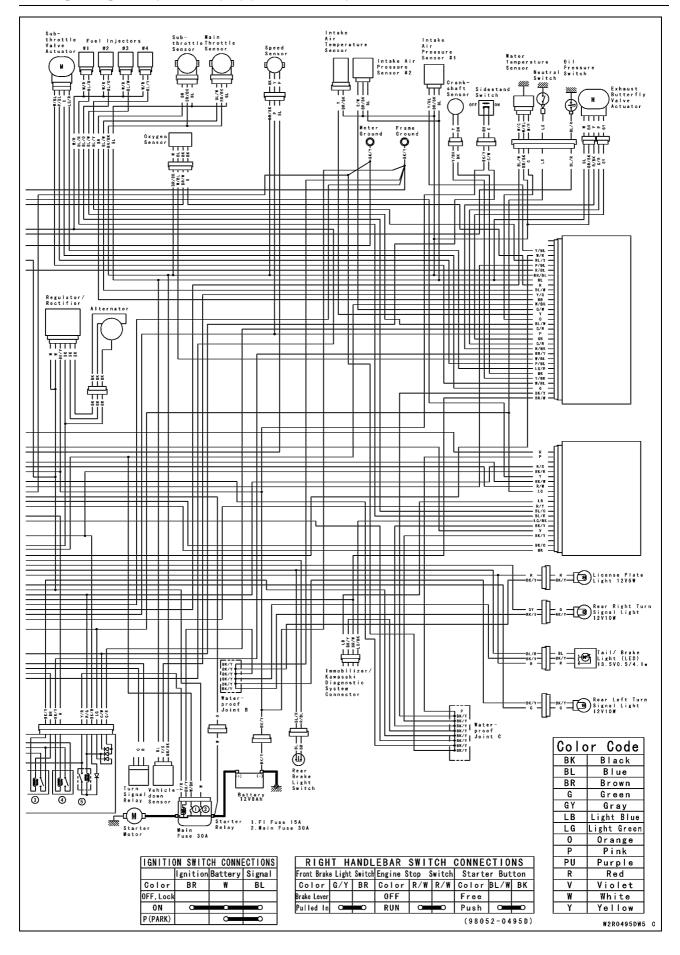
# Wiring Diagram (Other than US and CA Models)



# Wiring Diagram (ABS Equipped Models)



# Wiring Diagram (ABS Equipped Models)



### **16-22 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

### **Precautions**

There are a number of important precautions that are musts when servicing electrical systems. Learn and observe all the rules below.

- ODo not reverse the battery cable connections. This will burn out the diodes on the electrical parts.
- OAlways check battery condition before condemning other parts of an electrical system. A fully charged battery is a must for conducting accurate electrical system tests.
- OThe electrical parts should never be struck sharply, as with a hammer, or allowed to fall on a hard surface. Such a shock to the parts can damage them.
- OTo prevent damage to electrical parts, do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON, or while the engine is running.
- OBecause of the large amount of current, never keep the starter button pushed when the starter motor will not turn over, or the current may burn out the starter motor windings.
- OTake care not to short the cables that are directly connected to the battery positive (+) terminal to the chassis ground.
- OTroubles may involve one or in some cases all items. Never replace a defective part without determining what CAUSED the failure. If the failure was caused by some other item or items, they must be repaired or replaced, or the new replacement will soon fail again.
- OMake sure all connectors in the circuit are clean and tight, and examine wires for signs of burning, fraying, etc. Poor wires and bad connections will affect electrical system operation.
- OMeasure coil and winding resistance when the part is cold (at room temperature).

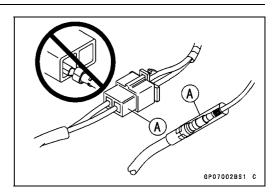
### **Electrical Wiring**

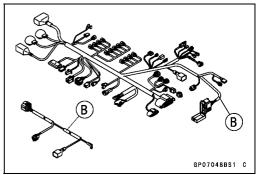
### Wiring Inspection

- Visually inspect the wiring for signs of burning, fraying, etc.
- ★If any wiring is poor, replace the damaged wiring.
- Pull each connector [A] apart and inspect it for corrosion, dirt, and damage.
- ★ If the connector is corroded or dirty, clean it carefully. If it is damaged, replace it.
- Check the wiring for continuity.
- OUse the wiring diagram to find the ends of the lead which is suspected of being a problem.
- OConnect the hand tester between the ends of the leads.

### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- $\star$  If the tester does not read 0  $\Omega$ , the lead is defective. Replace the lead or the wiring harness [B] if necessary.





### 16-24 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

### **Battery**

### **Battery Removal**

- Turn off the ignition switch.
- Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chap-

• Disconnect the negative (-) cable [A].

### NOTICE

### Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable first.

- Slide out the positive (+) terminal cap [B] and disconnect the positive (+) cable [C].
- Remove the battery.

### **Battery Installation**

- Turn off the ignition switch.
- Put the battery into the battery case.
- Install the positive (+) cable [A] first.
- Install the negative (–) cable [B].
- Apply a light coat of grease on the terminals to prevent corrosion.
- Cover the Positive (+) terminal with the cap [C].

# **Battery Activation**

### **Electrolyte Filling**

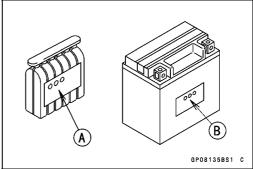
• Make sure that the model name [A] of the electrolyte container matches the model name [B] of the battery. These names must be the same.

### **Battery Model Name** ZR1000D/E: YTX9-BS

### NOTICE

Each battery comes with its own specific electrolyte container; using the wrong container may overfill the battery with incorrect electrolyte, which can shorten battery life and deteriorate battery performance. Be sure to use the electrolyte container with the same model name as the battery since the electrolyte volume and specific gravity vary with the battery type.





### **NOTICE**

Do not remove the aluminum sealing sheet [A] from the filler ports [B] until just prior to use. Be sure to use the dedicated electrolyte container for correct electrolyte volume.

### A DANGER

Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte can cause severe burns. To prevent burns, wear protective clothing and safety glasses when handling electrolyte. If the electrolyte comes in contact with your skin or eyes, wash the area with liberal amounts of water and seek medical attention for more severe burns.

- Place the battery on a level surface.
- Check to see that the sealing sheet has no peeling, tears, or holes in it.
- Remove the sealing sheet.

### NOTE

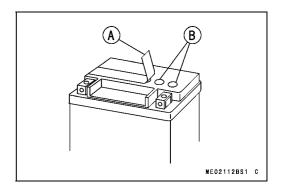
- OThe battery is vacuum sealed. If the sealing sheet has leaked air into the battery, it may require a longer initial charge.
- Remove the electrolyte container from the vinyl bag.
- Detach the strip of caps [A] from the container and set aside, these will be used later to seal the battery.

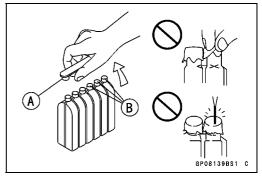
### NOTE

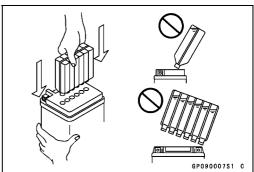
- ODo not pierce or otherwise open the sealed cells [B] of the electrolyte container. Do not attempt to separate individual cells.
- Place the electrolyte container upside down with the six sealed cells into the filler ports of the battery. Hold the container level, push down to break the seals of all six cells. You will see air bubbles rising into each cell as the ports fill.

### NOTE

ODo not tilt the electrolyte container.







- Check the electrolyte flow.
- ★ If no air bubbles [A] are coming up from the filler ports, or if the container cells have not emptied completely, tap the container [B] a few times.

### NOTE

- OBe careful not to have the battery fall down.
- Keep the container in place. Don't remove the container from the battery, the battery requires all the electrolyte from the container for proper operation.

# 

### **NOTICE**

Removal of the container before it is completely empty can shorten the service life of the battery. Do not remove the container until it is completely empty.

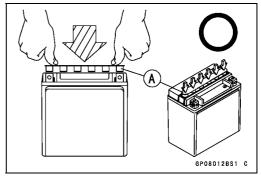
- After filling, let the battery sit for 20 ~ 60 minutes with the electrolyte container kept in place, which is required for the electrolyte to fully permeate into the plates.
- Make sure that the container cells have emptied completely, and remove the container from the battery.
- Place the strip of caps [A] loosely over the filler ports, press down firmly with both hands to seat the strip of caps into the battery (don't pound or hammer). When properly installed, the strip of caps will be level with the top of the battery.

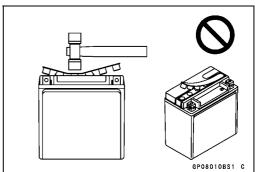
### NOTICE

Once the strip of caps is installed onto the battery, never remove the caps, nor add water or electrolyte to the battery.

### NOTE

OCharging the battery immediately after filling can shorten service life.





### **Initial Charge**

Newly activated sealed batteries require an initial charge.

Standard Charge:  $0.9 \text{ A} \times 5 \sim 10 \text{ hours}$ 

★If using a recommended battery charger, follow the charger's instructions for newly activated sealed battery.

Kawasaki-recommended chargers:

**Battery Mate 150-9** 

OptiMate PRO 4-S/PRO S/PRO2

Yuasa MB-2040/2060

Christie C10122S

- ★If the above chargers are not available, use equivalent one
- Let battery sit 30 minutes after initial charge, then check voltage using a voltmeter. (Voltage immediately after charging becomes temporarily high. For accurate measuring, let the battery sit for given time.)

### **NOTE**

- OCharging rates will vary depending on how long the battery has been stored, temperature, and the type of charger used. If voltage is not at least 12.8 V, repeat charging cycle.
- O To ensure maximum battery life and customer satisfaction, it is recommended the battery be load tested at three times its amp-hour rating for 15 seconds.

  Re-check voltage and if less than 12.8 V repeat the charging cycle and load test. If still below 12.8 V the battery is defective.

### **Precautions**

1) No need of topping-up

No topping-up is necessary in this battery until it ends its life under normal use. <u>Forcibly prying</u> off the seal cap to add water is very dangerous. <u>Never do that.</u>

2) Refreshing charge.

If an engine will not start, a horn sounds weak, or lamps are dim, it indicates the battery has been discharged. Give refresh charge for 5 to 10 hours with charge current shown in the specification (see Refreshing Charge).

When a fast charge is inevitably required, do it following precisely the maximum charge current and time conditions indicated on the battery.

### **NOTICE**

This battery is designed to sustain no unusual deterioration if refresh-charged according to the method specified above. <u>However, the battery's performance may be reduced noticeably if charged under conditions other than given above.</u> Never remove the seal cap during refresh charge.

If by chance an excessive amount of gas is generated due to overcharging, the relief valve releases the gas to keep the battery normal.

3) When you do not use the motorcycle for months.

Give a refresh charge before you store the motorcycle and store it with the negative cable removed. Give a refresh charge **once a month** during storage.

4) Battery life.

If the battery will not start the engine even after several refresh charges, the battery has exceeded its useful life. Replace it (Provided, however, the vehicle's starting system has no problem).

### **A** DANGER

Batteries produce an explosive gas mixture of hydrogen and oxygen that can cause serious injury and burns if ignited. Keep the battery away from sparks and open flames during charging. When using a battery charger, connect the battery to the charger before turning on the charger. This procedure prevents sparks at the battery terminals which could ignite any battery gases. The electrolyte contains sulfuric acid. Be careful not to have it touch your skin or eyes. If touched, wash it off with liberal amount of water and seek medial attention for more severe burns.

### Interchange

A sealed battery can fully display its performance only when combined with a proper vehicle electric system. Therefore, replace a sealed battery only on a motorcycle which was originally equipped with a sealed battery.

Be careful, if a sealed battery is installed on a motorcycle which had an ordinary battery as original equipment, the sealed battery's life will be shortened.

### **Charging Condition Inspection**

- OBattery charging condition can be checked by measuring battery terminal voltage with a digital voltmeter [A].
- Remove:
  - Seats (see Seats section in the Frame chapter)
- Disconnect the battery terminals.



Be sure to disconnect the negative (-) cable first.

Measure the battery terminal voltage.

### **NOTE**

- OMeasure with a digital voltmeter which can be read one decimal place voltage.
- ★If the reading is 12.8 V or more, no refresh charge is required, however, if the read is below the specified, refresh charge is required.

### **Battery Terminal Voltage**

Standard: 12.8 V or more

Terminal Voltage (V) [A]

Battery Charge Rate (%) [B] Good [C]

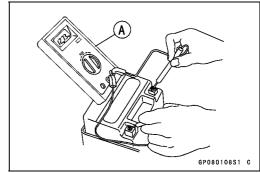
Refresh charge is required [D]

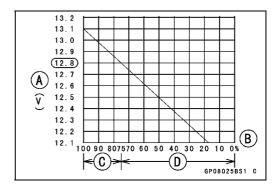
### Refreshing Charge

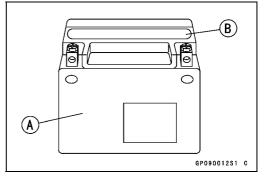
- Remove the battery [A] (see Battery Removal).
- Do refresh charge by following method according to the battery terminal voltage.



This battery is sealed type. Never remove sealing cap [B] even at charging. Never add water. Charge with current and time as stated below.







Terminal Voltage: 11.5 ~ less than 12.8 V

Standard Charge 0.9 A × 5 ~ 10 h (see following chart)

Quick Charge 4 A × 1 h

### **NOTICE**

If possible, do not quick charge. If quick charge is done unavoidably, do standard charge later on.

Terminal Voltage: less than 11.5 V Charging Method: 0.9 A × 20 h

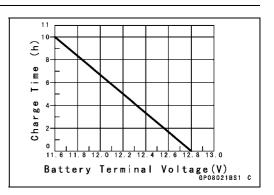
### **NOTE**

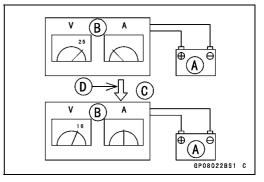
O Increase the charging voltage to a maximum voltage of 25 V if the battery will not accept current initially. Charge for no more than 5 minutes at the increased voltage then check if the battery is drawing current. If the battery will accept current decrease the voltage and charge by the standard charging method described on the battery case. If the battery will not accept current after 5 minutes, replace the battery.

Battery [A]
Battery Charger [B]
Standard Value [C]
Current starts to flow [D]

- Determine the battery condition after refresh charge.
- ODetermine the condition of the battery left for 30 minutes after completion of the charge by measuring the terminal voltage according to the table below.

Criteria	Judgement		
12.8 V or higher	Good		
12.0 ~ lower than 12.8 V	Charge insufficient $\rightarrow$ Recharge		
lower than 12.0 V	Unserviceable → Replace		

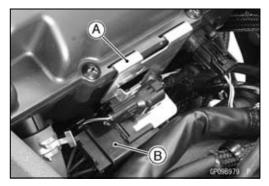




### **Charging System**

### Alternator Cover Removal

- Remove:
  - Left Lower Fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Support the fuel tank with a suitable bar (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Pull up the connector bracket [A].
- Remove the alternator lead connector [B] from the bracket.
- Disconnect the alternator lead connector.



- Place a suitable container under the alternator cover [A].
- Remove:

Alternator Cover Bolts [B] Alternator Cover



### Alternator Cover Installation

 Apply silicone sealant to the alternator lead grommet and crankcase halves mating surface [A] on the front and rear sides of the cover mount.

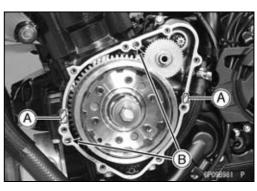
### Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

- Check that dowel pins [B] are in place on the crankcase.
- Install a new gasket and the alternator cover.
- Tighten:

Torque - Alternator Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356): 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

Alternator Cover Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Run the alternator lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Confirm that the drain hose and clamp are installed securely and run the hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

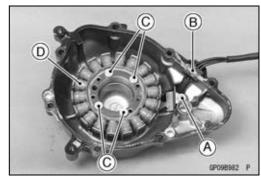


#### Stator Coil Removal

Remove:

Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal) Holding Plate Bolt [A] and Plate Alternator Lead Grommet [B] Stator Coil Bolts [C]

• Remove the stator coil [D] from the alternator cover.



#### Stator Coil Installation

 Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the stator coil bolts and tighten them.

Torque - Stator Coil Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Secure the alternator lead with a holding plate.
- Apply a non-permanent locking agent to the threads of the plate bolt and tighten it.

Torque - Alternator Lead Holding Plate Bolt: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf-m, 106 in-lb)

• Apply silicone sealant to the circumference of the alternator lead grommet [A], and fit the grommet into the notch [B] of the cover securely.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004

• Install the alternator cover (see Alternator Cover Installation).

## Alternator Rotor Removal

• Remove:

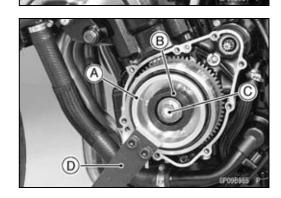
Alternator Cover (see Alternator Cover Removal) Starter Idle Gear [A]

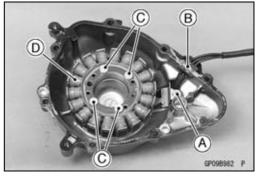


- Hold the alternator rotor steady with the rotor holder [A] and stopper [B].
- Remove the rotor bolt [C] and washer.

Special Tools - Grip [D]: 57001-1591 Stopper: 57001-1679

Rotor Holder: 57001-1690







Using the flywheel puller [A], remove the alternator rotor
 [B] from the crankshaft.

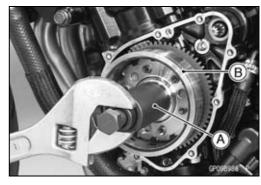
Special Tool - Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38  $\times$  1.5/M35  $\times$  1.5: 57001-1615

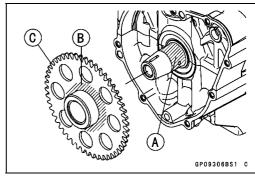
#### **NOTICE**

Do not attempt to strike the alternator rotor itself. Striking the rotor can cause the magnets to lose their magnetism.

#### Alternator Rotor Installation

 Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the crankshaft [A] and the outer surface [B] of the starter clutch gear [C].





Install the starter clutch gear [A].

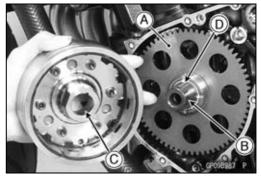
clutch gear [C] clockwise.

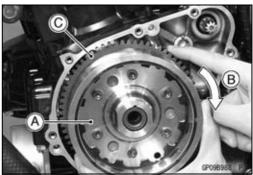
• Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the following portions and dry them with a clean cloth.

Crankshaft Tapered Portion [B]

Alternator Rotor Tapered Portion [C]

- Fit the woodruff key [D] securely in the slot in the crankshaft before installing the alternator rotor.
- Install the alternator rotor [A] while turning [B] the starter





- Using a cleaning fluid, clean off any oil or dirt on the washer [A] and dry it with a clean cloth.
- Install the washer.

#### **NOTE**

- OConfirm the alternator rotor fit or not to the crankshaft before tightening it with specified torque.
- Install the rotor bolt [B] and tighten it with 70 N⋅m (7.0 kgf⋅m, 52 ft⋅lb) of torque.



- Remove the rotor bolt and washer.
- Check the tightening torque with flywheel puller [A].

Special Tool - Flywheel Puller Assembly, M38  $\times$  1.5/M35  $\times$  1.5: 57001-1615

- ★If the rotor is not pulled out with 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, it is installed correctly.
- ★ If the rotor is pulled out with under 20 N·m (2.0 kgf·m, 15 ft·lb) of drawing torque, clean off any oil dirt or flaw of the crankshaft and rotor tapered portion, and dry them with a clean cloth. Then, confirm that it is not pulled out with above torque.
- Install the washer and rotor bolt.
- Tighten the alternator rotor bolt [A] while holding the alternator rotor steadily with the holder [B].

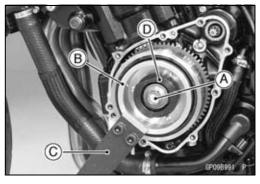
Special Tools - Grip [C]: 57001-1591 Rotor Holder: 57001-1690 Stopper [D]: 57001-1679

Torque - Alternator Rotor Bolt: 155 N·m (15.8 kgf·m, 114

ft-lb)

- Apply a thin coat of molybdenum disulfide grease to the shaft [A], and install it and starter idle gear [B].
- Install the alternator cover (see Alternator Cover Installation).







#### Alternator Inspection

There are three types of alternator failures: short, open (wire burned out), or loss in rotor magnetism. A short or open in one of the coil wires will result in either a low output, or no output at all. A loss in rotor magnetism, which may be caused by dropping or hitting the alternator, by leaving it near an electromagnetic field, or just by aging, will result in low output.

## **16-34 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Charging System**

- To check the alternator output voltage, do the following procedures.
- OTurn off the ignition switch.
- OSupport the fuel tank with a suitable bar [A] (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- ODisconnect the alternator lead connector [B] (see alternator Cover Removal).
- OConnect the hand tester as shown in the table 1.
- OStart the engine.
- ORun it at the rpm given in the table 1.
- ONote the voltage readings (total 3 measurements).

**Table 1 Alternator Output Voltage** 

Tester	Connections		Reading
Range	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	at 4 000 rpm
250 V AC	One Black lead	Another Black lead	43 V or more

- ★If the output voltage shows the value in the table, the alternator operates properly.
- ★ If the output voltage shows a much higher than the value in the table, the regulator/rectifier is damaged. A much lower reading than that given in the table indicates that the alternator is defective.
- Check the stator coil resistance as follows.
- OStop the engine.
- OConnect the hand tester as shown in the table 2.
- ONote the readings (total 3 measurement).

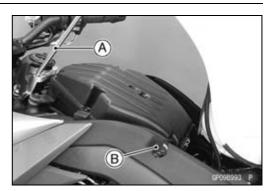
**Table 2 Stator Coil Resistance** 

at 20°C (68°F)

Tester	Connections		Booding
Range	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	Reading
×1Ω	One Black lead	Another Black lead	0.18 ~ 0.28 Ω

- ★If there is more resistance than shown in the table, or no hand tester reading (infinity) for any two leads, the stator has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the stator is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Using the highest resistance range of the hand tester, measure the resistance between each of the black leads and chassis ground.
- ★Any hand tester reading less than infinity (∞) indicates a short, necessitating stator replacement.
- ★ If the stator coils have normal resistance, but the voltage check showed the alternator to be defective; then the rotor magnets have probably weakened, and the rotor must be replaced.

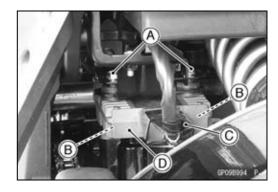
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394



# Regulator/Rectifier Inspection ABS Non-equipment Models

Remove:

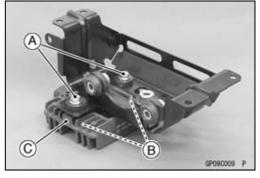
Bolts [A] and Nuts [B] Connector [C] (Disconnect) Regulator/Rectifier [D]



#### **ABS Equipment Models**

Remove:

ABS Hydraulic Unit (see ABS Hydraulic Unit Removal in the Brakes chapter) Bolts [A] and Nuts [B] Regulator/Rectifier [C]



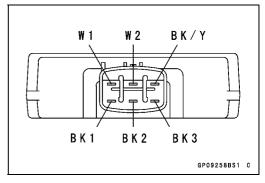
#### **Rectifier Circuit Check**

Check conductivity of the following pair of terminals.

#### **Rectifier Circuit Inspection**

Tester connection	W1-BK1,	W1-BK2,	W1-BK3
	BK/Y-BK1,	BK/Y-BK2,	BK/Y-BK3

★The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If any two terminals are low or high in both directions, the rectifier is defective and the regulator/rectifier must be replaced.



#### NOTE

OThe actual meter reading varies with the meter used and the individual rectifier, but, generally speaking the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

#### **Regulator Circuit Check**

To test the regulator out of circuit, use three 12 V batteries and a test light (12 V  $3\sim6$  W bulb in a socket with leads).

#### **NOTICE**

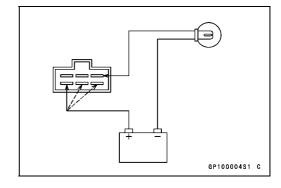
The test light works as an indicator and also a current limiter to protect the regulator/rectifier from excessive current. Do not use an ammeter instead of a test light.

Check to be sure the rectifier circuit is normal before continuing.

## **16-36 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Charging System**

- Do the 1st step regulator circuit test.
- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery to the regulator/rectifier as shown in the figure.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminal respectively.
- ★ If the test light turns on, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the test light does not turn on, continue the test.



- Do the 2nd step regulator circuit test.
- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery in the same manner as specified in the "Regulator Circuit Test-1st Step".
- OApply 12 V to the W2 terminal.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminal respectively.
- ★ If the test light turns on, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the test light does not turn on, continue the test.

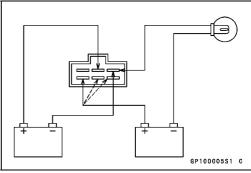


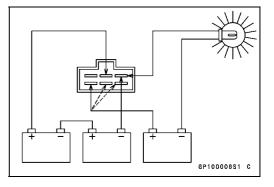
- OConnect the test light and the 12 V battery in the same manner as specified in the "Regulator Circuit Test-1st Step".
- OMomentarily apply 24 V to the W2 terminal by adding a 12 V battery.
- OCheck the BK1, BK2 and BK3 terminals respectively.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not apply more than 24 V. If more than 24 V is applied, the regulator/rectifier may be damaged. Do not apply 24 V more than a few seconds. If 24 V is applied for more than a few seconds, the regulator/rectifier may be damaged.

- ★If the test light did not light when the 24 V was applied momentarily to the voltage monitoring terminal, the regulator/rectifier is defective. Replace it.
- ★If the regulator/rectifier passes all of the tests described, it may still be defective. If the charging system still does not work properly after checking all of the components and the battery, test the regulator/rectifier by replacing it with a known good unit.





#### Charging Voltage Inspection

- Check the battery condition (see Charging Condition Inspection).
- Warm up the engine to obtain actual alternator operating conditions.
- Check that the ignition switch is turned off, and connect the hand tester [A] to the battery terminals [B].

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Start the engine, and note the voltage readings at various engine speeds with the headlight turned on and then turned off (To turn off the headlight, disconnect the headlight connector on the headlight unit.). The readings should show nearly battery voltage when the engine speed is low, and, as the engine speed rises, the readings should also rise. But they must be kept under the specified voltage.

# A B GP09B995 P

#### **Charging Voltage**

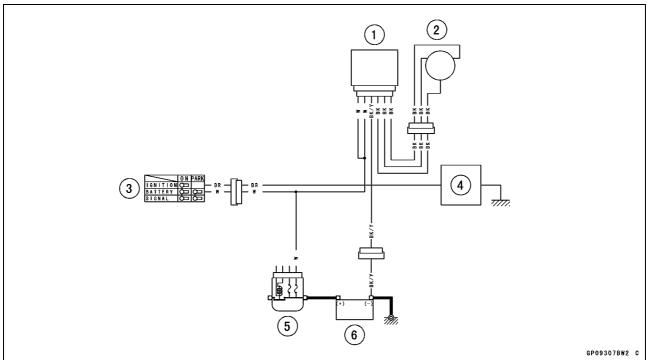
Tootor Donge	Conne	Dooding	
Tester Range	Tester (+) to	Tester (-) to	Reading
25 V DC	Battery (+)	Battery (-)	14.2 ~ 15.2 V

- Turn off the ignition switch to stop the engine, and disconnect the hand tester.
- ★ If the charging voltage is kept between the values given in the table, the charging system is considered to be working normally.
- ★ If the charging voltage is much higher than the values specified in the table, the regulator/rectifier is defective or the regulator/rectifier leads are loose or open.
- ★ If the charging voltage does not rise as the engine speed increases, then the regulator/rectifier is defective or the alternator output is insufficient for the loads. Check the alternator and regulator/rectifier to determine which part is defective.

# **16-38 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Charging System**

# **Charging System Circuit**



- 1. Regulator/Rectifier
- 2. Alternator
- 3. Ignition Switch
- 4. Load
- 5. Main Fuse 30 A
- 6. Battery 12 V 8 Ah

# **A** WARNING

The ignition system produces extremely high voltage. Do not touch the spark plug, ignition coil or ignition coil lead while the engine is running, or you could receive a severe electrical shock.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not disconnect the battery cables or any other electrical connections when the ignition switch is ON, or while the engine is running. This is to prevent ECU damage.

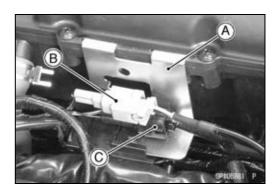
Do not install the battery backwards. The negative side is grounded. This is to prevent damage to the ECU.

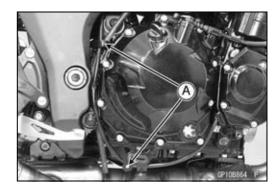
#### Crankshaft Sensor Removal

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

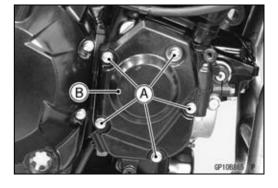
- Remove the right lower fairing (see Lower Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Support the fuel tank with a suitable bar (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Pull up the connector bracket [A].
- Remove the rear wheel rotation sensor connector [B] (ABS equipped models) and crankshaft sensor lead connector [C] from the bracket.
- Disconnect the crankshaft sensor lead connector.
- Clear the crankshaft sensor lead from the clamps [A].





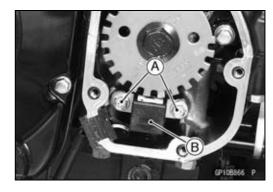
#### Remove:

Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts [A] Crankshaft Sensor Cover [B]



Remove:

Crankshaft Sensor Bolts [A] Crankshaft Sensor [B]



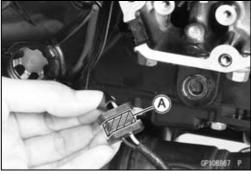
#### Crankshaft Sensor Installation

- Route the crankshaft sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Tighten:

Torque - Crankshaft Sensor Bolts: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

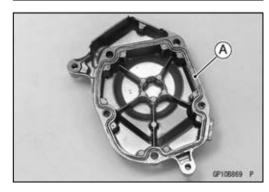
 Apply silicone sealant [A] to the crankshaft sensor lead grommet and crankcase halves mating surface on the front and rear sides of the crankshaft sensor cover mount.

Sealant - Liquid Gasket, TB1211F: 92104-0004





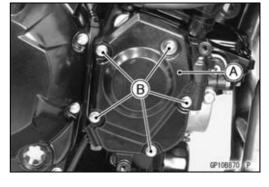
 Replace the O-ring [A] in the crankshaft sensor cover with a new one.



- Install:
  - Crankshaft Sensor Cover [A]
- Tighten the crankshaft sensor cover bolts [B].

Torque - Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts (Engine No. ~ ZRT00DE013356): 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb) Crankshaft Sensor Cover Bolts: 12 N·m (1.2 kgf·m, 106 in·lb)

- Run the crankshaft sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).
- Confirm that the drain hose and clamp are installed securely and run the hose correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



#### Crankshaft Sensor Inspection

Remove:

Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector [A] (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal)

Set the hand tester [B] to the x 100 Ω range and connect
 (+) lead to the yellow lead and (-) lead to the black lead in the connector.

Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Needle Adapter Set [C]: 57001-1457

Crankshaft Sensor Resistance: 376 ~ 564 Ω

- ★ If there is more resistance than the specified value, the coil has an open lead and must be replaced. Much less than this resistance means the coil is shorted, and must be replaced.
- Using the highest resistance range of the tester, measure the resistance between the crankshaft sensor leads and chassis ground.
- ★Any tester reading less than infinity (∞) indicates a short, necessitating replacement of the crankshaft sensor assembly.



OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Crankshaft Sensor Lead Connector [A] (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal)

- Set the hand tester [B] to the DC 10 V range.
- Connect the peak voltage adapter [C] to the hand tester and crankshaft sensor leads in the connector.

Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415

Type: KEK-54-9-B

Needle Adapter Set [D]: 57001-1457

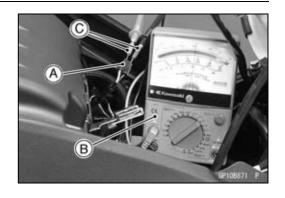
#### **Connections:**

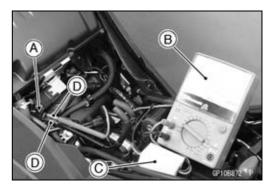
Crankshaft Sensor Lead		Peak Voltage Adapter		Hand Tester
Yellow	$\leftarrow$	Red	$\rightarrow$	(+)
Black	$\leftarrow$	Black	$\rightarrow$	(–)

- Turn the ignition switch and engine stop switch ON.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission gear in neutral to measure the crankshaft sensor peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurement 5 or more times.

Crankshaft Sensor Peak Voltage Standard: 2.0 V or more

★ If the tester reading is not specified one, inspect the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection).

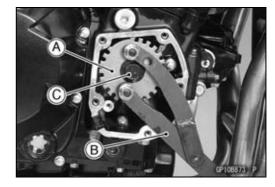




#### Timing Rotor Removal

- Remove the crankshaft sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Removal).
- Remove the timing rotor [A].
- OHolding the timing rotor with the flywheel & pulley holder [B] and remove the rotor bolt [C].

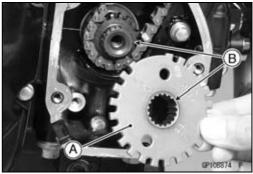
Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605



## **Timing Rotor Installation**

- Install the timing rotor [A] with the their theeth [B] aligned.
- Tighten:

Torque - Timing Rotor Bolt: 39 N·m (4.0 kgf·m, 29 ft·lb) Special Tool - Flywheel & Pulley Holder: 57001-1605



#### Stick Coil Removal

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the stick coils, especially on a hard surface.

Such a shock to the stick coils can damage it.

- Remove:
  - Air Cleaner Housing (see Air Cleaner Housing Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)
- Disconnect the stick coil connectors [A].
- Pull the stick coils [B].

#### **NOTICE**

Do not pry the connector part of the coil while removing the coil.

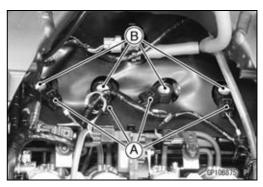
# Stick Coil Installation

- Insert the coil as shown being careful of the coil heads [A] direction.
- Be sure the stick coils are installed by pulling up it lightly.
- Connect the connectors.

#### **NOTICE**

Do not tap the coil head while installing the coil.

 Run the hoses and harness correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).





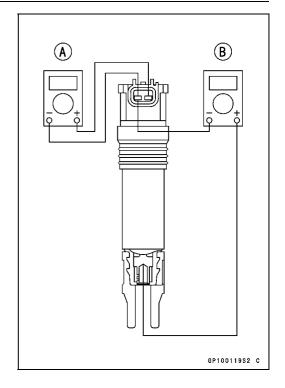
#### Stick Coil Inspection

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal).
- Measure the primary winding resistance [A] as follows.
- OConnect the hand tester between the coil terminals.
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range, and read the tester.
- Measure the secondary winding resistance [B] as follows.
- OConnect the tester between the plug terminal and (–) coil terminal.
- OSet the tester to the  $\times$  1 k $\Omega$  range and read the tester.

**Stick Coil Winding Resistance** 

Primary Windings:  $1.1 \sim 1.5 \Omega$ Secondary Windings:  $10.8 \sim 16.2 \text{ k}\Omega$ 

★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the coil.



# Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage Inspection

#### **NOTE**

OBe sure the battery is fully charged.

- Remove the stick coils (see Stick Coil Removal), but do not remove the spark plugs.
- Measure the primary peak voltage as follows.
- OInstall the new spark plug [A] into each stick coil [B], and ground them onto the engine.
- OConnect the peak voltage adapter [C] into the hand tester [D] which is set to the DC 250 V range.
- OConnect the adapter to the lead wire-peak voltage adapter [E] which is connected between the stick coil connector and stick coil.

ECU [F] Battery [G]

Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001-1415

Type: KEK-54-9-B

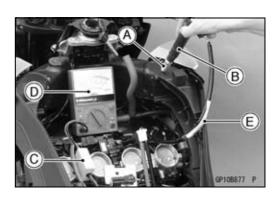
Lead Wire-Peak Voltage Adapter: 57001

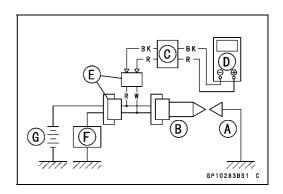
-1449

**Primary Lead Connection** 

Adapter (R, +) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (W)

Adapter (BK, -) to lead wire-peak voltage adapter (R)





#### 16-44 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# **Ignition System**

# **A** WARNING

To avoid extremely high voltage shocks, do not touch the spark plugs or tester connections.

- Turn the ignition switch and the engine stop switch ON.
- Pushing the starter button, turn the engine 4 ~ 5 seconds with the transmission in neutral to measure the primary peak voltage.
- Repeat the measurements 5 times for one stick coil.

# Stick Coil Primary Peak Voltage

Standard: 100 V or more

- Repeat the test for the other stick coil.
- ★If the reading is less than the specified value, check the following.

Stick Coils (see Stick Coil Inspection)

Crankshaft Sensor (see Crankshaft Sensor Inspection) ECU (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

#### Spark Plug Removal

 Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Spark Plug Installation

 Refer to the Spark Plug Replacement in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Spark Plug Condition Inspection

- Remove the spark plugs (see Spark Plug Replacement).
- Visually inspect the spark plugs.
- ★If the spark plug center electrode [A] and/or side electrode [B] are corroded or damaged, or if the insulator [C] is cracked, replace the plug.
- ★If the spark plug is dirtied or the carbon is accumulated, replace the spark plug.
- Measure the gap [D] with a wire-type thickness gauge.
- ★ If the gap is incorrect, replace the spark plug.

Spark Plug Gap: 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm (0.031 ~ 0.035 in.)

Use the standard spark plug or its equivalent.

Spark Plug: NGK CR9EIA-9

#### Interlock Operation Inspection

- Raise the rear wheel off the ground with stand.
- Turn the engine stop switch ON (run position).

#### 1st Check

Start the engine to the following conditions.

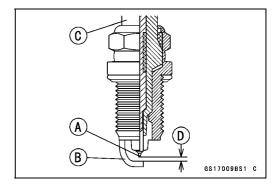
#### Condition:

**Transmission Gear** → 1st Position

Clutch Lever → Release

Sidestand  $\rightarrow$  Down or Up

- OTurn the ignition switch ON and push the starter button.
- OThen the starter motor should not turn when the starter system circuit is normality.
- ★If the engine is start, inspect the starter lockout switch, sidestand switch, neutral switch and relay box.



#### 2nd Check

• Start the engine to the following conditions.

#### Condition:

Transmission Gear ightarrow 1st Position Clutch Lever ightarrow Pulled in Sidestand ightarrow Up

OTurn the ignition switch ON and push the starter button.

- OThen the starter motor should turn when the starter system circuit is normality.
- ★If the starter motor is not turn, inspect the starter lockout switch, sidestand switch, relay box, and starter relay.

#### 3rd Check

- Inspect the engine for its secure stop after the following operations are completed.
- Run the engine to the following conditions.

#### Condition:

Transmission Gear ightarrow 1st Position Clutch Lever ightarrow Pulled in Sidestand ightarrow Up

- Set the sidestand on the ground, then the engine will stop.
- ★If the engine does not stop, inspect the neutral switch, sidestand switch and relay box.
- ★If their parts are normality, replace the ECU.

#### IC Igniter Inspection

OThe IC igniter is built in the ECU [A].

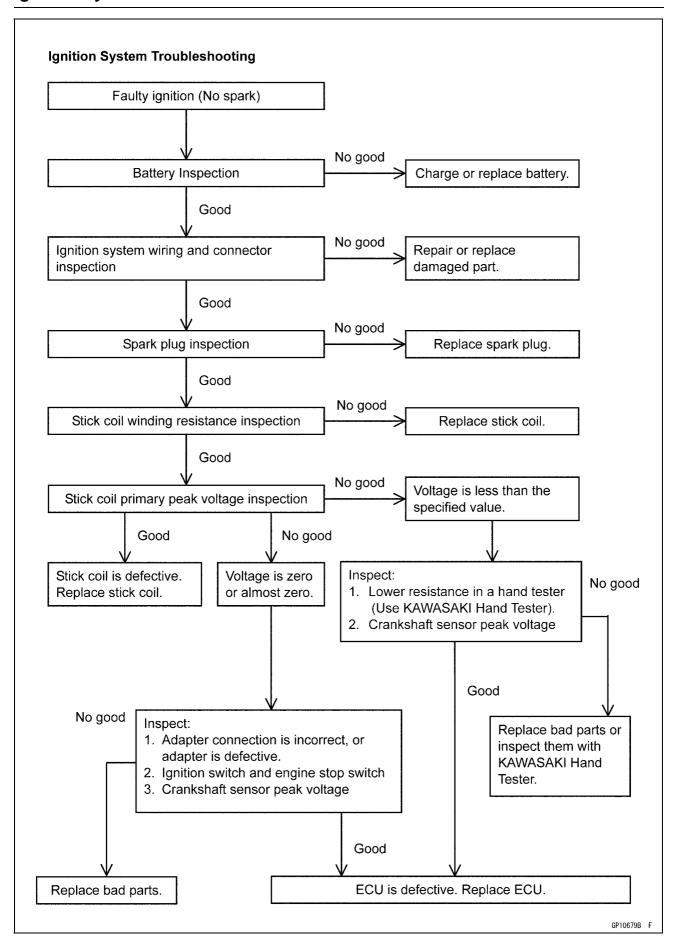
• Refer to the following items.

Interlock Operation Inspection (see Interlock Operation Inspection)

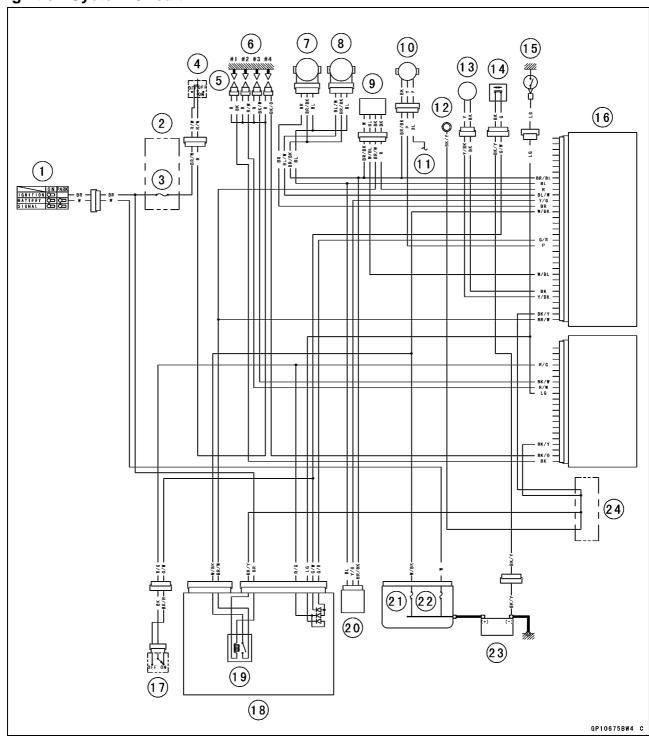
Ignition System Troubleshooting (see Ignition System section)

ECU Power Supply Inspection (see ECU Power Supply Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)





# **Ignition System Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Fuse Box
- 3. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 4. Engine Stop Switch
- 5. Stick Coils
- 6. Spark Plugs
- 7. Subthrottle Sensor
- 8. Main Throttle Sensor
- 9. Oxygen Sensor (Equipped Models)
- 10. Speed Sensor
- 11. to Meter Unit
- 12. Meter Ground

- 13. Crankshaft Sensor
- 14. Sidestand Switch
- 15. Neutral Switch
- 16. ECU
- 17. Starter Lockout Switch
- 18. Relay Box
- 19. ECU Main Relay
- 20. Vehicle-down Sensor
- 21. FI Fuse 15 A
- 22. Main Fuse 30 A
- 23. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 24. Water-proof Joint C

# **16-48 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Electric Starter System**

#### Starter Motor Removal

## **NOTICE**

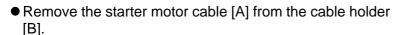
Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.

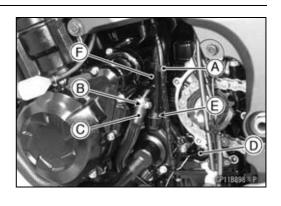
- Drain the coolant (see Coolant Change in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).
- Remove:

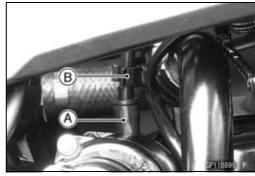
Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine Sprocket Cover Removal in the Final Drive chapter)
Harness Holder [A]

- Loosen the water hose clamp screw [B].
- Remove:

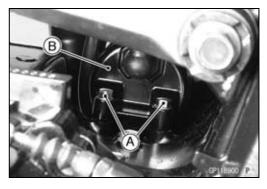
Water Hose [C] Neutral Switch Connector [D] Water Pipe Bolt [E] Water Pipe [F]



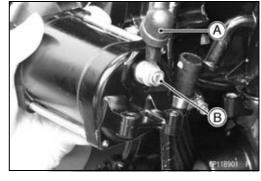




- Remove the mounting bolts [A].
- Pull out the starter motor [B] with the cable connected.



- Slide the rubber cap [A].
- Remove the starter motor cable terminal nut [B] and cable.



# **Electric Starter System**

#### Starter Motor Installation

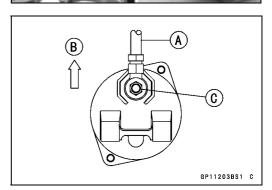
#### **NOTICE**

Do not tap the starter motor shaft or body. Tapping the shaft or body could damage the motor.

- When installing the starter motor, clean the starter motor legs [A] and crankcase [B] where the starter motor is grounded.
- Install the starter motor cable [A] as shown.[B] Upward
- Tighten:

Torque - Starter Motor Cable Terminal Nut [C]: 5.9 N·m (0.60 kgf·m, 52 in·lb)

• Slide back the rubber cap to the original position.



- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Apply grease to the O-ring.
- Tighten:

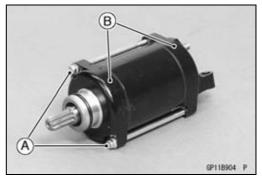
Torque - Starter Motor Mounting Bolts: 9.8 N·m (1.0 kgf·m, 87 in·lb)

• Install the water hose and pipe (see Water Pump Installation in the Cooling System chapter).



# Starter Motor Disassembly

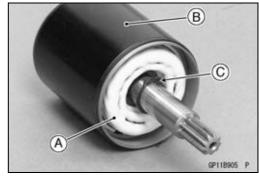
- Remove the starter motor (see Starter Motor Removal).
- Take off the starter motor through bolts [A] and remove the both end covers [B].



• Pull out the armature [A] out of the yoke [B].

#### NOTE

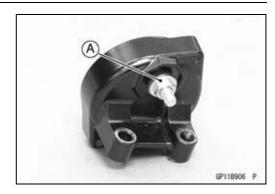
ODo not remove the circlip [C] from the shaft.



# **16-50 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

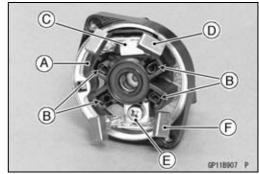
# **Electric Starter System**

• Remove the starter motor terminal locknut [A].



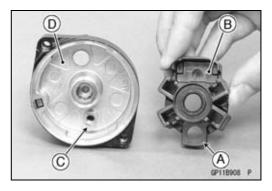
- Pull out the brushes from the brush holder [A].
- Remove:

Brush Springs [B] Starter Motor Terminal [C] Positive Brush Assy [D] Screw [E] Negative Brush Assy [F] Brush Holder

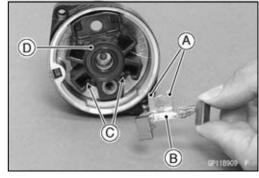


## Starter Motor Assembly

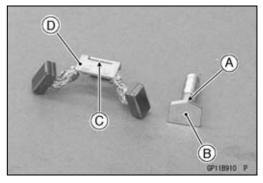
 Align the hole [A] of the brush holder [B] to the boss [C] of the right-hand end cover [D].



- Align the stoppers [A] of the negative brush assy [B] to the guides [C] of the brush holder [D].
- Tighten the screw securely.



- Insert the jagged porition [A] on the starter motor terminal
   [B] to the slit [C] on the positive brush assy [D].
- Install the starter motor terminal to the brush holder.



# **Electric Starter System**

- Replace the O-ring [A] with a new one.
- Install the following parts to the starter motor terminal [B].
   New O-ring

Collar [C]

Washer [D]

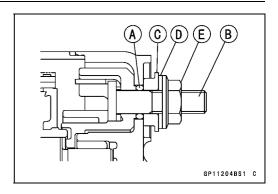
Starter Motor Terminal Locknut [E]

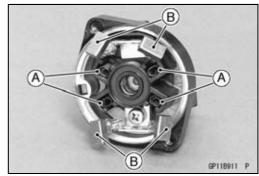
Olnstall the collar so that stepped side faces outward.

• Tighten:

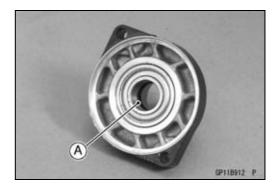
Torque - Starter Motor Terminal Locknut: 11 N·m (1.1 kgf·m, 97 in·lb)

• Install the brush springs [A] and insert the brushes [B].

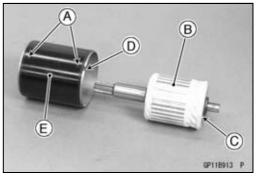




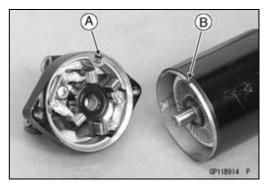
• Apply thin coat of grease to the oil seal [A].



- Replace the O-rings [A] with new ones.
- Insert the armature [B] so that commutator side [C] faces hollow side [D] of the yoke [E].



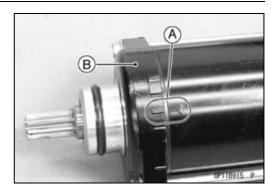
 Align the stopper [A] and hollow [B] to assemble the yoke and end cover.



# **16-52 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Electric Starter System**

 Align the marks [A] to assemble the yoke and the end cover [B].



• Tighten:

Torque - Starter Motor Through Bolts [A]: 4.9 N·m (0.50 kgf·m, 43 in·lb)

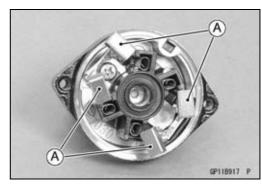


#### **Brush Inspection**

- Measure the length of each brushes [A].
- ★If any is worn down to the service limit, replace the brush assy.

Starter Motor Brush Length
Standard: 12 mm (0.47 in.)

Service Limit: 6.5 mm (0.26 in.)



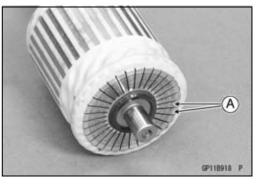
# Commutator Cleaning and Inspection

 Clean the metallic debris off the between commutator segments [A].

#### **NOTE**

ODo not use emery or sand paper on the commutator.

- Check the commutator for damage or abnormal wear.
- ★Replace the starter motor with a new one if there is any damage or wear.
- Visually inspect the commutator segments for discoloration.
- ★Replace the starter motor with a new one if discoloration is noticed.



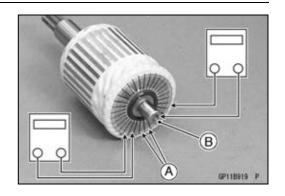
# **Electric Starter System**

# **Armature Inspection**

• Using the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  hand tester range, measure the resistance between any two commutator segments [A].

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

- ★ If there is a high resistance or no reading (∞) between any two segments, a winding is open and the starter motor must be replaced.
- Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance between the segments and the shaft [B].
- ★ If there is any reading at all, the armature has a short and the starter motor must be replaced.



#### NOTE

OEven if the foregoing checks show the armature to be good, it may be defective in some manner not readily detectable with the hand tester. If all other starter motor and starter motor circuit components check good, but the starter motor still does not turn over or only turns over weakly, replace the starter motor with a new one.

#### **Brush Lead Inspection**

• Using the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  hand tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

Right-hand End Cover and Negative Brushes [A] Terminal Bolt and Positive Brushes [B]

#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

★If there is not close to zero ohms, the brush lead has an open. Replace the brush plate assy.

#### Right-hand End Cover Inspection

Using the highest hand tester range, measure the resistance as shown.

Terminal Bolt and Right-hand End Cover [A] Terminal Bolt and Negative Brushes [B]

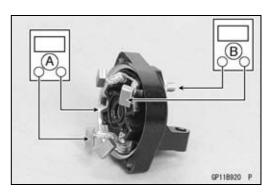
#### Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

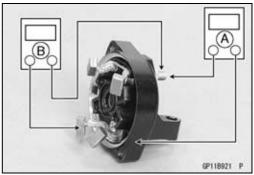
★ If there is any reading, the brush assy and/or terminal bolt assy have a short. Replace the starter motor.

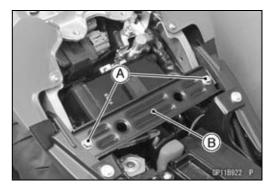
## Starter Relay Inspection

Remove:

Battery Negative (–) Cable (see Battery Removal) Front Seat Bracket Bolts [A] Front Seat Bracket [B]



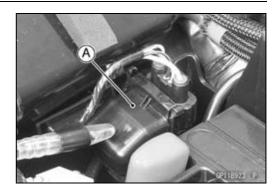




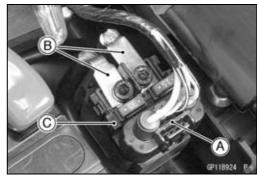
# **16-54 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Electric Starter System**

• Remove the cable terminal cover [A].



- Disconnect: Connector [A] Cable Terminals [B]
- Remove: Starter Relay [C]



● Connect the hand tester [A] and 12 V battery [B] to the starter relay [C] as shown in the figure.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

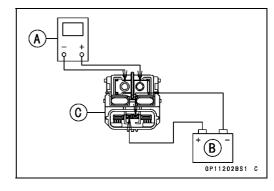
★If the relay does not work as specified, the relay is defective. Replace the relay.

**Testing Relay** 

Tester Range:  $\times 1 \Omega$  range

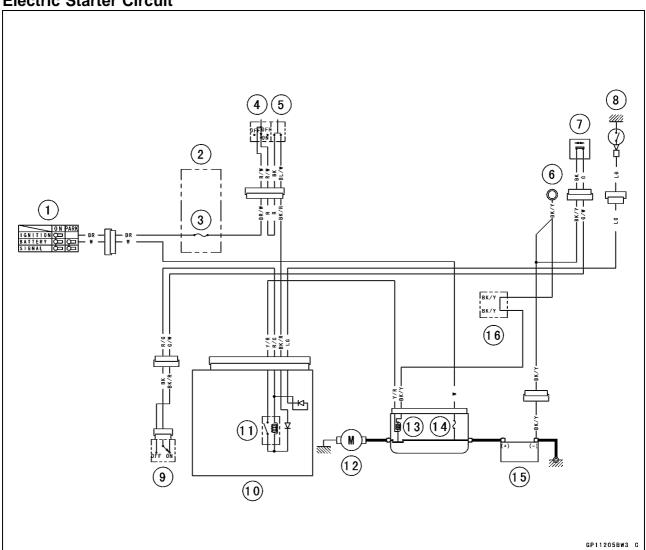
Criteria: When battery is connected  $\rightarrow$  0  $\Omega$ 

When battery is disconnected  $\to \infty$   $\Omega$ 



# **Electric Starter System**

# **Electric Starter Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Fuse Box
- 3. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 4. Engine Stop Switch
- 5. Starter Button
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Sidestand Switch
- 8. Neutral Switch
- 9. Starter Lockout Switch
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. Starter Circuit Relay
- 12. Starter Motor
- 13. Starter Relay
- 14. Main Fuse 30 A
- 15. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 16. Water-proof Joint B

#### 16-56 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# **Lighting System**

This motorcycle adopt the daylight system and have a headlight relay in the relay box. The headlight does not go on when the ignition switch and the engine stop switch are first turned on. The headlight comes on after the starter button is released and stays on until the ignition switch is turned off. The headlight will go out momentarily whenever the starter button is pressed and come back on when the button is released.

# Headlight Beam Horizontal Adjustment

• Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Headlight Beam Vertical Adjustment

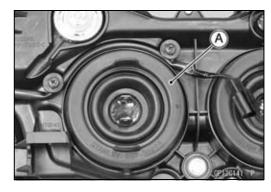
 Refer to the Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Headlight Bulb Replacement

Remove:

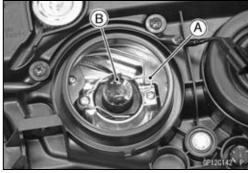
Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Headlight Bulb Dust Cover [A]



Remove:

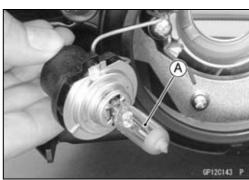
Hook [A] Headlight Bulb [B]



• Replace the headlight bulb.

#### **NOTICE**

When handling the quartz-halogen bulb [A], never touch the glass portion with bare hands. Always use a clean cloth. Oil contamination from hands or dirty rags can reduce bulb life or cause the bulb to explode.

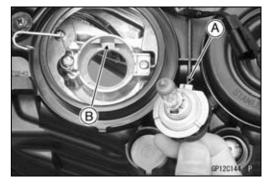


#### **NOTE**

OClean off any contamination that inadvertently gets on the bulb with alcohol or soap and water solution.

# **Lighting System**

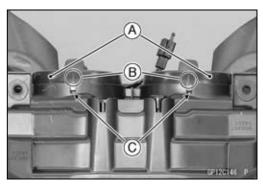
• Fit the projection [A] of the bulb in the hollow [B] of the headlight.



• Install the hook [A].



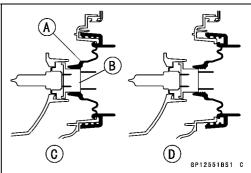
• Install the dust covers [A] so that align the arrow marks [B] and slits [C] on the headlight body.



• Be sure to fit the dust cover [A] onto the bulb [B] firmly as shown in the figure.

Good [C] Bad [D]

• After installation, adjust the headlight aim (see Headlight Aiming Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter).



## Headlight Removal/Installation

Remove:

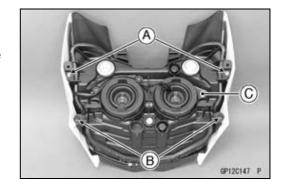
Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

Bolts [A]

Quick Rivets [B]

Headlight Assy [C]

• Installation is the reverse of removal.



# **16-58 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Lighting System**

## City Light Bulb Replacement

- Remove the headlight (see Headlight Removal).
- Pull out the socket [A] and remove it with the bulb.

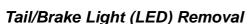


• Pull out the bulb [A] straight from the socket.

#### NOTICE

Do not turn the bulb. Pull the bulb out to prevent damage to the bulb. Do not use bulb rated for greater wattage then the specified valve.

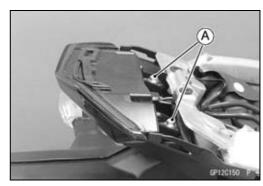
- Replace the bulb with a new one.
- Install the socket securely.



• Remove:

Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)

Tail/Brake Light Mounting Bolts [A]



Disconnect the tail/brake light lead connector [A] to remove the tail/brake light (LED).



## Tail/Brake Light (LED) Installation

- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten the tail/brake light mounting bolts securely.

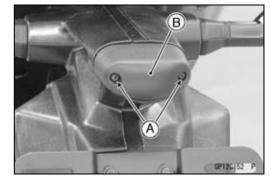
# **Lighting System**

# License Plate Light Bulb Replacement

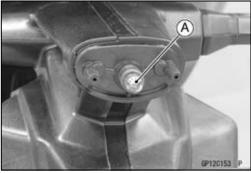
Remove:

Screws [A]

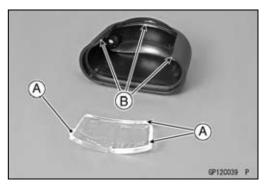
License Plate Light Cover [B] and Lens



- Pull out the bulb [A].
- Replace the bulb with a new one.
- Insert the new bulb into the socket.



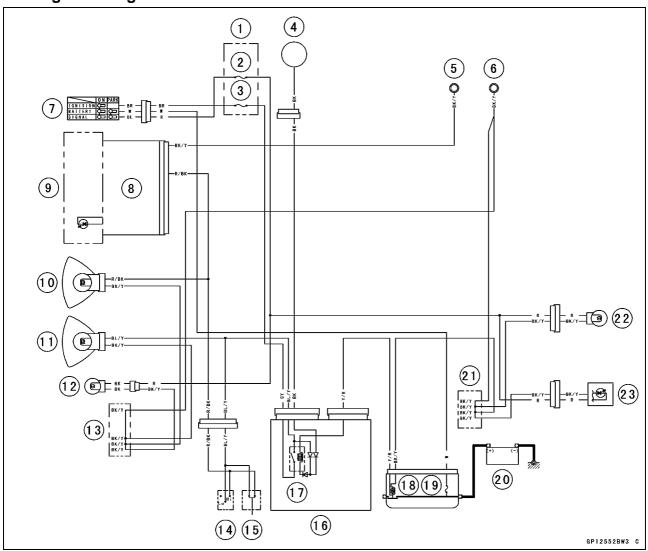
- Fit the projections [A] on the lens to the cover grooves [B].
- Tighten the license plate light cover screws.



# **16-60 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Lighting System**

# Headlight/Tail Light Circuit



- 1. Fuse Box
- 2. Turn Signal Relay Fuse 10 A
- 3. Headlight Fuse 10 A
- 4. Alternator
- 5. Meter Ground
- 6. Frame Ground
- 7. Ignition Switch
- 8. Meter Unit
- 9. High Beam Indicator Light (LED)
- 10. Headlight (High) 12 V 55 W
- 11. Headlight (Low) 12 V 55 W
- 12. City Light 12 V 5 W

- 13. Water-proof Joint A
- 14. Dimmer Switch
- Passing Button (Other than US, CA and CAL Models)
- 16. Relay Box
- 17. Headlight Circuit Relay
- 18. Starter Relay
- 19. Main Fuse 30 A
- 20. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 21. Water-proof Joint B
- 22. License Plate Light 12 V 5 W
- 23. Tail/Brake Light (LED)

# **Lighting System**

# Turn Signal Light Bulb Replacement Front Turn Signal Light

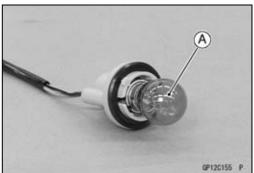
Remove:

Center Fairings (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

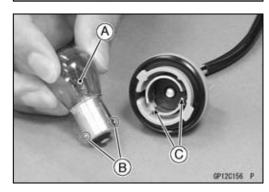
Inner Fairings (see Inner Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Turn the socket [A] counterclockwise and pull out the socket together with the bulb.
- Push and turn the bulb [A] counterclockwise and remove it





- Insert the new bulb [A] by aligning its upper and lower pins
   [B] with the upper and lower grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.
- OTurn the bulb about 15°.



- Pushing the socket and turn it clockwise.
- OFit the projections [A] of the socket into the grooves [B] of the turn signal light.
- Install the removed parts (see appropriate chapters).



## **Rear Turn Signal Light**

• Unscrew the screw [A] and remove the lens.



# **16-62 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

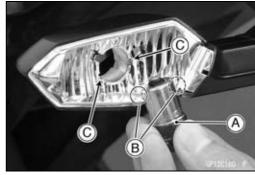
# **Lighting System**

 Push and turn the bulb [A] counterclockwise and remove it.

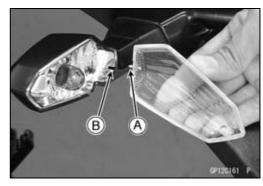


Insert the new bulb [A] by aligning its upper and lower pins
 [B] with the upper and lower grooves [C] in the socket, and turn the bulb clockwise.

OTurn the bulb about 15°.



- Fit the projection [A] on the lens to the groove [B] on the socket.
- Tighten the screw.

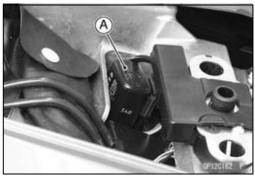


# Turn Signal Relay Inspection

• Remove:

Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Pull up the turn signal relay [A].



• Disconnect the turn signal relay connector [A].



# **Lighting System**

Connect one 12 V battery and turn signal lights as indicated in the figure, and count how may times the lights flash for one minute.

Turn Signal Relay [A]

Turn Signal Light 21 W [B]

Turn Signal Light 10 W [C]

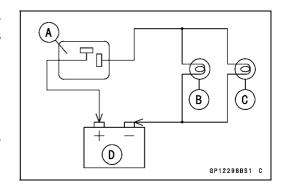
12 V Battery [D]

★ If the lights do not flash as specified, replace the turn signal relay.

# **Testing Turn Signal Relay**

Connections of Turn Signal Lights	Flashing Times (c/m)*
[B] (21 W) and [C] (10 W)	75 ~ 95
[B] (21 W)	[B] (21 W) Light Stays on or flashing times decrease more than 15.
[C] (10 W)	[C] (10 W) Light Stays on.

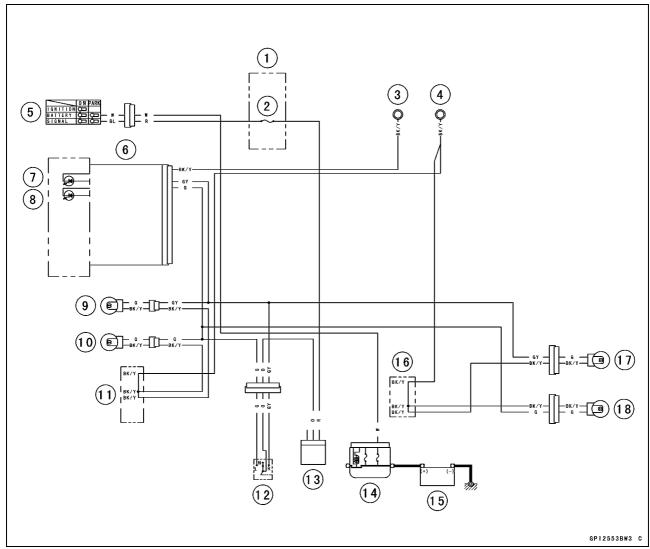
<sup>\*:</sup> Cycle(s) per minute



# **16-64 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Lighting System**

# **Turn Signal Light Circuit**



- 1. Fuse Box
- 2. Turn Signal Relay Fuse 10 A
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. Frame Ground
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Meter Unit
- 7. Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)
- 8. Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)
- 9. Front Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 21 W
- 10. Front Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 21 W
- 11. Water-proof Joint A
- 12. Turn Signal Switch
- 13. Turn Signal Relay
- 14. Main Fuse 30 A
- 15. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 16. Water-proof Joint B
- 17. Rear Right Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W
- 18. Rear Left Turn Signal Light 12 V 10 W

# Air Switching Valve

# Air Switching Valve Operation Test

 Refer to the Air Suction System Damage Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

# Air Switching Valve Unit Test

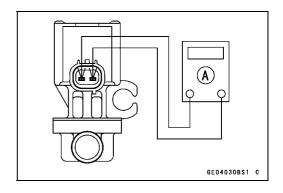
- Remove the air switching valve (see Air Switching Valve Removal in the Engine Top End chapter).
- Set the hand tester [A] to the  $\times$  1  $\Omega$  range and connect it to the air switching valve terminals as shown in the figure.

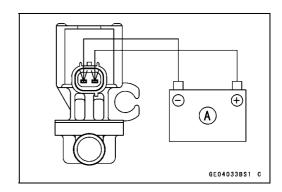
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

Air Switching Valve Resistance

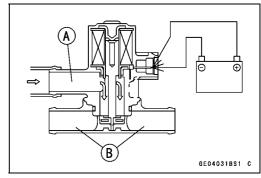
Standard:  $18 \sim 22 \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C ( $68^{\circ}$ F)

- ★If the tester does not read as specified value, replace it with a new one.
- Connect the 12 V battery [A] to the air switching valve terminals as shown in the figure.





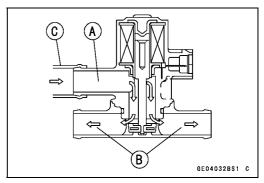
 Blow the air to the intake air duct [A], and make sure does not flow the blown air from the outlet air duct [B].



- Disconnect the 12 V battery.
- Blow the air to the intake air duct [A] again, and make sure flow the blown air from the outlet air duct [B].
- ★ If the air switching valve does not operate as described, replace it with a new one.

#### NOTE

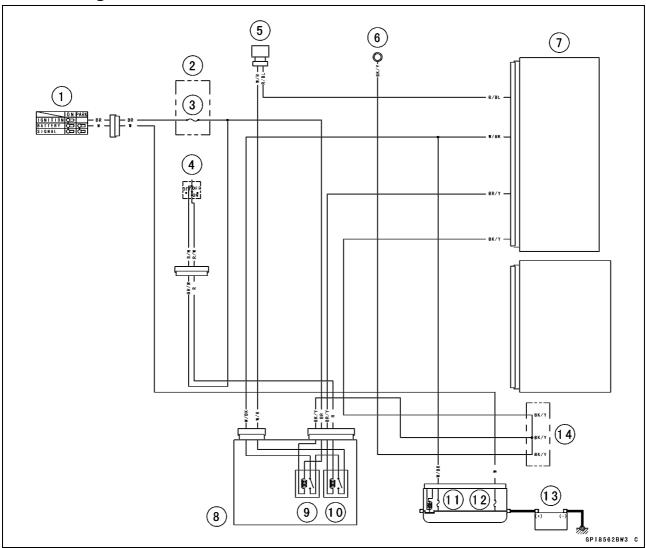
○ To check air flow through the air switching valve, just blow through the air switching valve hose (intake side) [C].



# **16-66 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Air Switching Valve**

# **Air Switching Valve Circuit**



- 1. Ignition Switch
- 2. Fuse Box
- 3. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 4. Engine Stop Switch
- 5. Air Switching Valve
- 6. Meter Ground
- 7. ECU
- 8. Relay Box
- 9. ECU Main Relay
- 10. Fuel Pump Relay
- 11. FI Fuse 15 A
- 12. Main Fuse 30 A
- 13. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 14. Water-proof Joint C

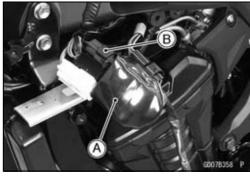
# **Radiator Fan System**

# Fan Motor Inspection

- Remove the left center fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Remove the band [A].



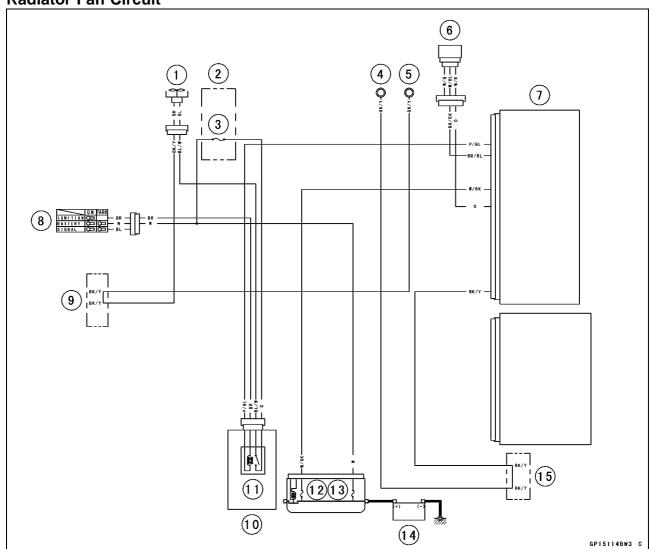
- Slide the dust cover [A].
- Disconnect the connector [B].
- Using an auxiliary leads, supply battery power to the fan motor.
- ★ If the fan does not rotate, the fan motor is defective and must be replaced.



# **16-68 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# **Radiator Fan System**

# **Radiator Fan Circuit**



- 1. Radiator Fan Motor
- 2. Fuse Box
- 3. Fan Fuse 15 A
- 4. Meter Gruond
- 5. Frame Ground
- 6. Water Temperature Sensor
- 7. ECU
- 8. Ignition Switch
- 9. Water-proof Joint A
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. Radiator Fan Relay
- 12. FI Fuse 15 A
- 13. Main Fuse 30 A
- 14. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 15. Water-proof Joint C

### Meter Unit Removal/Installation

- Remove:
  - Upper Fairing (see Upper Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Slide the dust cover [A] and remove the connector [B].
- Remove the meter unit by taking off the mounting screws [C] with the washers.

### **NOTICE**

Place the meter unit so that the face is up. If a meter unit is left upside down or sideways for any length of time, it will malfunction.

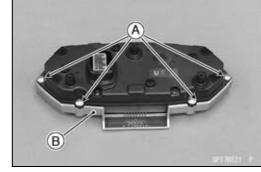
- Installation is the reverse of removal.
- Tighten:

Torque - Meter Unit Mounting Screws: 1.2 N·m (0.12 kgf·m, 11 in·lb)

### Meter Unit Disassembly

Remove:

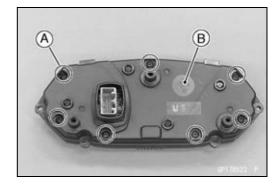
Meter Unit (see Meter Unit Removal/Installation) Screws [A] Outer Meter Cover [B]

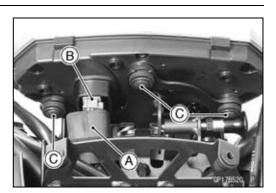


• Pry the caps [A] to remove them.



Remove: Screws [A] Lower Meter Cover [B]

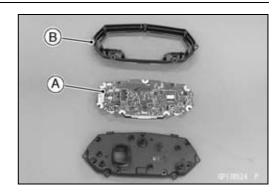




# **16-70 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

 Separate the meter assembly [A] and upper meter cover [B].



### Meter Unit Assembly

- Assembly the following parts.
   Upper Meter Cover
   Meter Assembly
   Lower Meter Cover
- Tighten the meter assembly screws.
- Replace the caps [A] with new ones, and put them.

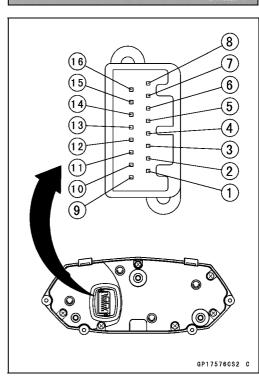


- Be sure to install the pads [A].
- Install the outer meter cover and tighten the screws securely.



### **Meter Unit Inspection**

- Remove the meter unit [A] (see Meter Unit Removal).
  - [1] Battery (+)
  - [2] Ignition
  - [3] Ground (-)
  - [4] Speed Sensor Supply Voltage
  - [5] Speed Sensor Signal
  - [6] Tachometer Signal
  - [7] Warning Indicator Light (LED) (Oil Pressure Warning)
    (–)
  - [8] Water Temperature Sensor (–)
  - [9] ECU Communication Signal
  - [10] ABS Indicator Light (LED) (–) (Equipped Models)
  - [11] Neutral Indicator Light (LED) (-)
  - [12] Left Turn Signal indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [13] Right Turn Signal indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [14] High Beam Indicator Light (LED) (+)
  - [15] Unused
  - [16] Fuel Level Gauge (-)

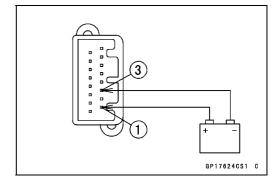


#### **NOTICE**

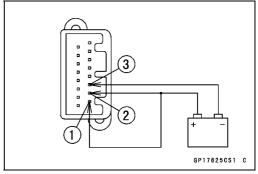
Do not drop the meter unit. Place the meter unit so that it faces upward. If the meter assembly is left upside down or sideways for a long time or dropped, it will malfunction. Do not short each terminals.

### **Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check**

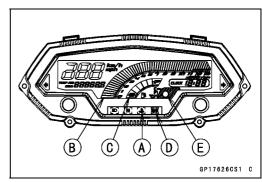
- Using the insulated auxiliary leads, connect the 12 V battery to the meter unit connector as follows.
- OConnect the battery positive terminal to the terminal [1].
- OConnect the battery negative terminal to the terminal [3].



Connect the terminal [2] to the terminal [1].



- When the terminals are connected, the meter unit displays the following.
- OThe water temperature warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes on for 2 seconds.
- OThe tachometer [B] and the fuel level gauge [C] momentarily goes from the minimum to the maximum, then goes back from the maximum to the minimum reading.
- OThe speedometer and the odometer segments appear from left, then disappear from left.
- OAfter the above indication, all the LCD segments appear for about 0.5 second.
- ★If the LCD segments do not appear, replace the meter assembly.
- OFor models equipped with an ABS, the ABS indicator light (LED) [D] goes on.
- Disconnect the terminal [2].
- OAll the LCD segments disappear.
- OFor models equipped with an immobilizer system, the warning indicator light (LED) [E] starts flashing (see Abstract section in the Immobilizer System).
- ★If the segments do not disappear, replace the meter assembly.



- Connect the terminal [2] to the terminal [1] again.
- OAbout 3 seconds after, the all fuel level gauge segments starts flashing [A].
- ★If the fuel level gauge does not flash, replace the meter assembly.

#### **NOTE**

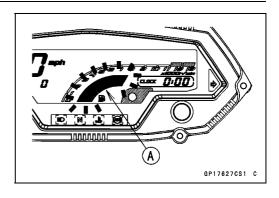
- O This meter unit has a failure detection function (for open or short) of the fuel level gauge. When the fuel level gauge is open or short, the meter unit alerts the rider by the all fuel level gauge segments flashes in the display.
- OIf the failure detection function operates with the meter unit installed on the motorcycle, inspect the fuel level gauge (see Fuel Level Gauge Inspection) and wiring.
- OAbout 10 seconds after, the warning indicator light (LED) [A] blinks and the FI warning symbol [B] appears in the display.
- OThe FI warning symbol is blinking.
- ★If the warning indicator light (LED) does not blink and/or the FI warning symbol does not appear, replace the meter assembly.

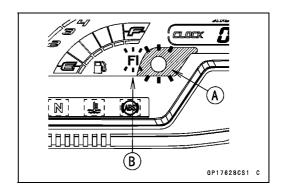
#### NOTE

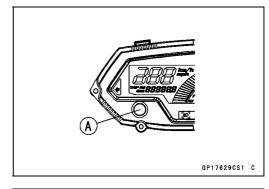
OThis meter unit has a failure detection function of the ECU communication. When the ECU communication error was detected, the meter unit alerts the rider by the warning indicator light (LED) blinks and the FI warning symbol appears in the display (see ECU Communication Line Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).

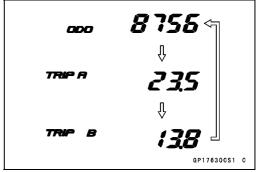
# **Left and Right Button Operation Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Check that the display changes to the ODO, TRIP A and TRIP B displays each time the left button [A] is pressed.
- ★If the display function does not work, replace the meter assembly.

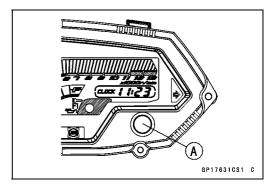




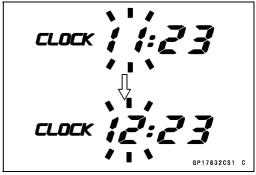




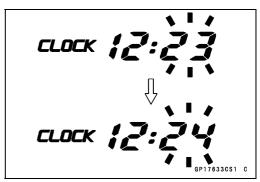
- Indicate the ODO mode.
- Check that when the right button [A] in ODO mode is pushed for more than 2 seconds, the meter display turns to the clock set mode.
- OBoth the hour and minute display start flashing.



- In the HOUR/MINUTE setting mode, press the right button again to effect the HOUR setting mode.
- OThe hour display flashes on the display.
- Press the left button to set the hour.



- In the HOUR setting mode, press the right button to effect the MINUTE setting mode.
- OThe minute display flashes on the display.
- Press the left button to set the minute.

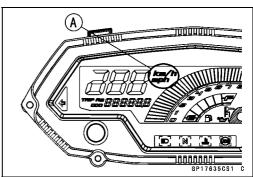


- In the MINUTE setting mode, press the right button to return to the HOUR/MINUTE setting mode.
- Press the left button to complete the time setting process.
- OThe clock starts counting the seconds as soon as the left button is pressed.



- Indicate the ODO mode.
- Check that the display [A] changes to the mile and km display each time by pushing the right button while left button pushed in.

- OMile/km display can alternate between mile and km modes in the digital meter. Make sure that km or mile according to local regulations is correctly displayed before riding.
- ★If the display function does not work and adjust, replace the meter assembly.



#### **Speedometer Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- The speed equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A], if the square wave (illustrated as shown) would be input into the terminal [5].
- Olndicates approximately 60 mph in case the input frequency would be approximately 311.5 Hz.
- OIndicates approximately 60 km/h in case the input frequency would be approximately 194.7 Hz.

#### NOTE

- O The input frequency of the oscillator adds the integrated value of the odometer.
- OThe integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.
- If the oscillator is not available, the speedometer can be checked as follows.
- Olnstall the meter unit.
- ORaise the rear wheel off the ground with stand.
- OTurn on the ignition switch.
- ORotate the rear wheel by hand.
- OCheck that the speedometer shows the speed.
- ★If the speedometer does not work, check the speed sensor (see Speed Sensor Input/Output Voltage Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- ★If the speed sensor is normal, check the speed sensor power source.

#### **Speed Sensor Power Supply Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Set the hand tester to the DC 25 V range and connect it to the following.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

# **Speed Sensor Power Supply Check**

**Connections:** 

Hand Tester (+) → Terminal [4]

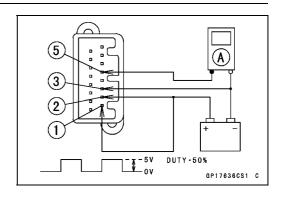
Hand Tester (-) → Battery (-) terminal

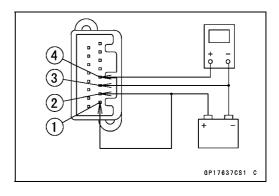
★ If the voltage is less than 8 V, replace the meter assembly.

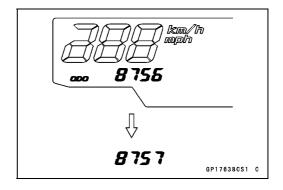
#### **Odometer Check**

- Check the odometer by the same way as the speedometer check.
- ★If value indicated in the odometer is not added, replace the meter assembly.

- OThe data is maintained even if the battery is disconnected.
- OWhen the figures come to 999999, they are stopped and locked.
- OThe integrated valve of the odometer cannot be reset.







#### Trip A/B Meter Check

- Check the trip A or B meters by the same way as the speedometer check.
- ★If value indicated in the trip A/B meters is not added, replace the meter unit.
- Check that when the right button is pushed for more than 2 seconds, the figure display turns to 0.0.
- ★ If the figure display does not indicate 0.0, replace the meter assembly.

#### NOTE

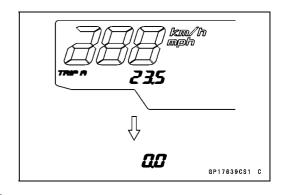
- O The input frequency of the oscillator adds the integrated value of the odometer.
- OThe integrated value of the odometer cannot be reset.

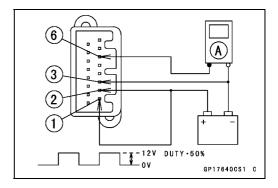
#### **Tachometer Check**

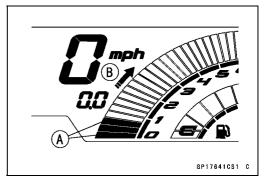
- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- The revolutions per minute (rpm) equivalent to the input frequency is indicated in the oscillator [A] if the square wave (illustrated as shown) would be input into the terminal [6].
- OIndicates approximately 6 000 rpm in case the input frequency would be approximately 200 Hz.
- If the oscillator is not available, the tachometer can be checked as follows.
- OConnect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- OWhen the terminals are connected, the tachometer goes and disappears from minimum to the maximum reading momentarily. It goes again, and then the tachometer disappears.
- ★If the tachometer segments function does not work, replace the meter assembly.
- OUsing the insulated auxiliary lead, quickly open and connect the terminal [2] to the terminal [6] repeatedly.
- OThen the tachometer segments [A] should flick [B].
- ★ If the hand does not flick, replace the meter assembly.

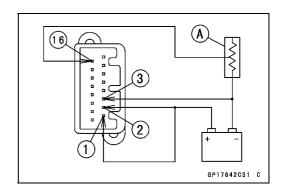
#### **Fuel Level Gauge Check**

- Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner way as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".
- Connect the variable rheostat [A] to the terminal [16] as shown.



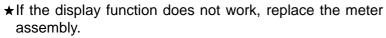






- Check that the number of segments [A] matches the resistance value of the variable rheostat.
- OWhen the terminal [16] is connected, one segment in the fuel level gauge should appear about every 15 seconds.

Variable Rheostat Resistance (Ω)	Display Segments	
10	6	
90	3	
180	1	
200	1 (Flash) Fuel Symbol [B] (Flash)	





Connect the 12 V battery and terminals in the same manner as specified in the "Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) Segments Check".

Left Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) [A]
Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED) [B]
High Beam Indicator Light (LED) [C]
Neutral Indicator Light (LED) [D]
Water Temperature Warning Indicator Light (LED) [E]
Warning Indicator Light (LED) [F]

 Using the auxiliary leads, connect a 12 V battery to the meter unit connector as follows.

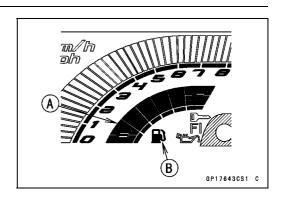
ABS Indicator Light (LED) [G] (Equipped Models)

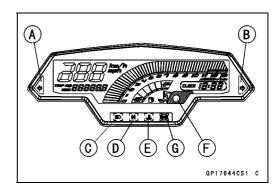
#### Left and Right Turn Signal Indicator Light (LED)

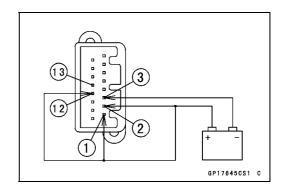
Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [12] (Left)
Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [13] (Right)

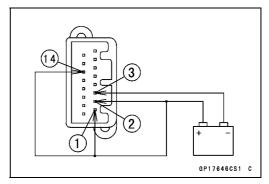


Battery Positive (+) Terminal to Terminal [14]



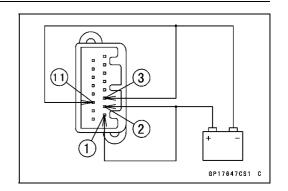






#### **Neutral Indicator Light (LED)**

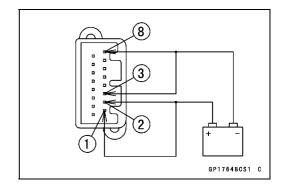
Battery Negative (-) Terminal to Terminal [11]



# **Water Temperature Warning Indicator Light (LED)**

Battery Negative (-) Terminal to Terminal [8]

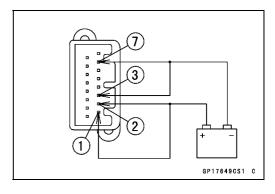
OThe water temperature indicator light (LED) goes on about 2 seconds after when the terminal [8] was connected.



### Warning Indicator Light (LED) (Oil Pressure Warning)

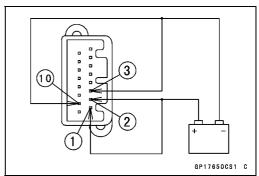
Battery Negative (-) Terminal to Terminal [7]

OWhen the terminal [7] was connected, the warning indicator light blinks and the oil pressure warning symbol flashes.



#### ABS Indicator Light (LED) (Equipped Models)

Battery Negative (–) Terminal to Terminal [10]

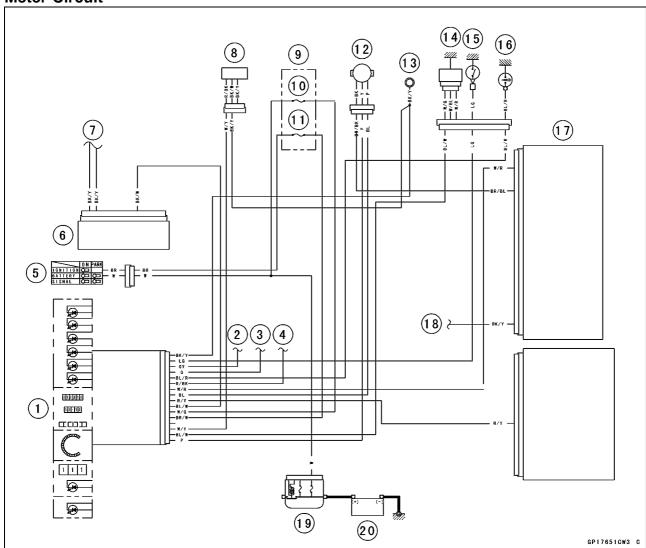


★If each light (LED) does not go on, replace the meter assembly.

# 16-78 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# Meter, Gauge, Indicator Unit

### **Meter Circuit**



- 1. Meter Unit
- 2. to Turn Signal Switch (Right)
- 3. to Turn Signal Switch (Left)
- 4. to Dimmer Switch and Passing Button (Equipped Models)
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. ABS Hydrauric Unit (Equipped Models)
- 7. to France Ground
- 8. Fuel Level Gauge
- 9. Fuse Box
- 10. Meter Fuse 10 A

- 11. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 12. Speed Sensor
- 13. Meter Ground
- 14. Water Temperature Sensor
- 15. Neutral Switch
- 16. Oil Pressure Switch
- 17. ECU
- 18. to Meter Ground
- 19. Main Fuse 30 A
- 20. Battery 12 V 8 Ah

This motorcycle is equipped with an immobilizer system to protect the motorcycle from theft. This system provides a theft proof device by means of matching a code between the inbuilt key transponder and ECU (Electronic Control Unit). If the code does not match, ignition system, injectors, subthrottle valve actuator and exhaust butterfly valve actuator will not operate and the engine will not start.

#### **Abstract**

- Do not keep more than one immobilizer key of any system on a key ring. Jamming of the key code signal may occur and the operation of the system may be affected.
- The warning indicator light (LED) will flash for a period of 24 hours once the ignition switch has been switched off and the key removed. This flashing can be set to on or off as desired by holding the left and right buttons down for two seconds within twenty seconds of switching the ignition off.
- If all coded keys (master key and user keys) are lost the ECU and ignition switch will have to be replaced.
- The immobilizer system can not function until the master key code is registered in the ECU.
- A total of six keys can be registered in the ECU at any one time (one master key and five user keys).
- If the master key is lost it is not possible to register new user keys.

### **Operational Cautions**

- 1. Do not put two keys of any immobilizer system on the same key ring.
- 2. Do not submerge any key in water.
- 3. Do not expose any key to excessively high temperature.
- 4. Do not place any key close to magnet.
- 5. Do not place a heavy item on any key.
- 6. Do not grind any key or alter its shape.
- 7. Do not disassemble the plastic part of any key.
- 8. Do not drop the key and/or apply any shocks to the key.
- 9. When a user key is lost, the user should go to his dealer to invalidate the lost key registration in the ECU.
- 10. When the master key is lost, the user should go to his dealer and have a new ECU installed and register a new master key and user keys.

#### NOTE

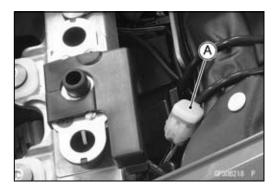
ONo.9 and 10 are strongly recommended to the customer to ensure security of the motorcycle.

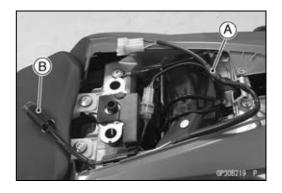
#### Key Registration

Case 1: When the user key has been lost or additional spare user key is required.

- Prepare a new spare user key.
- Cut the key in accordance with the shape of the current user key.
- Remove:
  - Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap [A].
- Connect the key registration adapter [A] and key registration unit [B].

Special Tools - Key Registration Unit: 57001-1582 Key Registration Adapter: 57001-1746





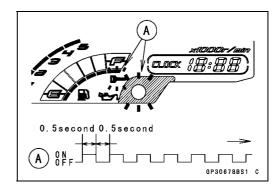
### 16-80 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

# Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DA/EA

 Insert the master key into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

#### Verified

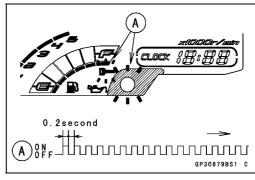
OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the registration mode (go to the next step).



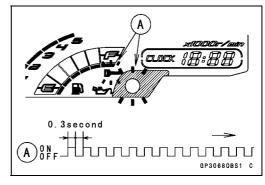
#### **Not Verified**

OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error (refer to the following failure illustrations).

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Master Key Collation Error



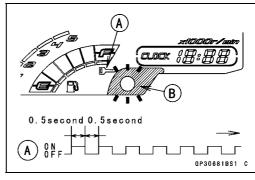
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the master key. ○The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

#### NOTE

- OInsert and turn on the next key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the master key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all user key registration.
- Insert the user key 1 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

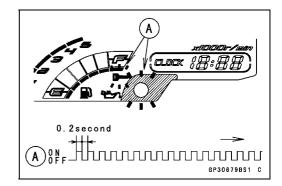
#### NOTE

OKeep other user keys away from the immobilizer antenna.

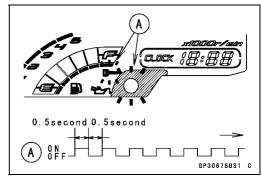


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

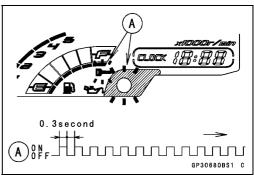
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered User Key is Inserted.

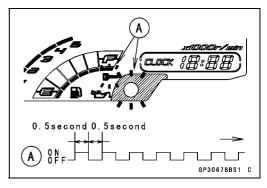


User Key Collation Error



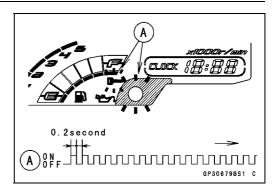
- The user key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
   The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 2 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- 0.3 0.3 0.3 1second A OFF
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the user key 1.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

- OThis procedure registered the master key and one user key.
- ★ If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the user key 2 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

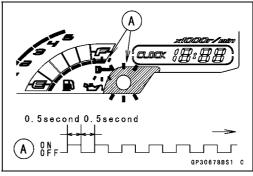


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

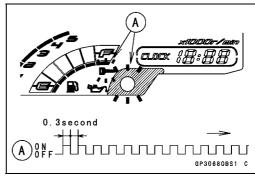
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered User Key is Inserted.



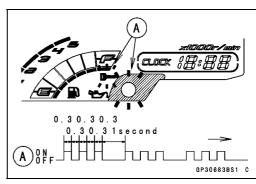
User Key Collation Error



- The user key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the master key and 2 user keys.
- Continue with the procedure if neccesary to register an additional 3 user keys.

#### NOTE

○ The ECU can store up the six key codes (master key x 1 and user key x 5).

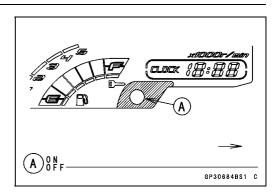


#### **User Key Indicator Flashes**

	Indicator Light Blinks	Indicator Light Stops	Remarks
User Key 3	4 times	1 second	Repeat
User Key 4	5 times	1 second	Repeat
User Key 5	6 times	1 second	Repeat

- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.

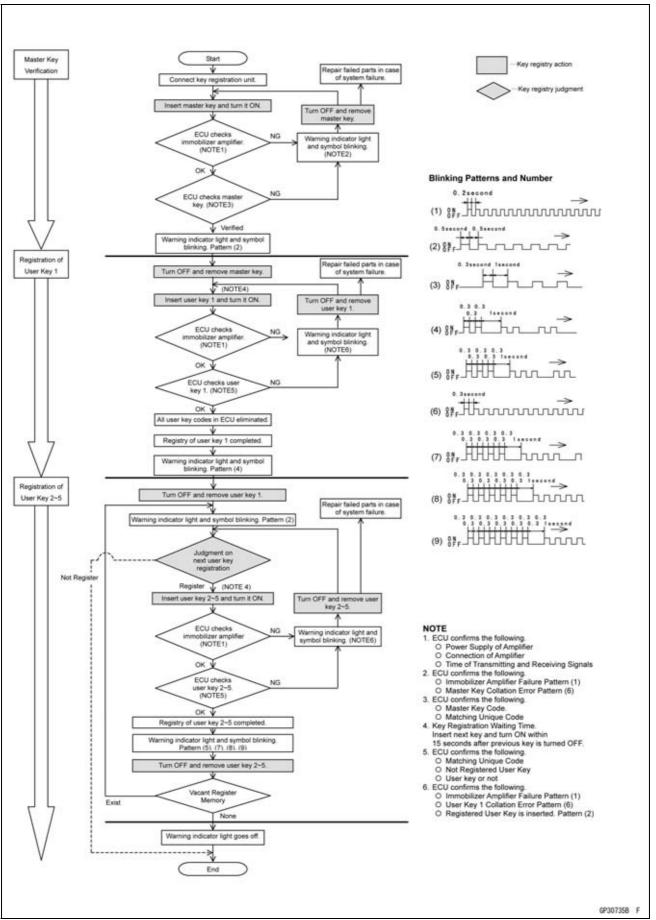
• The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.



 Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

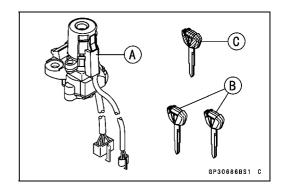
- OTurn the ignition switch to ON with the registered user key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered user keys.

# **Spare User Key Registration Flow Chart**



# Case 2: When the ignition switch is faulty and to be replaced.

- Prepare a new ignition switch [A] and two new user keys [B].
- OThese parts are available as a set. Prepare the current master key [C].



(B)

#### • Remove:

Ignition Switch and Immobilizer Antenna (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement)

Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.
- Connect the key registration adapter [A] and key registration unit [B].

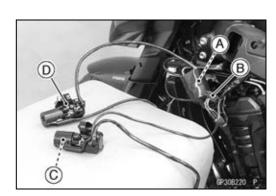
Special Tools - Key Registration Unit: 57001-1582 Key Registration Adapter: 57001-1746



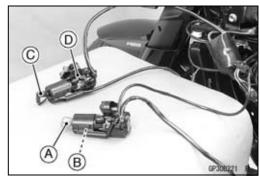
New Ignition Switch Lead Connector [A] Immobilizer Antenna Lead Connector [B]

#### **NOTE**

OKeep the antenna [C] more than 15 cm (5.9 in.) from the ignition switch [D].

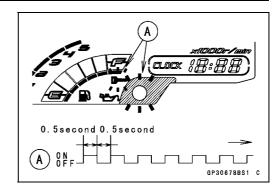


- Put the current master key [A] at the antenna [B].
- Insert the new user key 1 [C] into the new ignition switch [D], and turn it to ON.



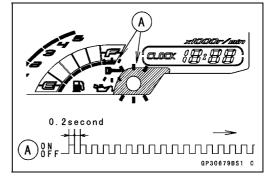
#### Verified

OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the ECU is in the registration mode (go to the next step).

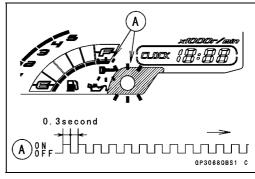


#### **Not Verified**

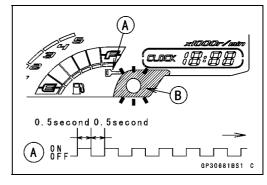
OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error. Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Master Key Collation Error

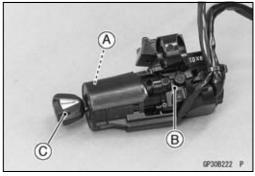


- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the user key 1. ○The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).



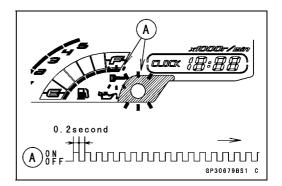
- Temporarily place the antenna [A] on the new ignition switch [B].
- Insert the user key 1 [C] again into the new ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

- OPlace the antenna on the ignition switch, insert and turn on the user key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the master key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all user key registration.
- OKeep other user keys away from the immobilizer antenna.

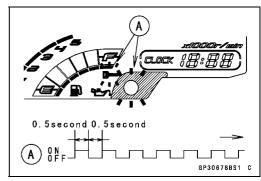


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

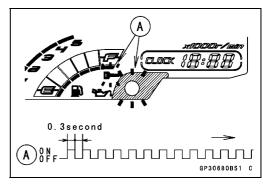
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered User Key is Inserted.

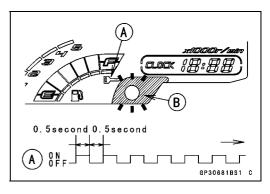


User Key Collation Error



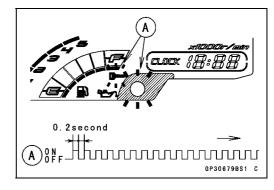
- The user key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
   The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 2 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- 0.3 0.3 0.3 1second A 0 N 0 F F
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the user key 1.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

- OThis procedure registered the master key and one user key.
- ★ If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the user key 2 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

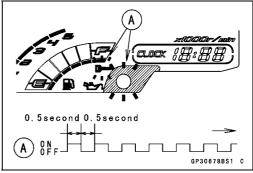


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

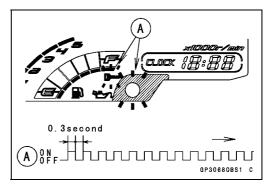
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



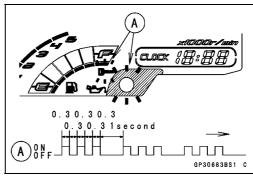
When Registered User Key is Inserted.

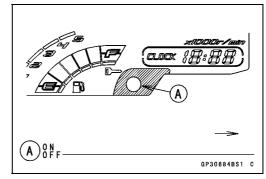


User Key Collation Error



- The user key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the master key and 2 user keys.
- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.





 Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

#### NOTE

- OTurn the ignition switch to ON with the registered user key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered user keys.
- Install the new ignition switch and antenna (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement).

#### Case 3: When the ECU is faulty and has to be replaced.

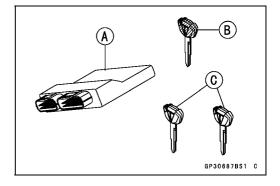
Prepare a new ECU [A], current master key [B] and current user keys [C].

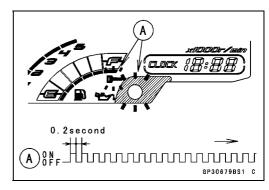
#### NOTE

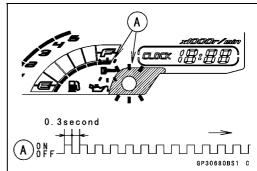
- OThe key registration unit is not required.
- OAfter replacing the ECU, be sure to register the master key and 2 user keys. If the 3 keys (master key × 1 and user key × 2) are not registered, the engine can not be started.
- Replace:
   ECU (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement)
- Insert the current master key into the ignition switch and turn it to ON.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

  Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

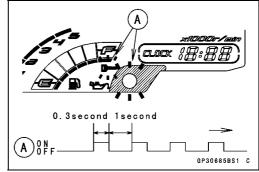
Master Key Collation Error







- The master key is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 1 time and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.



- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the master key.
   The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

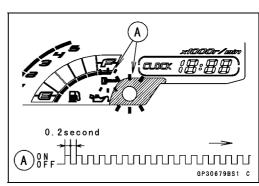
#### NOTE

- OInsert and turn on the next key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the master key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all user key registration.
- Insert the user key 1 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

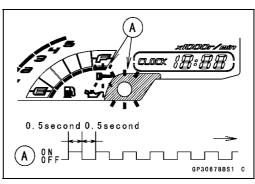
#### **NOTE**

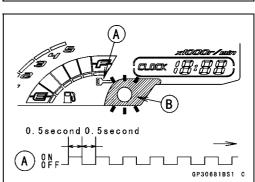
- OKeep other user keys away from the immobilizer antenna.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

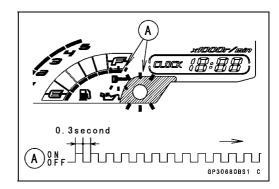


When Registered User Key is Inserted.

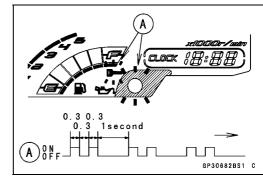




User Key Collation Error



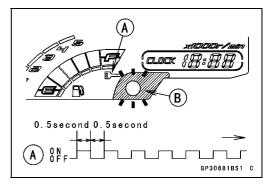
- The user key 1 is registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 2 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.

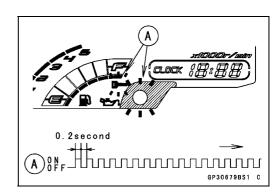


- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the user key 1.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

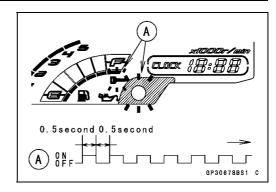
- O This procedure registered the master key and one user key.
- ★ If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the user key 2 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error code.

  Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

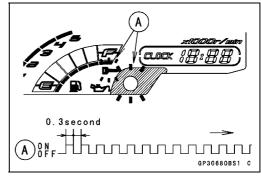




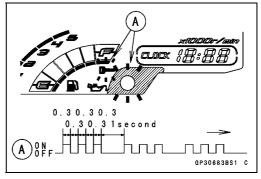
When Registered User Key is Inserted.

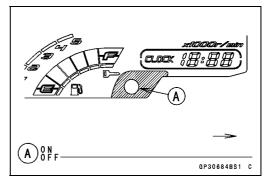


User Key Collation Error



- The user key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the master key and 2 user keys.
- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.





### **NOTE**

- OTurn the ignition switch to ON with the registered user key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered user keys.

#### Case 4: When master key is faulty or lost.

The master key replacement is considered very rare case. However if it is required, the following is necessary.

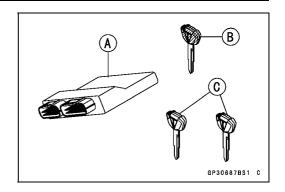
### NOTE

O The ECU must be replaced with a new one because the master key code that is registered in the current ECU can not be rewritten.

 Prepare a new ECU [A], new master key [B] and current user keys [C].

#### **NOTE**

- OThe key registration unit is not required.
- OThe key registration process is same as the case 3.



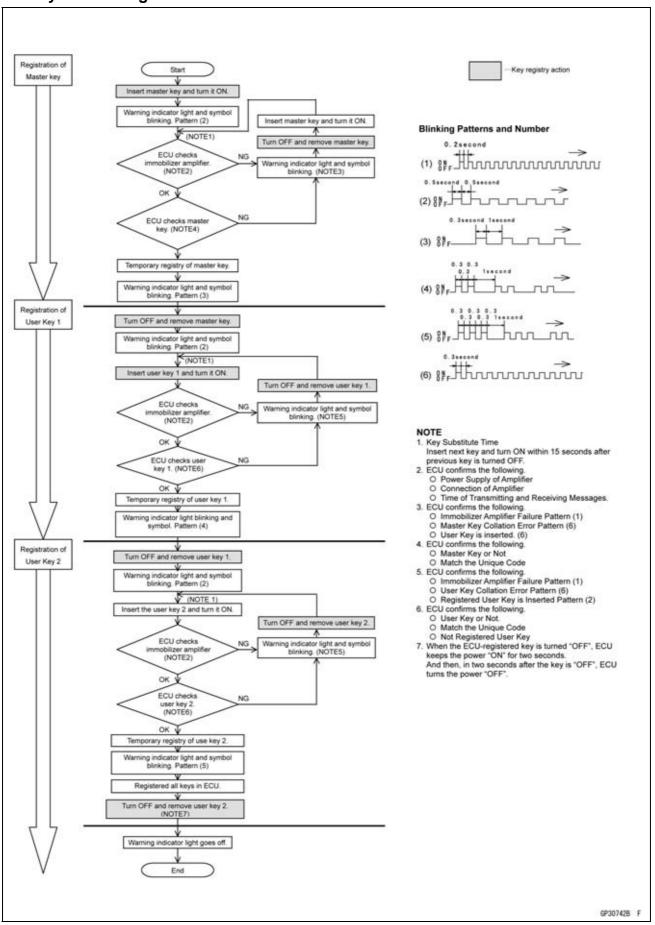
# Case 5: When replacing the antenna.

- Prepare a new antenna.
- Refer to the Immobilizer System Parts Replacement.

### **NOTE**

ONo key registration is required.

# All Keys Initial Registration Flow Chart



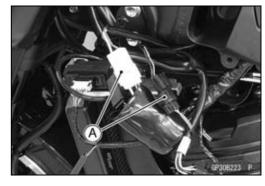
# Immobilizer System Parts Replacement Immobilizer Antenna Replacement

• Remove:

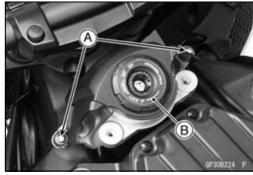
Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Left Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Disconnect the lead connectors [A].



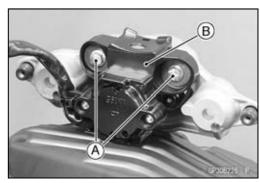
Remove: Bolts [A] Ignition Switch Cover [B]



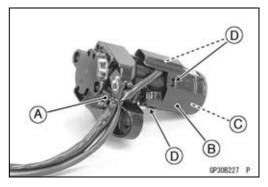
• Using a small chisel [A] or punch, turn out the Torx bolts.



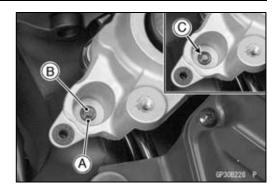
Remove: Bolts [A] Ignition Switch [B]



- Cut the band [A].
- Remove the antenna cover [B] to take out the antenna [C].
- OClear the projections [D] of the ignition switch to remove the cover.



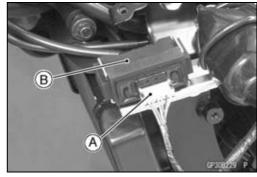
- Tighten a new Torx bolt [A] until the bolt head [B] is broken [C].
- Run the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



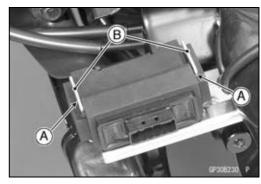
### **Immobilizer Amplifier Replacement**

Remove:

Left Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Immobilizer Amplifier connector [A]
Immobilizer Amplifier [B]



• Fit the slits [A] on the damper to the bracket projections [B].



# ECU (Electronic Control Unit) Replacement (for Immobilizer Models)

### **NOTICE**

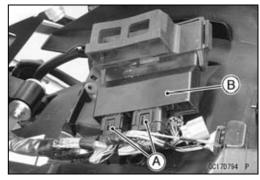
Never drop the ECU, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the ECU can damage it.

- Remove:
  - Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Using a small chisel or other suitable tool, remove the screws [A] and ECU guard [B].



• Remove:

Relay Box (see Relay Box Removal) ECU Connectors [A] ECU [B]

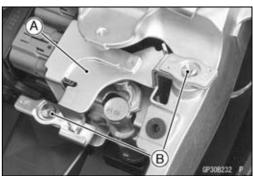


- Connect the connectors to the ECU.
- Install the ECU guard [A].

### **NOTICE**

# Do not pinch the leads.

 Tighten the new screws [B] using the Kawasaki genuine screws of which threads are coated with locking agent.



### **Immobilizer Relational Parts Replacement Chart**

		Failed or Lost Part					
		Master Key (Red)	User Key (Black)	Ignition Switch	An- tenna	Ampli- fier	ECU
	Master Key (Red)	•					
	User Key (Black)		•	0			
*	Ignition Switch			•			
	An- tenna				•		
	Ampli- fier					•	
	ECU	0					•

*	Replacement Part
•	Main Replacement Part
0	Additional Replacement Part

### Immobilizer System Inspection

Refer to the Immobilizer Amplifier and Blank Key Detection section in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

This motorcycle is equipped with an immobilizer system to protect the motorcycle from theft. This system provides a theft proof device by means of matching a code between the inbuilt key transponder and ECU (Electronic Control Unit). If the code does not match, ignition system, injectors, subthrottle valve actuator and exhaust butterfly valve actuator will not operate and the engine will not start.

#### **Abstract**

- Do not keep more than one immobilizer key of any system on a key ring. Jamming of the key code signal may occur and the operation of the system may be affected.
- The warning indicator light (LED) will flash for a period of 24 hours once the ignition switch has been switched off and the key removed. This flashing can be set to on or off as desired by holding the left and right buttons down for two seconds within twenty seconds of switching the ignition off.
- If all coded keys are lost the ECU and ignition switch will have to be replaced.
- The immobilizer system can not function until the ignition key code is registered in the ECU.
- A total of five keys can be registered in the ECU at any one time.

# **Operational Cautions**

- 1. Do not put two keys of any immobilizer system on the same key ring.
- 2. Do not submerge any key in water.
- 3. Do not expose any key to excessively high temperature.
- 4. Do not place any key close to magnet.
- 5. Do not place a heavy item on any key.
- 6. Do not grind any key or alter its shape.
- 7. Do not disassemble the plastic part of any key.
- 8. Do not drop the key and/or apply any shocks to the key.
- 9. When a ignition key is lost, the user should go to his dealer to invalidate the lost key registration in the ECU.
- 10. When the all ignition key is lost, the user should go to his dealer and have a new ECU installed and register the ignition keys.

#### **NOTE**

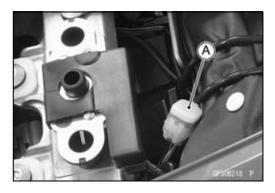
ONo.9 and 10 are strongly recommended to the customer to ensure security of the motorcycle.

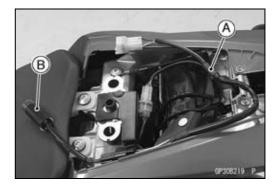
#### Key Registration

Case 1: When the ignition key has been lost or additional spare ignition key is required.

- Prepare a new spare ignition key.
- Cut the key in accordance with the shape of the current ignition key.
- Remove:
  - Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap [A].
- Connect the key registration adapter [A] and key registration unit [B].

Special Tools - Key Registration Unit: 57001-1582 Key Registration Adapter: 57001-1746

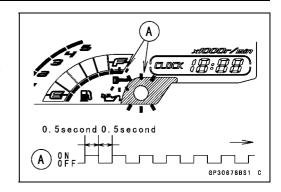




 Insert the registered ignition key into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

#### Verified

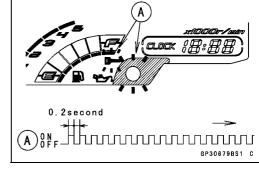
OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the registration mode (go to the next step).



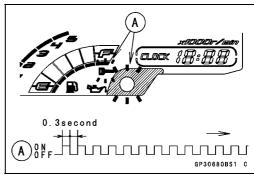
#### **Not Verified**

OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error (refer to the following failure illustrations).

Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Registered Ignition Key Collation Error



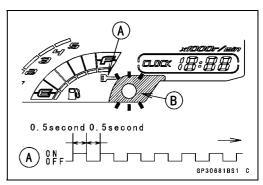
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the registered ignition key.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

#### NOTE

- OInsert and turn on the next key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the registered ignition key(s) verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all ignition key registration.
- Insert the ignition key 1 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

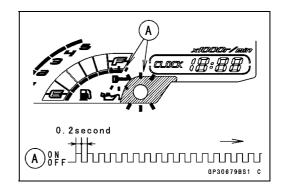
#### **NOTE**

OKeep other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.

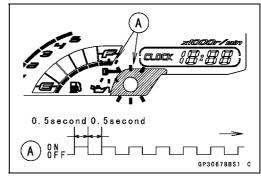


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

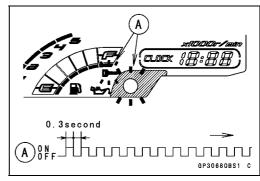
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



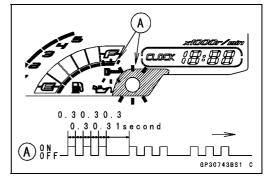
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



Ignition Key Collation Error

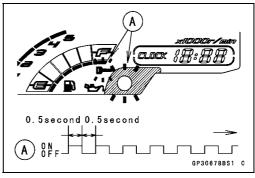


The ignition key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
 The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.



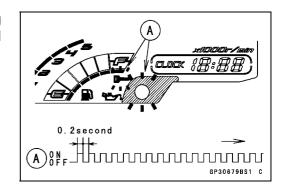
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the ignition key 1. ○The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

- OThis procedure registered the registered ignition key and one ignition key.
- ★If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the ignition key 2 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

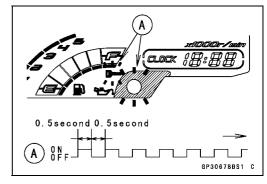


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

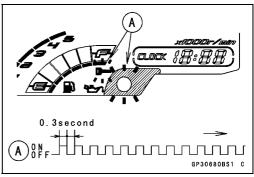
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



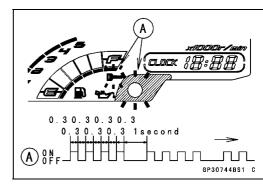
Ignition Key Collation Error



- The ignition key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 4 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the 2 ignition keys.
- Continue with the procedure if necessary to register an additional one ignition key.

#### **NOTE**

OThe ECU can store up the five key codes.



#### **Ignition Key Indicator Flashes**

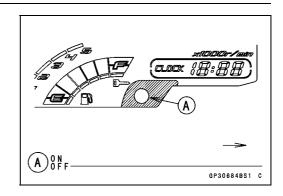
	Indicator Light Blinks	Indicator Light Stops	Remarks
Ignition Key 3	5 times	1 second	Repeat

- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.

# **16-102 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

# Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DB ~/EB ~

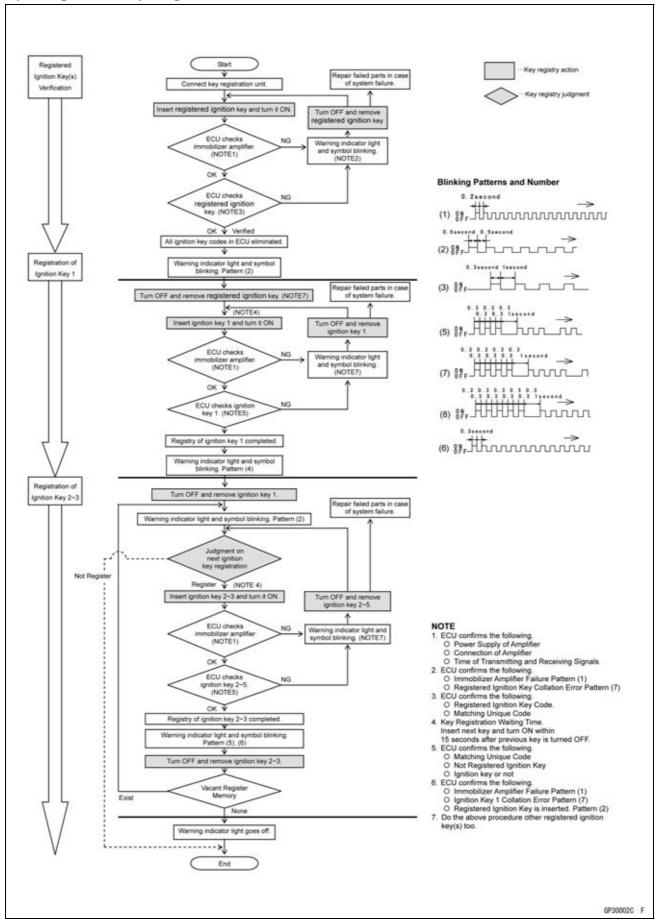
• The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.



 Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

- O Turn the ignition switch to ON with the registered ignition key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

## **Spare Ignition Key Registration Flow Chart**

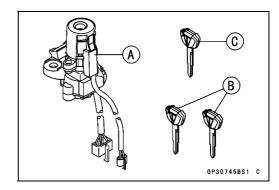


## **16-104 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DB ~/EB ~

# Case 2: When the ignition switch is faulty and to be replaced.

- Prepare a new ignition switch [A] and two new ignition keys [B].
- OThese parts are available as a set. Prepare the current registered ignition key [C].



B

#### Remove:

Ignition Switch and Immobilizer Antenna (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement)

Rear Seat (see Rear Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

- Remove the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.
- Connect the key registration adapter [A] and key registration unit [B].

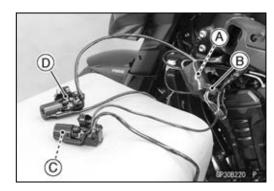
Special Tools - Key Registration Unit: 57001-1582 Key Registration Adapter: 57001-1746

#### Connect:

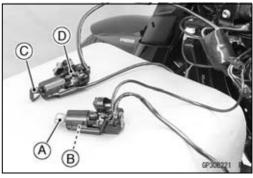
New Ignition Switch Lead Connector [A] Immobilizer Antenna Lead Connector [B]

#### **NOTE**

OKeep the antenna [C] more than 15 cm (5.9 in.) from the ignition switch [D].

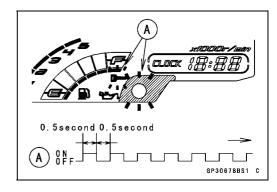


- Put the current registered user key [A] at the antenna [B].
- Insert the new ignition key 1 [C] into the new ignition switch [D], and turn it to ON.



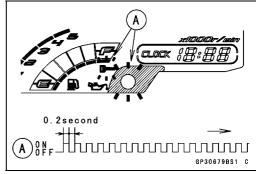
#### Verified

OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the ECU is in the registration mode (go to the next step).

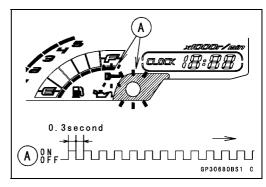


#### **Not Verified**

OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error. Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Registered Ignition Key Collation Error

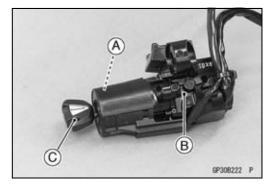


- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the ignition key 1. ○The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).
- O. 5 second O. 5 second

  A ON GPS OFF GP30881BS1 C
- Temporarily place the antenna [A] on the new ignition switch [B].
- Insert the ignition key 1 [C] again into the new ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

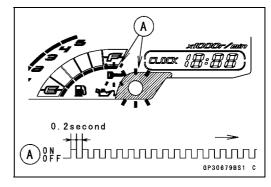
#### **NOTE**

- OPlace the antenna on the ignition switch, insert and turn on the ignition key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the registered ignition key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all ignition key registration.
- OKeep other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.

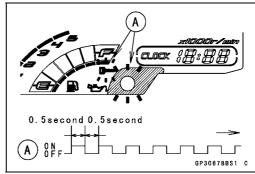


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

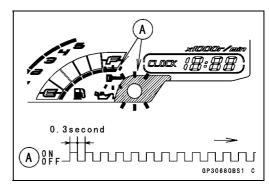
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



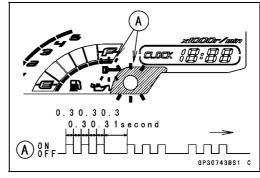
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.



Ignition Key Collation Error



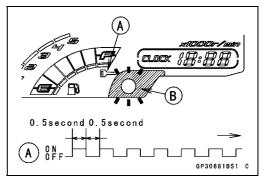
◆ The ignition key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
○The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.



- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the ignition key 1. ○The immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

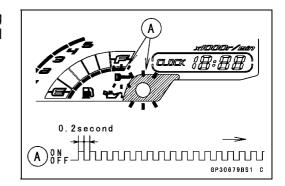
#### NOTE

- OThis procedure registered the registered ignition key and one ignition key.
- ★If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the ignition key 2 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

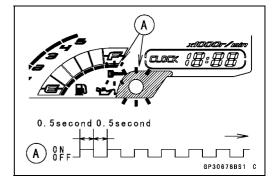


Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

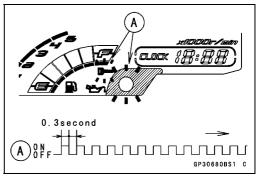
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



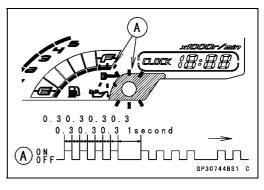
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.

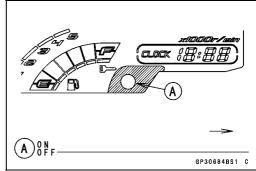


Ignition Key Collation Error



- The ignition key 2 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 4 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the registered ignition key and 2 ignition keys.
- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.





 Remove the key registration unit, key registration adapter and install the immobilizer/Kawasaki diagnostic system connector cap.

#### **NOTE**

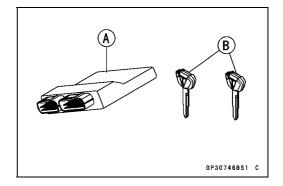
- O Turn the ignition switch to ON with the registered ignition kev.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.
- Install the new ignition switch and antenna (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement).

#### Case 3: When the ECU is faulty and has to be replaced.

Prepare a new ECU [A] and current ignition key(s) [B].

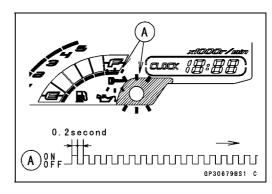
#### NOTE

- OThe key registration unit is not required.
- OAfter replacing the ECU, be sure to register the 2 ignition keys. If the 2 keys are not registered, the engine can not be started.

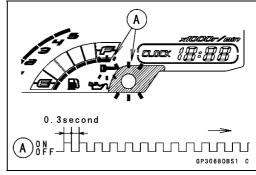


- Replace:
   ECU (see Immobilizer System Parts Replacement)
- Insert the current registered ignition key into the ignition switch and turn it to ON.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

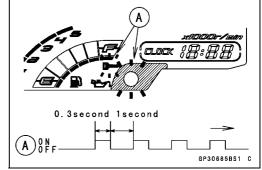
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Registered Ignition Key Collation Error



- The registered ignition key is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 1 time and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.



- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the registered ignition key.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

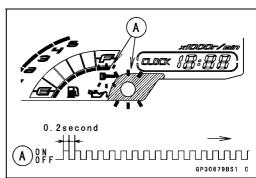
#### NOTE

- OInsert and turn on the next key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the registered ignition key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all ignition key registration.
- Insert the other remaining registered ignition key into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

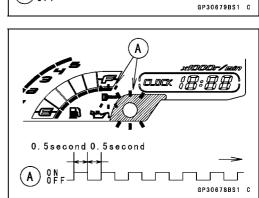
#### **NOTE**

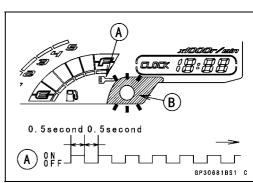
- OKeep other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

  Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

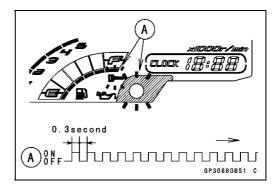


When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.





Ignition Key Collation Error

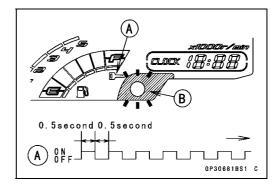


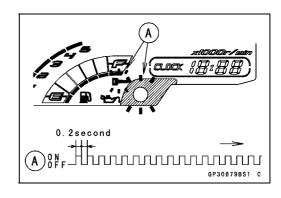
- The other remaining ignition key is registered in the ECU.
   The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 2 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- 0.3 0.3 0.3 1second A OFF
- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the other remaining ignition key.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

#### **NOTE**

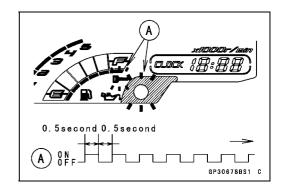
- OThis procedure registered the registered ignition key and one ignition key.
- ★ If more keys registration is needed, go to next procedures within the registration mode.
- Insert the ignition key 1 into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error code.

  Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

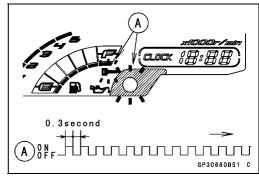




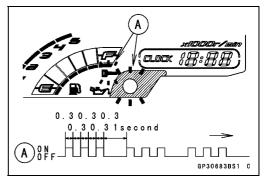
When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.

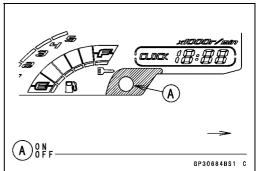


Ignition Key Collation Error



- The ignition key 1 is successfully registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 3 times and stop for 1 second and then repeat this cycle.
- OThis procedure has registered the registered ignition key and 2 ignition keys.
- Turn to OFF the ignition switch and wait for period of more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.





#### **NOTE**

- O Turn the ignition switch to ON with the registered ignition key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

# Case 4: When all registered ignition keys are faulty or lost.

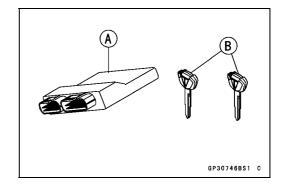
The all registered ignition keys replacement is considered very rare case. However if it is required, the following is necessary.

#### **NOTE**

- OThe ECU must be replaced with a new one because the registered ignition key code that is registered in the current ECU can not be rewritten.
- Prepare a new ECU [A] and 2 new ignition keys [B].

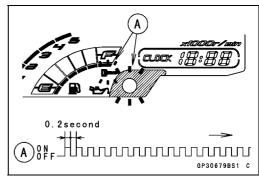
#### NOTE

- OThe key registration unit is not required.
- OThe key registration process is same as the case 3.

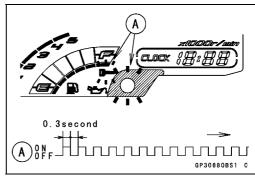


- Insert the first ignition key into the ignition switch and turn it ON.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

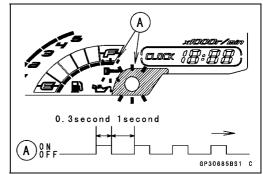
Immobilizer Amplifier Failure



Ignition Key Collation Error



• The first ignition key is successfully registered in the ECU.
• The warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink 1 time and stops for 1 second and the repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of the first ignition key.



- Turn off the ignition switch and remove the first ignition key.
- OThe immobilizer warning symbol [A] disappears.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) [B] then blinks for 15 seconds; it means the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OAfter 15 seconds, the ECU ends the registration mode and stops blinking the warning indicator light (LED).

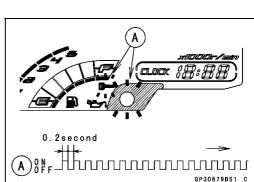
#### NOTE

- OInsert and turn on the next key between 15 seconds that the ECU is in the registration mode.
- OWhen a registration mode was ended, do the registered ignition key verification procedure over again to restart it. This applies to all ignition key registration.
- Insert the second ignition key into the ignition switch, and turn it to ON.

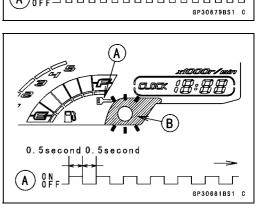
#### NOTE

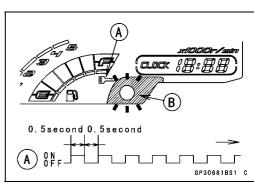
- OKeep other ignition keys away from the immobilizer antenna.
- Olf there is any problem in the registration, the warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blink to display the collation error.

  Immobilizer Amplifier Failure

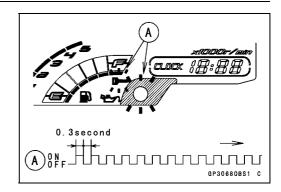


When Registered Ignition Key is Inserted.

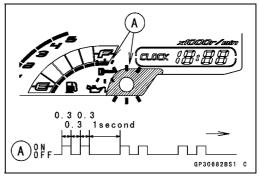


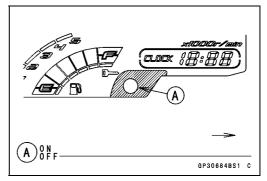


Ignition Key Collation Error



- The second ignition key is registered in the ECU.
- OThe warning indicator light (LED) and the immobilizer warning symbol [A] blinks 2 time and stops for 1 second and the repeats this cycle to indicate successful registration of the second ignition key.
- Turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for period more than 15 seconds.
- The registration mode automatically ends.
- •The warning indicator light (LED) [A] goes off.





#### NOTE

- OTurn the ignition switch ON with the registered ignition key.
- OCheck that the engine can be started using all registered ignition keys.

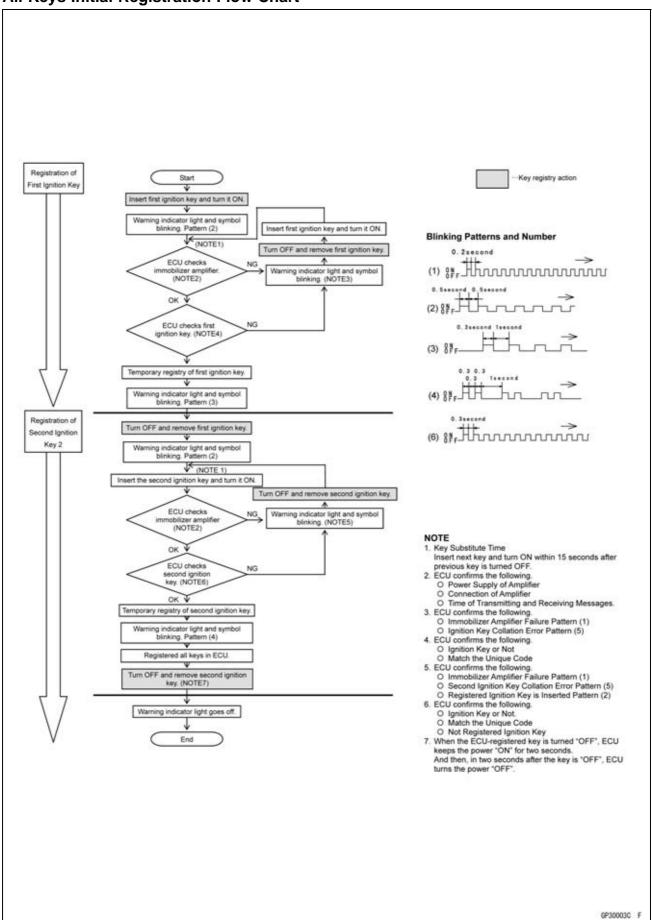
#### Case 5: When replacing the antenna.

- Prepare a new antenna.
- Refer to the Immobilizer System Parts Replacement.

#### **NOTE**

ONo key registration is required.

## All Keys Initial Registration Flow Chart



# Immobilizer System Parts Replacement Immobilizer Antenna Replacement

Remove:

Fuel Tank (see Fuel Tank Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

Left Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Disconnect the lead connectors [A].



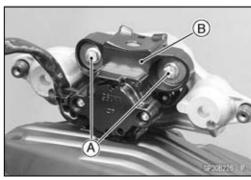
Remove: Bolts [A] Ignition Switch Cover [B]



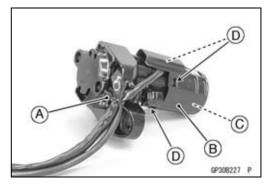
• Using a small chisel [A] or punch, turn out the Torx bolts.



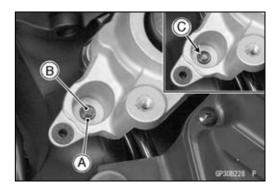
Remove: Bolts [A] Ignition Switch [B]



- Cut the band [A].
- Remove the antenna cover [B] to take out the antenna [C].
- OClear the projections [D] of the ignition switch to remove the cover.



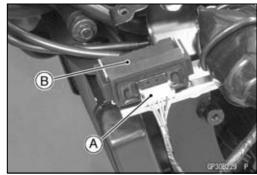
- Tighten a new Torx bolt [A] until the bolt head [B] is broken [C].
- Run the leads correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).



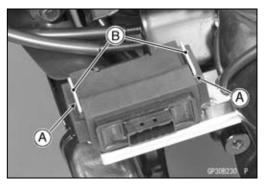
## **Immobilizer Amplifier Replacement**

Remove:

Left Center Fairing (see Center Fairing Removal in the Frame chapter)
Immobilizer Amplifier connector [A]
Immobilizer Amplifier [B]



• Fit the slits [A] on the damper to the bracket projections [B].

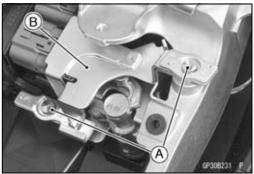


# **ECU (Electronic Control Unit) Replacement (for Immobilizer Models)**

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the ECU, especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the ECU can damage it.

- Remove:
  - Seat Cover (see Seat Cover Removal in the Frame chapter)
- Using a small chisel or other suitable tool, remove the screws [A] and ECU guard [B].

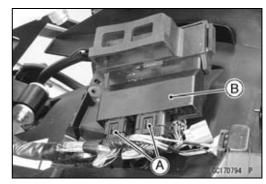


## **16-118 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models), ZR1000DB ~/EB ~

Remove:

Relay Box (see Relay Box Removal) ECU Connectors [A] ECU [B]

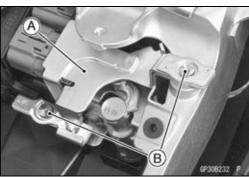


- Connect the connectors to the ECU.
- Install the ECU guard [A].

#### **NOTICE**

Do not pinch the leads.

 Tighten the new screws [B] using the Kawasaki genuine screws of which threads are coated with locking agent.



#### **Immobilizer Relational Parts Replacement Chart**

		Failed or Lost Part				
		Ignition Key (Black)	Ignition Switch	Antenna	Ampli- fier	ECU
	Ignition Key (Black)	•	0			
*	Ignition Switch		•			
	Antenna			•		
	Ampli- fier				•	
	ECU	0				•

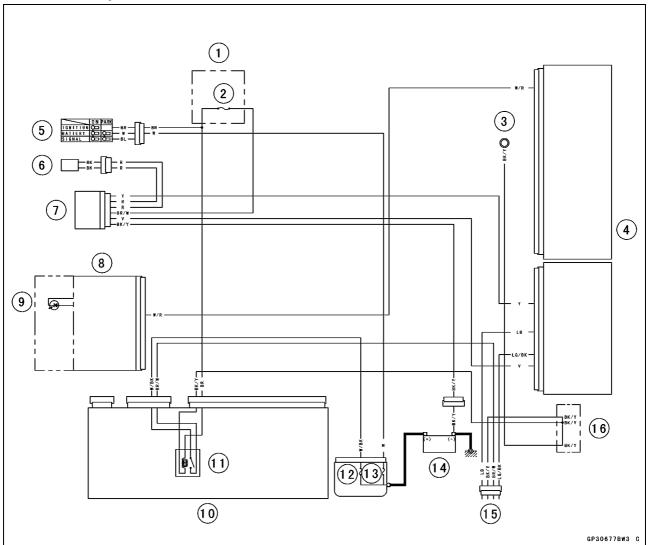
* Replacement Part		
Main Replacement Part		
0	Additional Replacement Part	

#### **Immobilizer System Inspection**

Refer to the Immobilizer Amplifier and Blank Key Detection section in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

## Immobilizer System (Equipped Models)

## **Immobilizer System Circuit**



- 1. Fuse Box
- 2. Ignition Fuse 15 A
- 3. Meter Ground
- 4. ECU
- 5. Ignition Switch
- 6. Immobilizer Antenna
- 7. Immobilizer Amplifier
- 8. Meter Unit
- 9. Oil Pressure/FI/Immobilizer Warning Indicator Light (LED)
- 10. Relay Box
- 11. ECU Main Relay
- 12. FI Fuse 15 A
- 13. Main Fuse 30 A
- 14. Battery 12 V 8 Ah
- 15. Immobilizer/Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 16. Water-proof Joint C

## **16-120 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

#### **Switches and Sensors**

#### **Brake Light Timing Inspection**

 Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

## **Brake Light Timing Adjustment**

 Refer to the Brake Light Switch Operation Inspection in the Periodic Maintenance chapter.

#### Switch Inspection

- Using a hand tester, check to see that only the connections shown in the table have continuity (about zero ohms).
- OFor the switch housings and the ignition switch, refer to the tables in the Wiring Diagram.
- ★If the switch has an open or short, repair it or replace it with a new one.

Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

R	ear	Brake	Light	Switch	Conne	ections	

Rear Brake Light Swit	ch Conne	ections
Color	BR	BL
When brake pedal is pushed down	0-	$\overline{}$
When brake pedal is released		

#### **Sidestand Switch Connections**

Sidestand Switch Connections				
Color	BK	G		
When sidestand is down				
When sidestand is up	0	0		

#### **Neutral Switch Connections**

Neutral Switch	Connecti	ons
Color	SW. Terminal	Ground
When transmission is in neutral	0-	<u> </u>
When transmission is not in neutral		

#### Oil Pressure Switch Connections\*

Oil Pressure Switch	Connecti	ons *
Color	SW. Terminal	Ground
When engine is stopped	0-	$\overline{}$
When engine is running		

<sup>\*:</sup> Engine lubrication system is in good condition.

#### **Switches and Sensors**

#### Water Temperature Sensor Inspection

- Remove the water temperature sensor (see Water Temperature Sensor Removal/Installation in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter).
- Suspend the sensor [A] in a container of coolant so that the threaded portion is submerged.
- Suspend an accurate thermometer [B] with temperature sensing portions [C] located in almost the same depth.

#### NOTE

- OThe sensor and thermometer must not touch the container side or bottom.
- Place the container over a source of heat and gradually raise the temperature of the coolant while stirring the coolant gently.
- Using the hand tester, measure the internal resistance of the sensor.
- OThe sensor sends electric signals to the ECU and coolant temperature gauge in the meter unit.
- OMeasure the resistance across the terminals and the body (for the gauge) at the temperatures shown in the table.
- ★ If the hand tester does not show the specified values, replace the sensor.

# 

#### **Water Temperature Sensor**

Resistance for ECU [D]			
Tomporatura	Resistance (kΩ)		
Temperature	(Terminal [1]-[3])		
20%C (C0%E)	+ 0.155 2.46 - 0.143		
20°C (68°F)	2.46 - 0.143		
80°C (176°F)	0.32 ±0.011		
110°C (230°F)	0.1426 ±0.0041		

Resistance for Water Temperature Gauge [E]		
Tomporatura	Resistance (Ω)	
Temperature	(Terminal [2]-Body)	
50°C (122°F)	210 ±40	
120°C (248°F)	21.2 ±1.5	

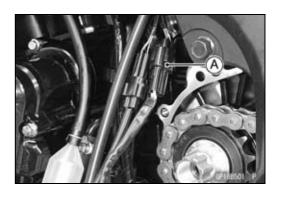
#### Speed Sensor Removal

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

#### Remove:

Speed Sensor Connector (Disconnect) [A] Engine Sprocket Cover (see Engine sprocket Cover Removal in the Final Drive chapter) Speed Sensor



#### Switches and Sensors

#### Speed Sensor Installation

- Apply a non-parmanent locking agent to the speed sensor mounting bolt [A].
- Install the speed sensor [B] to the inner engine sprocket cover.
- Tighten:

# Torque - Speed Sensor Mounting Bolt: 6.9 N·m (0.70 kgf·m, 61 in·lb)

- Install the engine sprocket cover (see Engine Sprocket Cover Installation in the Final Drive chapter).
- Connect the speed sensor lead connector.

#### Speed Sensor Inspection

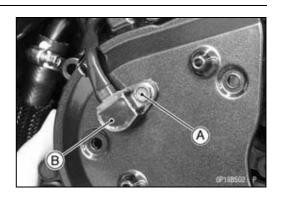
- Remove the speed sensor (see Speed Sensor Removal).
- Connect the speed sensor connector [A] with the battery [B], 10 kΩ resistor [C] and hand tester [D] as shown in the figure.
- Set the tester to the DC 25 V range.

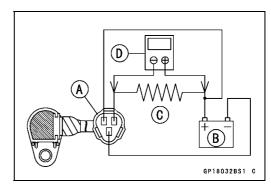
Special Tool - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

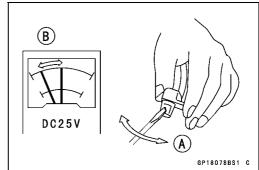


OThen the tester indicator should flick [B].

★If the tester indicator does not flick, replace the speed sensor.







#### Oxygen Sensor Removal (Equipped Models)

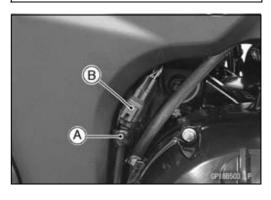
## **NOTICE**

Never drop the sensor especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the sensor can damage it.

#### **NOTICE**

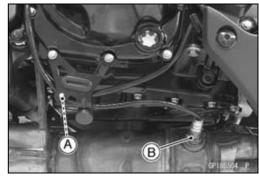
Do not pull strongly, twist, or bend the oxygen sensor lead. This may cause the wiring open.

- Clear the oxygen sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Disconnect the oxygen sensor lead connector [B].



#### **Switches and Sensors**

- Clear the oxygen sensor lead from the clamp [A].
- Remove the oxygen sensor [B].



## Oxygen Sensor Installation (Equipped Models)

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the oxygen sensor [A] especially on a hard surface. Such a shock to the unit can damage it. Do not touch the sensing part [B] and filter holes [C] of the sensor to prevent oil contact. Oil contamination from hands can reduce sensor performance.

• Tighten:

Torque - Oxygen Sensor: 44 N-m (4.5 kgf-m, 32 ft-lb)

 Run the oxygen sensor lead correctly (see Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing section in the Appendix chapter).

## Oxygen Sensor Inspection (Equipped Models)

 Refer to the Oxygen Sensor Inspection in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter.

#### Fuel Level Sensor Inspection

Remove:

Fuel Pump (see Fuel Pump Removal in the Fuel System (DFI) chapter)

- Check that the float moves up and down smoothly without binding. It should go down under its own weight.
- ★ If the float does not move smoothly, replace the fuel pump.
  Float in Full Position [A]
  Float in Empty Position [B]

Float Arm Stoppers [C]

• Using the hand tester [A], measure the resistance across

the terminals in the fuel level sensor lead connector [B].

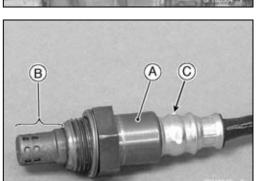
Special Tools - Hand Tester: 57001-1394

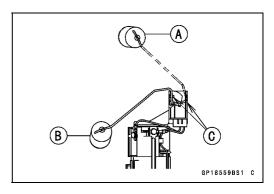
Needle Adapter set: 57001-1457

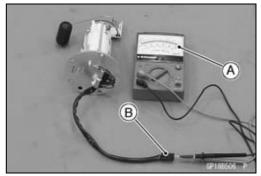
★If the tester readings are not as specified, or do not change smoothly according as the float moves up and down, replace the fuel pump.

**Fuel Level Sensor Resistance** 

Standard: Full position:  $9.6 \sim 12.4 \Omega$ Empty position:  $222 \sim 228 \Omega$ 







## **16-124 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

## **Relay Box**

The relay box [A] has relays and diodes. The relays and diodes can not be removed.



## Relay Box Removal

#### **NOTICE**

Never drop the relay box especially on a hard surface.

Such a shock to the relay box can damage it.

- Remove the rear fender from the battery case and rear frame (see Flap and Rear Fender Removal in the Frame chapter).
- Disconnect: Connectors [A]
- Remove: Relay Box [B]

#### Relay Circuit Inspection

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check conductivity of the following numbered terminals by connecting the hand tester and one 12 V battery to the relay box as shown (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).
- ★ If the tester does not read as specified, replace the relay box.

#### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery disconnected)

	Tester Connection	
Headlight Relay	1-3	8
ECI Main Polay	7-6	8
ECU Main Relay	4-5	Not ∞*
Fuel Dump Belov	7-8	8
Fuel Pump Relay	9-10	Not ∞*
Starter Circuit Bolov	11-16	∞
Starter Circuit Relay	11-12	8
Fon Polov	17-20	8
Fan Relay	18-19	Not ∞*

<sup>\*:</sup> The actual reading varies with the hand tester used.



## **Relay Box**

#### Relay Circuit Inspection (with the battery connected)

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection	Tester Reading (Ω)
ECU Main Relay	2-11	1-3	0
ECO Main Relay	4-5	7-6	0
Fuel Pump Relay	9-10	7-8	0
Fan Relay	18-19	17-20	0

	Battery Connection (+) (-)	Tester Connection DC 25 V Range (+) (-)	Tester Reading (V)
Starter Circuit Relay	16-12	11-12	Battery Voltage

(+): Apply positive lead.

(-): Apply negative lead.

### **Diode Circuit Inspection**

- Remove the relay box (see Relay Box Removal).
- Check conductivity of the following pairs of terminals (see Relay Box Internal Circuit in this section).

## **Diode Circuit Inspection**

Tester Connection	1-11, 2-11, 12-13, 12-15, 12-16, 13-14, 13-15
-------------------	---

★ The resistance should be low in one direction and more than ten times as much in the other direction. If any diode shows low or high in both directions, the diode is defective and the relay box must be replaced.

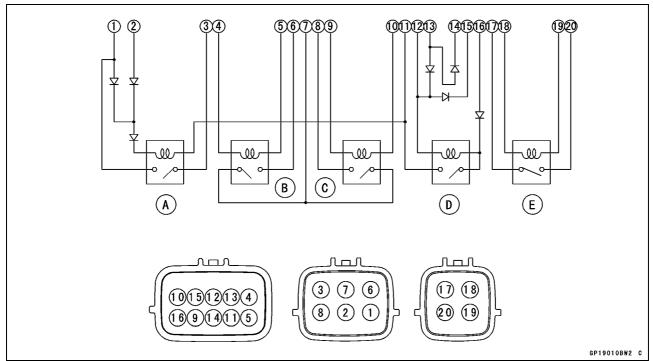
#### NOTE

• The actual meter reading varies with the meter or tester used and the individual diodes, but generally speaking, the lower reading should be from zero to one half the scale.

## **16-126 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

## **Relay Box**

## **Relay Box Internal Circuit**



A: Headlight Relay

B: ECU Main Relay

C: Fuel Pump Relay

D: Starter Circuit Relay

E: Fan Relay

#### **Fuse**

#### 30 A Main Fuse Removal

Remove:

Starter Cable Terminal Cover (see Starter Relay Inspection)

• Pull out the main fuse [A] from the starter relay with a needle nose pliers.

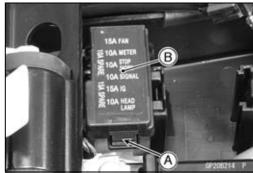


#### Fuse Box Fuse Removal

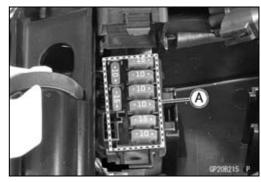
Remove:

Front Seat (see Front Seat Removal in the Frame chapter)

• Unlock the hook [A] to lift up the lid [B].



 Pull the fuses [A] straight out of the fuse box with needle nose pliers.



#### 15 A FI Fuse Removal

• Remove:

Starter Cable Terminal Cover (see Starter Relay Inspection )

• Pull out the fuse [A].



#### Fuse Installation

- If a fuse fails during operation, inspect the electrical system to determine the cause, and then replace it with a new fuse of proper amperage.
- Install the fuse box fuses on the original position as specified on the lid.

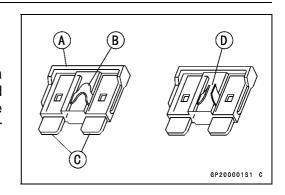
## **16-128 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM**

#### **Fuse**

#### **Fuse Inspection**

- Remove the fuse.
- Inspect the fuse element.
- ★If it is blown out, replace the fuse. Before replacing a blown fuse, always check the amperage in the affected circuit. If the amperage is equal to or greater than the fuse rating, check the wiring and related components for a short circuit.

Housing [A]
Fuse Element [B]
Terminals [C]
Blown Element [D]



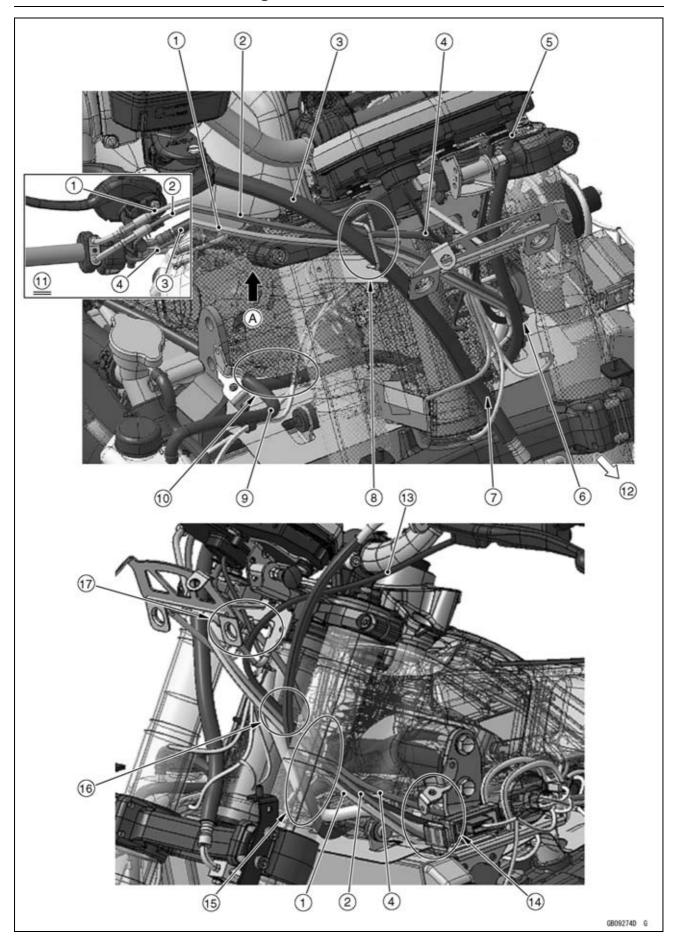
#### NOTICE

When replacing a fuse, be sure the new fuse matches the specified fuse rating for that circuit. Installation of a fuse with a higher rating may cause damage to wiring and components.

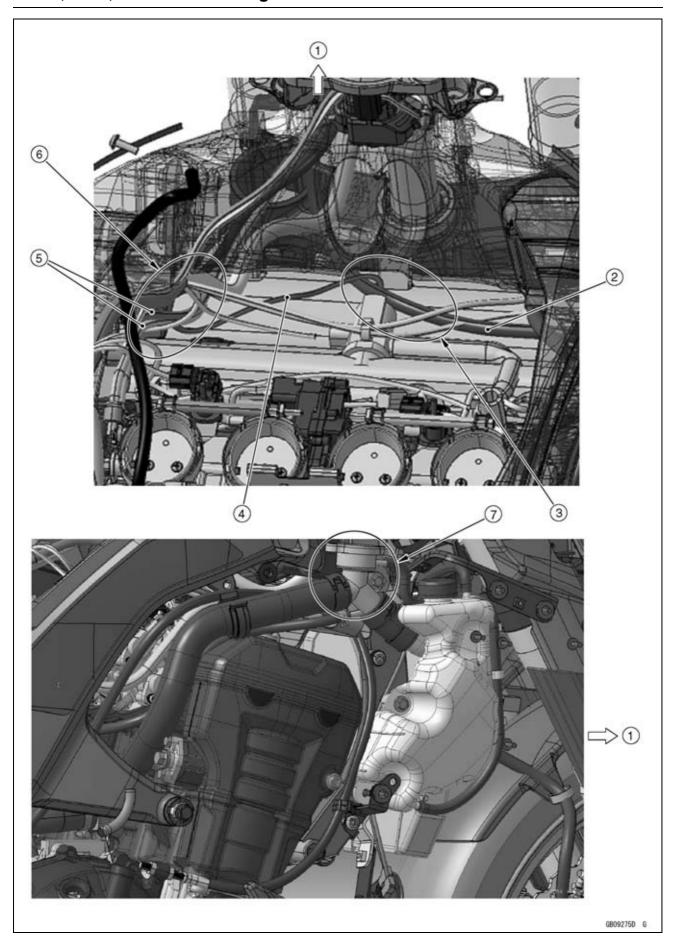
# **Appendix**

# **Table of Contents**

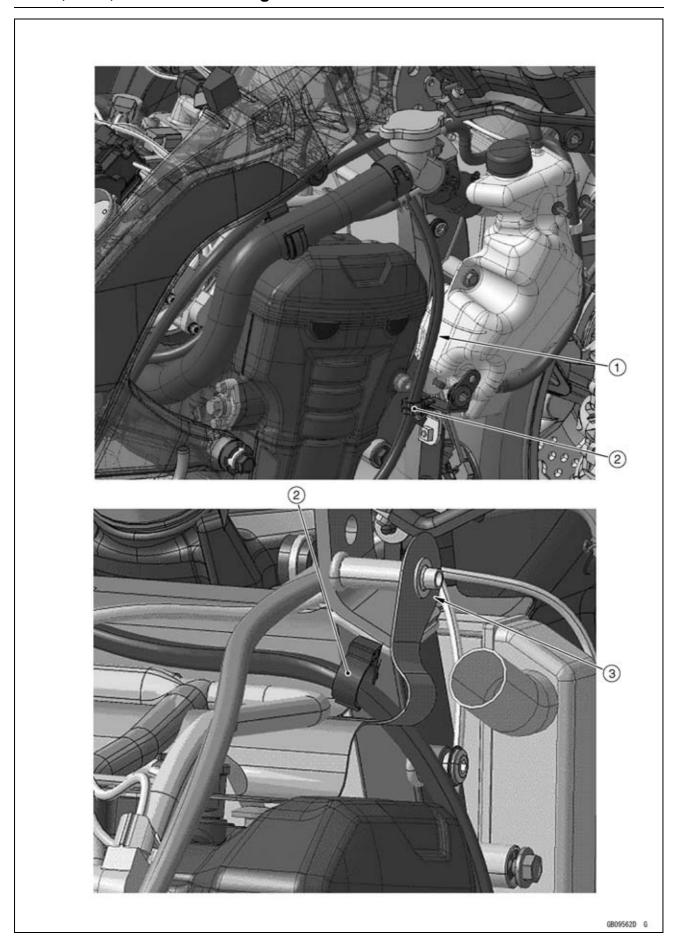
Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing	17-2
Troubleshooting Guide	17-66



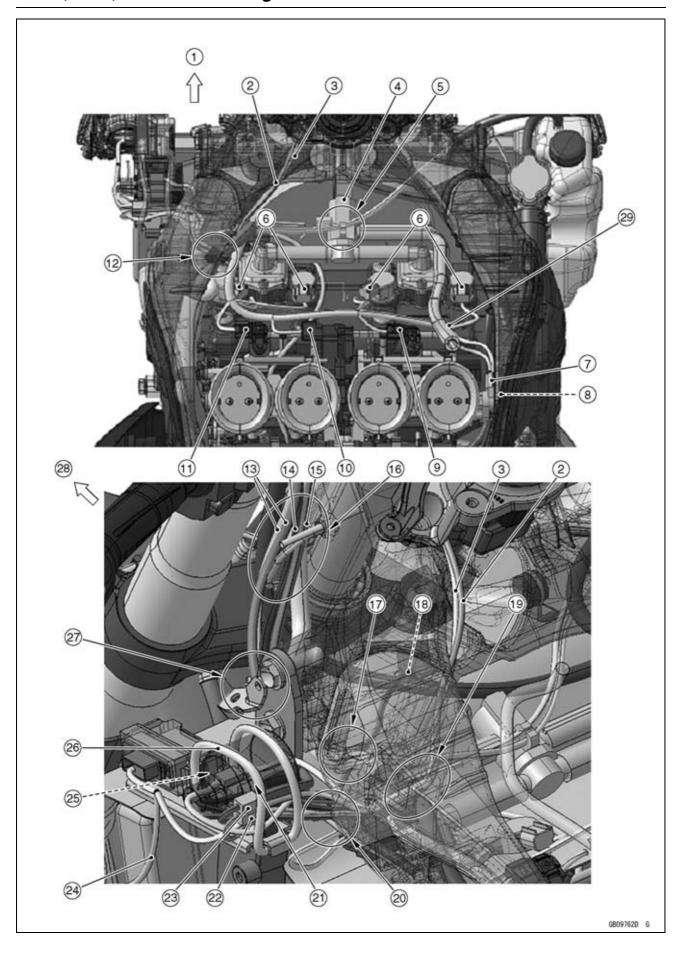
- 1. Throttle Cable (Accelerator)
- 2. Throttle Cable (Decelerator)
- 3. Brake Hose
- 4. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 5. Clutch Cable
- 6. Run the clutch cable to the front side of the other leads and cables.
- 7. Run the brake hose to the rear side of the headlight lead.
- 8. Run the brake hose to the most outside of the other leads and cables through the clamp.
- 9. Hold the horn lead and front right turn signal light lead with the clamp.
- 10. Run the clutch cable under the reserve tank overflow hose and leads.
- 11. Viewed from A
- 12. Front
- 13. Left Switch Housing Lead
- 14. Run the left and right switch housing leads, headlight leads, and throttle cables to the inside of the upper engine bracket.
- 15. Run the left and right switch housing leads and main harness through the bracket so that the main harness comes to the most lower side of the other lead. Run the clutch cable and throttle cables to the outside of the clamp in order from the outside of the frame.
- 16. Run the clutch cable, throttle cables, and other leads in order from the front of the frame.
- 17. Run the throttle cables, left and right switch housing leads, and meter lead through the upper fairing bracket.



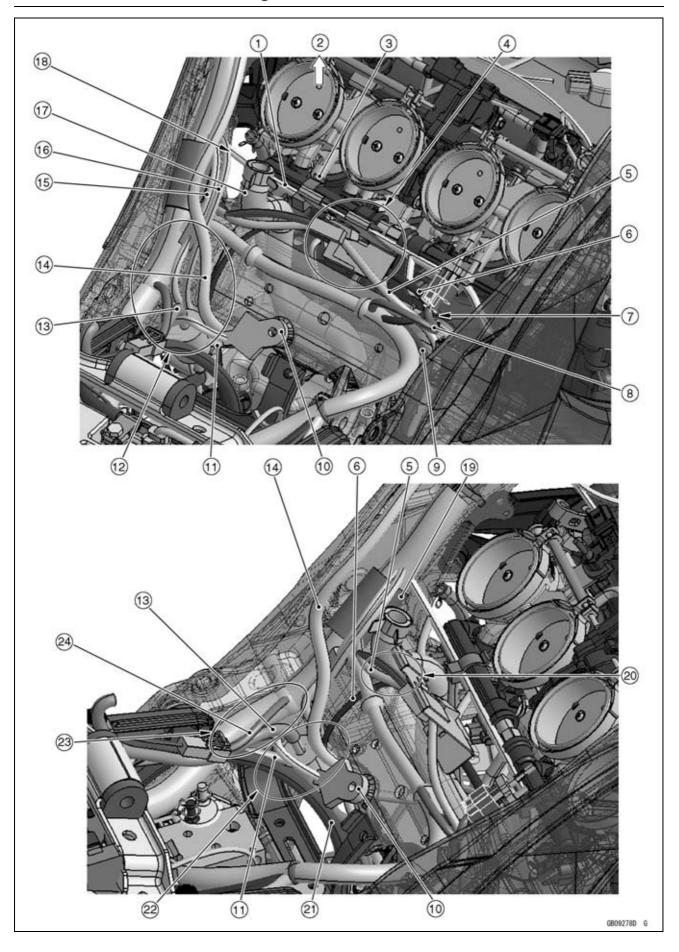
- 1. Front
- 2. Clutch Cable
- 3. Run the clutch cable under the radiator fan motor lead, horn lead, and front right turn signal light lead.
- 4. Radiator Fan Motor Lead
- 5. Throttle Cables
- 6. Run the throttle cables under the main harness.
- 7. Run the clutch cable to the inside of the frame from the rear side of the upper engine bracket.



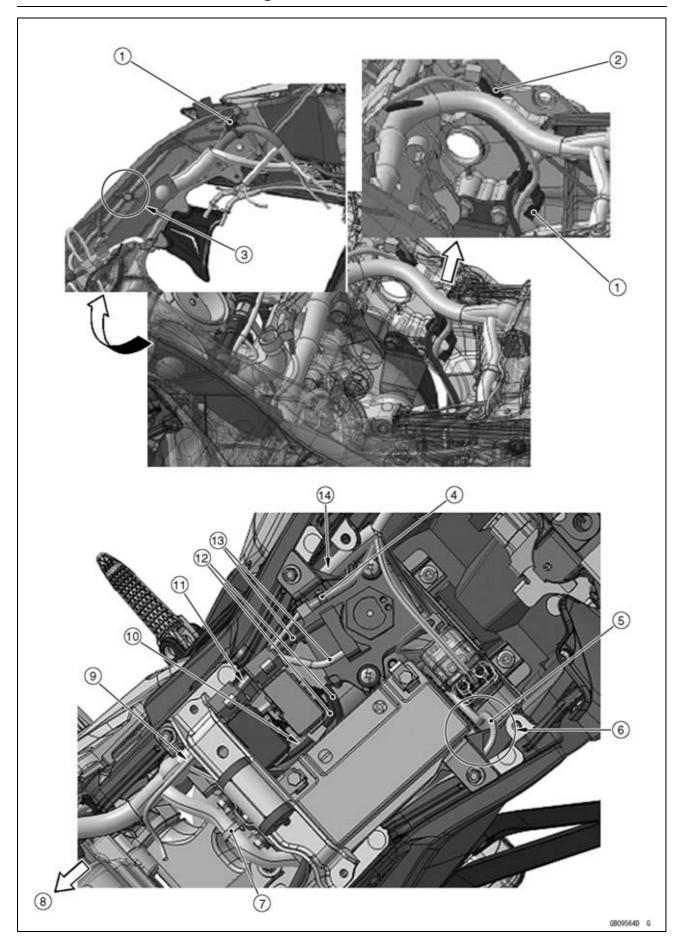
- 1. Run the clutch cable to the rear side of the coolant reserve tank as shown.
- 2. Hold the clutch cable with the clamp.
- 3. Hook the heat insulation rubber plate to the boss of the upper engine bracket.



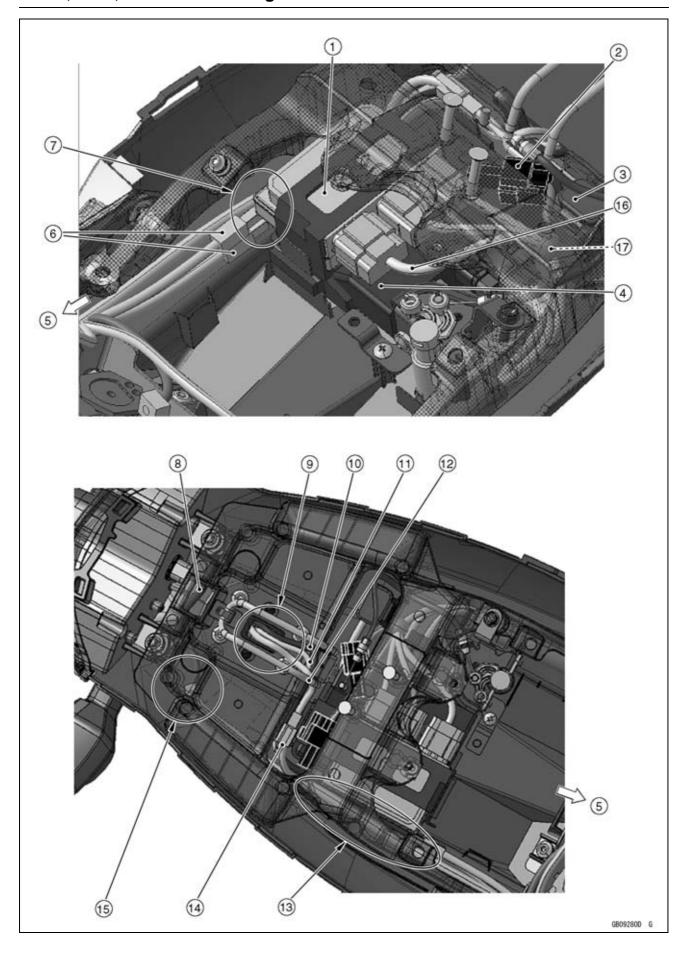
- 1. Front
- 2. Immobilizer Antenna Lead (Equipped Models)
- 3. Ignition Switch Lead
- 4. Air Switching Valve
- 5. Run the horn lead and front right turn signal light lead through the clamp of the air switching valve.
- 6. Stick Coil Connectors
- 7. Subthrottle Sensor Connector
- 8. Main Throttle Sensor Connector
- 9. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #2 Connector
- 10. Subthrottle Valve Actuator Connector
- 11. Intake Air Pressure Sensor #1 Connector
- 12. Insert the clamp of the main harness to the hole of the frame.
- 13. Throttle Cables
- 14. Left Switch Housing Lead
- 15. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 16. Run the left and right switch housing leads and main harness through the bracket so that the main harness comes to the most lower side of the other lead.
- 17. Run the radiator fan motor lead under the main harness.
- 18. Radiator Fan Motor Lead
- 19. Run the ignition switch lead and immobilizer antenna lead (equipped models) to the upside of the main harness.
- 20. Run the left and right switch housing leads, immobilizer antenna lead (equipped models), and ignition switch lead to the upside of the throttle cables and to the outside of the frame.
- 21. Run the subharness to the rear side of the fan motor lead.
- 22. Immobilizer Antenna Lead Connector (Equipped Models)
- 23. Right Switch Housing Lead Connector
- 24. Front Left Turn Signal Light Lead
- 25. Insert the connectors of the left switch housing lead, ignition switch lead, and fan motor lead to the rubber cover.
- 26. Hold the rubber cover, immobilizer amplifier (equipped models) and front left turn signal light lead, immobilizer antenna lead connector (equipped models), ignition switch lead, and right switch housing lead connector with the band.
- 27. Run the throttle cable, left and right switch housing leads, and main harness to the inside of the upper engine bracket.
- 28. Front
- 29. Run the air cleaner breather hose above the main harness.



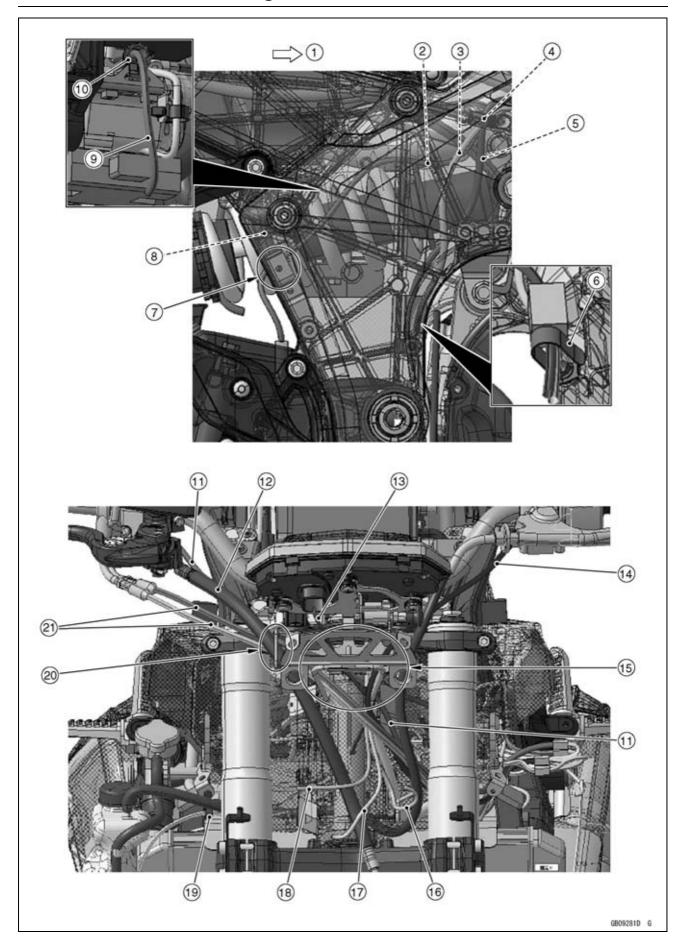
- 1. Fuel Injector Lead
- 2. Front
- 3. Hold the fuel injector lead with the clamp.
- 4. Hold the alternator lead and crankshaft sensor lead with the bracket.
- 5. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
- 6. Alternator Lead
- 7. Run the intake air temperature sensor to the upside of the crankshaft sensor lead.
- 8. Intake Air Temperature Sensor Lead
- 9. Oxygen Sensor Lead (Equipped Models)
- 10. Frame Ground
- 11. Starter Motor Cable
- 12. Run the fuel tank drain hose and fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) to the rear side of the sidestand switch lead and speed sensor lead, to the front side of the frame ground leads, to the inside of the battery negative (–) lead, and to the outside of the starter motor cable.
- 13. Fuel Tank Breather Hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)
- 14. Fuel Tank Drain Hose
- 15. Speed Sensor Lead
- 16. Sidestand Switch Lead
- 17. Breather Hose
- 18. Run the fuel injection lead to the front side of the breather hose.
- 19. Install the damper so that the damper end fits the separating portion of the main harness as shown.
- 20. Run the alternator lead and crankshaft sensor lead to the rear side of the breather hose.
- 21. Battery Negative (-) Cable
- 22. Run the alternator lead to the front side of the frame ground leads. Run the battery negative (–) cable and starter motor cable to the rear side of the frame ground leads.
- 23. Run the battery negative (–) lead to the outside of the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) and fuel tank drain hose.
- 24. Battery Negative (-) Lead



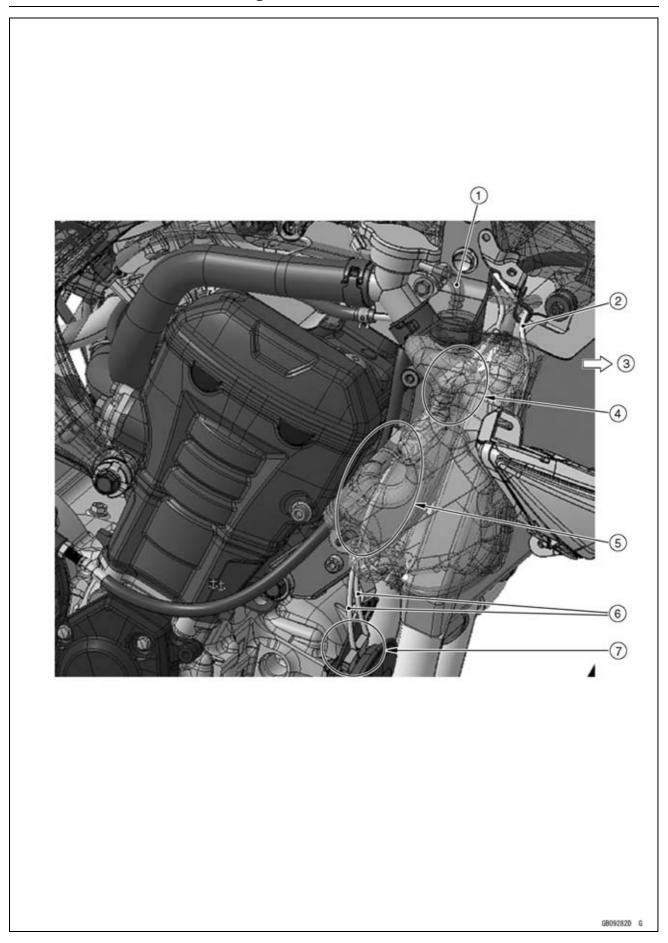
- 1. Insert the clamps of the main harness to the ribs of the inside of the frame.
- 2. Hold the rear brake light switch connector with the clamp.
- 3. Run the main harness under the pin.
- 4. Hold the fuel pump lead (main harness side) with the clamp and insert it to the battery case.
- 5. Starter Motor Cable
- 6. Run the starter motor cable to the upside of the main harness, between the starter relay and battery, and to the left side of the battery positive (+) cable.
- 7. Hold the regulator/rectifier lead to the battery case with the clamp.
- 8. Front
- 9. Run the main harness to the inside at front of battery case.
- 10. Run the exhaust butterfly valve actuator leads between the fuse box and the battery.
- 11. Run the fuel pump lead to the upside of the exhaust butterfly valve cables, to the outside of the fuse box, and to under the fuel tank bracket.
- 12. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Actuator Leads
- 13. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cables
- 14. Run the main harness to the outside at rear of battery case.



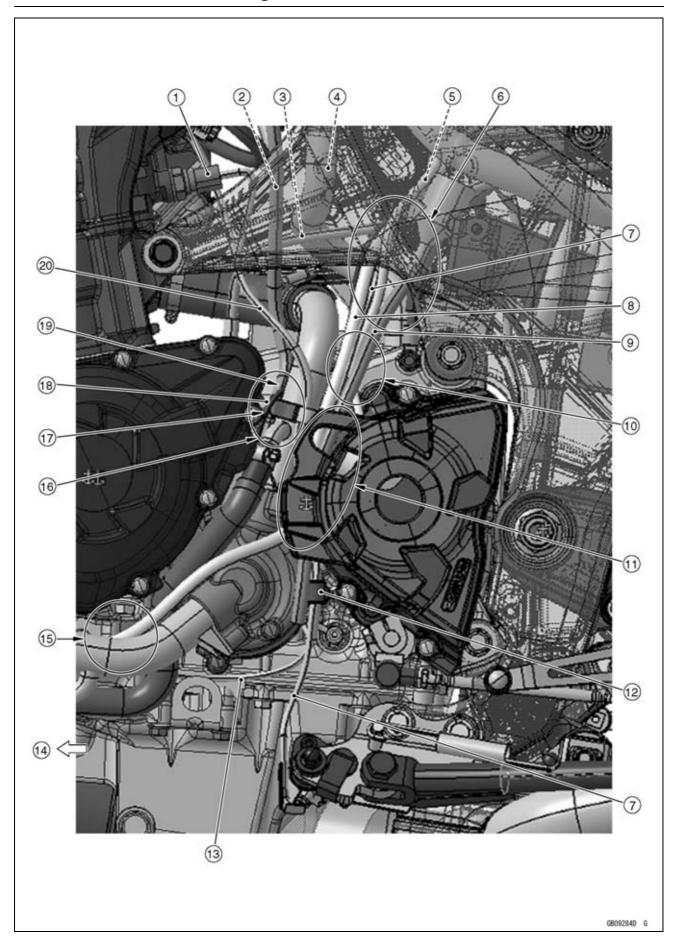
- 1. Relay Box
- 2. Kawasaki Diagnostic System Connector
- 3. Turn Signal Relay
- 4. ECU
- 5. Front
- 6. Rear Left and Right Turn Signal Light Lead Connectors
- 7. Run the main harness and rear left and right turn signal light leads between the rear fender and the ECU.
- 8. Tail/Brake Light (LED) Lead
- 9. Run the rear left and right turn signal light leads and license plate light lead through the hole.
- 10. Rear Right Turn Signal Light Lead
- 11. Rear Left Turn Signal Light Lead
- 12. License Plate Light Lead
- 13. Run the leads and harnesses between the rear frame and the ECU.
- 14. License Plate Light Lead Connector
- 15. Run the tail/brake light (LED) lead between the rear fender and the rear frame.
- 16. Run this relay box connector lead to the upside of the other relay box connector leads.
- 17. Put the water-proof joint under the relay box connector leads and front side of the turn signal relay.



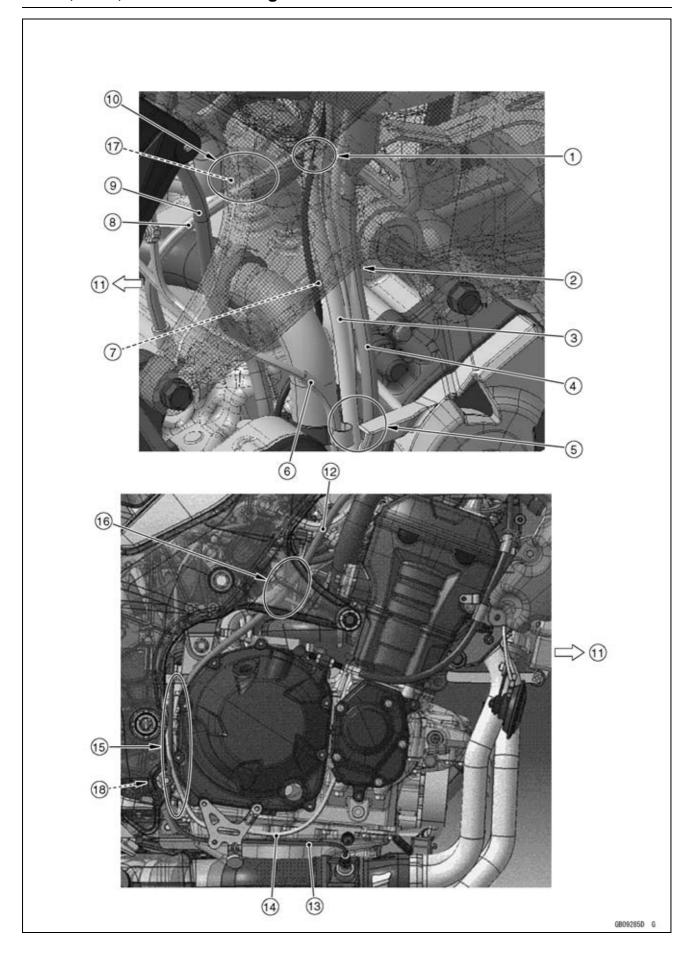
- 1. Front
- 2. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead
- 3. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
- 4. Hold the rear brake light switch lead, crankshaft sensor lead, and oxygen sensor lead (equipped models) with the clamp.
- 5. Oxygen Sensor Lead (Equipped Models)
- 6. Hold the oxygen sensor lead (equipped models) and crankshaft sensor lead with the clamp, and vend it to the rear side of the frame.
- 7. Run the rear brake light switch lead through the clamp and to the outside of the exhaust butterfly valve cables.
- 8. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Cables
- 9. Regulator/Rectifier Lead
- 10. Hold the regulator/rectifier lead with the clamp.
- 11. Front Right Turn Signal Light Lead
- 12. Brake Hose
- 13. Meter Lead
- 14. Front Left Turn Signal Light Lead
- 15. Run the left switch housing lead through the left side of the upper fairing bracket. Run the right switch housing lead, meter lead, and throttle cables through the right side of the upper fairing bracket.
- 16. Left Headlight Lead
- 17. City Light Lead
- 18. Right Headlight Lead with Green Tape
- 19. Hold the front right turn signal light lead and horn lead with the clamp.
- 20. Run the right switch housing lead, throttle cables, and brake hose through the clamp.
- 21. Throttle Cables



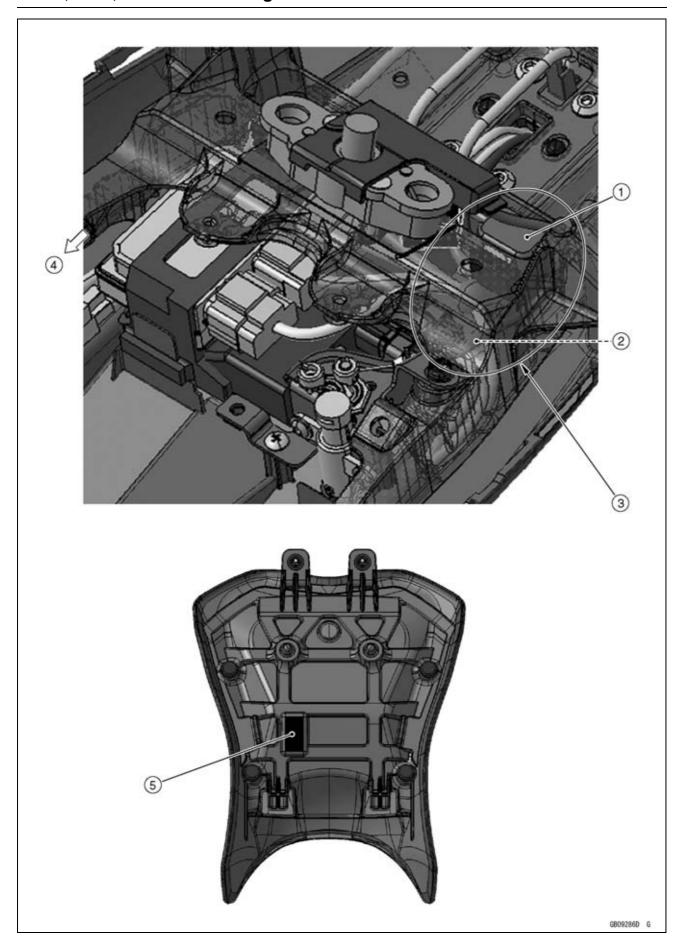
- 1. Reserve Tank Hose
- 2. Front Right Turn Signal Light Lead
- 3. Front
- 4. Run the horn lead under the reserve tank hose, to the outside of the upper engine bracket, and to the inside of the radiator hose.
- 5. Run the horn lead to the rear side of the coolant reserve tank mounting bolt and to the front side of the coolant reserve tank installation boss.
- 6. Horn Leads
- 7. Connect the horn lead connectors so that the horn lead comes upside.



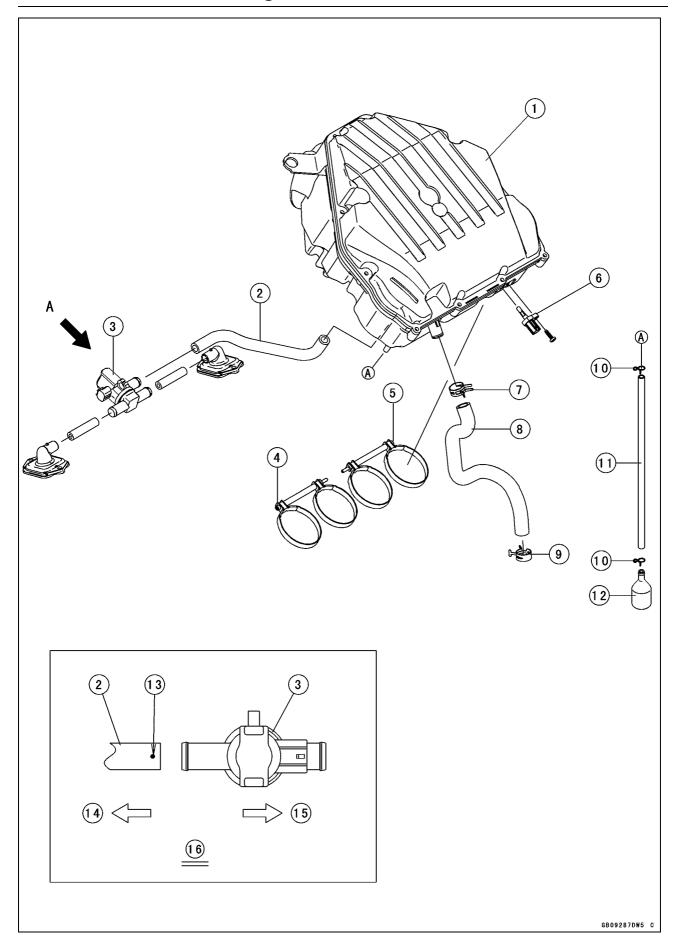
- 1. Water Temperature Sensor Lead Connector
- 2. Air Cleaner Drain Hose
- 3. Starter Motor Cable
- 4. Breather Hose
- 5. Speed Sensor Lead
- 6. Run the speed sensor lead and sidestand switch lead to the outside of the starter motor cable and to the front side of the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models).
- 7. Sidestand Switch Lead
- 8. Fuel Tank Drain Hose
- 9. Fuel Tank Breather Hose (Other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)
- 10. Run the speed sensor lead and sidestand switch lead to the inside of the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) and fuel tank drain hose.
- 11. Run the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) and fuel tank drain hose to the inside of the chain cover.
- 12. Hold the sidestand switch lead and taping portion of the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead with the clamp. Touch the clamp to the boss of the water pump cover.
- 13. Oil Pressure Switch Lead
- 14. Front
- 15. Run the fuel tank drain hose to the inside of the water pipe.
- 16. Run the air cleaner drain hose between the water pipe and alternator cover.
- 17. Run the alternator lead to the inside of the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead.
- 18. Alternator Lead
- 19. Run the air cleaner drain hose to the inside of the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead and alternator lead.
- 20. Neutral Switch/Oil Pressure Switch Lead



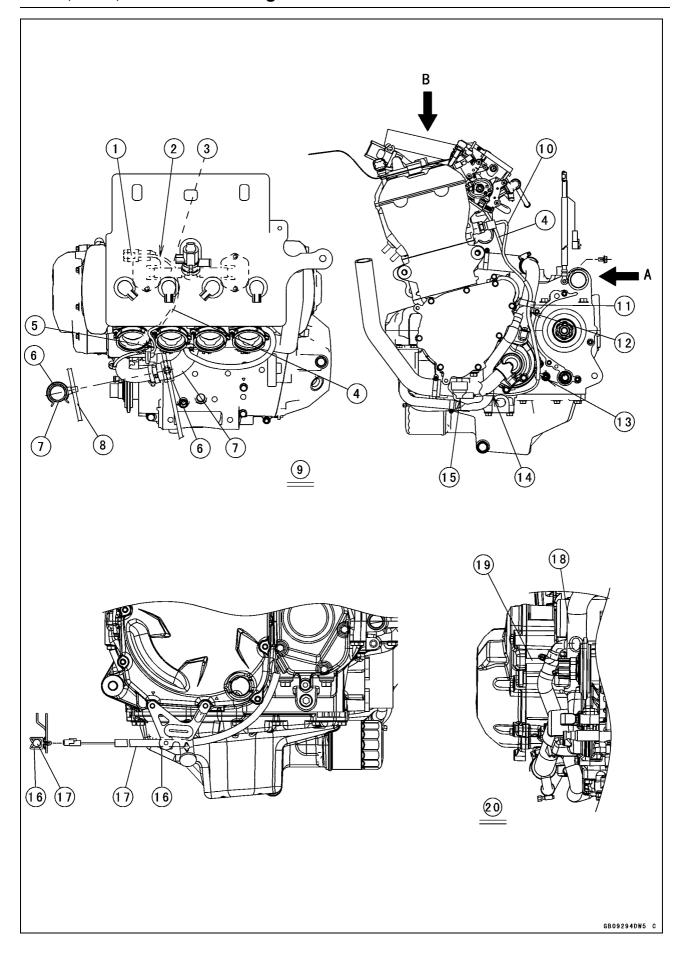
- 1. Run the fuel hose, starter motor cable, and alternator lead in order from the inside of the frame.
- 2. Run the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) and fuel tank drain hose to the outside of the sidestand lead and speed sensor lead.
- 3. Fuel Tank Drain Hose
- 4. Fuel Tank Breather Hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models)
- 5. Run the fuel tank breather hose (other than CAL, SEA-B1 and TH models) and fuel tank drain hose to the inside of the chain cover.
- 6. Neutral Switch/Oil Pressure Switch Lead
- 7. Alternator Lead
- 8. Starter Motor Cable
- 9. Air Cleaner Drain Hose
- 10. Run the fuel hose to the upside of the water hose.
- 11. Front
- 12. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 13. Oxygen Sensor Lead (Equipped Models)
- 14. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
- 15. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the inside of the oxygen sensor lead (equipped models) and crankshaft sensor lead.
- 16. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the inside of the frame.
- 17. Fuel Hose
- 18. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the rear side of the lower adjusting collar and between the lower adjusting collar and frame.



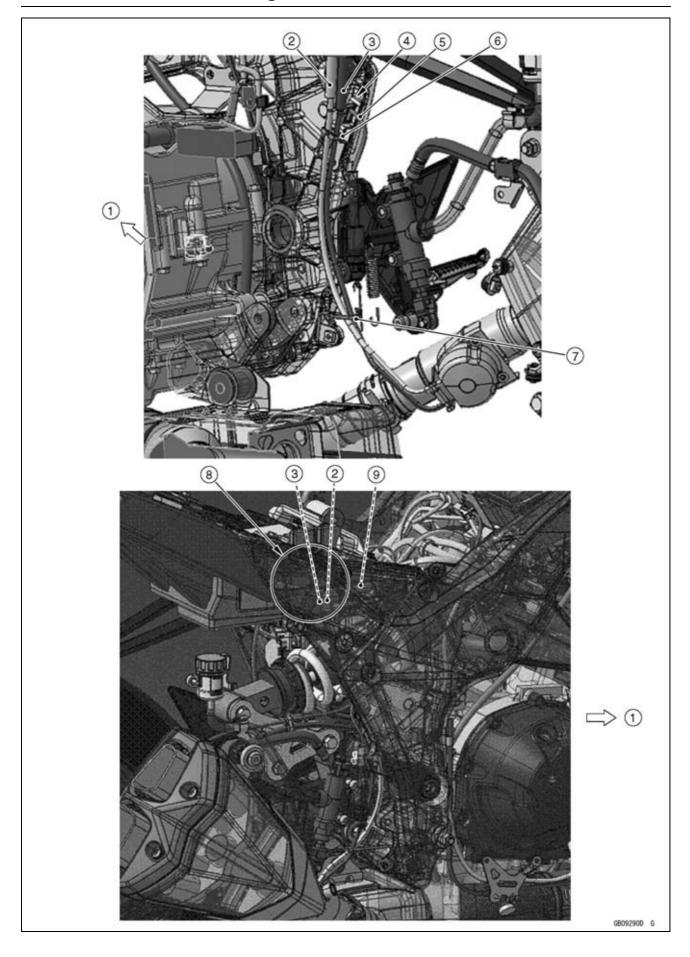
- 1. Turn Signal Relay
- 2. Seat Lock Cable
- 3. Run the seat lock cable to the outside of the turn signal relay and to the upside of the other leads.
- 4. Front
- 5. Stick the damper to the lower side of the front seat as shown.



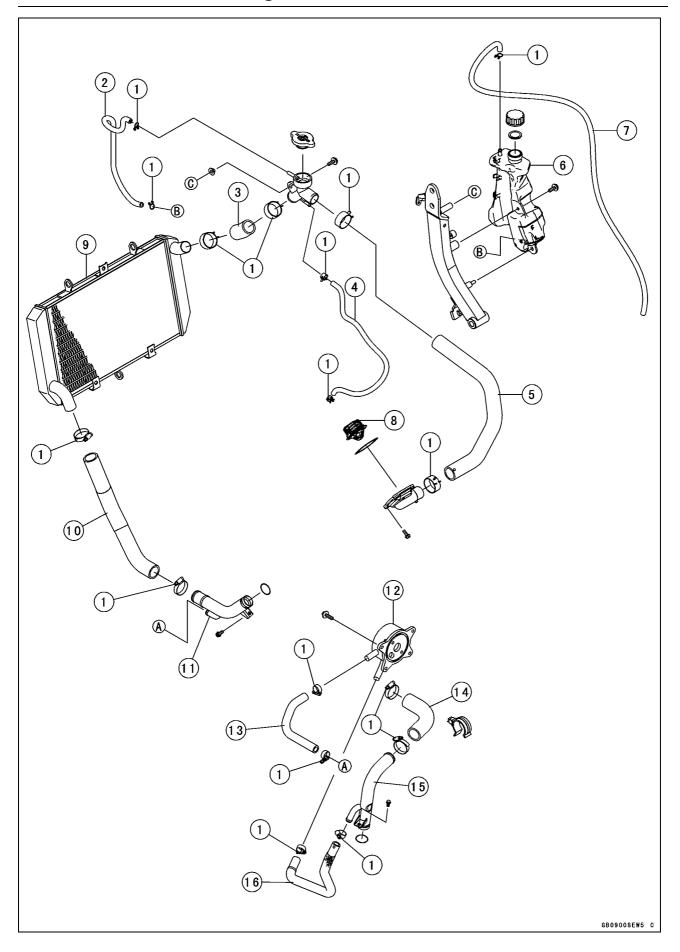
- 1. Air Cleaner Housing
- 2. Air Switching Valve Hose
- 3. Air Switching Valve
- 4. Tighten the clamp bolt from left side.
- 5. Tighten the clamp bolt from right side.
- 6. Intake Air Temperature Sensor
- 7. Install the clamp so that knob of the clamp faces rear side of the frame as shown.
- 8. Breather Hose
- 9. Clamp
- 10. Clamps
- 11. Air Cleaner Drain Hose
- 12. Catch Tank
- 13. White Paint Mark
- 14. Right Side of the Frame
- 15. Left Side of the Frame
- 16. Viewed from A



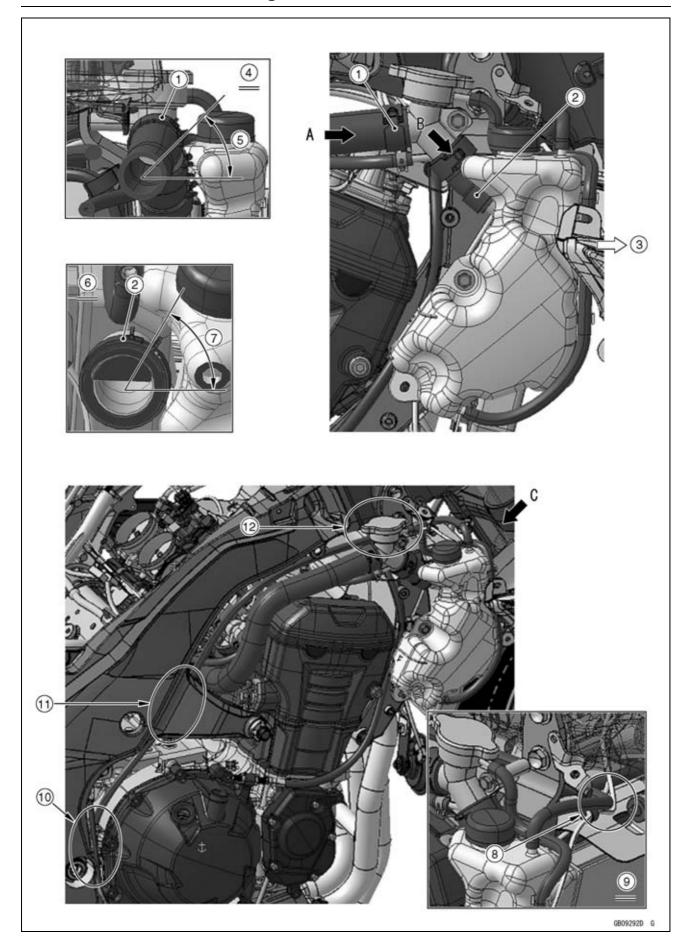
- 1. Insert the subharness connector to the clamp on the air suction valve cover.
- 2. Run the subharness under the hose.
- 3. Hose
- 4. Subharness
- 5. Run the subharness between the #1 and #2 throttle body holders so as not to pinch the lead with the throttle body assy.
- 6. Install the clamp as shown in the direction.
- 7. Water Hose
- 8. Starter Motor Cable
- 9. Viewed from B
- 10. Water Temperature Sensor Lead
- 11. Hold the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead with the clamp at the upside of the separate pipe of the water pipe.
- 12. Run the neutral switch/oil pressure switch lead with the clamp at the rear side of the separate pipe of the water pipe.
- 13. Connect the neutral switch lead to the neutral switch. Do not stretch the lead after connected.
- 14. Run the oil pressure switch lead to the inside of the water pipe.
- 15. Cover the oil pressure switch with the switch cover.
- 16. Hold the crankshaft sensor lead with the clamp.
- 17. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
- 18. Water pipe
- 19. Run the alternator lead between the crankcase and water pipe.
- 20. Viewed from A



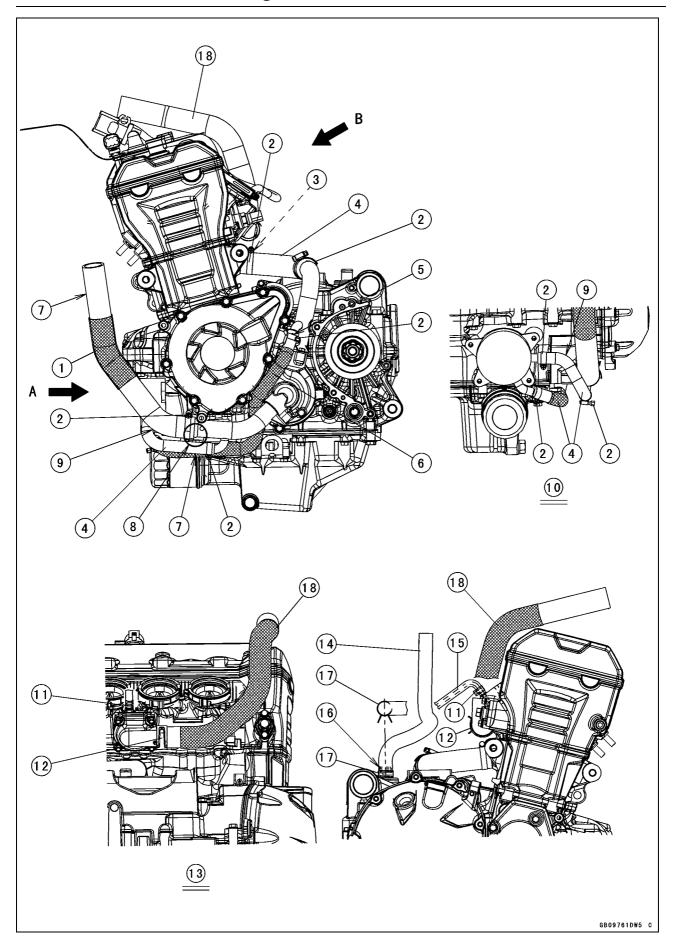
- 1. Front
- 2. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Open Cable (White)
- 3. Exhaust Butterfly Valve Close Cable (Black)
- 4. Run the exhaust butterfly valve cables to the inside of the rear brake light switch lead.
- 5. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead
- 6. Run the exhaust butterfly valve open cable and close cable through the clamp in order from the front.
- 7. Run the exhaust butterfly valve open cable and close cable through the clamp in order from the front.
- 8. Run the exhaust butterfly valve cables to the inside of the main harness.
- 9. Main Harness



- 1. Install the clamps as shown in the direction.
- 2. Reserve Tank Hose
- 3. Radiator Hose
- 4. Water Hose
- 5. Water Hose
- 6. Reserve Tank
- 7. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 8. Thermostat
- 9. Radiator
- 10. Radiator Hose
- 11. Water Pipe
- 12. Oil Cooler
- 13. Water Hose
- 14. Water Hose
- 15. Water Pipe
- 16. Water Hose

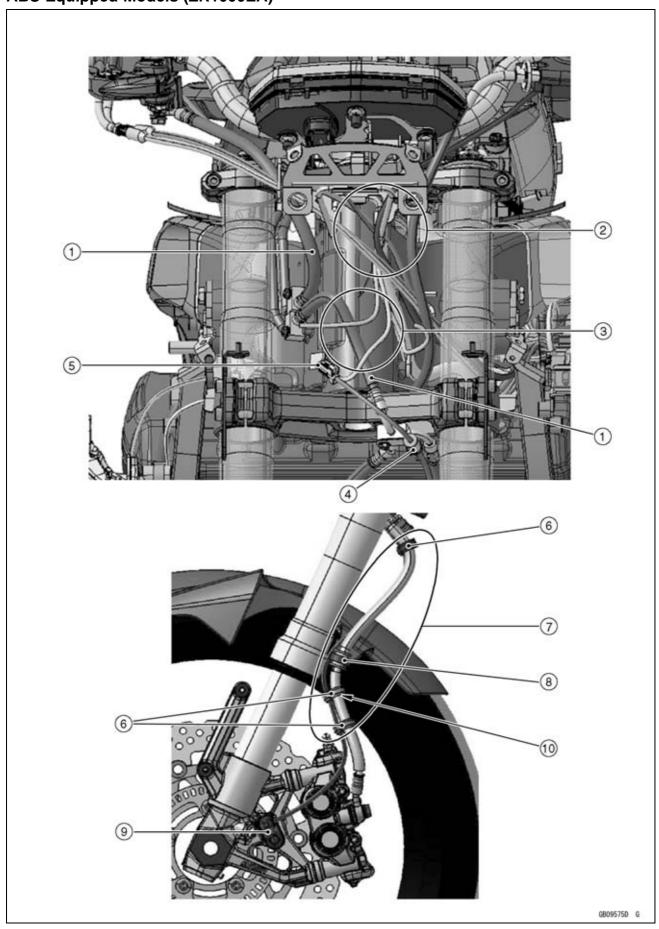


- 1. Install the clamp as shown in the direction.
- 2. Install the clamp as shown in the direction.
- 3. Front
- 4. Viewed From A
- 5. About 45°
- 6. Viewed From B
- 7. About 60°
- 8. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the upside of the horn lead and front right turn signal light lead.
- 9. Viewed From C
- 10. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the rear side of the crankcase.
- 11. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the inside of the frame.
- 12. Run the reserve tank overflow hose to the inside of the upper engine bracket.



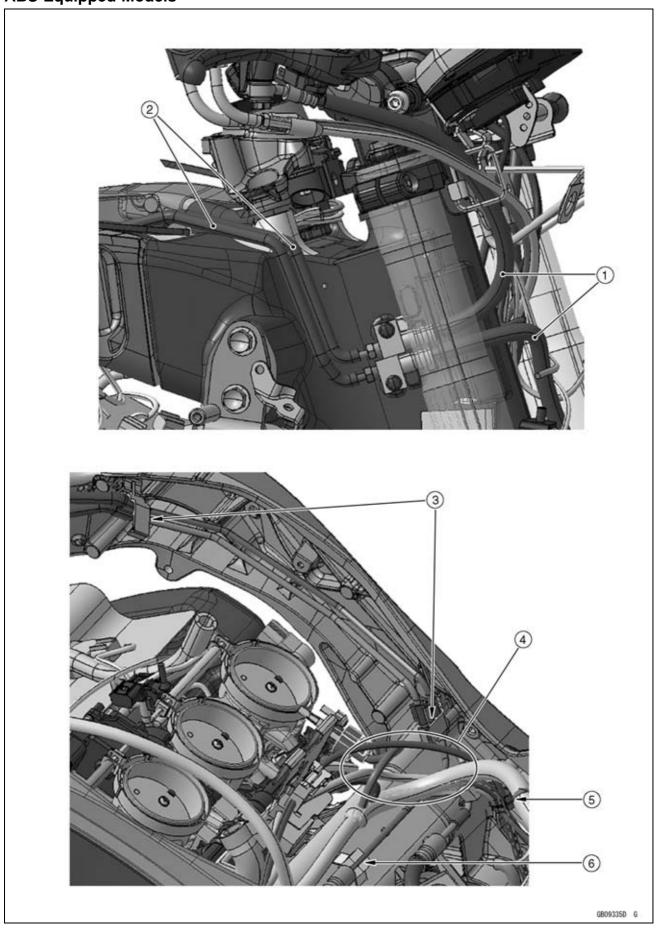
- 1. Radiator Hose
- 2. Install the clamps as shown in the direction.
- 3. White Paint Mark (Install the water hose so that the white paint mark faces upside of the engine.)
- 4. Water Hose
- 5. White Paint Mark (Install the water hose so that the white paint mark faces outside of the engine.)
- 6. Water Hose
- 7. Straight Side
- 8. Install the radiator hose until the rised portion of the water pipe.
- 9. Curve Side
- 10. Viewed from A
- 11. Install the clamp so that the tab of the clamp faces rear side of the engine.
- 12. Install the clamp at the thermostat housing as shown in the figure so that the tab of the clamp faces rear side of the engine.
- 13. Viewed from B
- 14. Breather Hose
- 15. Water Hose
- 16. White Paint Mark
- 17. Install the clamp so that the tab of the clamp faces right side of the engine.
- 18. Water Hose

### ABS Equipped Models (ZR1000EA)



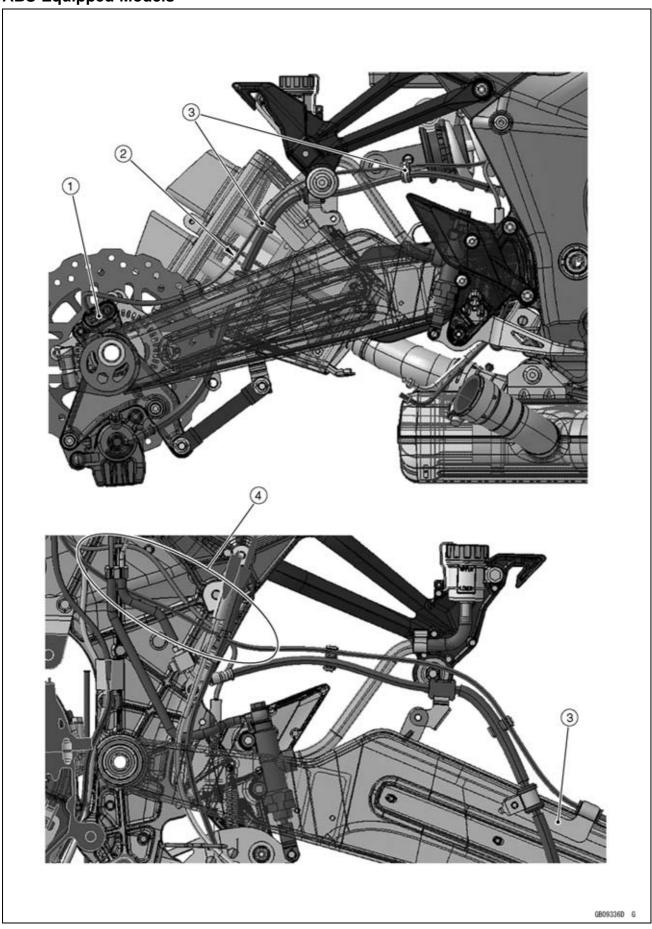
- 1. Brake Hoses
- 2. Run the left and right switch housing leads into the upper fairing bracket.
- 3. Run the brake hose to the rear side of the headlight harness.
- 4. Clamp (Clamp the grommet on the front wheel rotation sensor lead.)
- 5. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector
- 6. Clamps (for Brake Hose and Front Rotation Sensor Lead)
- 7. Run the front wheel rotation sensor lead to the inside of the brake hose.
- 8. Clamp the grommet on the brake hose (Run the front wheel rotation sensor to the outside of the clamp.).
- 9. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 10. White paint Mark

# **ABS Equipped Models**



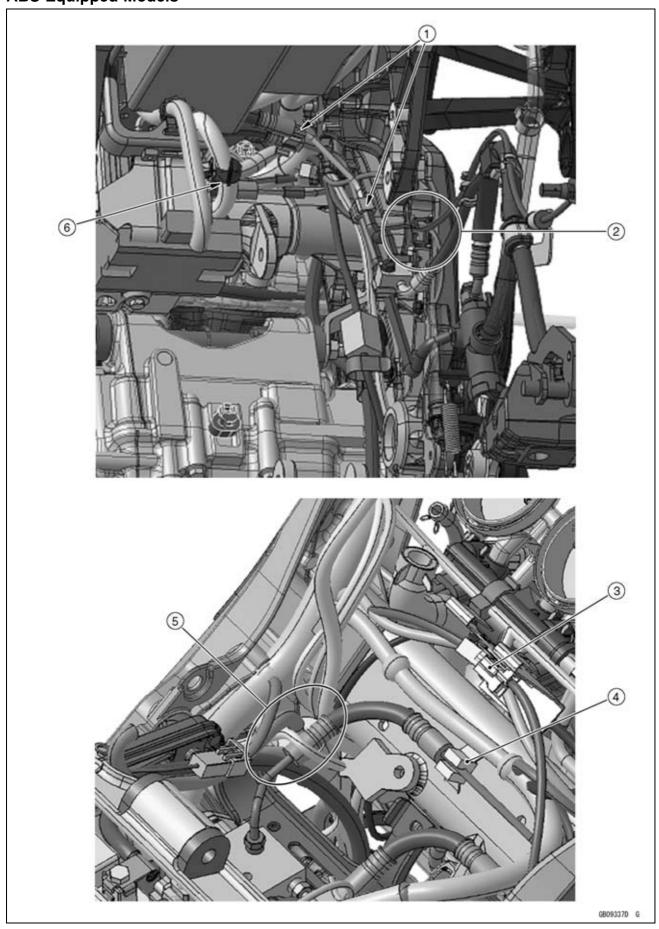
- 1. Brake Hoses
- 2. Brake Hoses (Brake Pipes)
- 3. Hold the brake pipes at the rubber portions with the clamps.
- 4. Run the brake pipes under the harnesses. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the outside of the main harness and upper the intake air temperature sensor lead.
- 5. Clamp (for Rear Brake Light Switch Lead, Crankshaft Sensor Lead, Oxygen Sensor Lead and Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead)
- 6. Clamp (for Brake Pipe)

### **ABS Equipped Models**



- 1. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 2. Run the rear wheel rotation sensor lead upper the brake hose.
- 3. Clamp (for Brake Hose and Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead)
- 4. Run the rear brake light switch lead and rear wheel rotation sensor lead to the outside of the exhaust butterfly valve cables and brake pipe.

### **ABS Equipped Models**

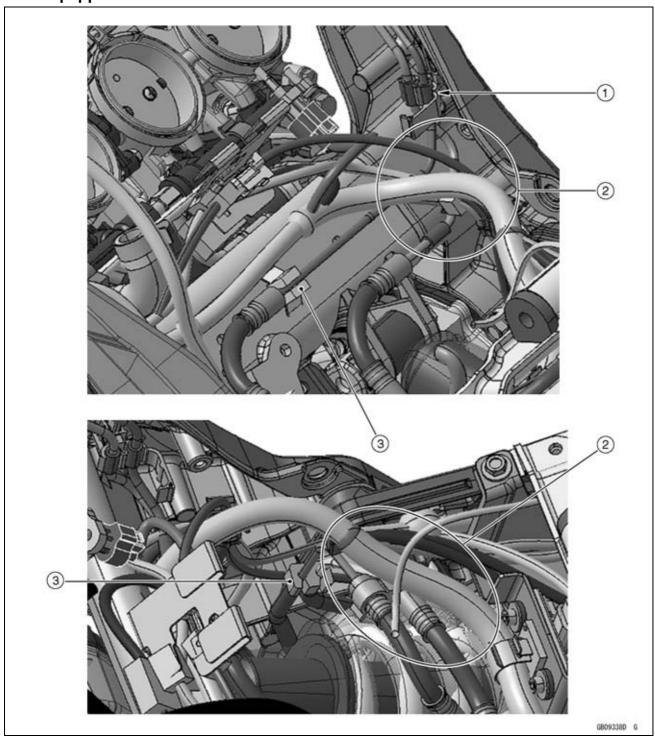


- 1. Clamp (for Brake Pipes)
- 2. Clamp (for Rear Brake Light Switch Lead and Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead)
- 3. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Connector
- 4. Clamp (for Brake Pipe)
- 5. Run the brake hose inside of the harnesses and under the frame ground lead.
- 6. Run the ABS hydraulic unit harness under the battery case so that the harness has no play in this position (Pull up the ABS hydraulic unit harness at the front side of the battery case.).

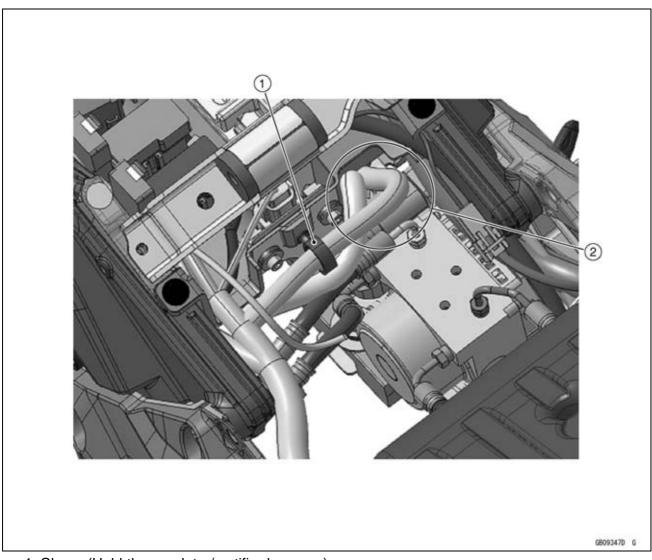
#### **17-46 APPENDIX**

### Cable, Wire, and Hose Routing

#### **ABS Equipped Models**

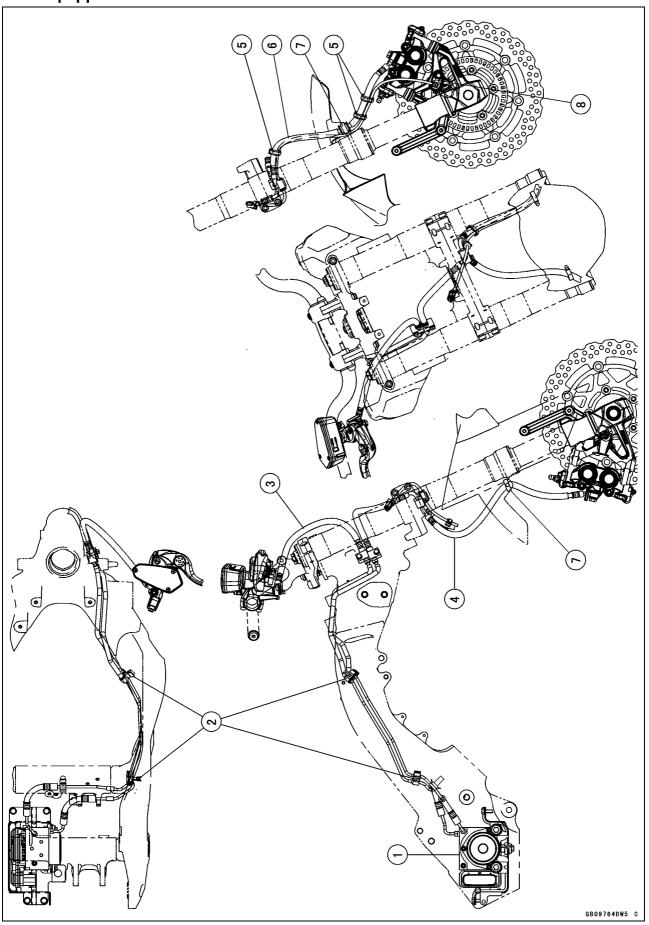


- 1. Hold the brake pipes at the rubber portions with the clamp.
- 2. Run the brake hoses under the harnesses.
- 3. Clamp (for Brake Pipes)



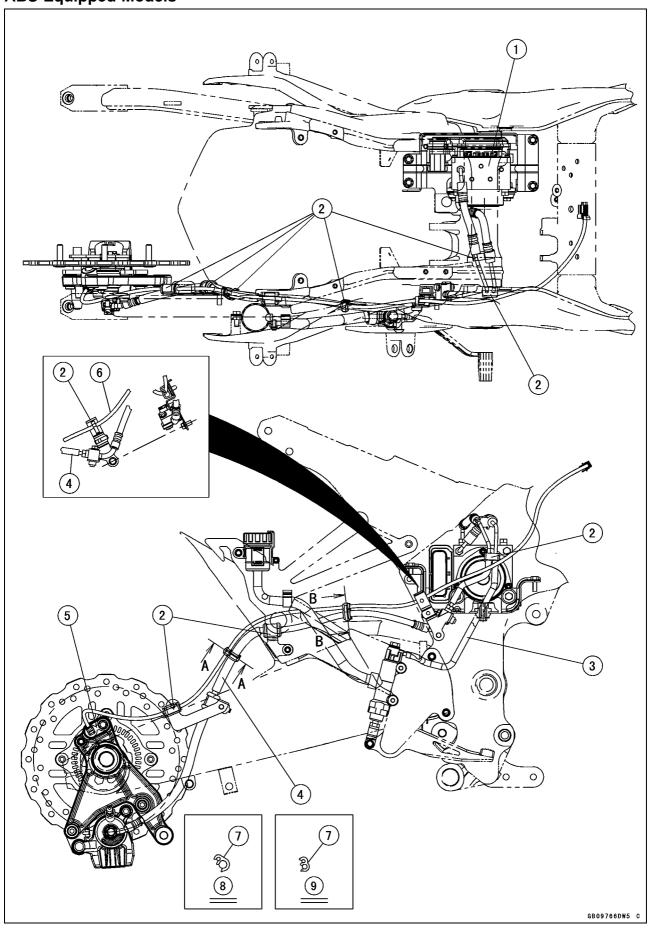
- Clamp (Hold the regulator/rectifier harness.)
   Run the regulator/rectifier harness to the hollow on the battery case.

# **ABS Equipped Models**

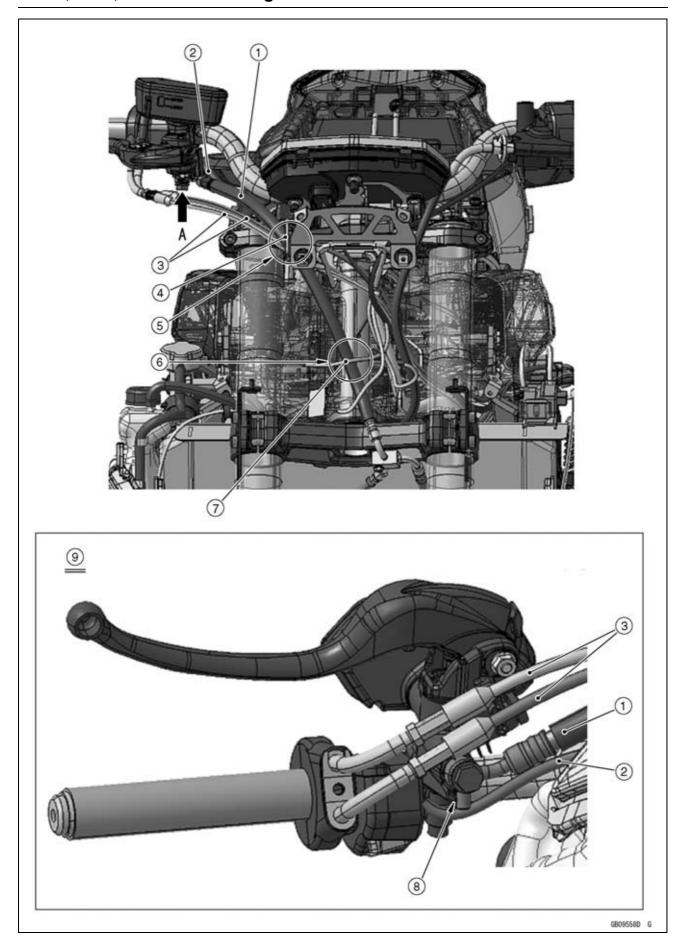


- 1. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 2. Clamps
- 3. Brake Hose (between Front Master Cylinder and ABS Hydraulic Unit)
- 4. Brake Hose (between ABS Hydraulic Unit and Right Front Caliper)
- 5. Hold the front brake hose and the front wheel rotation sensor lead with the clamp at the white painted portion of the sensor lead.
- 6. Brake Hose (between ABS Hydraulic Unit and Left Front Caliper)
- 7. Clamp (Hold the grommet of the brake hose only. For ZR1000EC ~, face the lock of the clamp backward.)
- 8. Front Wheel Rotation Sensor

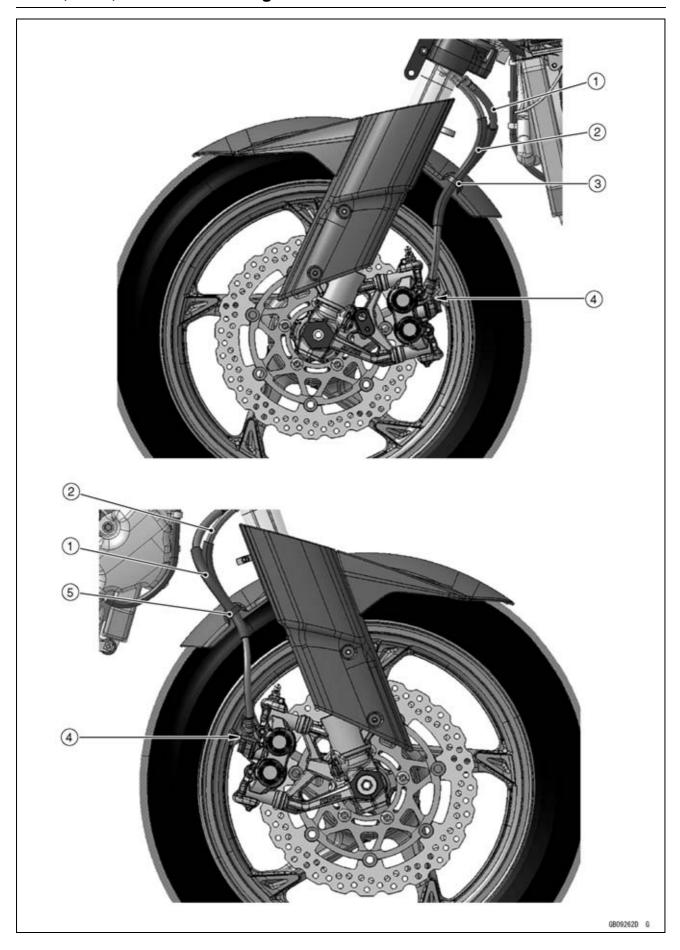
# **ABS Equipped Models**



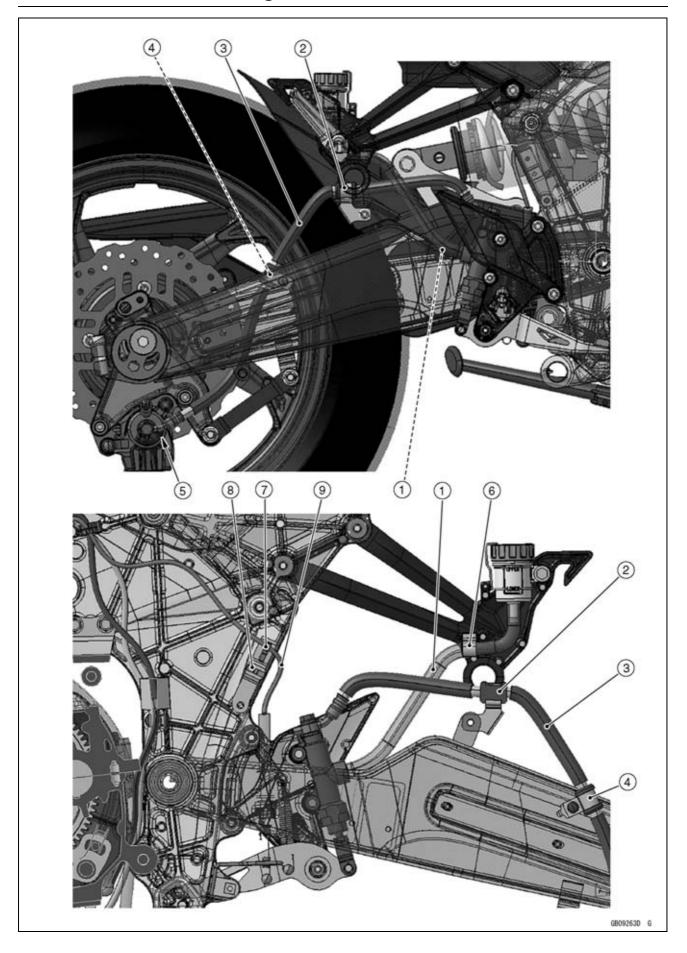
- 1. ABS Hydraulic Unit
- 2. Clamps
- 3. Brake Hose (between Rear Master Cylinder and ABS Hydraulic Unit)
- 4. Brake Hose (between ABS Hydraulic Unit and Rear Caliper)
- 5. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor
- 6. Rear Wheel Rotation Sensor Lead
- 7. Clamp (Hold the rear wheel rotation sensor lead and the brake hose at the white painted portion. Install the clamp to the right side.)
- 8. Section A-A
- 9. Section B-B



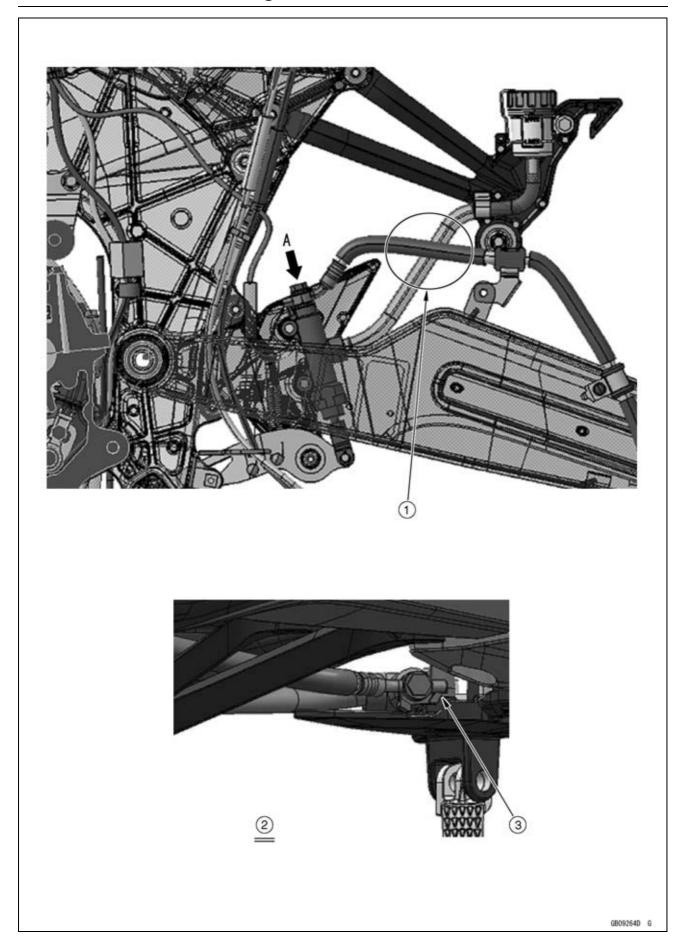
- 1. Brake Hose
- 2. Right Switch Housing Lead
- 3. Throttle Cables
- 4. Clamp of the upper fairing bracket.
- 5. Run the brake hose to the most outside of the other leads and cables, and through it to the clamp.
- 6. Run the brake hose to the rear side of the headlight lead.
- 7. Headlight Lead
- 8. Fit the projection of the brake hose end to the stopper as shown, and tighten the brake hose banjo bolt to the specified torque.
- 9. Viewed From A



- 1. Brake Hose
- 2. Brake Hose
- 3. (ZR1000DA ~ DB) Hold the brake hose with the clamp, and insert it to the front fender. (ZR1000DC ~) Hold the brake hose with the clamp at the grommet of the brake hose. Face the lock of the clamp backward.
- 4. Fit the brake pipe to the stopper of the caliper as shown, and tighten the brake hose banjo bolt to the specified torque.
- 5. (ZR1000DA ~ DB) Hold the brake hose with the clamp, and insert it to the front fender. (ZR1000DC ~) Hold the brake hose with the clamp at the grommet of the brake hose. Face the lock of the clamp backward.

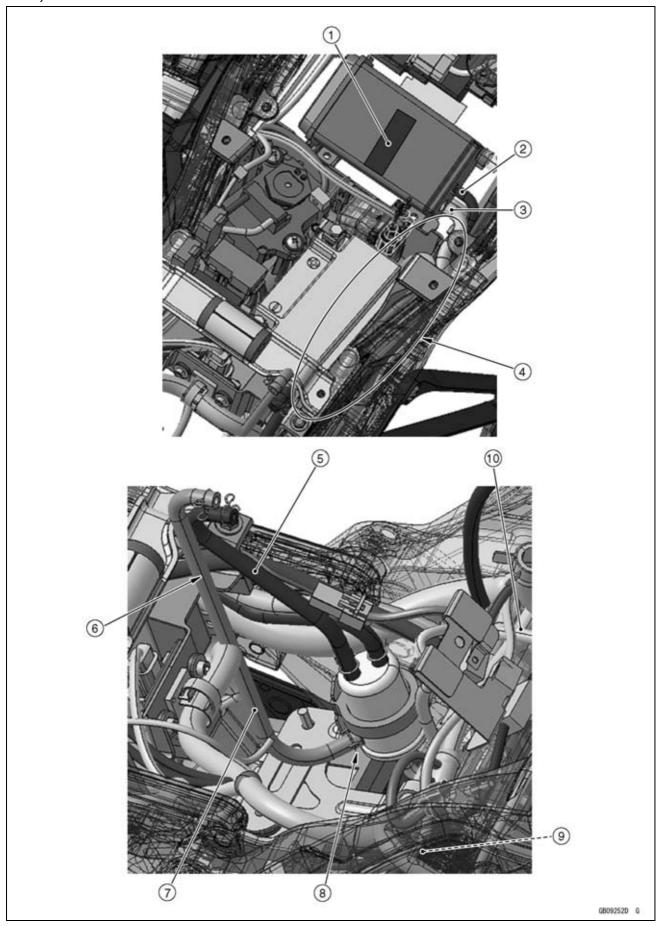


- 1. Brake Hose
- 2. Clamp
- 3. Brake Hose
- 4. Clamp
- 5. Fit the brake pipe to the stopper of the caliper as shown, and tighten the brake hose banjo bolt to the specified torque.
- 6. Hold the brake hose with the clamp.
- 7. Hold the rear brake light switch lead with the clamp.
- 8. Clamp
- 9. Rear Brake Light Switch Lead



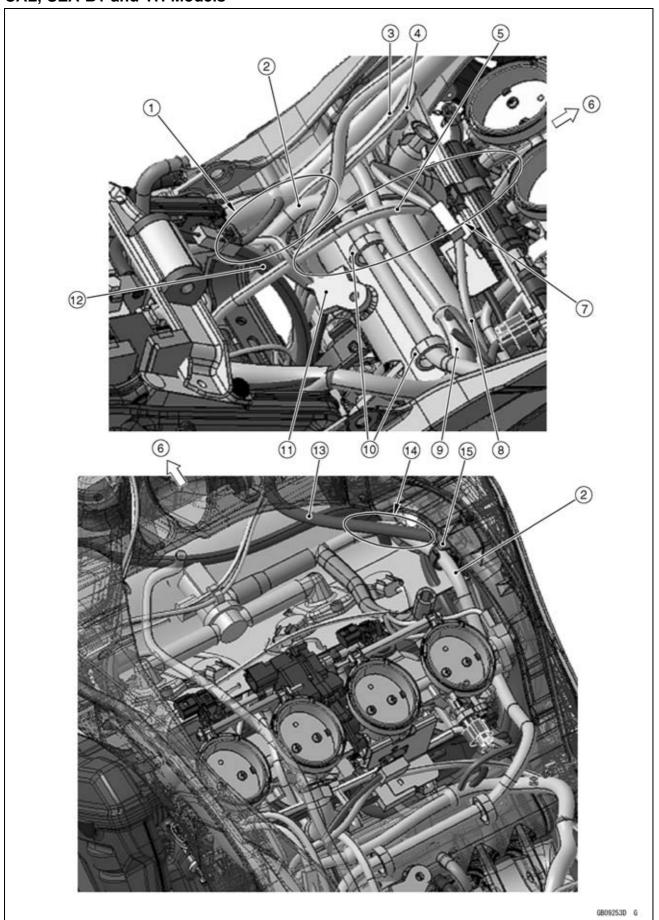
- 1. Run the brake hose (between rear master cylinder and rear caliper) to the inside of the brake hose (from rear brake reserve tank to rear master cylinder).
- 2. Viewed From A
- 3. Fit the projection of the brake hose end to the stopper as shown, and tighten the brake hose banjo bolt to the specified torque.

# CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models



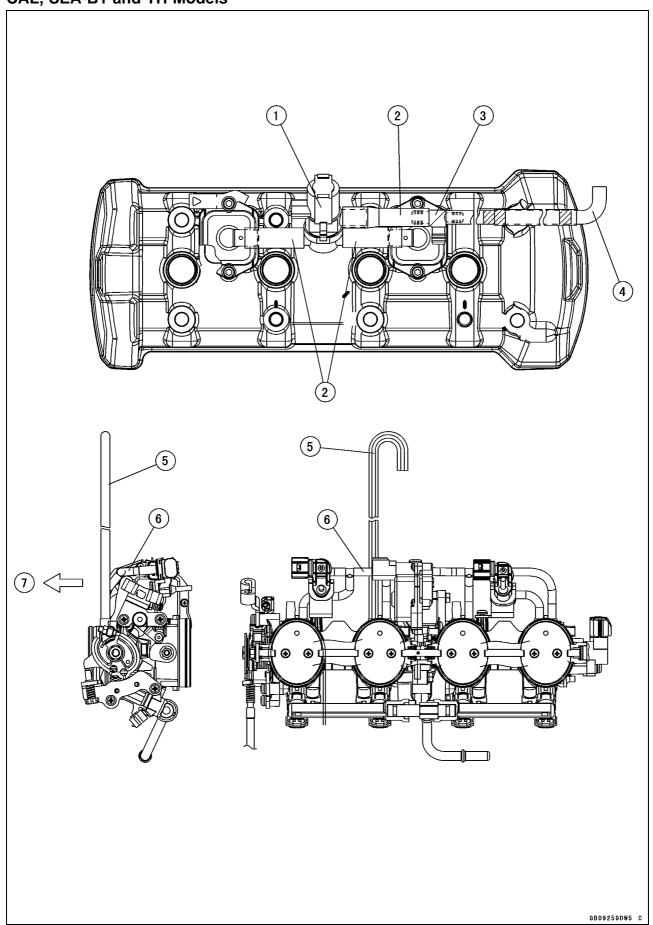
- 1. Stick the damper on the front center of the canister as shown in the direction.
- 2. Blue Hose (between Separator and Canister)
- 3. Green Hose (between Canister and Fitting for Air Switching Valve)
- 4. Run the blue hose and green hose to the upside of the main harness and to the outside of the starter motor cable.
- 5. Blue Hose (between Separator and Fuel Tank)
- 6. Run the blue hose and red hose to the inside of the battery negative (-) lead.
- 7. Red Hose (between Separator and Fuel Tank)
- 8. Install the separator so that the red hose fitting faces rearward and position the fitting to right side about 45°.
- 9. Run the green hose to the upside of the other leads.
- 10. White Hose (between Separator and Throttle Body #2)

# CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models



- 1. Run the green hose to the inside of the sidestand switch lead and speed sensor lead, under the frame ground leads, and to the outside of the battery negative (–) lead.
- 2. Green Hose (between Canister and Fitting for Air Switching Valve)
- 3. Speed Sensor Lead
- 4. Sidestand Switch Lead
- 5. White Hose (between Separater and Throttle Body #2)
- 6. Front
- 7. Run the white hose under the delivery pipe of the throttle body assy, crankshaft sensor lead, speed sensor lead, and frame ground leads. And run the white hose to the upside of the main harness and green hose.
- 8. Crankshaft Sensor Lead
- 9. Main Harness
- 10. Hold the green hose with the clamps.
- 11. Frame Ground
- 12. Battery Negative (-) Cable
- 13. Reserve Tank Overflow Hose
- 14. Run the green hose under the reserve tank overflow hose and to the upside of the water hose.
- 15. Hold the reserve tank overflow hose and green hose with the clamp from outside of the frame.

# CAL, SEA-B1 and TH Models



- 1. Air Switching Valve
- 2. Hoses
- 3. Fitting
- 4. Install the green hose as shown in the direction.5. Run the white hose to the front side of the vacuum hose.
- 6. Vacuum Hose
- 7. Front

#### NOTE

- ORefer to the Fuel System chapter for most of DFI trouble shooting guide.
- OThis is not an exhaustive list, giving every possible cause for each problem listed. It is meant simply as a rough guide to assist the troubleshooting for some of the more common difficulties.

### **Engine Doesn't Start, Starting** Difficulty:

#### Starter motor not rotating:

Ignition and engine stop switch not ON Starter lockout switch or neutral switch trouble

Starter motor trouble

Battery voltage low

Starter relay not contacting or operating

Starter button not contacting

Starter system wiring shorted or open

Ignition switch trouble

Engine stop switch trouble

Main 30 A or ignition fuse blown

#### Starter motor rotating but engine doesn't turn over:

Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Mod-

Starter clutch trouble

Starter idle gear trouble

#### Engine won't turn over:

Valve seizure

Valve lifter seizure

Cylinder, piston seizure

Crankshaft seizure

Connecting rod small end seizure

Connecting rod big end seizure

Transmission gear or bearing seizure

Camshaft seizure

Starter idle gear seizure

Balancer bearing seizure

#### No fuel flow:

No fuel in tank

Fuel pump trouble

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel filter clogged

Fuel line clogged

#### No spark; spark weak:

Vehicle-down sensor (DFI) coming off

Ignition switch not ON

Engine stop switch turned OFF

Clutch lever not pulled in or gear not in neutral

Battery voltage low

Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Models)

Spark plug dirty, broken, or gap maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact

Stick coil trouble

ECU trouble

Neutral, starter lockout, or sidestand switch trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

Ignition switch or engine stop switch

Starter system wiring shorted or open

Main 30 A or ignition fuse blown

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw and/or idle adjusting screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or miss-

Leak from oil filler cap, crankcase breather hose or air cleaner drain hose.

#### **Compression Low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

No valve clearance

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

## **Poor Running at Low Speed:**

### Spark weak:

Battery voltage low

Immobilizer system trouble (Equipped Mod-

Stick coil trouble

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

Crankshaft sensor trouble

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Bypass screw maladjusted

Air passage clogged

Air bleed pipe bleed holes clogged

Pilot passage clogged

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or miss-

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel pump trouble

Throttle body assy holder loose

Air cleaner duct loose

#### **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface)

Camshaft cam worm

#### Run-on (dieseling):

Ignition switch trouble

Engine stop switch trouble

Fuel injector trouble

Loosen terminal of battery (–) cable or ECU ground lead

Carbon accumulating on valve seating sur-

Engine overheating

#### Other:

ECU trouble

Throttle body assy not synchronizing

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Brake dragging

Clutch slipping

Engine overheating

Air suction valve trouble

Air switching valve trouble

# Poor Running or No Power at High Speed:

#### Firing incorrect:

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

Stick coil shorted or not in good contact trouble

Stick coil trouble

ECU trouble

#### Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Air cleaner clogged, poorly sealed, or missing

Air cleaner duct loose

Water or foreign matter in fuel

Throttle body assy holder loose

Fuel to injector insufficient

Fuel tank air vent obstructed

Fuel line clogged

Fuel pump trouble

#### **Compression low:**

Spark plug loose

Cylinder head not sufficiently tightened

No valve clearance

Cylinder, piston worn

Piston ring bad (worn, weak, broken, or sticking)

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive

Cylinder head gasket damaged

Cylinder head warped

Valve spring broken or weak

Valve not seating properly (valve bent, worn, or carbon accumulation on the seating surface.)

#### **Knocking:**

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Fuel poor quality or incorrect

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

#### Miscellaneous:

Throttle valve won't fully open

Brake dragging

Clutch slipping

Engine overheating

Engine oil level too high

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Camshaft cam worm

Air suction valve trouble

Air switching valve trouble

Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler

overheating (KLEEN)

## Overheating:

### Firing incorrect:

Spark plug dirty, broken, or maladjusted

Spark plug incorrect

ECU trouble

### Muffler overheating:

For KLEEN, do not run the engine even if with only one cylinder misfiring or poor running (Request the nearest service facility to correct it)

For KLEEN, do not push-start with a dead battery (Connect another full-charged battery with jumper cables, and start the engine using the electric starter)

For KLEEN, do not start the engine under misfire due to spark plug fouling or poor connection of the stick coil

For KLEEN, do not coast the motorcycle with the ignition switch off (Turn the ignition switch ON and run the engine)

# ECU trouble Fuel/air mixture incorrect:

Throttle body assy holder loose

Air cleaner duct loose

Air cleaner poorly sealed, or missing

Air cleaner clogged

#### Compression high:

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

#### **Engine load faulty:**

Clutch slipping

Engine oil level too high

Engine oil viscosity too high

Drive train trouble

Brake dragging

### **Lubrication inadequate:**

Engine oil level too low

Engine oil poor quality or incorrect

#### Oil cooler incorrect:

Oil cooler clogged

#### **Gauge incorrect:**

Water temperature gauge broken

Water temperature sensor broken

#### **Coolant incorrect:**

Coolant level too low

Coolant deteriorated

Wrong coolant mixed ratio

#### Cooling system component incorrect:

Radiator fin damaged

Radiator clogged

Thermostat trouble

Radiator cap trouble

Radiator fan relay trouble

Fan motor broken

Fan blade damaged

Water pump not turning

Water pump impeller damaged

### **Over Cooling:**

#### **Gauge incorrect:**

Water temperature gauge broken

Water temperature sensor broken

### **Cooling system component incorrect:**

Thermostat trouble

#### Clutch Operation Faulty:

#### **Clutch slipping:**

Friction plate worn or warped

Steel plate worn or warped

Clutch spring broken or weak

Clutch hub or housing unevenly worn

No clutch lever play

Clutch inner cable trouble

Clutch release mechanism trouble

#### Clutch not disengaging properly:

Clutch plate warped or too rough

Clutch spring compression uneven

Engine oil deteriorated

Engine oil viscosity too high

Engine oil level too high

Clutch housing frozen on drive shaft

Clutch hub nut loose

Clutch hub spline damaged

Clutch friction plate installed wrong

Clutch lever play excessive

Clutch release mechanism trouble

### **Gear Shifting Faulty:**

# Doesn't go into gear; shift pedal doesn't return:

Clutch not disengaging

Shift fork bent or seized

Gear stuck on the shaft

Gear positioning lever binding

Shift return spring weak or broken

Shift return spring pin loose

Shift mechanism arm spring broken

Shift mechanism arm broken

Shift pawl broken

## Jumps out of gear:

Shift fork ear worn, bent

Gear groove worn

Gear dogs and/or dog holes worn

Shift drum groove worn

Gear positioning lever spring weak or bro-

ken

Shift fork guide pin worn

Drive shaft, output shaft, and/or gear

splines worn

#### **Overshifts:**

Gear positioning lever spring weak or bro-

ken

Shift mechanism arm spring broken

## **Abnormal Engine Noise:**

#### Knocking:

ECU trouble

Carbon built up in combustion chamber

Fuel poor quality or incorrect

Spark plug incorrect

Overheating

#### Piston slap:

Cylinder/piston clearance excessive

Cylinder, piston worn

Connecting rod bent

Piston pin, piston pin hole worn

#### Valve noise:

Valve clearance incorrect

Valve spring broken or weak

Camshaft bearing worn

Valve lifter worn

#### Other noise:

Connecting rod small end clearance exces-

sive

Connecting rod big end clearance excessive

Piston ring/groove clearance excessive Piston ring worn, broken, or stuck

Piston ring groove worn

Piston seizure, damage

Cylinder head gasket leaking

Exhaust pipe leaking at cylinder head connection

Crankshaft runout excessive

Engine mount loose

Crankshaft bearing worn

Primary gear worn or chipped

Camshaft chain tensioner trouble

Camshaft chain, sprocket, guide worn

Air suction valve damaged

Air switching valve damaged

Alternator rotor loose

Catalytic converter melt down due to muffler

overheating (KLEEN)

Exhaust butterfly valve cable loose

Balancer gear worn or chipped

Balancer shaft position maladjusted

Balancer bearing worn

Balancer rubber damper damaged

#### **Abnormal Drive Train Noise:**

#### Clutch noise:

Clutch damper weak or damaged

Clutch housing/friction plate clearance excessive

Clutch housing gear worn

Wrong installation of outside friction plate

#### Transmission noise:

Bearings worn

Transmission gear worn or chipped

Metal chips jammed in gear teeth

Engine oil insufficient

#### **Drive line noise:**

Drive chain adjusted improperly

Drive chain worn

Rear and/or engine sprocket worn

Chain lubrication insufficient

Rear wheel misaligned

### **Abnormal Frame Noise:**

#### Front fork noise:

Oil insufficient or too thin

Spring weak or broken

### Rear shock absorber noise:

Shock absorber damaged

#### Disc brake noise:

Pad installed incorrectly

Pad surface glazed

Disc warped

Caliper trouble

#### Other noise:

Bracket, nut, bolt, etc. not properly

mounted or tightened

### **Oil Pressure Warning Light Goes On:**

Engine oil pump damaged

Engine oil screen clogged

Engine oil filter clogged

Engine oil level too low

Engine oil viscosity too low

Camshaft bearing worn

Crankshaft bearing worn

Oil pressure switch damaged

Wiring faulty

Relief valve stuck open

O-ring at the oil passage in the crankcase

damaged

### **Exhaust Smokes Excessively:**

#### White smoke:

Piston oil ring worn

Cylinder worn

Valve oil seal damaged

Valve guide worn

Engine oil level too high

#### Black smoke:

Air cleaner clogged

#### Brown smoke:

Air cleaner duct loose

Air cleaner poorly sealed or missing

# Handling and/or Stability Unsatisfactory:

#### Handlebar hard to turn:

Cable routing incorrect

Hose routing incorrect

Wiring routing incorrect

Steering stem nut too tight

Steering stem bearing damaged

Steering stem bearing lubrication inadequate

Steering stem bent

Tire air pressure too low

#### Handlebar shakes or excessively vibrates:

Tire worn

Swingarm pivot bearing worn

Rim warped, or not balanced

Wheel bearing worn

Handlebar holder bolt loose

Steering stem nut loose

Front, rear axle runout excessive

Engine mounting bolt loose

#### Handlebar pulls to one side:

Frame bent

Wheel misalignment

Swingarm bent or twisted

Swingarm pivot shaft runout excessive

Steering maladjusted

Front fork bent

Right and left front fork oil level uneven

#### 17-70 APPENDIX

## **Troubleshooting Guide**

#### Shock absorption unsatisfactory:

(Too hard)

Front fork oil excessive

Front fork oil viscosity too high

Rear shock absorber adjustment too hard

Tire air pressure too high

Front fork bent

(Too soft)

Tire air pressure too low

Front fork oil insufficient and/or leaking

Front fork oil viscosity too low

Rear shock adjustment too soft

Front fork, rear shock absorber spring weak

Rear shock absorber oil leaking

#### **Brake Doesn't Hold:**

Air in the brake line Pad or disc worn

Brake fluid leakage

Disc warped

Contaminated pad

Brake fluid deteriorated

Primary or secondary cup damaged in master

cylinder

Master cylinder scratched inside

## **Battery Trouble:**

## Battery discharged:

Charge insufficient

Battery faulty (too low terminal voltage)

Battery cable making poor contact

Load excessive (e.g., bulb of excessive

wattage)

Ignition switch trouble

Alternator trouble

Wiring faulty

Regulator/rectifier trouble

#### **Battery overcharged:**

Alternator trouble

Regulator/rectifier trouble

Battery faulty

## **MODEL APPLICATION**

Year	Model	Beginning Frame No.
2010	ZR1000DA	JKAZRCD1□AA000001 JKAZRT00DDA000001
2010	ZR1000EA	JKAZRCE1□AA000001 JKAZRT00DEA000001
2011	ZR1000DB	JKAZRCD1□BA015001 JKAZRT00DDA015001
2011	ZR1000EB	JKAZRCE1□BA003001 JKAZRT00DEA015001
2012	ZR1000DC	JKAZRCD1□CA025001 JKAZRT00DDA025001
2012	ZR1000EC	JKAZRCE1□CA006001 JKAZRT00DEA025001
2013	ZR1000DD	JKAZRCD1□DA035001 JKAZRT00DDA035001
2013	ZR1000ED	JKAZRCE1□DA009001 JKAZRT00DEA035001

 $\square$ :This digit in the frame number changes from one machine to another.

